

# POPULAR SCIENCE

*Three magazines in one*

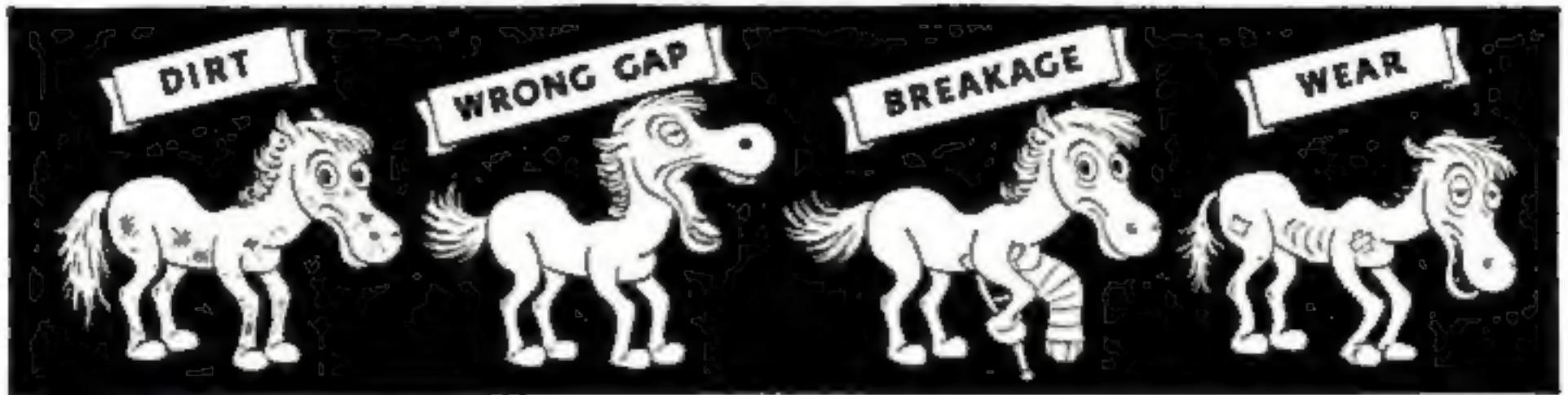
15¢

DEC.

AUTOMOBILES • HOME & SHOP • MECHANICS



How Naval Battles Are Won..SEE PAGE 90



# ONLY FOUR THINGS CAN HAPPEN TO ANY SPARK PLUG *and AC has the Cure for them all*

## DIRT

The most common cause of spark plug trouble. If the deposit is black, it's carbon or soot. If it's red, white,



fused, or blistered, it's oxide, —a residue of combustion.

### *The Cure*

is a thorough cleaning (3c a plug) in the special machine developed by AC engineers. You will find this machine in service at more than 70,000 Registered AC Cleaning Stations. There's one near you. (Cleaning and regapping are needed every 4,000 miles.)

## WRONG GAP

Wear causes this condition. Sometimes, gaps widen too



quickly. This indicates that the plug in use cools too slowly, or is of the wrong type.

### *The Cure*

For normal wear—gap adjustment with the special AC tools used by Registered AC Cleaning Stations. Accuracy is assured by the special round wire gauge, which correctly measures concave gaps. The cure for abnormal wear is a new plug of correct type and temperature range. Better make it an AC.

## BREAKAGE

Breakage of the upper insulator is always the result of a blow, as when a wrench slips. A broken lower insulator results from an attempt to adjust the gap by bending the center wire; or from use of a plug which cools too slowly, or is of the wrong type.

*The Cure* is a new plug.

## WEAR

It is reasonable to expect about 10,000 miles of economical service from any standard make of plug.



### *The Cure*

A new plug, or a set of new plugs. You'll be sure of full satisfaction if those new plugs are AC Quality Spark Plugs.

**LOOK for this  
SIGN-**  
70,000 Service  
Places  
Display It



**Hear Plugs  
CLEANED  
by the  
AC METHOD**

**Cleaning Includes  
REGAPPING  
to the  
Engineers' Standards**

**The Cost is only  
5c EACH**  
the biggest nickel's worth  
you ever got

**Replace worn plugs with New AC's for Better Performance**

# HOW SUPERFINISH PUTS FRICTION ON THE SKIDS

in the 1941 Plymouth

Revolutionary new Method of Finishing Engine Parts  
Produces Amazingly Smooth Surfaces—Extra Quietness,  
Long Life, and Economy in the 1941 Plymouth



SUPERFINISHED surfaces of the 1941 Plymouth engine are virtually immune to friction and operating wear, when properly lubricated! Superfinish scrubs off tiny, sharp surface irregularities that might otherwise puncture the microscopically thin film of oil which separates and prevents wear between the moving parts of the engine!

## MICRO-DIAGRAMS SHOWING MAGNIFIED SURFACE PROFILES



Note absence of wear-causing points in Superfinished surface (right).



For extra-long life, smoothness—1941 Plymouth engine is Superfinished at 35 points!

IN ADDITION to Superfinish and all its other famous long-life engineering, Plymouth for 1941 brings you 19 great new advancements! Performance is stepped-up 4 ways...increased horsepower, increased torque—new transmission and axle ratios! There's new Powermatic Shifting...new Fashion-Tone Interior...big 117-inch Wheelbase!

See and drive this new whirlwind performer today! PLYMOUTH DIVISION OF CHRYSLER CORPORATION.

TUNE IN MAJOR BOWES' HOUR, C.B.S., THURSDAYS, 9 TO 10 P.M., E.S.T.  
SEE THE NEW 1941 LOW-PRICED PLYMOUTH COMMERCIAL CARS!

1941  
**Plymouth**  
THE  
BEST-ENGINEERED  
LOW-PRICED CAR

# POPULAR SCIENCE

Founded *Monthly* 1872

Mechanics & Handicraft

VOLUME 137—NUMBER 6

\*

GEORGE H. WALTZ, Jr., Managing Editor

ARTHUR WAKELING, Home Workshop Editor

ALDEN P. ARMAGNAC, Associate Editor

SYDNEY OXBERRY, Art Editor

## Contents: DECEMBER, 1940

### THREE MAGAZINES IN ONE

#### 1 News Features

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| The Man of the Month.....                | 55  |
| A Europe-and-Back Warplane.....          | 56  |
| Streamline Engines for Air Fighters..... | 62  |
| He Invented the Deadliest Rifle.....     | 68  |
| Mobilizing Materials .....               | 73  |
| Soldiers in Overalls.....                | 84  |
| Squadrons Right! .....                   | 90  |
| Camera Combines Cartoons and Photos..... | 98  |
| Hollywood Moves a Forest.....            | 100 |
| Palomar—Monument to a Scientist.....     | 104 |
| Polarized Light Safeguards Machines....  | 110 |
| Counting the Presidential Vote.....      | 112 |
| Testing Soil for Big Dams.....           | 122 |

#### 2 Automobiles

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Do You Get Traffic Jitters?.....    | 138 |
| New Car Faces for 1941.....         | 142 |
| Practical Hints for Car Owners..... | 146 |
| Gus Wilson's Model Garage.....      | 148 |

#### 3 Home and Workshop

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Saving Money on Home Heating.....    | 152 |
| How To Clean Venetian Blinds.....    | 158 |
| Ideas for Christmas Decorations..... | 162 |
| Waterproof Plywood for Boats.....    | 172 |
| Wall Units Remake Your Home.....     | 176 |
| Space-Saving Workshop Cabinets.....  | 180 |
| Soldering with an Electric Arc.....  | 186 |
| Modern Tray Has Glass Bottom.....    | 192 |
| Five Stunts with Electricity.....    | 202 |
| Homemade "Audio" Telegraph.....      | 204 |
| Titles To Pep Up Your Movies.....    | 212 |

### Departments

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Our Readers Say—.....         | 10  |
| Ideas for Home Owners.....    | 16  |
| With the Inventors.....       | 20  |
| Here's My Story.....          | 126 |
| Un-Natural History .....      | 131 |
| New Household Appliances..... | 132 |
| Home Science Stunts.....      | 202 |
| Radio Department .....        | 204 |
| Aids for Photo Fans.....      | 210 |

Published monthly at 333 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. Godfrey Hammond, President and Treasurer; R. C. Wilson, Raymond J. Brown, Vice Presidents; F. W. Briggs, Secretary. Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879; additional entry as second-class matter at Dayton, Ohio. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada. Printed in U.S.A. Copyright 1940, by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved. In the United States, Great Britain, and in all countries participating in the International Copyright Convention and the Pan American Copyright Convention. Single copy, 15 cents; Canada, 20 cents. Yearly subscriptions to United States and its possessions, \$1.50; Canada, \$2.00; foreign countries, excepting Canada, \$2.50. Subscribers must notify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. Be sure to give both old and new address.

# NOW..THE FAMOUS HARVARD CLASSICS

## At Lowest Price In Its History!

**Yes—these great books are today offered at a price  $\frac{1}{3}$  the cost of popular fiction! Now everyone can afford the advantages of a liberal education!**

**YES!** It's absolutely true! Now you can own DR. ELIOT'S FIVE-FOOT SHELF OF BOOKS at a price per volume  $\frac{1}{3}$  the cost of current popular fiction! Never before in the history of these world-famous books have they been offered at a price so low!

### OVER HALF A MILLION SETS SOLD

Think what this means! Here are the books that ambitious men and women everywhere have used to win success and happiness! Over half a million sets of fifty volumes each—or 25,000,000 *actual volumes*—have gone into American homes! To avail themselves of the inspiration of these masterful books, thousands have paid several times our present price, and they have been repaid a hundredfold in dividends represented by cultural and material development.

### LIBERAL EDUCATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Nowhere else will you find such riches for so little money. Dr. Charles W. Eliot, president of Harvard University for forty years, made it a vital part of his life's work to assemble this superb library, now brought within the reach of all! As he himself has said, "IN THESE BOOKS ARE THE ESSENTIALS OF A LIBERAL EDUCATION."

### THE GREATEST BOOK BARGAIN EVER OFFERED!

Brentano's, one of the world's largest retail booksellers, recently stated that for only the partial contents of The Harvard Classics, in ordinary cloth-bound editions, the cost would be \$402.00. Yet here, exquisitely printed, beautifully illustrated and uniformly bound, you can have these precious writings at a fraction of that cost!

### CONTENTS COMPLETE, INCLUSIVE

This handsome new edition contains the complete contents of DR. ELIOT'S FIVE-FOOT SHELF OF BOOKS! Every word, every line, every paragraph is here! You get the same beautiful type, the same high quality paper, the same illustrations used in the costlier sets! Fifty volumes, 22,407 pages of superb reading, 418 of the world's masterpieces, the famous Lecture Volume, the Daily Reading Guide—and the unique Index of 76,000 entries that gives you the key to this vast storehouse of knowledge!

### ONLY \$2.00 DOWN, 50 CENTS A WEEK

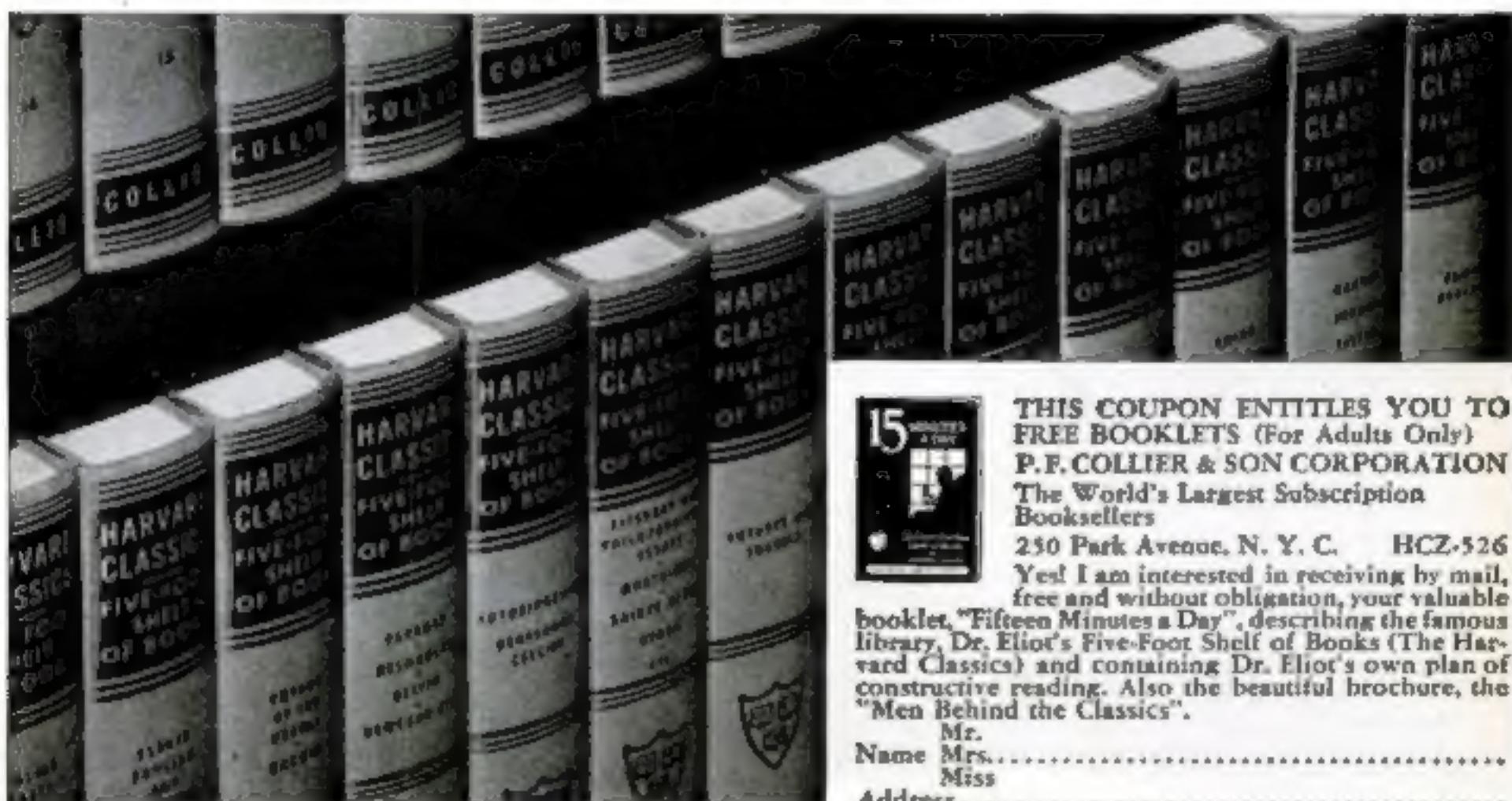
Not only is the new price of these famous books amazingly low, but you

are given the most liberal terms in the history of The Harvard Classics! For an initial payment as low as \$2.00 you may have this luxurious edition placed in your home with all shipping charges prepaid by us! THESE PRICES MAY HOLD FOR ONLY A LIMITED TIME. THEREFORE, WE URGE YOU TO ACT AT ONCE!

### TWO BEAUTIFUL BOOKLETS FREE

The famous little book, "Fifteen Minutes a Day," furnishes you with full information about The Harvard Classics. It gives Dr. Eliot's *own plan of reading*—is packed with helpful, practical information! Also, for a limited time only, we will send you "Men Behind the Classics" which contains dramatic biographies of men whose immortal writings appear in The Harvard Classics. Both of these booklets will be sent you free, postpaid and without obligation! Mail the coupon now!

### DR. ELIOT'S FIVE-FOOT SHELF OF BOOKS (THE HARVARD CLASSICS)



THIS COUPON ENTITLES YOU TO  
FREE BOOKLETS (For Adults Only)  
**P.F. COLLIER & SON CORPORATION**  
The World's Largest Subscription  
Booksellers

250 Park Avenue, N. Y. C. HCZ-526

Yes! I am interested in receiving by mail, free and without obligation, your valuable booklet, "Fifteen Minutes a Day", describing the famous library, Dr. Eliot's Five-Foot Shelf of Books (The Harvard Classics) and containing Dr. Eliot's own plan of constructive reading. Also the beautiful brochure, the "Men Behind the Classics".

Mr. \_\_\_\_\_  
Name Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

# Contents

[CONTINUED]

## Automobiles

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Wings Turn Auto into a Plane.....    | 145 |
| Safety Charts for Night Driving..... | 145 |
| Defroster for Rear Window.....       | 146 |
| Floor-Mat Protectors .....           | 146 |
| Wrench for Plug Terminals.....       | 146 |
| Installing a Trouble Lamp.....       | 146 |
| Spray Nozzle Helps Wash Car.....     | 147 |
| Whitened Rod To Check Oil.....       | 147 |
| Toning Down Your Horn.....           | 147 |
| Shade Fits Trouble Lamp.....         | 147 |

## Aviation

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Cut-Away Plane Trains Cadets.....   | 60 |
| Mobile Air-Line Ticket Office.....  | 60 |
| Model Plane Has Spare Motor.....    | 61 |
| Planes May Get Hydraulic Drive..... | 61 |
| 2,000-Horsepower Air-Cooled Motor   | 61 |
| Sound Guides New Rocket Bomb.....   | 66 |
| Breathing Aid for High Flying.....  | 66 |
| Engine Weighs Only 130 Pounds ..... | 67 |
| Signal Lamps Aid Plane Patrol.....  | 67 |

## Engineering

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Rubber-Tired Road Rollers.....     | 124 |
| Machine Makes First U.S. Bassoon   | 124 |
| Mammoth Valves for S. S. America.. | 125 |

## Home and Farm

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Wall Covering of Linoleum.....      | 16  |
| Two-in-One Soldering Unit.....      | 16  |
| Portable Electric Repair Kit.....   | 18  |
| Showe Head Takes Less Pressure..    | 18  |
| Molding for Built-In Bathtubs....   | 18  |
| Midget Fire Extinguisher.....       | 18  |
| Cold-Storage Food Locker.....       | 132 |
| Sink Garbage-Disposal Unit.....     | 132 |
| Darning Egg Lights the Work.....    | 132 |
| Conditioner for Fruit Jars.....     | 132 |
| Shoe Rack for Closet Door.....      | 132 |
| Vacuum Cleaner Easy To Empty....    | 133 |
| Refrigerator Humidity Chest.....    | 133 |
| Bath Kit in Handy Basket.....       | 133 |
| Dispenser for Absorbent Cotton....  | 133 |
| Enamel Resists Acid and Fire.....   | 134 |
| Giant Auger Bores Holes for Trees.. | 134 |
| Spectroscopes Test Farm Soil.....   | 135 |
| Skylight Helps To Heat Home.....    | 135 |

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Queer "Missing Link" Plant..... | 136 |
| Fruit Mold Kills Bacteria.....  | 136 |
| Try-Out Room for Furniture..... | 136 |

## Inventions

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| U.S. Stamps Honor Inventors.....    | 72 |
| Vest-Pocket Respirator .....        | 96 |
| Propeller Tunnels Boost Power.....  | 96 |
| Rubber Plates for Rotary Press..... | 97 |

## Laboratory News

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Electric Robot Plays Game.....     | 102 |
| Synthetic Rubber from Petroleum..  | 102 |
| Atom Smasher Gets Check-Up.....    | 103 |
| Astronomers Use "Sun Gun".....     | 109 |
| Wanted: Leadless Storage Battery.. | 109 |

## Military

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| "Night Glasses" Train Soldiers..... | 81 |
| Armored Car from Any Auto.....      | 81 |
| Fire Engine Mounts Air-Raid Gun..   | 82 |
| Concrete Pill Box Built in Day....  | 82 |
| All-Purpose Gun Guards Airport..    | 83 |
| Wheelbarrow-Type Stretcher Holder   | 89 |
| Air-Raid Shelter, U.S. Model.....   | 89 |
| Camouflage in the Desert.....       | 94 |
| Outboards Get Torpedo Gun.....      | 94 |
| "Chess Game" Directs Raid Defense   | 95 |

## Oddities

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Photo Catches Bridge in a Shimmy.. | 128 |
| Elephant Plows Carolina Field..... | 128 |
| "Spider Web" Forms Gate to Cave..  | 129 |
| Toothpicks Play Tiny Piano Model.. | 129 |
| Climbing Dog Can Tree Himself....  | 130 |
| "Home, James" on a Tandem Bike...  | 130 |

## Craftwork

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Novel Duck-and-Nest Sewing Kit..  | 191 |
| Cocktail Tray Has Glass Bottom... | 192 |
| Bonbon Trays Shaped from Metal..  | 194 |
| Wall Clock of Dutch Design.....   | 194 |
| Holder for Morning Newspaper...   | 195 |
| Leather Initials Cut on Saw.....  | 196 |
| Plastic Toast and Bread Tray..... | 197 |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without permission. The editors are not responsible for unsolicited contributions, and cannot guarantee the return of such material or insure against its loss. Contributions not accompanied by sufficient postage will not be returned. In presenting numerous stories of new products of applied science, Popular Science Monthly does not underwrite the business methods of the individuals or institutions producing them. To avoid liability for patent infringement, readers should investigate before making, using, or offering for sale any of the devices, machines, or processes described; Popular Science Monthly takes no responsibility. The use of Popular Science Monthly articles for stock-selling schemes is never authorized.

# The Curse of Ignorance!



BROTHER, it's time to WAKE UP! It's time to REALIZE that in this cold, competitive world, ignorance — lack of TRAINING — is a CRIME! And the punishment is INSECURITY — LOW PAY — NO PROMOTIONS — FAILURE!

You can't change the world — but YOU CAN CHANGE YOURSELF! You can become a TRAINED MAN! How? By using your leisure time to prepare yourself for ADVANCEMENT! Thousands of former I. C. S. students are among today's business leaders! This coupon will bring you information. MAIL IT!

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

### BOX 7604-K, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course before which I have marked X:



- Agriculture       Air Brake
- Air Conditioning
- Architectural Drafting
- Architecture
- Auto Engine Tune-up
- Auto Technician
- Aviation       Boilermaking
- Bridge Engineering
- Building Estimating
- Chemistry
- Civil Engineering
- Coal Mining
- Concrete Engineering
- Contracting and Building

- Cotton Manufacturing
- Diesel Engines
- Electrical Engineering
- Electric Lighting
- Fire Boxes
- Foundry Work
- Fruit Growing       Heating
- Heat Treatment of Metals
- Highway Engineering
- House Planning
- Locomotive Engineer
- Machinist
- Measurement of Inventions
- Managing Men at Work

- Mfg. of Pulp and Paper
- Marine Engines
- Mechanical Drafting
- Mechanical Engineering
- Mine Foreman       Navigation
- Patternmaking
- Pharmacy       Plumbing
- Poultry Farming
- Practical Telegraphy
- Public Works Engineering
- Radio, General
- Radio Operating
- Radio Servicing
- R. R. Section Foreman

- R. R. Signaling       Refrigeration
- Sanitary Engineering
- Sheet Metal Work
- Steam Electric
- Steam Engine
- Steam Fitting
- Structural Drafting
- Structural Engineering
- Surveying and Mapping
- Telegraph Engineering
- Tintile Designing
- Toolmaking
- Welding, Electric and Gas
- Woolen Manufacturing

- Accounting       Advertising
- Bookkeeping
- Business Correspondence
- Business Management
- Cartooning

- Civil Service
- College Preparatory
- Commercial
- Cost Accounting
- C. P. Accounting

- First Year College
- Foremanship
- French       Grade School
- High School       Illustrating
- Lettering Show Cards

- Railway Postal Clerk
- Salesmanship       Secretarial
- Service Station Salesmanship
- Store Lettering       Spanish
- Traffic Management

- Advanced Dressmaking
- Foods and Cookery

- Home Dressmaking
- Professional Dressmaking and Designing

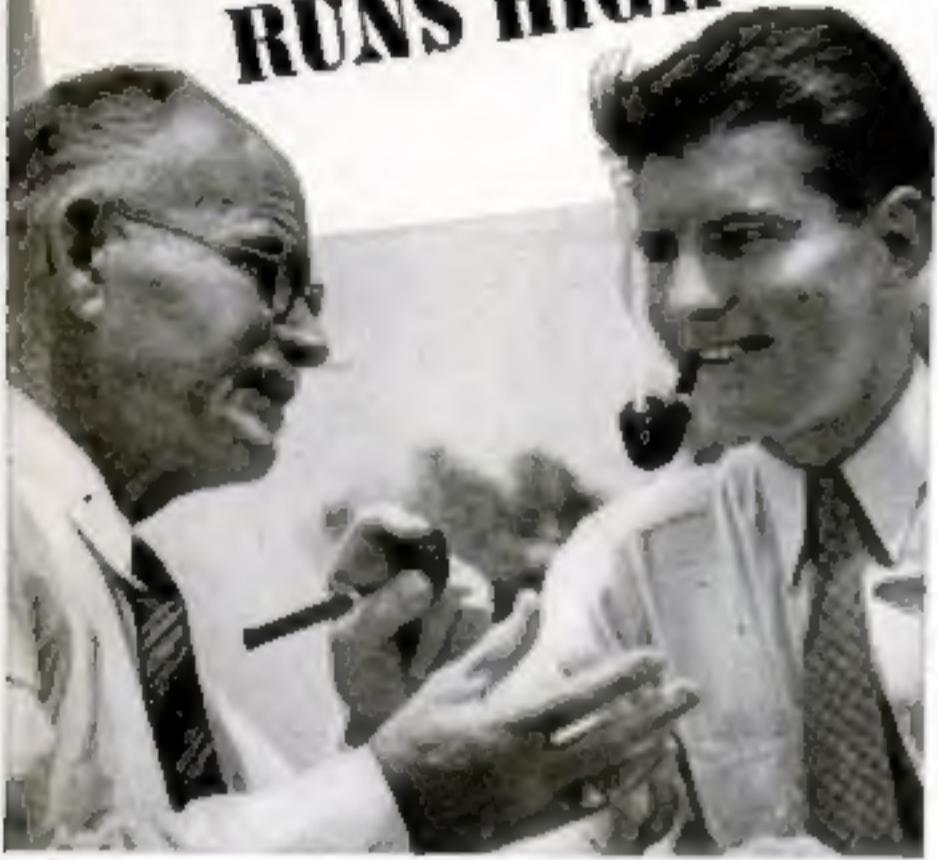
- Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Name..... Age..... Address.....

City..... State..... Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada  
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

# FEELIN' RUNS HIGH



## About this truly different AROMATIC pipe tobacco

It's the plain truth... Bond Street is too out-of-the-ordinary for some smokers—that's just the argument. But thousands of men won't ever again smoke anything else!

Bond Street gives you rare aromatic tobacco never before used in a popular price mixture. Gives you "custom-blend" aroma, flavor and bite-free coolness... at popular price. Even the women approve your pipe... with Bond Street.

Get a 15¢ tin of Bond Street—find out which side you're on—do it today!

15¢



Today—try a tin of

# BOND STREET

## Pipe Tobacco

A Product of PHILIP MORRIS

## Contents (CONTINUED)

### Miscellaneous

- |                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Ideas for Christmas Decorations... | 162 |
| Christmas Designs You Can Copy...  | 167 |
| Uses of Balsa for Model Makers...  | 198 |
| Model-Railway Track Maintenance... | 201 |
| Shop Sayings of Old Bill...        | 219 |
| Trinket Box for Nature Lovers...   | 238 |
| Frame Supports Bed Covers...       | 240 |
| Hammer Strips Off Insulation...    | 242 |

### New Shop Ideas

- |                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Soldering with an Electric Arc...  | 186 |
| Mercury Traces Vibration Source... | 190 |
| Tool Rack for Use Under Auto...    | 190 |

### Outdoors

- |                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Waterproof Plywood for Boats... | 172 |
| Sign Attached to Fence Wires... | 174 |
| Handle Improves Gate Latch...   | 175 |
| Mounting Large Box on Truck...  | 175 |
| Toy Used as Weather Vane...     | 175 |

### Photography

- |                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| New Double-Purpose Reflector...    | 210 |
| Midget Wire-Filled Flash Bulb...   | 210 |
| Foot Switch Has Three Outlets...   | 210 |
| Homemade Photo Match Books...      | 211 |
| Water Runs Film-Tank Agitator...   | 211 |
| Rotating Disk Fades Movies...      | 211 |
| Enlarger Lamp Used as Safelight... | 211 |
| Action Titles Pep Up Movies...     | 212 |
| How to Wipe Wet Negatives...       | 226 |
| Handle Aids Film Storage...        | 226 |
| Unbreakable Stirring Rods...       | 226 |
| Photos with Pinhole Iris...        | 228 |
| Tape Protects Scale Figures...     | 228 |
| Wire Prevents Loss of Release...   | 230 |

### Radio

- |                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Operator in Liner's Smokestack... | 118 |
| Two-Way Radio for Firemen...      | 119 |
| Full-Color Television System...   | 120 |
| New Television Antenna Tested...  | 121 |
| Mike Listens in at Home Plate...  | 121 |
| Audio Telegraph Needs No Wires... | 204 |
| Get Started in Radio, Part 4...   | 206 |
| Dial Light for Portable Radio...  | 208 |

(Continued on page 8)

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

# Replace with a **DELCO** *battery*

Whatever the make or model of your car, there is a Delco battery to meet your needs . . . a Delco battery with the same quality construction and advanced features of design that assure quick starting and long battery life on 43 per cent of all new cars being sold in America.

Leading cars in every price field come equipped with powerful Delco bat-



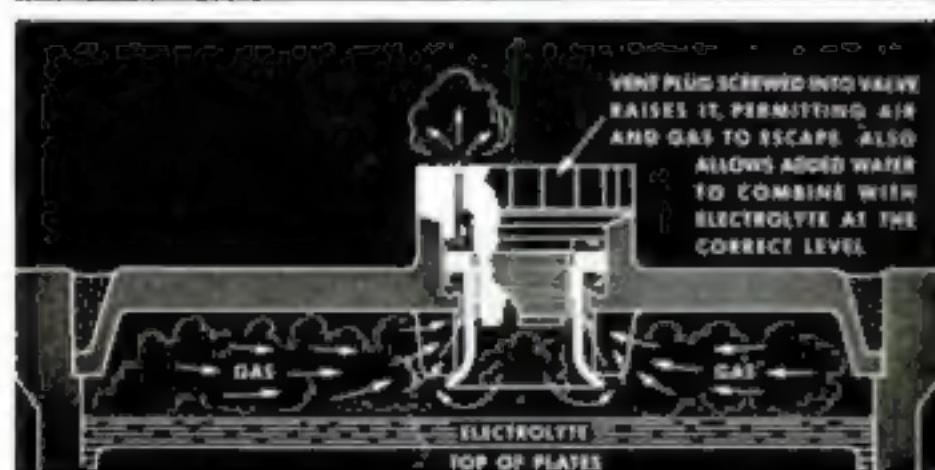
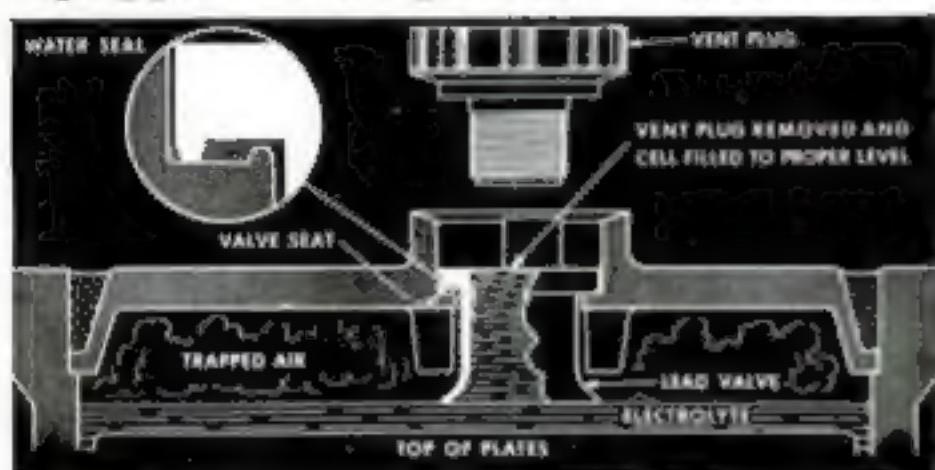
teries because their manufacturers know the dependability this Delco-Remy product provides. When you need a new battery for your car, regardless of make or model, there is no surer way to get real value than to follow the example of these car manufacturers.

Replace with a Delco battery . . . there's a Delco battery dealer near you.

## THE NEW DELCO ELECTRO-LEVEL

**Safeguards against over-filling . . . automatically**

Delco batteries now feature the Delco Electro-Level, which simplifies the filling problem and prevents over-filling. It goes into action immediately and automatically when the vent plug is removed. A valve sleeve drops down and forms a water-sealed air lock in the cell when the right electrolyte level is reached; there are no extra steps—it is entirely automatic in operation.



# Delco-Remy

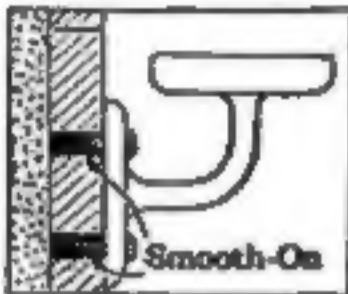
Anderson, Indiana

**World's Largest Manufacturer of Automotive Electrical Equipment**

# HOW to REPAIR Cracks, Leaks, and Loose Parts at least cost



Sealing Crack  
in Boiler



Tightening  
Loose Fixture

In every household, repair jobs are sure to be required from time to time. The boiler, heater or a radiator may leak, a pipe may split, the auto water jacket or gear case may crack, and handles of tools, utensils, doors, umbrellas, etc., are always coming loose.

A little Smooth-On No. 1 will permanently cure each of these and many similar troubles.

Protect yourself against such emergencies by getting a can of Smooth-On and keeping it handy. The first application will pay for the can many times over, and a can will last a long time to save you from many an expensive repair job.

Buy Smooth-On No. 1 in 1½-oz., 1-lb. or 5-lb. cans from your hardware store or, if necessary, from us. For your protection, insist on Smooth-On, used by mechanics and repair men since 1893.

## FREE

### SMOOTH-ON CEMENTS



Motor Car and Boat,  
Home, Factory and  
Power Plant

40-Page Repair Handbook which will enable any handy man to be his own repair mechanic on dozens of jobs that would otherwise mean the delay and expense of getting a professional. 170 Diagrams show ingenious and practical methods of making cracked, broken, leaky, or worn apparatus as good as new. This useful guide is literally a necessity in every home and shop, and will be sent you FREE if you fill in and return the coupon.

—  
SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO.,  
Dept. 58, 574 Communipaw Ave.,  
Jersey City, N. J.

Please send Smooth-On Repair Book.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

12-40.



## Do it with SMOOTH-ON

## Contents [CONTINUED]

- New Snap-Button Binding Posts... 208  
Tilt-Front Radio-Phonograph..... 208  
Microphone-Cable Transformer.... 209  
Knob on Dash Controls Antenna.. 209  
Strap Antenna for Portable Set... 209

## Science Stunts

- Cell Shows How Motors Work.... 202  
Meter Made of Coil and Compass... 202  
It's Easy to Magnetize Steel..... 202  
Changing Circuit Varies Heat..... 203  
Temperature Affects Resistance... 203

## Shop Data File

- Making Draw-Bolt Joints..... 184  
Forge Welding, Part 3..... 190  
Metal-Etching Solutions..... 195  
Hints on Using Ferrotype Plates... 214

## The Handy Man

- Saving Money on Home Heating.. 152  
Keeping the Home Shipshape..... 156  
Cleaning Your Venetian Blinds... 158  
Insulating Paper Reflects Light... 159  
Can Holds Line and Chalk..... 160  
How to Score Building Paper.... 160  
Repairing Cracked Fire Bricks... 160  
Strap Keeps Music Stand Together 160  
Moisteners for Sealing Envelopes.. 160  
Clamps Grip Uneven Surfaces.... 161  
Rubber Cup Holds Thumb Tacks.. 161  
Shellac and Wax Preserve Books.. 161  
Cleaning Bearings of Separator... 161  
Table Provides Coasting Incline... 161  
Sander Smoothes Down Old Paint.. 161

## Toys and Games

- Toy Gun Launches Small Glider.... 168  
Doll House for Apartments..... 169  
Child's Box Encourages Neatness... 170  
Colorful Clown Acrobats of Wood.. 171  
Electric Pen Solders Toys..... 171

## Woodworking

- Wall Units Remake Any Room.... 176  
Space-Saving Shop Cabinets..... 180  
Eliminating Pulls for Drawers..... 185  
Sanding Spindle for Finishing..... 185  
What's Wrong in These Sketches?.. 185  
Nail Used to Drive Cross Screws... 185



HOW LONG? HOW LONG?  
THIS HEART-BREAKING  
MONOTONY?  
THIS WRETCHED PAY?

# "If I Could Only Recover Those Ten Lost Years!"

In December, 1921, an American employed with a mining firm in Mexico, clipped and signed a LaSalle advertisement coupon. But he did not enroll!

Ten years of silence followed . . . ten years of haphazard jobs, long hours, wretched pay . . .

Then, in January, nineteen thirty two, that silence was broken by a dramatic letter, high-spotted by these words: "Please send the first lessons with the least possible delay, as time is a highly important factor to me in this year of our Lord!"

Through five typewritten pages he recounted the hardships of those intervening years. A really able man, he had moved from one position to another, only to find advancement closed to him for lack of specialized training.

No need here to recite those hardships—though in justice to him it is only fair to say that on four separate occasions he had almost enrolled . . . and that on each occasion he had postponed action because of some unexpected reverse seemingly beyond his power to avoid.

"For five months now," so he wrote, "I have been 'on vacation.' Not a chance to take a course now—according to my carefully laid out and conscientiously followed program . . .

"But—supposing I had checked that program at any time in the last 10 years? Supposing I had enrolled, in the face of seeming disaster, even though I had had to borrow the money to do it? Supposing even that I had enrolled only five months ago, at the beginning of my enforced vacation? In all likelihood I could have mastered the training by now. Or I might in the meanwhile have found a congenial and profitable position, thanks

[The True Experience of a Man Who Almost Enrolled for LaSalle Home-Study Training]

to my increased knowledge. As it is, for all I know, there may be another five months without any position . . . with all sorts of dim prospects . . . and meanwhile I am getting older . . .

"That settles it! To blazes with further procrastination! To thunderation with my financial program! I've borrowed the money, and I'll borrow some more . . . but I'll do something with my time! This year is going to see a big change in my affairs—and right here is where we start!"

## Send for Free Booklet

These are searching times—and wise is the man who takes full measure of his competition . . . gets the special training that he needs . . . and thus commands the unfolding opportunities of our new-day business world.

If you need to be convinced of those opportunities, forget that you ever read this message. For those opportunities are not for you . . .

But if you are determined to be out in front when men are picked for leadership one year, two years, ten years from now—do not, on your life, risk a day's delay.

Below is a coupon. It will bring you—without cost—books that have led to increased earnings running into many thousands of dollars! Men of action—hundreds of them—will use this coupon for their personal advancement. Be one of those men who will steadily win their way to the better-salaried positions.



Ask for one of these booklets—or a similar one on your own field of business. They are FREE!

## LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY

A Correspondence Institution

Dept. 1283-R

I would like to have your special booklet—without any cost or obligation to me—about my opportunities and your success training in the business field I have checked.

Business Management     Law: Degree of LL. B.  
 Higher Accountancy     Expert Bookkeeping  
 Traffic Management     C. P. A. Coaching  
 Modern Salesmanship     Industrial Management  
 Commercial Law     Modern Foremanship

Business Correspondence  
 Business English  
 Effective Speaking  
 Stenography

Business Correspondence  
 Business English  
 Effective Speaking  
 Stenography

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

# Our Readers Say



## Now He Has a Shop of His Own, He's Going To Catch Up

BELIEVE it or not, I have been a reader of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY for about thirty years—not every issue, of course, but steady when I was located where I could get it. I have nearly every issue for the last eight or ten years and now, at long last, I have a little shop and am going to make many of the things described in those old numbers. Many times I've wanted to write and say

what a swell magazine I thought it was, especially when I read some of the letters in "Our Readers Say" from fellows who wanted you to change the entire magazine to suit their one tiny whim. Often I wondered why they didn't buy a book devoted to their particular likes. You've made a success of the magazine as it

is and has been, yet there is always some one trying to tell you how to run it; chances are, they couldn't run a peanut stand and make a go of it. So I says, says I, keep her the way she is—and more power to you!—J. P. T., Leavenworth, Wash.

## Before Long, We'll Be Afraid To Go into the Kitchen

IN a recent issue, one of your readers told of an experience with an exploding pepper shaker. Here is another mystery that almost parallels his case: We were preparing to go on an outing and had packed several things to take along, including a glass jar of ground coffee. It rained, as it usually does, so we were spending our time at home when we heard a noise like glass breaking in the kitchen. Investigation showed that the top of the coffee jar had blown off. The temperature in the room was about fifty-five degrees and the temperature of the ground coffee was normal. The lid was not too tight, and the jar was not in a draft. I wonder whether any of your readers can offer an explanation for this mysterious explosion.—L. P., Huntington, Ind.



COULD BE SPOOKS

## He Knows What Makes the Wheels Go 'Round—Backward

ALTHOUGH I am only fifteen years old, I happen to know the answer to the question asked by G. B., of Riffle, W. Va., about wheels that seem to turn backward in the movies. It bothered me at one time. The reason the wheels appear to go backward is that the movie camera takes one picture when the spokes are in a certain position, and when it takes the next picture another spoke is in a position slightly back of where the first spoke was before. When this is repeated many times, the spokes appear to move backward. As the wagon slows down, the camera catches the spokes in their proper positions and the wheel appears to move in the right direction.—G. M., Columbus, Ohio.

Many readers sent in letters answering G.B.'s question. We publish G.M.'s because it is so clear and simple, and so good an example of straight thinking in a fifteen-year-old.—Ed.

## Physician Misses Monthly Mental Going-Over

WHAT happened to the Question Bee? Now, I have no way of knowing how dumb I really am. Better get busy and check up on me next month.—(Dr.) D.W.K., Seattle, Wash.

MY PATIENTS TELL ME HOW DUMB I AM WHEN I DUE THEM FOR BACK BILLS!



For a real mental test, we suggest that the Doc try thinking up some questions these birds can't answer.—Ed.

## That Siamese-Twin Bike Is Still Going Strong

M. L., of Winnipeg, Canada, says that he and his cousin reached speeds approaching fifty miles an hour on a pair of bicycles hooked together. I recently made a twenty-seven-mile trip on my own bicycle, alone, in ninety-one minutes. A few days later I made the same trip with a friend, using our bikes in Siamese-twin style, and this time it took much longer. I was not loafing on the rear seat, either. One disadvantage of the two-

(Continued on page 12)

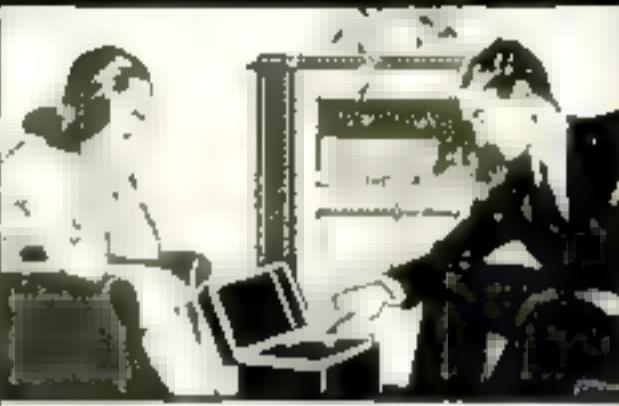
# I Jumped My Pay from \$18 to \$50 a Week!

**Here's how I did it**

By S. J. E.  
(NAME AND ADDRESS  
SENT UPON REQUEST)



"I began \$18 a week with a radio family. I had to work at night, but I was learning. I got a job at \$20 a week. After three weeks, I got another job at \$25 a week."



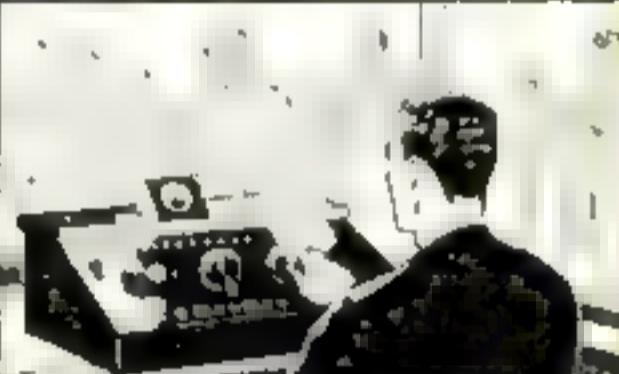
"After that, National Radio Institute sent me to New York City to learn more about radio. I got a job at \$30 a week."



"When I finished training I accepted a job as Radio Service Manager. I was making \$40 a week, plus overtime pay. I got a raise to \$45 a week. After three weeks, I got another job at \$50 a week."



"Eight months later N.R.I. taught me how to do radio repair jobs. I got a job at \$50 a week. After three weeks, I got another job at \$55 a week."



"N.R.I. Training took me out of a job for two years. Now I'm making \$60 a week. I'm still learning, but I'm getting paid for it."

*Find out today how I Train You at Home to BE A RADIO TECHNICIAN*



J. E. SMITH,  
President  
National Radio  
Institute Estab-  
lished 25 years

Radio. Trained Radio Technicians make good money, and you don't have to give up your present job or leave home to learn Radio. I train you at home nights in your spare time.

## Why Many Radio Technicians Make \$30, \$40, \$50 a Week

Radio broadcasting stations employ operators, technicians. Radio manufacturers employ testers, inspectors, servicemen in good-pay jobs. Radio jobbers, dealers, employ installation and servicemen. Many Radio Technicians open their own Radio sales and repair businesses and make \$30, \$40, \$50 a week. Others hold their regular jobs and make \$5 to \$10 a week fixing Radios in spare time. Automobile, Police, Aviation, Commercial Radio; Loudspeaker Systems, Electronic Devices are other fields offering opportunities for which N.R.I. gives the required knowledge of Radio. Television promises to open good jobs soon.

**Many Make \$5 to \$10 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning**  
The day you enroll, I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets—start showing you how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your Course I send plans and directions which have helped many make \$5 to \$10 a week extra in spare time while learning. I send special Radio equipment to conduct experiments and build circuits. This 50-50 training method makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. YOU ALSO GET A MODERN PROFESSIONAL, ALL WAVE, ALL PURPOSE R.F. SERVICING INSTRUMENT to help you make money fixing Radios while learning and equip you for full time work after you graduate.

## Find Out What Radio, Television Offer You—Mail Coupon

Act Today! Mail the coupon for my 64-page book "Rich Rewards in Radio." It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my Course in Radio and Television; shows more than 100 letters from men I have trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Read my money back agreement. MAIL COUPON in an envelope or write on a penny postcard. NOW.

**J. E. SMITH, President**  
Dept. ONP3, National Radio Institute  
Washington, D. C.

**MAIL NOW • Get 64 page book FREE**



J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. ONP3  
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Mail for FREE, without obligation, your 64-page book, "Rich Rewards in Radio." (No salesman will call. Write plainly.)

Age \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# Our Readers Say

(CONTINUED)

bicycle plan is that the rear man must use his brake first, and he cannot see ahead very well.—D.D., Toledo, Ohio.

## Introducing Si, the Big Guy Who Draws the "Little Guys"

WITH the changes you have made in the size and make-up of P.S.M., I think it beats any other scientific magazine on the market, regardless of price. I am offering no suggestions for improvement, but there is one thing I would like to mention.

I get a big kick out of the "little guys" that decorate the pages of "Our Readers Say," and I think the artist who draws them should come out of hiding and take a bow! —A.C., Jr., La Monte, Mo.



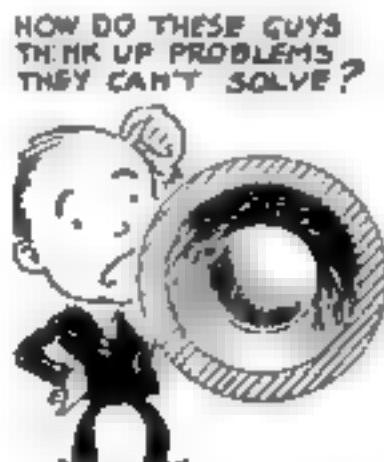
When he is not showing you the insides of some complicated gadget like the Palomar telescope (page 107), B. G. Seielstad gets a kick out of drawing the "little guys." Such is his modesty that the accompanying self-portrait doesn't do him justice.—Ed.

## That Gun Cabinet Hit the Mark with This Michigan Trapper

THAT "Gun Cabinet of Knotty Pine" described in your September issue works fine in my trapping cabin. Put more of that kind of stuff in P.S.M.!—L.W.F., Gaines, Mich.

## A Question of Gravity Has Him All Balled Up

SUPPOSE you had two metal balls, and the larger one was hollow so that the smaller one would go inside it. Suppose the smaller ball could be placed in such a position that their centers of gravity coincided. Since the force of gravitational attraction between them varies inversely as the square of the distance between their centers of gravity, the force of attraction would be practically infinite and the smaller ball would be supported in mid-air. This does not seem reasonable to me, so could one of your readers point out my mistake in reasoning?—R.T.S., Kirkland Lake, Ont., Canada.



HOW DO THESE GUYS THINK UP PROBLEMS THEY CAN'T SOLVE?

(Continued on page 14)

## Ship-Model Builder Wants More Old-Time Vessels

IN THE past, I have greatly enjoyed building your ship models such as the *Malek Adhel* and many others. I know that Captain McCann has passed on, but don't you think that these models of old-time ships should be continued?—M.E., Boston, Mass.

## What We Need, He Believes, Is To Learn How To Live

How many of your readers would be interested in a series of articles to comprise a course in inorganic chemistry and qualitative analysis? Also, a similar series on microscopy and elementary bacteriology? I certainly think these would be better than all

the articles and pictures on war and its adjuncts which appear so promiscuously in all magazines and newspapers now.

Such a series of articles might start some yet unknown person on the road to the discovery of a cure for cancer, a new drug to combat tuberculosis, new methods of fighting

industrial diseases. Wouldn't that be better than all the articles on new bombs, dive bombers, death rays (?) and so on? What this world needs is more and better schools and teachers, hospitals and doctors, laboratories and scientists, to help us to learn and live, not to die.—H.W.F., Bridgewater, Mass.

## A Plea for a Department on Doing Nothing Efficiently

YOUR new subject-matter grouping of pages, with the convenient index, is another step toward perfection. It is observed, also, that "this month brings you (us) a new, greatly enlarged Automobile Department . . ." Let 'er come! I suggest another improvement by supplementing "Our Readers Say" with a department of "Occupation for Nothing-To-Do People: How To Do Nothing Efficiently." By the way, I read somewhere that during the last six years "C.C.C. boys" have built 44,000 bridges, 110,000 miles

ANYWAY, HE CAN'T SAY THAT WE C.C.C. BOYS HAVE NOTHING TO DO!



**THEY  
WHISTLE**

**THEY'RE  
ALL-  
ELECTRIC**

**THEY  
BUZZ  
WITH ACTION**

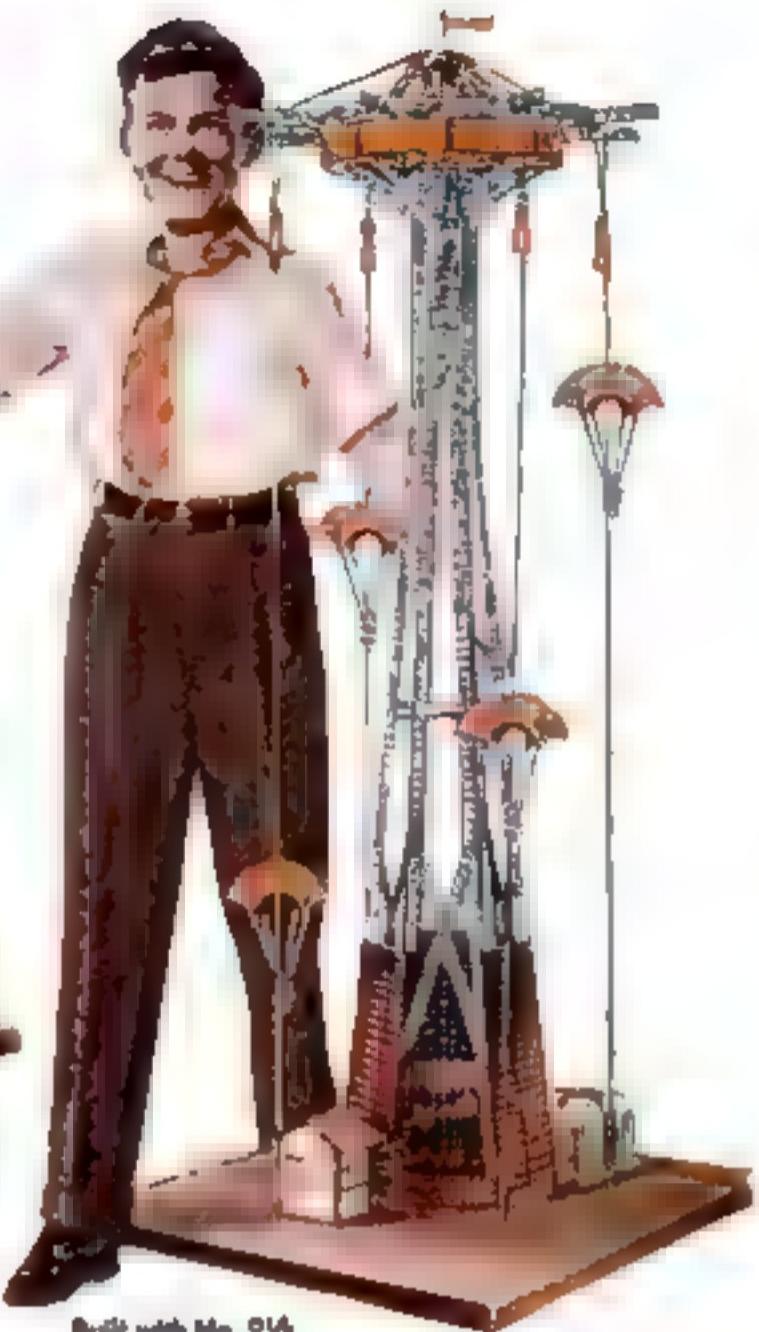
**BOYS!**

Look at that towering Erector parachute jump, with electrically illuminated top. You build it yourself. Piece by piece you fit the long gleaming girders together—attach the parachute rigging—and install the powerful Erector reversing electric engine. . . . And now for thrilling action! Blow your whistle . . . throw your engine into gear and your parachutes are hoisted up and up until they strike the release mechanism. Then, like a flash, they plummet downward—unfold—and lazily float to the ground.

Now get a load of that mighty Ferris wheel. It whistles—twinkles with light—operates in either direction at slow or high speed. You can build hundreds of spectacular, realistic mechanical marvels with one Erector set. And how the Erector electric engine makes them buzz with action! See the new Erectors at your nearest toy store. Take Dad along.

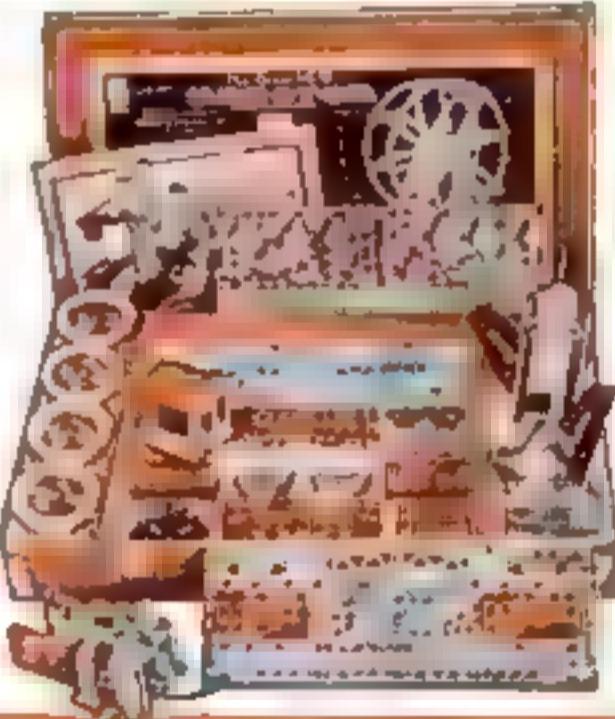
**A. C. Gilbert, Founder of the Gilbert Hall of Science, the home of Erector, American Flyer Trains, Gilbert Chemistry Sets, Gilbert Microscopes and other Gilbert Scientific Toys.**

Built with No. 8½  
Erector Set



Built with No. 9½  
Erector Set

● **All-Electric No. 8½ Erector** — Crammed with exciting electric features. Whistle, 110 Volt reversing electric engine, with automobile-type gear shift. Electric lights Electro-magnet so powerful it grabs up steel girders before it touches them. Contains total of 15 pounds of up-to-the-minute parts for building bascule bridge, giant Ferris wheel, magnetic crane, oil drilling rig and many other colossal, whistling, engine driven, electrically lighted engineering marvels. Builds over 100 models. Price \$12.95 Other Erector Sets from \$1.00.



# The COLOSSAL ALL-ELECTRIC ERECTOR



Big 24-page illustrated book "It's Fun to Be a Boy Engineer"—

Boys getting this book are as excited as going to the movies. Over 100 illustrations. Mail coupon or post card The A. C. Gilbert Co., 606 Erector Square, New Haven, Conn. Rush big book. (Offer good only in U.S.A. and Canada.)

Name . . . . .  
Street . . . . .  
City . . . . . State . . . . .

# Our Readers Say

(CONTINUED)

of roads, and 5,200,000 dams. Aren't there any C.C.C. girls? If so, what have they been doing all this time?—H.E., Mexico City, Mexico.

## Another Solution Would Be To Motorize an Ash Tray

As a solution of the problem of smoking in a car, what would you think of a built-in ash tray in which the bottom swings out on spring

BUSINESS IS BUSINESS!



automobile.—D.J.B., Chicago, Ill.

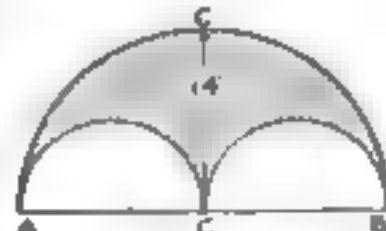
## Since P.S.M. Says So, We Must Be Wrong

You state that Sikorsky's new helicopter was the first to make a successful vertical flight. Maybe so in North America. But look back through your files to June 1938, and you will find a photograph of a Focke-Wulf helicopter being flown by a girl in a German beer garden. As you correctly stated, this craft was the first to stay in the air for any length of time, which an Italian one failed to do. It is much more compact than its predecessors or the Sikorsky machine.—B.G., Halifax, N.S., Canada.

B. G. is right. Some day we'll get around to reading this magazine of ours.—Ed.

## This Problem in Circles Should Be Easy as Pi

Here's a math problem to help you along. All the arcs in the figure are semicircles. The line CD is erected perpendicular to the diameter of the large circle, AB, at the point of tangency of the two small semicircles. The point D is any point on the diameter AB. What is the area of the shaded portion of the figure? Use pi equal to 22/7. CD equals fourteen inches.—R.S.K., Chicago, Ill.



WHAT IS THE AREA OF THE SHADeD PORTION?

## Gus Wilson Helps Start a Puerto Rico Workshop

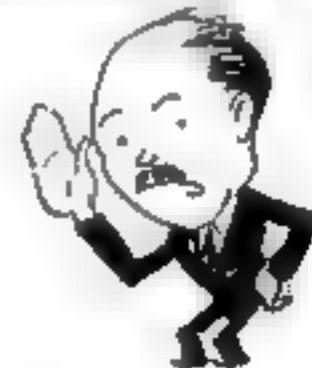
WHEN I sent Martin Bunn a little information to use in his "Gus and Joe" stories, I was not expecting to earn any money by it. However, I am very grateful for the five-dollar check, for it started my home workshop. I used it for the down payment on a bench saw and motor. My regular job is as a power-plant operator, and on the side I act as auto mechanic for neighbors and friends. Once in a while I get a queer problem. The other day I got one that had me stumped. Perhaps you will let me tell you about it some time, but I am not expecting to get paid for it. Maybe it would show somebody, somewhere, how to cure this same trouble. Wishing Gus Wilson carloads of good luck and many years of fruitful life. P. S.: Is Gus married or a bachelor?—R.F., Isabela, Puerto Rico.

Gus is a confirmed bachelor. As he once remarked, "Cars are cranky enough, but after about twenty years of study a fellow can sort of figure what one of them is going to do next. As for women . . ."—Ed.

## Here's One Trick the Enemy Would See Through at Once

WOULDN'T IT be a help to the United States, "if" we got into a war, to make planes out of transparent plastic? Then, when you went to bomb the enemy, they could hear the motors going, but they would see right through the planes. The motors, controls, and bombs would be hard to see up in the sky.—W.H., Miami, Fla.

THAT WAS EITHER TRIED OR AT LEAST SUGGESTED DURING WORLD WAR I



## We Got Off on the Wrong Foot With That Corn Razor

FOR the last five or six years, I have noticed a queer instrument in my father's possession. When I inquired about it, I learned that it was a corn razor. Imagine my surprise when I saw it described as a new device in your September issue! I don't mean to knock the product, because it serves its purpose well. What puzzles me is how it happens to appear as something new. The one you illustrate is the identical twin of the one my father uses faithfully.—J.M., White Plains, N.Y.

Apparently, the razor described in our September issue was not a brand-new invention but an improved product.—Ed.

# "IT WAS LIGHT IN A WILDERNESS OF DARKNESS TO ME"



• "I was stuck. A wife and three kiddies — and the same old pay envelope. I couldn't see a thing ahead except the same old grind. Then one day I read an I. C. S. ad. The coupon fascinated me. A new idea struck home — it was light in a wilderness of darkness to me! Today, because I mailed that coupon two years ago, I am a trained man — making a trained man's pay!"

Nearly fifty years ago, the International Correspondence Schools were established to provide sound educational facilities to men unable to attend resident schools. Over five million dollars has been spent in preparing textbooks and keeping them up-to-date. Today, you'll find I. C. S. graduates holding leading positions in every field of business and industry.

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 7603-K, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course before which I have marked X:



### TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

- Agriculture     Air Brake
  - Air Conditioning
  - Architectural Drafting
  - Auto Exterior
  - Auto Engine Tune-up
  - Auto Technician
  - Aviation     Boilermaking
  - Bridge Engineering
  - Building Estimating
  - Chemistry
  - Civil Engineering
  - Coal Mining
  - Concrete Engineering
  - Contracting and Building
  
  - Accounting     Advertising
  - Bookkeeping
  - Business Correspondence
  - Business Management
  - Cartooning     Civil Service
  
  - Advanced Dressmaking
  - Foods and Cookery
- Cotton Manufacturing
  - Diesel Engines
  - Electrical Drafting
  - Electrical Engineering
  - Electric Lighting
  - Fire Boxes
  - Foundry Work
  - Fruit Growing     Heating
  - Heat Treatment of Metals
  - Highway Engineering
  - House Painting
  - Locomotive Engineer
  - Machinist
  - Management of Inventories
  
  - College Preparatory
  - Commercial
  - Cost Accounting
  - C. P. Accounting
  - First Year College
  
  - Advanced Dressmaking
  - Foods and Cookery

- Mfg. of Pulp and Paper
- Marine Engines
- Mechanical Drafting
- Mechanical Engineering
- Mine Foreman
- Navigation
- Patternmaking
- Pharmacy     Plumbing
- Poultry Farming
- Printing, Telegraphy
- Public Works Engineering
- Radio, General
- Radio Operating
- Radio Servicing

- R. R. Section Foreman
- R. R. Signaller     Refrigeration
- Sanitary Engineering
- Street Metal Work
- Steam Electric     Steam Engine
- Steam Fitting
- Structural Drafting
- Structural Engineering
- Surveying and Mapping
- Telegraph Engineering
- Textile Designing
- Toolmaking
- Welding, Electric and Gas
- Woolen Manufacturing

- Railway Postal Clerk
- Secretarial
- Secretarial
- Sign Lettering
- Traffic Management

- Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Spanish

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Present Position \_\_\_\_\_

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada  
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 St. George, London, W. C. 2, England

# Helps for the Home Owner



Applying linoleum covering to a wall. Openings for switches and other wall projections are cut out of the material, as in using wall paper.

## Wall Covering of Linoleum Now Available

LINOLEUM, long used for floor coverings, is now being employed for covering the walls of bathrooms, kitchens, and playrooms, with a wide selection of patterns and colors available. The covering is exceptionally easy to apply. A strong adhesive base is first brushed onto the wall to be surfaced, and the linoleum then rolled into place over it, as shown in the photograph at the left. Openings for light switches and other wall projections are cut out with a sharp, heavy knife. Being completely waterproof, linoleum walls can be thoroughly scrubbed and washed when they become soiled, without any possibility of damage to the surface. Furthermore, since they are fadeproof, they are not affected by exposure to strong sunlight. The material makes decorative effects possible in rooms where wall paper would not be practical.

## Single Unit Combines Blowtorch and Soldering Iron

BLOWTORCH and soldering iron are combined in one unit now available to home repairmen. Either gasoline, benzine, or denatured alcohol may be used as fuel for the blowtorch, whose concentrated flame heats up the unit's soldering point within three minutes. The torch-regulating valve, at the end of the unit, serves also as a stand for the soldering iron when it is not in use.



Concentrated flame from the blowtorch in the handle heats the soldering-iron point. The flame-regulating valve serves as the rest



### SCALE MODELS

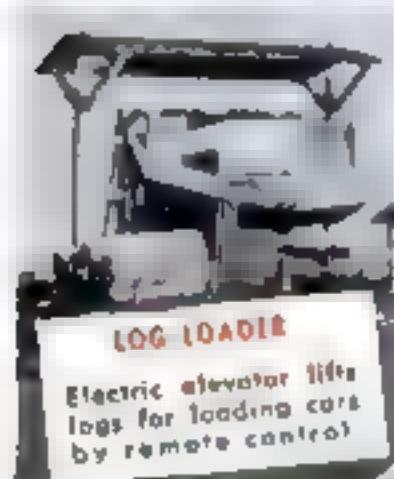
Lionel train outfits  
with engine, tender,  
cars, track and trans-  
former from \$7.95.

# GREATEST THING ON WHEELS!



BASEBALL BRIDGE

Opens by remote con-  
trol automatically hold-  
ing approaching train  
at the edge of bridge.



LOG LOADER

Electric elevator lifts  
logs for loading cars  
by remote control



ENGINE WHISTLES

Any whistle of the  
Official Railroad Code  
—by remote control.



MAGNET CRANE

Greatest accessory of  
1940. Lifts steel beams  
by magnetism and  
revolves electrically.



BLOCK SIGNAL

New Lionel signal  
prevents collision  
when two trains  
operate on the  
same track layout.  
Electric operation.

CLIP AND MAIL  
COUPON TODAY

# LIONEL

## Scale Model Headquarters

THE LIONEL CORPORATION, Dept. 7b,  
15 East 26th Street, New York, N.Y.

Enclosed is 10 cents to cover postage and handling  
Please send a copy of the new Lionel Catalog at once.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_



## Portable Electric Repair Kit Holds Tools, Wires, Parts

ELECTRICAL work around the home should be made easier by the portable wiring kit pictured above. Spools for wire are mounted on top of the metal kit box, which contains a drawer of compartments for screws, insulating materials, and other small wiring parts. A twelve-inch rule is marked along the edge of the case just above the drawer.



## Circular-Spray Shower Head Takes Less Water Pressure

BECAUSE it requires less water pressure to provide an adequate soft spray, a new shower head effects a saving in the amount of water used. No small holes are used, water squirting out around the sides of the shower-head face, in a controlled circular stream. A ball joint allows the head to be adjusted to various angles.

## Rubber Molding Seals Edges of Built-In Bathtubs

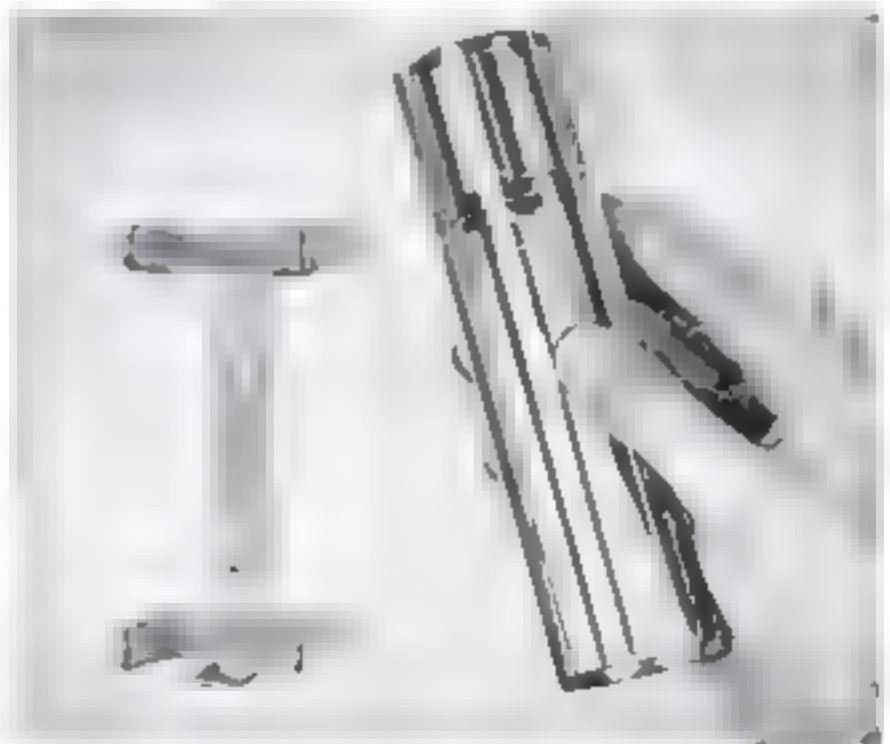
PERMANENT, water-tight, and decorative, rubber molding in strip form is now marketed for sealing the joint between a built-in bathtub and the adjacent wall. The molding, which is flexible to follow the contour of the tub, is made of sponge rubber faced with solid rubber that is not affected by soap or hot water.



Built-in tub with rubber molding along the wall joints. Inset shows how the material is applied

## Midget Fire Extinguisher Is Handy for Home or Car

A FLASH-LIGHT-SIZE fire extinguisher only six inches long is now offered to home owners. Sold complete with a tubular case and wall bracket, the unit has put out small oil, kerosene, and gasoline fires within fifteen seconds, in tests. Breaking a metal tip puts the extinguisher in operation.



# SAVE UP TO 50%

## On this New 1941

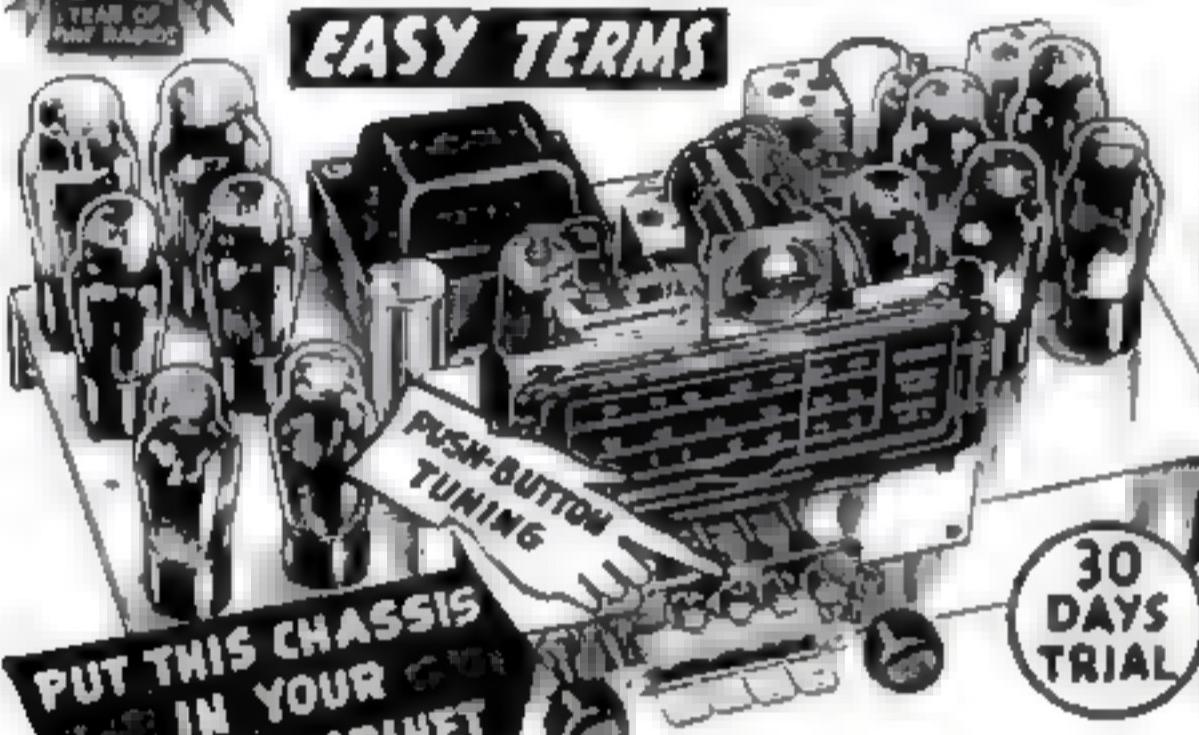
with FREQUENCY MODULATION  
and TELEVISION ADAPTATION

# 15-TUBE MIDWEST RADIO



## FACTORY-TO-YOU only

EASY TERMS



PUT THIS CHASSIS  
IN YOUR  
PRESENT CABINET

Radio enthusiasts  
and merchandising  
experts who have seen the sensational  
new 1941 Midwest Radios say that  
they represent today's outstanding  
values! If you get a big "kick" out of  
owning a super powerful radio that

will not perform ordinary sets—you  
will be particularly delighted with the  
brilliant performance, beautiful tone  
and world-ranging ability of these  
super Midwests. Just imagine being  
able to pull in world-distant broad-  
casts from the capitals of Europe—to  
hear history in the making before it

**\$19.95**  
COMPLETE  
1 CHASSIS  
WITH TUBES  
AND SPEAKER

GET THRILLING WORLD-WIDE  
FOREIGN NEWS DIRECT!

appears in your local paper or is announced  
over your local radio. We say You can get  
thrilling world-wide foreign news, sports broad-  
casts and musical programs better and more  
clearly with a Midwest!

THIS

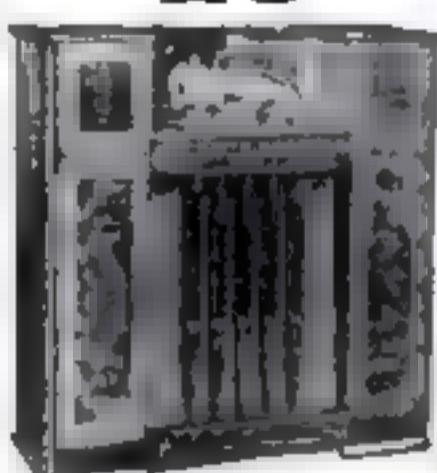
**15-TUBE  
CABINET MODEL  
ONLY**

**\$29.95  
COMPLETE**

Just think! Here's a super  
powerful 15-tube radio—  
complete in cabinet—at a  
price you would ordinarily  
pay for a 7 or 8-tube set.  
Never before have you  
been offered so much  
radio for so little money!



UP TO \$25.00 TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE\*  
**25.** ON YOUR OLD RADIO



Now, you can not only save up to 50% by  
buying direct from the Midwest factory—but,  
Midwest allows you up to \$25 on your old radio  
—on many models shown in the big, FREE  
Midwest Catalog. Send for this catalog and see  
for yourself that it actually brings the Midwest  
factory to you, that it pictures and dramatizes  
many beautiful, 1941 factory-to-you radio  
values—from 6 to 18 tubes—up to 5 wave bands  
—including Automatic Record Changing  
Radio-Phonographs, Home Recorders, etc.

(Model Z-18  
shown at left)

**18-TUBES  
5-BANDS**

FILL IN COUPON AND MAIL TODAY OR JUST  
SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS ON A POSTCARD!

# MIDWEST *Factory-to-You* RADIOS

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY RADIOS SINCE 1920

Midwest Radio Corporation  
Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A.  
Dept. 59-GG

Send me your new FREE  
Catalog, complete details of  
your liberal 30-day Trial offer  
and factory-to-you prices.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Our Agents Take Extra Money. Check box ( ) for extra.

1941  
RADIO  
CATALOG

MAIL COUPON  
FOR FREE  
CATALOG

# With the Inventors

**SHELLING** peas should be a simple matter for the housewife who uses a novel kitchen unit devised by Anthony Flanagan, of Ardmore, Pa. To use the device, the housewife slices off the end of a pea pod with the sharp blade mounted on the unit, and then slides the pod along a metal lip so that a sharp

metal point slits the pod open and dislodges the peas. The peas then roll down through a metal tube into a cooking pot, and the empty pod is tossed aside... If an inventor asks the Patent Office whether his idea is new or novel, before he applies for a patent on it, they will refuse to answer his query. However, the Patent Office is open to him, his attorney, or his agent,

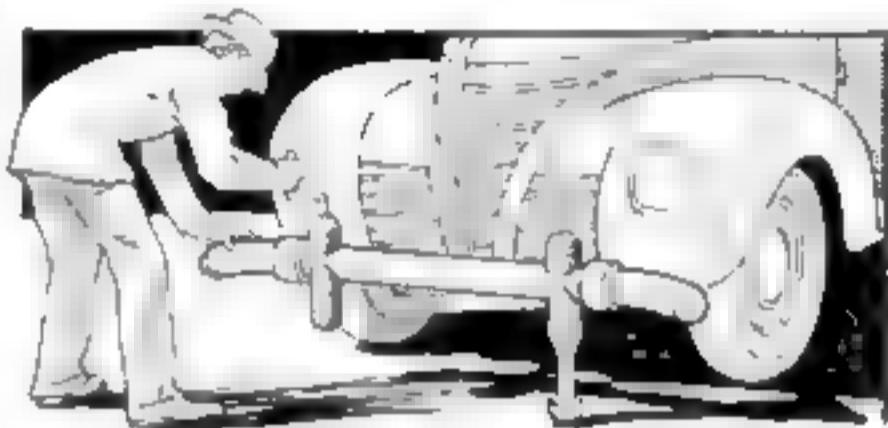
and patent records may be thoroughly searched so that he may determine the novelty of the idea for himself... A DOLL that can be made to sing or to talk in complete sentences is the development of a South American inventor, Pedro Strauss, of Caracas, Venezuela. A mechanism within the body of the doll utilizes a sound strip to reproduce recorded words and direct them out through the mouth of the doll. Movement of the sound strip is accomplished by means of a spring motor wound by weights that are



moved when the doll is tilted to a horizontal position or turned upside down, and then returned to a normal vertical position. Several different recordings of words, phrases, or musical sounds can be recorded on the same sound strip, it is said... PLANT PATENTS

(Continued on page 22)

have been issued since 1930, but only about 400 have been granted to date... AN AUTOMOTIVE IMPROVEMENT worked out by Albert C. Hoecker, of St. Louis, Mo., combines a bumper with two jacks for raising the car to change tires or make repairs beneath the chassis. The jacks are installed in vertical



members built into the bumper, and are operated by means of a crank that fits into the top of each unit. When the crank is turned, a tubular leg is screwed down to meet the ground and raise the car up off its wheels. Bumper jacks can be installed at both the front and back ends of the car so that the vehicle may be raised completely off the ground... YOU'VE SAID A MOUTHFUL when you quote the title of patent 2,192,015: "Polymerization and Condensation Process Catalyzed by Means of Dihydroxyfluoboric Acid and Dihydroxyfluoboric Acid-Boron Fluoride Addition Compounds"...

AN INCONSPICUOUS and efficient hearing aid for the deaf, built into a pair of eyeglasses, is the invention of John Walter Cox, of Berkeley, Calif., who has assigned the patent on the device to the Radio Corporation of America. The sound-reproducing mechanism, of the bone-conduction type, is installed

at the broad tip of the eyeglass bows, so that it presses against the bone back of the ear. The lenses, which may be made of plain glass, or ground to correct a visual defect, serve as a diaphragm or pick-up element in place of the small microphone used with



# INVENTORS

Get Expert Advice on HOW to  
PROTECT and SELL Your Invention

"Why I thought of that years ago!" How many persons have said that, when they found later that somebody else had thought of the same thing, had it patented, sold it, and were profiting from it? Too many, sad to say. These unfortunates did not know what to do about their inventions, in order to protect and profit from them. Some thought elaborate working models were necessary to secure a patent—others felt their idea wasn't "worth much." They failed to realize that a good practical invention, plus prompt action in securing a Patent, and locating a buyer or a good market, have proved the secrets of success for thousands of inventors.

## Patent Guide Shows What To Do

Our "Patent Guide for the Inventor" answers many important questions concerning Patents that inventors constantly ask. It tells what facts, details, drawings, sketches, etc. are necessary to apply for a Patent; how to protect your invention through dated and witnessed disclosure; how to do this AT ONCE to safeguard your rights; how Patent Office Records can be checked to determine whether the invention is probably patentable before filing fees need be paid; discusses costs involved and a practical way these can be paid as the application progresses. It tells how some inventors secured financial backing; how many simple inventions have proved large commercial successes; how Patents covering improvements also can be profitably utilized and marketed; tells countless other facts of interest.

## Why You Need Expert Assistance

The Patent Laws were enacted for your benefit—to give you protection for the features of your invention which are Patentable. But these features must be legally and concisely set forth in the form of "claims." This phase of the procedure is so complex that the Patent Office advises the Inventor to engage a competent Registered Patent Attorney. We maintain a large staff—carefully trained registered patent attorneys—expert draftsmen—experienced searchers—to serve you. We have been serving inventors for more than 30 years.

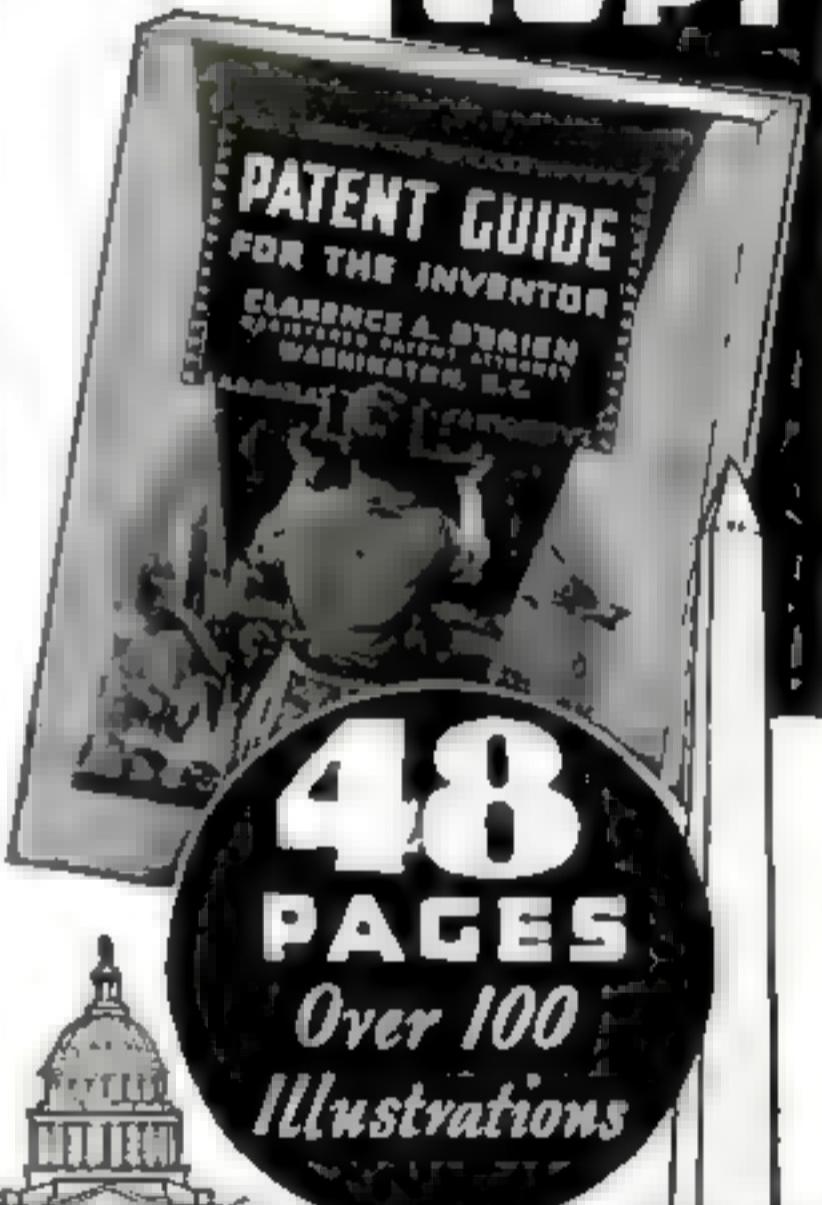
## Take First Step Now

With the Patent Guide you will receive also Free a "Record of Invention" form which will enable you at once to establish the date of your invention, before you file your Patent application. This step costs you nothing yet may be vital to your success. Remember—in Patent Matters, ACTION is IMPORTANT. Delay can be costly. Mail the coupon in an envelope, or paste it on a penny postcard. NOW.

Get This  
**FREE BOOK**  
IMMEDIATELY MAIL COUPON TODAY!

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN  
Registered Patent Attorney  
OMZ Adams Building  
Washington, D. C.

Get  
**FREE  
COPY**



**48  
PAGES  
Over 100  
Illustrations**

**CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN**

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN  
Registered Patent Attorney  
OMZ Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

Please send me your 48-Page "Patent Guide" and your specially prepared "Record of Invention" form FREE. This request does not obligate me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please write or print plainly.)

## Be an AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER



# LINCOLN

TRAIN YOU FOR  
A CAREER  
IN AVIATION

### BIG MONEY PAID EXCEPTIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**Big demand for Aeronautical Engineers.** Lincoln's 2 year course including wide practical experience in Airplane design and construction prepares you for lifetime career in this fascinating field. Course ad-  
equate to high school or college graduates. Next class starts January. **BE AN AIRLINE MAINTENANCE MECHANIC.** Lincoln Government Approved Mechanics Training prepares for responsible position with Airline or at Airport as Govt. Rated Airplane and Engine Mechanic. These Graduates taking fine good-pay positions. Jobs for many more.

**BE A COMMERCIAL PILOT.** Lincoln Government Approved Flight Training prepares you for BOTH a Commercial Pilot and Flight Instructor Rating.

### ACT NOW

Get Lincoln's booklet "How to Get Started." It tells How Men are Trained for Aviation. WRITER TO DAY for complete information.



**LINCOLN AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE (INC.)**  
LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL DIVISION

6212 Aircraft Building, Lincoln, Nebraska

## INVENTORS Get PATENT FACTS

Free Books Answer Questions—

### Tell How to Get Protection

Your idea may be worth money! Get facts first and save time and money. Competent advice on patent procedure is essential to good results. Our 65 years' experience enables us to explain everything you will want to know about protecting and commercializing your idea. Mail coupon today. Special "Certification of Invention" form also sent. Prompt, confidential service and results.



MAIL THIS  
COUPON FOR  
FREE BOOKS

## PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

All cases submitted given personal attention. Form "Evidence of Conception" with instructions for use and "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' Fees"—FREE!

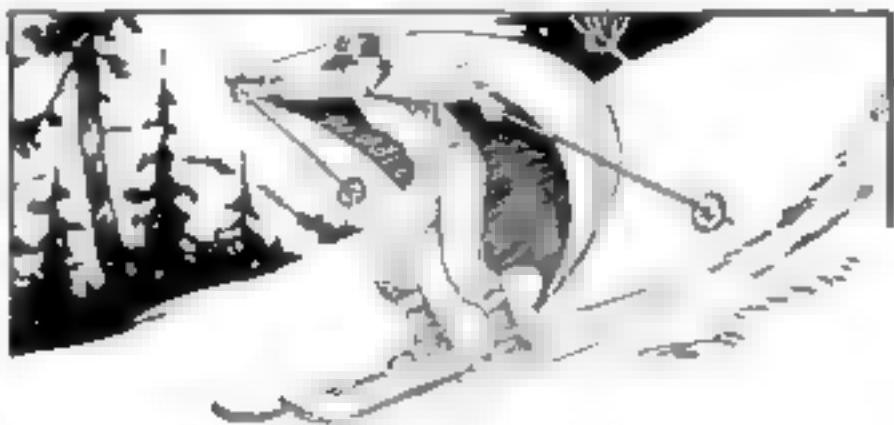
**LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL**  
(Patent Law Offices)

413 Bowen Bldg. Washington, D. C.

## With the Inventors

(Continued from page 20)

conventional hearing aids. Tiny batteries that operate the device are installed within the bows of the glasses... To PROVIDE SKIERS with a way to obtain better control on down-hill runs, Hans Thirring, an Austrian inventor, has patented the odd ski sails shown in the illustration. Made of balloon silk, sail-



cloth, or a similar material, the sails are cut so that the lower ends can be fastened to the ankles of the skier by means of loops and elastic straps. At the upper edge, the sail is turned back to form sleeves, into which the skier places his arms. When running down an exceptionally steep slope, the skier can spread out his arms and let the wind enter the bellied sail, which then will act as a wind brake to slow him down to a safe speed. The sail may also be used as an aid in turning to one side or the other... ONLY TWO WHEELS are used on a roller skate patented by William

H. Decker, of Shawnee, Okla. Each skate has one rubber-tired wheel placed at the front and on the outside of the foot, and a second wheel placed at the rear and on the inside of the foot. According to the inventor, this arrangement makes it easy for the skater to change the direction of his travel, and since the wheels are rubber-tired and con-

siderably larger than conventional wheels, skating over rough surfaces is possible without greatly affecting the skater's balance, or causing him to fall. The skates are steadied by a vertical steel brace which is strapped

(Continued on page 23)

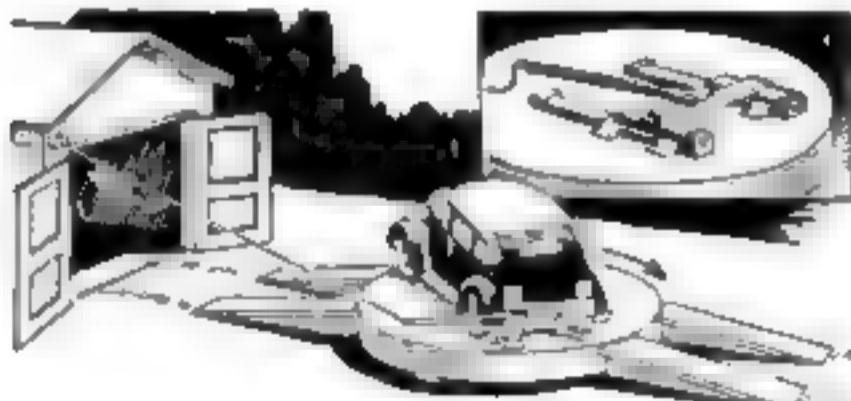
## With the Inventors

(Continued from page 22)

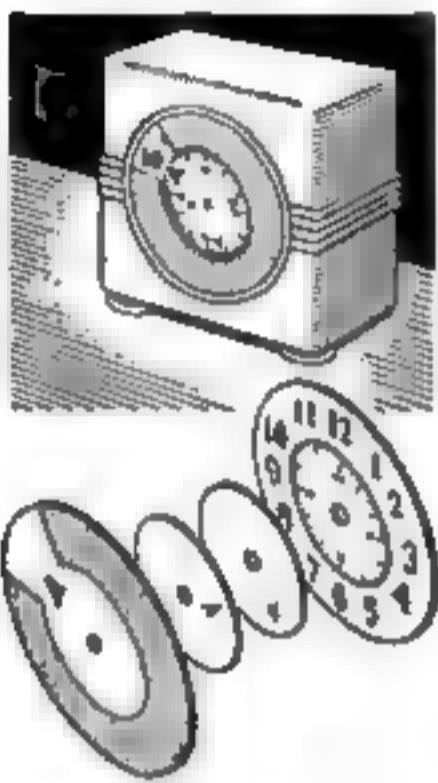
to the outside of the skater's leg . . . NATHAN HAMMER, of New York City is responsible for a novel clock which has no hands. The timepiece utilizes four dials, placed one over the other, and all moved by the same clock-work mechanism. The outside dial, transparent except for an opaque ring around the

outside that has one transparent opening, is used to indicate the hour. The second dial contains an opaque arrow, which indicates the minute, and the third dial has an opaque arrow that indicates the second. The fourth dial is marked with hour numerals around its outside rim, and minute and second markings nearer the center . . . QUOTING from the official rules of

practice of the U. S. Patent Office: "Whenever, during a time when the United States is at war, publication of an invention by the granting of a patent might, in the opinion of the Commissioner, be detrimental to the public safety or defense or might assist the enemy or endanger the successful prosecution of the war, he may suspend action on the application therefor" . . . NO MOTOR is required to operate an automobile turntable invented by Fred W. Jacobs, of Louisville, Ky. As the car is backed up onto the raised circular platform, its rear bumper engages a standard which is connected by means of



a cable to tension springs installed in the garage. By the time the car is in position on the turntable, enough energy has been stored in the springs to spin the platform around. Before being used again, it is returned to its original position by hand.



# 68 Pages of facts for INVENTORS

These books were prepared for men of ideas—men who have an article in mind that will make money, save money, save labor or give pleasure. Leading thinkers agree that the world of a few years from now will be radically different because of the contributions to progress that inventors will make. Now is the time—if you have an idea—to see about protecting it.

### Many Little Ideas May Have Big Commercial Possibilities

Don't think that to be profitable an idea needs to be complicated. Simple articles—just a person's hunch—have often proved profitable. The crinkly hair pin, the metal tip for shoe laces, the paper clip are good examples. Also improvements on patented articles sometimes prove more profitable than the original article itself.

### Don't Delay—Send for These Free Books Now

Many a man has waited until too late to protect an idea by a United States Patent. Remember someone else may be thinking along the same lines that you are, and the Patent Laws favor the man who files his application for a patent first. Delays of even a few days can sometimes mean the loss of a patent. So learn the important facts about Patent Protection at once.

### 42 Years of Proven Service

For forty-two years, this capable organization has served inventors from all over the country. Our large staff of patent specialists gives you expert and prompt service. Our fees are reasonable; we also help with deferred payments.



VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.

Merlin M. Evans

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS

Main Office: 870-P VICTOR BUILDING, Washington, D. C.  
Pittsburgh Office: 814-C Empire Building

Rush for return mail FREE copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention" also important EVIDENCE OF INVENTION FORMS

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City or Town \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR YOUR COPIES

# INVENTORS PATENT YOUR IDEAS SEND FOR FREE BOOK

## HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1933-34) of the U. S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a Record of Invention form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service. Your case will be personally handled on by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION FORM.



**CARL MILLER**  
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY  
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 33rd Floor, Dept. 120-C, New York City  
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 120-C, WASHINGTON, D. C.  
Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

# PATENTS PERSONAL SERVICE

sketch and description of your invention, and \$5.00, I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 16-page booklet. Or if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for P.R.E. copy Registered Patent Attorney

L. F. Randolph, 340-B Victor Bldg., Washington, D.C.

## New Ideas now Salable Before Patenting

Practical, useful inventions may now be safely marketed without patenting expense. Write us for particulars. If you have an unpatented (or patented) idea for sale

Chartered Institute of American Inventors  
Dept. 2, Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

**INVENTIONS WANTED**  
Sell your patented, unpatented inventions. Write for free booklet describing low-cost specialized listing of Inventors buyers. Inventor Information Service, 10 E. 43rd St., New York, Dept. B.

*Easy*  
*NEW*

### Improved CONNQUEROR

World's largest manufacturer announces sensational improvement in Band Instruments. New patented VO-CABELL revolutionizes tone effects. Easier to play. You'll develop talent fast with these new Conn's. Choice of world's greatest artists. See your dealer or write today for FREE BOOK and home trial. Easy payment offer. Mention instrument.

G. G. CONN, LTD. 102 CONN BUILDING ELKHART, INDIANA

WRITE  
FOR  
FREE  
BOOK



BAND INSTRUMENTS

## Learn MAGAZINE WRITING

### in spare time

The Magazine Institute's staff of famous writers show you, step by step, how they write short stories and articles that sell. You work in your own home, according to a practical, tested plan. Every assignment you submit is returned with close, detailed criticism by a successful writer or editor. You ask all the questions you like.

Before long you're turning out, in your spare time, the kind of feature or short short sketches, essays, whatever you are best fitted to do.

**FREE BOOKLET** Send your name and address with this ad today for the free booklet describing unusual opportunities in magazine writing. No obligation. Address:

**THE MAGAZINE INSTITUTE**, Dept. J P-12  
50 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK, N. Y.

# Inventions Promoted

Patented or Unpatented. In business over 30 years. Send drawing and description or model, or write for information. Complete facilities. References.

**ADAM FISHER COMPANY**

183-D Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

## Become a DIESEL Expert!

**LEARN AT  
HOME  
EARN BIG  
MONEY**

Get into an industry just beginning to grow and grow with it! Prepare now for profitable work as consulting or operating Diesel engineer, manufacturing foreman or supervisor. Our training fits men for good starting jobs with outstanding opportunities for promotion. Learn at home in spare time, small cost. Write for Free bulletin now.

**AMERICAN SCHOOL**, Dept. D948  
Broadway at 58th, Chicago, Ill.



## NEW WAY TO CHOOSE A CAREER

**LET SCIENCE  
PICK A JOB  
FOR YOU**

TODAY getting a job or choosing a career is no longer a hit-or-miss task. Science can accurately determine for you in advance just what type of work or profession you are best suited for. Send your name on a penny postcard for FREE booklet.

**FREE** explaining this new plan in greater detail.

Vocational Guidance Associates, Dept. 1-2, Tucson, Ariz.



### PASSENGER TRAFFIC INSPECTOR

Our Inspectors enjoy travel and promoted from quickly for interesting necessary job in transportation. We place individuals in refund position. Many good opportunities. Graduate Inspectors earn up to \$135 per month plus expenses to plant.



Standard Business Training Institute (Est. 1918) Box 312, Detroit, Mich.

## Are You Looking for a Red-Hot Item to Sell?

See AGENTS WANTED . . . . . Page 42  
and HIGHGRADE SALESMEN . . . . . Page 43

**SO  
PE  
NT  
EN  
GA  
AM**

### GOLDENTONE: 50% OFF



**DEAL DIRECT  
FACTORY PRICES**  
Over 60 models to choose from—4 to 1" tubes. Part prices \$5.00 up. Parts sets \$10.00 up. Car sets \$20.00 up. Foreign band sets \$15.00 up. Samples 50% off. Quantity discounts. Free 1941 Radio catalog gives details of 10 day FREE trial, agent's proposition, dimensions. Mail postcard DEPT. PS.

**FREE  
Catalog  
RCA**  
DEARBORN, MICH.

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.



## Construction Kits

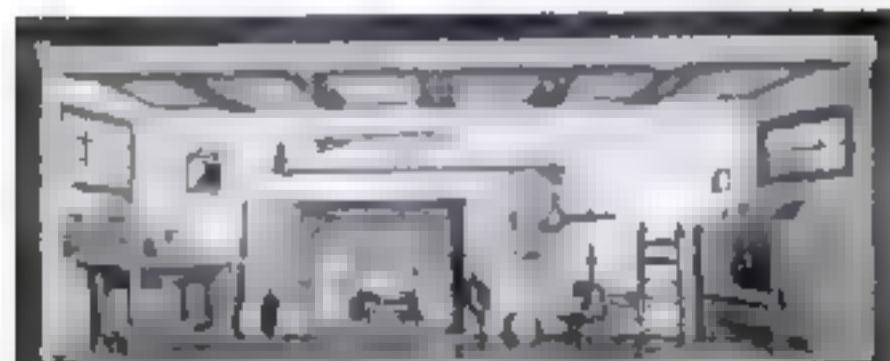
... IDEAL GIFTS FOR THOSE WHO ENJOY BUILDING MODELS

OUR construction kits make excellent gifts for those in your family, or among your friends, who enjoy making models. Each box contains all the raw materials for building the project, and the necessary blueprints and instructions are included. Special attention is called to our new kit (No. 13) for assembling the miniature room shown below and described in detail last month (see P.S.M., Nov. '40, p. 206).

### STANDARD SHIP MODEL KITS

|     |   |         |
|-----|---|---------|
| A.  | Whaling ship WANDERER, 20½" hull, 27" over all                                    | \$7.40* |
| D.  | Spanish galleon 24" hull, 30" over all.   | 6.95*   |
| E.  | Battleship U.S.S. TEXAS 3' long   | 7.45*   |
| G.  | Elizabethan galleon REVENGE 25" hull, 28" over all                                | 7.25*   |
| L.  | Farragut's Flagship HARTFORD steam-and-sail sloop-of-war, 33½" hull, 41" over all | 8.45*   |
| Q.  | Privateer SWALLOW, a Baltimore clipper, 12½" hull, 20" over all                   | 4.95*   |
| V.  | Clipper SOVEREIGN OF THE SEAS 20½" hull, 28" over all                             | 4.95*   |
| T.  | Trading schooner, Maine type, 17½" hull, 22½" over all                            | 4.90*   |
| 28. | U.S. Navy destroyer PRESTON, 31½" long  | 5.95*   |

(Continued on page 26)



Scaled model of an Early Colonial kitchen assembled with Kit 13. It is 21" long, 7" high, and 5" deep

# IMPORTANT Message To INVENTORS

We Will  
Send You Our  
**FREE BOOKLET**  
**"HOW TO PROTECT  
YOUR INVENTION"**

### AND INVENTION RECORD FORM

Our laws favor the Inventor who makes a dated record of his invention, and who is diligent in filing his patent application. You owe it to yourself, if you value your invention, to make an accurate, dated, and witnessed record of your invention, and then take steps to apply for a patent just as quickly as possible.

**MAIL COUPON NOW**

### PERSONAL SERVICE

Hence, our service can be important to you: As soon as you write us, we send, by return mail, an "Invention Record" form for you to fill out. And then, when you return it to us, our prompt and personal service begins. We personally direct the search of the Patent Office Records. Personally report to you. Personally supervise the preparation and filing of your application and the handling of your case. There is no lost motion, no lost time.

### PATENT AND SELL YOUR INVENTION

We handle your case skillfully and thoroughly with a view to securing the best possible patent for you. Giving you the full benefit of our training as patent attorneys and our years of experience serving hundreds of inventors. We make personal calls at the Patent Office when required. And beyond this, we will endeavor to give you useful hints and suggestions on selling your invention.

### WRITE US TODAY . . .

When your invention comes to us it is strictly confidential. All correspondence is handled personally by us. We take a personal interest in your success, so you can write us fully.

### IMPORTANT TO GET STARTED RIGHT

Know how the law protects you, and what steps to take. We will send you complete F.I.T.E. Booklet "How To Protect Your Invention" and F.I.T.E. "Invention Record" Form. Write us or mail this coupon today. McMorrow and Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 142-C Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

**McMORROW & BERMAN**  
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS

142-C Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_  
Write or Print Name Clearly

# HOW to MAKE Sparkling, Colorful, THINGS of Plastics



## New! Nothing Like It for the Amateur!

MAKE things from brilliant colored PLASTICS more quickly, easily, than from wood. A J. Lockrey, outstanding authority shows HOW in big 233-page book, "PLASTICS for School and Home Workshop."

### FULLY ILLUSTRATED • 62 PROJECTS DESCRIBED MATERIALS AND SOURCES OF SUPPLY LISTED

Sixty-two projects described and ILLUSTRATED—desk sets, lamps, costume jewelry, clocks, vases, book-ends, many others. Bending, inlaying, molding fully explained. Where and how to buy plastics plastic-craft for profit, etc., etc. Covers both hand tool and power tool operation. The LAST WORD in plastics—nothing like it.

#### SEND NO MONEY—EXAMINE IT 5 DAYS FREE

Sent postpaid for 5 Days FREE EXAMINATION. Then return book or send \$2.50. 10% discount for payment now (same return privilege).

**D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., 250 - 4th Ave., New York**

#### LIMITED EDITION—MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

D. Van Noststrand Co., 250-4th Ave., New York (P. S. N. 12-40)  
Send "Plastics for School and Home Workshop" postpaid on 5 Days FREE APPROVAL. I will either return it or send \$2.50 as full payment.

Name .....

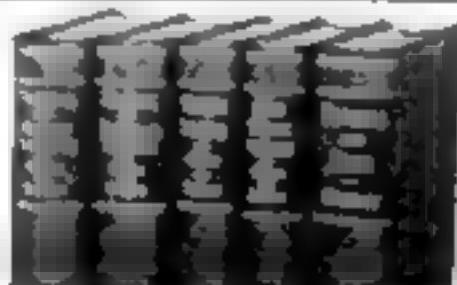
Address .....

City ..... State .....  
(10% discount for cash-and-carry \$1.50—same return privilege)

**Increased**

**production**

**means more**



## Jobs for MACHINISTS

and bigger pay for men who know their work

This home-study course gives you the practical facts on modern machines, up-to-date methods, you need to advance in machine shop work. Take advantage of the other man's experience as found in books, to solve your problems. Increase your efficiency, with

## The NEW AMERICAN MACHINISTS' LIBRARY

8 volumes—2014 pages—1853 illustrations

(A combined home-study course and reference library)

This library of machine shop practice was written for practical men. It gives you the best methods for every kind of machine shop work. It fully explains lathes, drills, and other machine tools and their operation, automatic screw machines, speeds and feeds, gear design and production, punch and die work, metal surfacing, etc., etc. Plainly written—completely illustrated—the best kind of help to the machine shop man who wants to advance himself.

No money down—special price—easy payments.

#### EXAMINATION COUPON

McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., 330 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me for ten days' examination the new American Machinists' Library. If satisfactory, I will send you \$1.50 in 10 days and \$1.50 monthly until the price of \$15.50 is paid. If not wanted, I will return the books postpaid. (To insure prompt shipment write plainly and all in all lines.)

Name .....  
Home Address .....  
City and State .....  
Position .....  
Name of Company .....  
PSM 12-40

## Kits for Building Models

(Continued from page 25)

|      |   |       |
|------|---|-------|
| 58.  | CONSTITUTION ("Old Ironsides") 21" hull, 31" over all   | 6.50* |
| 48.  | Clipper ship GREAT REPUBLIC, 31½" hull, 42" over all  | 8.40* |
| 53.  | Coast Guard Patrol of 165-ft. type, 20¾" long   | 4.95* |
| 68.  | Brig MALEX ADHEL, 20" hull, 33" over all; frame-and-plank construction  | 9.75† |
| 88.  | Fishing schooner BLUENOSE, 17¼" hull, 22" over all  | 4.95† |
| 98.  | New Bedford whaleboat, with complete equipment, 14" long  | 2.75† |
| 108. | Confederate raider ALABAMA, steam sloop, bark rigged, 21¼" hull, 28" over all   | 8.20* |
| 118. | Revenue Marine Cutter JOE LANE, a topsail schooner, 13½" hull, 21" over all (Kit contains precision-shaped hull and finished blocks, deadeyes, belaying pins, etc.) | 7.00† |

#### MODEL-OF-THE-MONTH KITS

|     |  |        |
|-----|--|--------|
| M.  | Aircraft carrier BARATOGA, 18" long  | \$1.00 |
| N.  | Convoy of four U.S. destroyers, for aircraft carrier, each 6½" long  | .75    |
| R.  | U.S. cruiser TUSCALOOSA, 11½" long   | 1.00   |
| U.  | HISPANIOLA of the book and movie "Treasure Island," 7" long  | .50    |
| Z.  | H.M.S. BOUNTY, 8½" hull, 11¼" over all   | 1.50   |
| 2M. | Ocean freighter, 14" long  | 1.25   |
| 3M. | Yacht NOURMAHAL, 8½" long  | 1.00   |
| 6M. | Fishing Schooner WE'RE HERE of "Captain Courageous," 9½" over all  | .75    |
| TM. | Fleet of nine modern U.S. fighting ships, including superdreadnought light cruiser, aircraft carrier, submarine and five destroyers; scale, 1" equals 100' | 1.50†  |

#### SIMPLIFIED SHIP MODEL KITS

|    |   |        |
|----|---|--------|
| H. | Liner S.S. MANHATTAN, 12" long            | \$1.00 |
| J. | Cruiser U.S.S. INDIANAPOLIS, 12" long     | 1.00   |
|    | Clipper SEA WITCH, 9½" hull, 13" over all | 1.00   |

#### MISCELLANEOUS

|     |  |        |
|-----|--|--------|
| T.  | Whittling kit with two shaped blocks for making sea captain 3½" high   | \$1.50 |
| S.  | Whittling kit for six different Scotties, each is 2" by 2½", sawed to shape  | 1.00   |
| 10. | Copycraft whittling kit for making one of several Hobo Hank novelties. Includes master model 5½" high  | 1.50   |
| 12. | Marionette kit for making a model of Dopey the Dwarf, 9" high. Ready to assemble   | 2.25†  |
| 13. | Miniature Early Colonial kitchen 21" long, 7" high, and 5" deep; walls, ceiling, and floor printed in four colors on heavy cardboard; with materials for furniture and finished fittings | 2.00   |

Note: If you live west of the Mississippi River, add 60 cents to prices marked with an asterisk (\*) and 25 cents to prices marked with a dagger (†).

Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 120A  
353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y.

Please send me Kit \_\_\_\_\_ for which I

inclose \$\_\_\_\_\_ (or send C.O.D. )

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

(Please print your name and address very clearly)

You save the C.O.D. charge by sending your remittance with this order. Remit by money order, check, or registered mail. This offer is made only in the United States. Also see note above.



**WATCH** your friends gasp with wonder when you make strange chemicals change color, turn a lemon into an electric cell, write messages in fireink, make a chemical weather flag, produce your own paints, sparklers, soda water. You can perform hundreds of spectacular experiments with a Gilbert Chemistry Set. More boys have won fame and big awards with Gilbert Chemistry Sets than any other kind—so be sure the box reads "Developed at the Gilbert Hall of Science." Also, see the new Gilbert Polaroid Microscope sets that reveal nature's hidden secrets and colors.

**\$200.00 Annual Awards**—Mr. Gilbert will award \$100.00 in cash to the boy doing what he considers the most important research in Chemistry, Microscopy or Electricity in 1941—and \$10.00 each to the ten boys doing the next most important research. Mail coupon for full details.

**GILBERT**

**No. 6A Double Feature  
Desk Type Laboratory**

**Combination Chemistry Laboratory and Glass B. & W.ing outfit** in  
big blue wooden case net Five feet  
of test tube racks and the like, in  
five sets of hemispherical glassware  
and Two books describing over 400  
interesting experiments. Complete  
with fully arranged outfit - a desk  
\$1.75. A bottle of drink \$ .75.  
Other G. best Chemistry Sets \$1.00  
to \$ 5.00. See them at your nearest  
toy store.



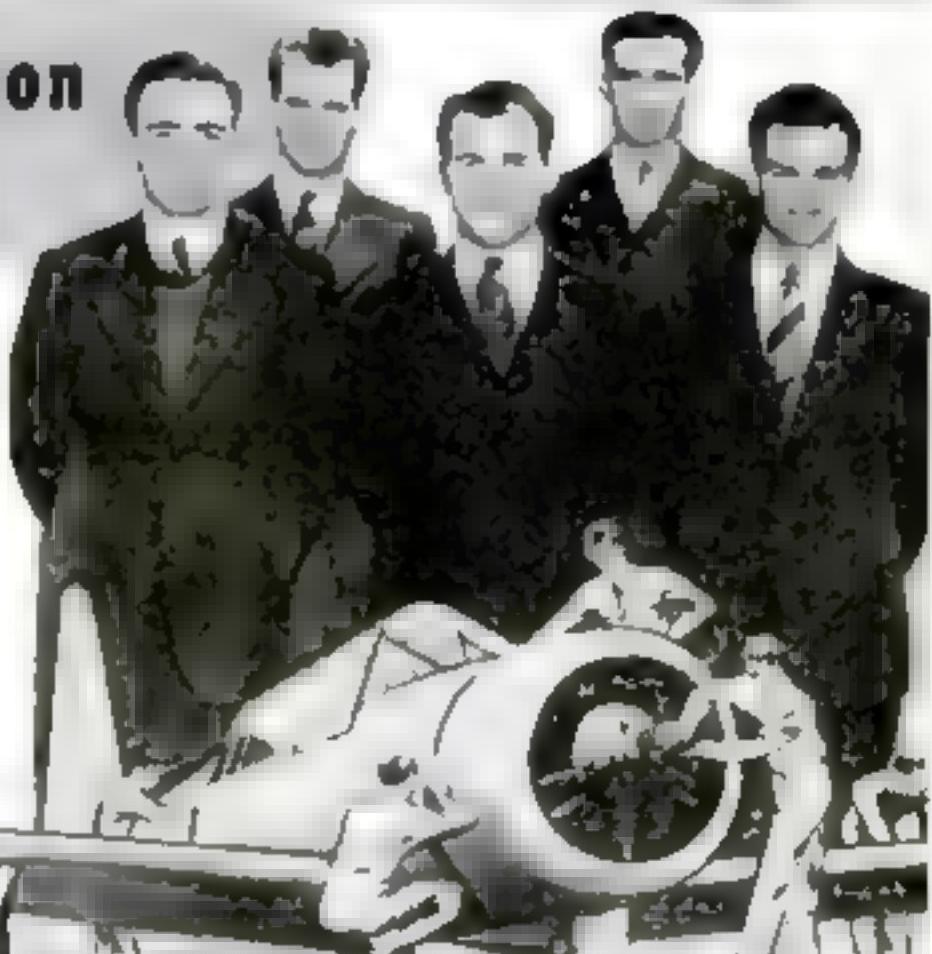
**6 & ILLUSTRATED** 24 page pages reprinted w/ b-color pictures of  
**BOOK - IT'S FUN TO** latest edition to be exhibited at the Gilbert  
**BE A BOT CHEMIST** Hall of Science. Ideal addition or post card.  
The A. C. Gilbert Co., Home of Erector, American Flyer Trains,  
published by GILBERT CO. ROOM 201, GILBERT HALL OF SCIENCE,  
EAST 96TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# Take YOUR Place in Aviation Beside *these fellows*

**...They Are Building Famous Fighting Planes ...and are ALSO**

building substantial futures for themselves. These are Aero ITI-trained men. You would be proud to step into aircraft work beside them. If you had the same proven training behind you. You would be proud to have won the technical knowledge and practical ability Aero ITI demands that its graduates possess—to assure a sound start in Aviation. You would be confident, too, of your broad, thorough training as a means of steady advancement and security in a great and growing industry. Hundreds of men now in Aviation are profiting from their Aero ITI training. Send the coupon—and find out about it NOW.



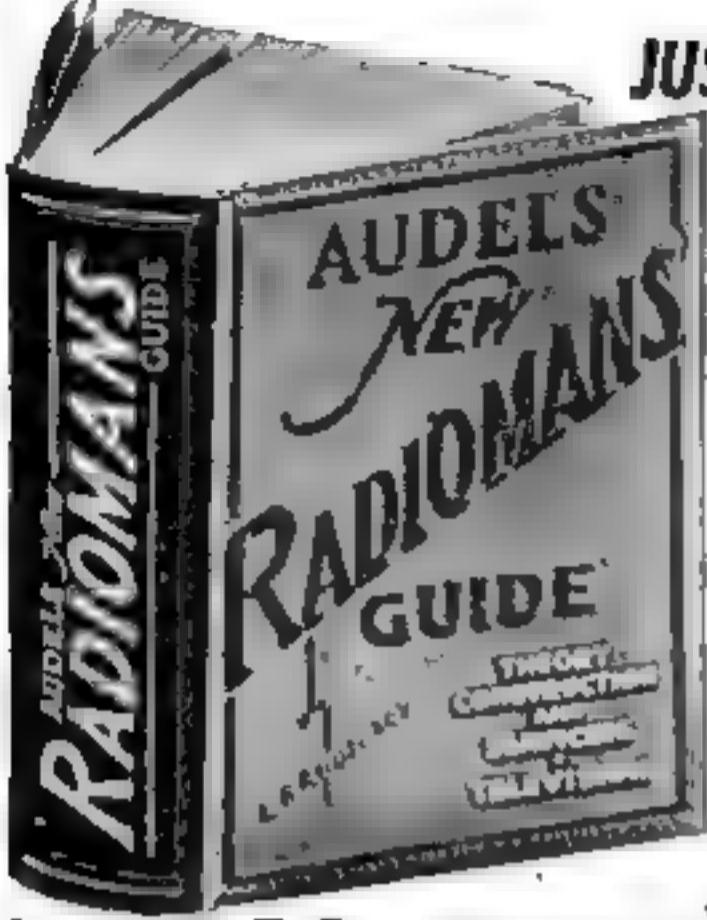
## **EXECUTIVE BOARD**

**AERO INDUSTRIES  
TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
3547 WEST VAN PERSISSE DR., LOS ANGELES 34, CAL.  
Five Courses in AIRCRAFT MECHANICS and  
AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING, including M. S.  
Civil Aeronautics Authority Approved. 12 Months  
Aircraft Mechanics Training.

ASCO IMPERIALS TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, 5141 Wm. Sam Farnsworth Road, Lodi, California

|             |                               |      |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------|
| First Name: | Last Name:                    | Age: |
| John        | Doe                           | 35   |
| Address:    | 123 Main Street, Anytown, USA |      |
| City:       | Anytown                       |      |
| State:      | USA                           |      |

JUST OUT!



## RADIO

\*4 COMPLETE

To get this practical information in handy form  
for yourself just fill in and mail coupon today.

THEO. AUDEL & CO., Publishers, 48 W. 23rd STREET, N. Y.  
Mail AUDEL'S NEW RADIOMAN'S GUIDE for free examination. If you like it we will  
send you \$1 in 1 day; then remit \$1 monthly until price of \$4 is paid. Otherwise,  
just return it.

Postage

Address

Occupation

P. S. M.

Reference

## FREE BARGAIN CATALOG of BOOKS

25,000 books of all publishers listed in our 46th Annual Bargain Catalog of 220 pages. Old-time favorites—latest "best sellers." Reference, Fiction, Juvenile, History, Scientific, etc. Supplying schools, colleges, libraries and thousands of individual customers. Send postcard today for our new 1941 catalog. "Bargains to You."

THE BOOK SUPPLY COMPANY, DEPT. 142  
664-666 West Monroe St. Chicago, Ill.

## BARGAINS!!!

## Used Home-Study Courses

### BOUGHT-SOLD-RENTED

Write today for big FREE Illustrated catalog explaining this amazing service. Used and unopened books and educational books on every subject. 100% satisfaction guaranteed. We buy for cash—no offer unlistable bargains. Send your name on money postcard at once! No obligation.

NELSON COMPANY  
500 Sherman, Dept. M-201 Chicago

## MAKE BIG MONEY AT HOME! NEW INVENTION Electroplates by Brush



New, patented invention makes possible big earnings AT HOME! Replaces automatic electroplating machines at one-third the cost and gives 200% more profit. Just 100 watts of electrical power, quick and safe liquid, salt water, carbon etc. & electroplating is ready. One complete ready for use—no expense. Order from \$2 to \$5 a month returnable. See! Invest now at low cost! Steady repeat machine can pay for itself in weeks. Send TODAY for FREE SAMPLE and illustrated BOOKLET TELL how you can earn a big income from a business of YOUR OWN built upon satisfied customers. Act at once!

WARNER ELECTRIC COMPANY  
368 N Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill., Dept. 2-0

FREE  
SAMPLE and  
BOOKLET  
EXPLAINS ALL

# U.S. GOV'T JOBS

## SHORT HOURS-GOOD PAY -VACATIONS-PENSIONS

Stop worrying about strikes, layoffs, hard times! Get on the government payroll. No special education or experience usually required. Short hours; steady work; vacations. Open to men and women citizens, of ages 18 to 50.

### SEND FOR FREE BOOK

It tells about government positions; what to do to get job you want. Mail letter or postal card now for FREE book "How to Secure a Government Position". Address PATTERSON SCHOOL, 1612 Marquette Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

RAILWAY POSTAL  
CLERK  
Start at \$1500 a year

INSPECTOR OF  
CUSTOMS  
Start at \$2100 a year

RURAL MAIL  
CARRIER  
Start at \$1600 a year

POST OFFICE  
CLERK  
Start at \$1700 a year

## AIRCRAFT WELDING ENGINEERING

Industry Offers Outstanding Opportunities for Persons in the field of Commercial Welding Engineers 1 year. Welding Technicians 3 months. Aircraft Welders and Arc Welding Operators 6 months. Learn By Doing. Earn Part Expenses—Write for Free 64-page Illustrated Book—"Down of a Giant Industry." Mention course desired.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING  
4014-5, 8th Street & E. State, Milwaukee, Wis.

## Do You Want to Get Into Business for Yourself?

See BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES . . . Page 43  
and MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES Page 46

Statement of Ownership Management Circulation etc. required by the Act of Congress of March 3, 1933, of Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc., 3-3 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., or Charles H. M. London, 373 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., Managing Editor, George H. Waite Jr., Business Manager, Godfrey Hammond, 3-3 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.; That the owners are Popular Science Publishing Company, Inc., 373 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., stockholders of Popular Science Publishing Company, Inc., Maurice L. Land, Chairman, 43 Wall St., New York; A. J. Fisher, Treasurer, 43 Wall St., Peter H. Cohen, Bedford Village, N. Y., Weston S. Capen, Bedford Village, N. Y., Robert Ladd Wilson, 640 Springfield Avenue, Summit, N. J., Adm. B. W. Green, 640 Springfield Avenue, Summit, N. J., Marguerite N. Cole, Bound Brook, New Jersey, Raymond J. Brown, 217 Audley St., N. Y., Orange, N. J., Anna A. Hammond, 1-3 Brewster Road, Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.; That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are those; 4. That the two paragraphs next above giving the names of the owners, stockholders and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear on the books of the company, but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other title, affiant's knowledge of the business of the corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given, also that the said two paragraphs contain statements concerning affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner, and this affidavit has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

(Signed) Godfrey Hammond, Business Manager  
Sworn to and subscribed before me this 28th day of September, 1940.  
Elmer F. S., Notary Public, Kings County Clerk's No. 68 Registry No.  
171, New York County Clerk's No. 174 Reg. No. O-E 111.  
(Seal) My Commission expires March 30, 1942.

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

# Big Earnings

## WITH STUCCO SPRAYING MACHINE

It fuses a plastic material to any masonry surface. It water proofs and fills all cracks. It can be applied in any thickness desired and in 10 colors. Fully proven by over thirteen years actual use under all conditions and every climate.

**BIG EARNINGS.** Operators report costs of 2¢ and up per sq. ft. and sell up to 7¢. Machine covering capacity up to 1000 sq. ft. per hour soon pays for itself. Make money spraying big market renewing old and new buildings with permanent color at low cost.

Get the facts. Send for books "Proven Business Opportunity." Write today.

COLORCRETE INDUSTRIES, INC.  
572 Ottawa Ave., Holland, Michigan



## Want a Career in Photography?

Ever consider photography as a money-making career? Fascinating field. Splendid opportunities. Practical, thorough, individual training under expert personal guidance. Commercial, News, Portrait, Advertising, Motion Picture and Color Photography. Learn for pleasure or career. Personal Attendance and Home Study courses. Booklet FREE!

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY  
10 West 33rd Street (Dept. B) New York City

## Your Place in Aviation...

### SPARTAN SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS



Come to SPARTAN for today's most expensive training for you choice of aviation careers—Engineering Mechanics, Aviation. Approved by U. S. Civil Authorities. Aircraft. 16 modern airplanes. Latest type of one-man airplane equipped aboard. Laboratories for sole purpose of building 22 hundred hours flight. You can graduate in 12 months. Extension program making SPARTAN even greater. New semester starts Jan. 6th. Write for free catalog.

CAPTAIN MAXWELL W. BALFOUR, Director  
Dept. PB-120 Tulsa, Oklahoma

## LEARN WELDING



Both Electric Arc and Acetylene by practical Shop-Plan method in a few short weeks. No text-books. You learn by doing. Finest equipment. Low tuition. Pay-After-Graduation-Plan. Also, courses in Auto Mechanics, Collision Work, Metal Finishing, etc. Illustrated literature free. Write today.

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL  
2710 Woodward, Detroit, Mich.

FREE  
as soon  
(CATALOG)

## BRUSH PLATING OUTFITS

for automobile parts, reflectors, faucets, bicycles. No tanks necessary. Free particulars.

GUNMETAL CO., AVE. F., DECATUR, ILLINOIS



### MONEY IN RABBITS—CAVIES

WE BUY and get you in touch with other markets. Catalog and copy of magazine free. Or send the for Books Catalog and Price List and Year's Subscription to the AMERICAN SMALL STOCK FARMERS' ENTERPRISE CO., 1922, Paulsboro, N. J.

## ARTISTS MAKE MONEY

Find out your ability. Send name, age, occupation and address for Free Vocational Art Test.

1920 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 1369, Chicago

Obtain your training on **DIESELS**

at America's oldest exclusive Diesel Training Institution

Write for FREE Illustrated catalog 10047

**MEMPHIS SCHOOLS**

Memphis, Tennessee

New York, 40-42 Chambers St., N.Y.C.  
Chicago, 512 South Wabash Ave.  
Memphis, 431 Monroe Avenue  
Los Angeles, 2002 San Fernando Rd.  
Vancouver, B.C., 1365 Granville St.

## Our Graduates Run

# 47%

## of ALL the Identification Bureaus in America

Send for complete list of over 600 Bureaus where our graduates have been placed in good positions.

## FINGER PRINT EXPERTS

Then write the nearest Bureau and learn what our graduates think of us!



State of Michigan  
State of Wash  
State of Mass  
State of Illinois  
State of Idaho  
State of Colorado  
State of Iowa

of these more than 600 Institutions, so be sure to send for the complete list:  
State of Utah  
Binghamton, N. Y.  
Scranton, Pa.  
Boston, Mass.  
New York, N. Y.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
St. Paul, Minn.  
McKees City, Mo.  
Augusta, Ga.  
Seattle, Wash.  
Omaha, Neb.  
Des Moines, Ia.  
Montreal, Can.  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
Elgin, Ill.  
Syracuse, N. Y.  
Tampa, Fla.  
Long Beach, Cal.  
St. Louis, Mo.  
Lansing, Mich.  
Burlington, Ia.  
Eric, Pa.  
Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Trenton, N. J.  
Detroit, Mich.  
El Paso, Tex.

## Want a Regular Monthly Salary?

### Be a Secret Service and Identification Expert!

Enjoy the thrill of getting your man with no physical danger—  
P.L.T. & regular monthly paid salary and the opportunity to share in rewards. Learn at home. In spare time. And at low cost the unique secrets of this young, fascinating and fast growing profession. You have exactly the same opportunity that has offered the hundreds of our graduates who now hold splendid positions in more than 600 institutions. Each of these bureaus has anywhere from ONE to FIFTEEN of our graduates on regular salaries—and new openings develop from time to time.

### Wonderful Opportunity for TRAINED MEN In This Young, Fast Growing Profession.

If the thousands of towns in America three-fourths are still without identification bureaus. Many more are bound to come! That spells OPPORTUNITY. But you must be READY. It's easy to master this profession that combines the job with personal safety. AND the security of a steady income. We show you HOW just as we have already shown the hundreds who now hold good pay positions.

### FREE! The Confidential Reports Operator No. 38 Made to His Chief.

Just rush coupon. Follow this Operator's striking lead for a money-making job. Also get free "The Wise Book of Crime" showing the wonderful opportunities in the field of Finger Prints and Crime Detection. Take your first step TODAY toward a steady income and success. Mail coupon NOW!

**INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE**  
1920 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 1369, Chicago

**INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE**  
1920 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 1369, Chicago.  
Gentlemen: With no obligation on my part, send me Confidential Reports of Operator No. 38 also illustrated "The Wise Book of Crime," complete list of bureaus employing your graduates, together with your low prices and Easy Terms offer. (Literature will be sent ONLY to persons stating their age.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Age \_\_\_\_\_



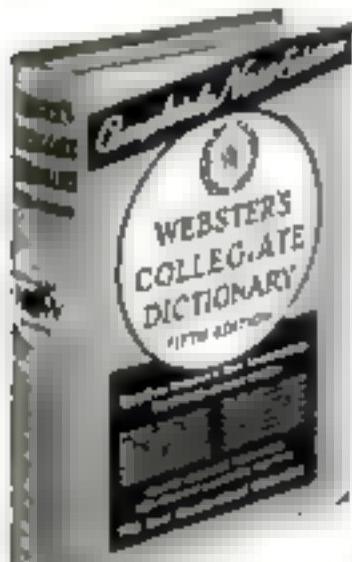
# Give the Best Handy-Sized Dictionary WEBSTER'S COLLEGIATE

FIFTH EDITION

BEST because it is a genuine MERRIAM-WEBSTER, abridged from WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY, Second Edition the "Supreme Authority." 110,000 entries; 1,800 illustrations; 1,300 pages. Price \$3.50 to \$9.50, depending on your choice of binding.

Look for this famous CIRCULAR TRADE-MARK

Purchase of your bookseller, or from the publishers. Write for new Quic and Picture Game-Free.



R. & C. MERRIAM CO., 460 Broadway, Springfield, Mass.

IT'S A GENUINE MERRIAM-WEBSTER

# DRAFTING

DRAFTSMEN NEEDED

For all kinds of work—Architectural, Engineering, Mechanical, Electrical, etc.—in all fields of industry. Good opportunities for advancement.

American School  
Dept. DA 1000—Dressel & Bush, Chicago

"Hi Fellas! I'M GETTING  
A GRETSCH DRUM  
THIS CHRISTMAS!"

You'll never forget the thrill of owning, for first time, a GRETSCH DRUM—the kind that big name drummers play, and the famous Mattison, Kelly, Gaithers, G. Neff, Steiner, Drums that big band leaders prefer above all others. Here's a present for you at Christmas that lasts through the year. And the career later. Note—4 lessons necessary to learn a drum can't take only to any regular dealer. Cultivate a specialty that can make big money for you too.

Send penny postcard for FREE DRUM Catalogue and full information about EASY-PAYMENT Plan and FREE TRIAL through your GRETSCH dealer. Address Dept. PS 121.

**The FRED. GRETSCH MFG. CO.**  
Musical Instrument Makers Since 1853  
60 BROADWAY, BROOKLYN N. Y.

GRETsch also offers SUPER VALUES in Guitars, Saxophones, Trompets, Trombones, Accordions. Send for FREE catalogues. Musical Instruments.

EASY  
TO  
PLAY  
★  
EASY  
TO  
PAY



**ELECTRIC EYE ANNUNCIATOR AND BURGLAR ALARM**  
STORES, Homes, Taverns, Shops, Garages—scores of others—waiting for the RAY-ALARM Burglar Alarm and Annunciator. Real protection—guards against intrusions. Invisible beam of "Black Light," when interrupted, sounds continuous alarm. Plugs in any light socket. Unfailing demonstration takes 10 seconds—makes sales on the spot.

**SEND NAME** Huge profits. Write AT ONCE for particulars of Distributor Plan or Agent proposition. No money. Just send name.  
**RAY-ALARM, 225 Fifth St., Dept. R-1312, Des Moines, Iowa**



**NEW TURN SIGNAL**  
FLASHES from REAR WINDOW—DASH Control  
**AGENTS** A whirlwind seller. Drivers buy on flesh demonstration. Dealers buy 3 to 12. Your profit mark up as high as 200%. Biggest sensation of year. Rush name quick for facts and Demonstrator sample plan. Ad. Free! Rush!  
**WATCH-IT-TUCH MANUAL 99, Dept. W-1312, Des Moines, Iowa**



## 4000 BARGAINS

You will find illustrated, many handy articles for the small workshop and home, and office specialties, carded goods, food products, etc., at wholesale prices, for agents, dealers, salesmen. All sold under a money back guarantee.

**260 Page Wholesale Book.**  
Cost about 25¢. Send us a power list of mailing addresses etc. to get your share in it with first rush. Hurry your request for the name of Day Sports Co., 10-40 Franklin, La Center, Minn.



## BIG PROFITS RESTRINGING BADMINTON

It's easy—and profitable restringing the Badminton Tennis & Racquet at home. No special tools needed. SAVE on cost with Badminton Tennis & Strings. Write for FREE Catalogue of prices, etc. Mail order. Send money. Hurry! H. E. WILLIS, Inc., 1047 W. 47th St., Dept. P-120, Chicago.

When Writing Advertisers  
Please Mention POPULAR SCIENCE



## FIX IT YOURSELF

Save yourself a lot of expense by doing your own odd repair jobs. Get this new edition of a famous book, showing with diagrams and directions, how to fix and repair furniture, electric outlets, windows, doors, leaky pipes, floor boards, chimneys, boilers, weather proofing, painting and hundreds of other construction and repair jobs. Picture diagrams show how each job is done. Full cloth bound \$1.00

Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 120  
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.



We supply you 20 separate outfits of Electrical Equipment and Apparatus at no extra cost to help you learn Practical Electricity in your own Home Shop. No previous experience or education necessary. Life-Time Employment Service. Write for Big Free Electric Book Today! No obligation. ELECTRIC INSTITUTE, Dept. 70-A, Minnedale, Ill. FREE Book Tells HOW

# Easier THAN EVER

To Master, this New 1941 P-A  
21 Major Improvements

- Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. So easy, and such beautiful tone. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxos, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fully guaranteed; your success assured. See your music dealer or write direct for beautiful

**FREE BOOK**  
No obligation. Easy terms. Greatest fun, easiest with P-A.  
**PAN-AMERICAN**  
1204 P-A Bldg., Elkhart, Ind.

Have You Tried a P-A in the Last 30 Days?

## New York Electrical School

Established 1902

Ask for free illustrated booklet

40 West 17th St., N. Y. C.

## RADIO-TELEVISION

Oldest largest Radio-Television school in West. Trains you for good pay job. Complete instruction including Radio Construction and Service Broadcast Operating Sound, Talking Pictures Television, Public Address etc. Flexible plan to meet specific needs of those with or without jobs. Transportation arranged to L. A. Eat room and board while learning. Request Free Catalog.

**NATIONAL SCHOOLS** Dept. PSR-12 Los Angeles



Lessons Direct  
The Family School of Remington P.  
439 Rader Building, Kansas City, Mo.

## TOOL & DIE MAKING MACHINIST

Acety & Arc Welding Body & Fender Repair Practical Shop Training Michigan's Oldest & Largest Trade School Train until Satisfied Wolverine School of Trades, 1405 W. Fort, Detroit, Mich.

FREE CIRCULAR

## GET YOURSELF A GOVERNMENT JOB

### RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS



City and Rural Carriers—Postoffice Clerks—  
Office Clerks—Accountants—Stenographers—  
Typists—Many other Government Jobs.

# MACHINE SHOP MEN

Learn to set up and run ANY kind of machine; **MAKE MORE MONEY NOW** by learning quickly HOW TO DO THINGS which usually take years of study and practical. The demand for SKILLED men is ALREADY ahead of the supply, then what WILL IT BE a month or two from now?

**BIGGER PAY** Don't miss this chance to qualify for promotion, don't miss this Big Opportunity which is yours almost for the asking. Eight Big Books chockful of important mechanical facts told simply and clearly. Over 3000 pages, nearly 3000 illustrations cover every subject fully including Tool Making, Pattern Making, Foundry Work, Mechanical Drawing, Forging, Machine Shop Practice and Management, and hundreds of other subjects.

### 8 Big Books (1940 Edition) Sent FREE

to you for examination. With them we send a Big Binder of nearly 800 pages with 267 original shop tickets with 1200 illustrations. These show step by step how to set up almost any kind of job and are in addition to the 8 books. Decide in your own home or place of business whether or not you want to keep them, check up on any facts you want to. Note their great MONEY MAKING value, then if you want them pay on the easiest kind of payment. Send NOW and we will include a year's consulting service without extra charge.

American Technical Society, Publishers—Home Study Courses.

American Technical Society, Dept. 8820, Drexel at 8th St., Chicago. You may send for the 8 big NEW books and binder of shop tickets for free examination. I will pay the postage charged for each book to decide to keep them or not. If I do, I will pay \$1.00 on ten books and \$1.00 per month until the total price of only \$14.00 is paid. If I return them in 10 days I will owe you nothing. Because I send now my agreement to give me a certificate entitling me to consulting privileges with your experts for one year.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Please attach a letter stating age, or about the employments name and address and that it is for business purposes referred to.

**CRIME DETECTION SECRETARIES**

**FREE**

**SECRET SERVICE BOOK**

**FREE**

Sold at \$1.00 for 30 days reading  
No Money Down Actual Cost Only

T. G. COOK Dept. 1169 1520 Sunnyside Ave. Chicago, Ill.

**Learn Profitable Profession in 90 days at Home**

The College of Swedish Massage  
30 E. Adams St., Opt. 908, Chicago

**\$1260 to \$2100 First Year**  
**Mail Coupon Before You Lose It**

**FRANKLIN INSTITUTE** Dept. K-250 Rochester, N. Y.

Send Rush to me without charge copy of 32 page book, "How to get a U. S. Government Job," list of positions, and full particulars telling how to qualify for them.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



NEVER WASTE anti-freeze in a dirty radiator. It's expensive—and dangerous! Clean out rust, sludge, sediment and scale before you add anti-freeze. You can do it yourself with Sani-Flush. It costs only 10¢ (25¢ for the largest truck or tractor).

If you prefer, ask your service station to do the job for you with Sani-Flush. Be sure and be safe. This chemical compound cannot injure motor or fittings. It opens the delicate veins of the radiator. Motors run cool. Power is saved. You'll find Sani-Flush in most bathrooms for cleaning toilet bowls. See directions on can. Sold by grocery, drug, hardware, and 5-and-10¢ stores. 10¢ and 25¢ sizes. The Hygienic Products Co., Canton, Ohio.

**Sani-Flush** 

CLEANS OUT RADIATORS

**MAKE MONEY AT HOME**

**RUBBER MOLDS** 

Amazing rubber mold-making outfit makes perfect flexible molds of plaques, ash trays, book ends, etc. Mold cost from 6¢ to 25¢ each. Each mold makes hundreds of novelties and gifts to sell up to \$1.00 apiece. No experience necessary. Quick and easy. Start profitable business in your home. Sell to stores, gift shops, friends, resorts, road stands, by mail. Full or part time. "Molders Handy Book" and list of buyers FREE. Write

**SO-LO WORKS**  
Dept. P-823  
Cincinnati, Ohio

**NEW Hobby Craft** 

**MAKE GIFTS—NOVELTIES**

Make your own statuettes, wall plaques, busts of famous people. Decorate your home, use them for gifts or sell them. Statuary brings good prices. Costs only few cents each. Use only plain water and powder. Molds can be used over and over. Coloring instructions free.

**SPECIAL OFFER** No. 2 K.t. including 3 complete molds, large can molding powder, set of paints, brush, mixing pan, ladle mounting plaque—all for \$1.25 postpaid in U.S.A.

**Hobby-Craft, Inc.**, 341 N. Pulaski Rd., Chicago, Ill.

**\$ 1.25**  
**POST-PAID**

**STOP Your Rupture Worries!**

Why suffer with that rupture? Learn about my true invention for reducible rupture. Automatic air cushion assists Nature to close the opening—has relieved thousands of men, women and children. No obnoxious springs or hard pads. No salves or plasters. Sent on trial to prove it. Beware of imitations. Never sold in stores. Write today for confidential information free in plain envelope. Brooks Company, 459-C State Street, Marshall, Michigan

# MONEY AT HOME

Earn cash daily raising mushrooms for us in cellar, shed, garage. We buy all you raise at guaranteed prices. That's you and fresh materials. No experience necessary. Estimated 1,000. Write today for amazing "Guaranteed Success Plan" and valuable book with pictures, all free.

**UNITED MUSHROOM CO.** 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 347, Chicago,

**Do You Want Some Real Bargains in Rare Stamps?**

**See STAMP COLLECTING . Page 48**

When Writing Advertisers  
Please Mention POPULAR SCIENCE

**Wonders Through The MICROSCOPE**



A new book which tells you all about MICROSCOPY. Turn an inexpensive microscope on hundreds of specimens within a stone's throw of your front door and you step off into a new world of wonders. Complete Manual for amateurs. How to use equipment, secure and preserve specimens, take photomicrographs, etc. Numerous illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

**POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 120**  
**353 Fourth Ave.**  
**New York, N.Y.**

AMAZING

## CHEAP OIL BURNER

Sweeping the Country!!

**COOK and HEAT Without Coal or Wood**

In Your Present Stove or Furnace  
— No Drudgery, Dirt or Ash.  
— Intense Heat Quick at  
SMALL COST

**OVER 40,000 SOLD**

Beats any cheap burner ever gotten out for low cost, efficient performance. Burns ordinary low priced free flowing oil, without pre-generating or closing up. Quick intense heat by simple turn of valve.

**GUARANTEED.**

**30 DAYS TRIAL**

Prove its efficiency, convenience and economical operation.

Write immediately for  
**SPECIAL OFFER**  
TO AGENTS

who will demonstrate and take orders. Write quick. We'll be back in tenth hour to make REAL MONEY right now. Spare or full time—mail it postpaid today.

**UNITED FACTORIES, P-761, Factory Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.**

**AGENTS  
Salesmen  
BIG MONEY**

P. Riversays "I can dispense of  
any HEAVY KIDS  
before I get  
them. We're us-  
ing you for agents  
offer."



**Quick HEAT at  
Turn of Valve!**

## TRAIN FOR Electricity

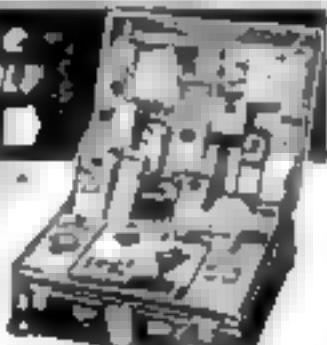
I'll Finance  
Your Tuition

Learn by Doing. In 12 weeks in big  
shops of Coyne—Not home study or cor-  
respondence. Earn while learning. Free em-  
ployment service after graduation. Write for de-  
tails of my Day after Graduation Plan and Free book.

**COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 90-72,**  
600 South Paulina Street Chicago, Illinois

**FREE!**

**\$6.00 Full Size  
FOOD & HOUSEHOLD  
PRODUCT RSST.**



BEND NO MONEY! Just name and  
Assortment of FOODS & HOUSEHOLD  
full size packages worth \$100. Yours  
LITTLELY PLEASE! Show these products to friends,  
neighbors. Take orders for them and we'll  
send more than 1000 quantity products used in every  
home. Turn the profits, no time spent. No  
experience necessary. Write for full \$6.00 As-  
signment of Products N.W.  
ZANOL, 4350 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

New  
Catalog

OF GARGAINS IN MILITARY,  
Outdoor and Sport Goods, Clothes, Shoes,  
Boots, Blankets, Tents, Firearms, Military  
Supplies etc. Send 10c for copy to be re-  
duced on first order.

**A AND N SUPPLY CO.**  
4784 Lester St.  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

## do-it-with SQUABS

Raised in ONLY 25 DAYS. Why breed for ordinary poultry  
trade when luxury markets want all the squabs you can ship,  
every day in year? Get the *Quail Weekly*, 10c per issue.  
Write for detailed rules, including free poultry bus ness guide.

**RICE FARM, 609 H. ST., MELROSE, MASS.**

## TOOL & DIE

**MACHINIST TRADE**  
Screw Machine Course

Learn these trades on actual work at ALLIED SHOPS. Fully equipped State  
Approved. Just one Day or Evening Training. Free Employment Service.  
Write Today for FREE 16 Page Illustrated Book.

**ALLIED SCREW MACHINE CO., INC.**  
(School Div.) Dept. PS-12, 600-18 W. Lake Street, Chicago, Ill.

**Class Pins and Rings —**

Artistic pins, rings and emblems for  
classes and clubs. Attractive prices 30c  
up. Finest quality gold plated, silver,  
etc. Over 300 designs.  
Dept. B. METAL ARTS CO. Inc. Brooklyn, N.Y.



## Learn to MOUNT BIRDS

Tan SKINS, Make Up FURS

Be a Taxidermist. We teach you at Home.  
Mount Birds, Animals, Pets,  
common specimens. Save your heat-  
ing trophies, decorate home and den.  
Make genuine KROME LEATHER, tan  
and make up furs for a surprising profit.

**FREE BOOK** 48 pages tells  
all about it.  
Hunters, get this wonderful book. It's  
Now Free. Send postal card today.  
This Minute. State your AGE.

N. W. School of Taxidermy, Dept. 2339, Omaha, Nebr.



DECEMBER, 1940

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY when writing to advertisers

THE GREATEST  
CATALOG IN RADIO!

**ABSOLUTELY  
FREE!**

SEND TODAY!

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY  
POST CARD

## HARVEST IN EVERYTHING

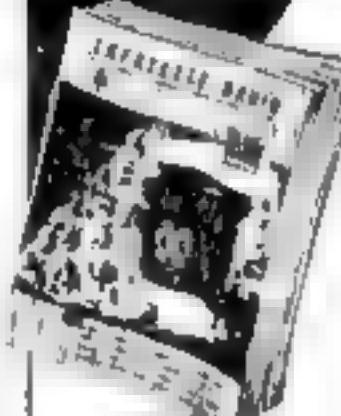
The greatest values ever offered in  
Radio between the covers of one great  
book. From the smallest part to big  
automatic phone-combinations, every-  
thing is here. Lafayette Radios for the  
home, farm, camp or car—pick the one  
you want and whether you'll pay \$10 or  
\$100 you'll be saving real money.

## FOR THE EXPERIMENTER

Build-it-yourself Kits for new Fre-  
quency Modulation, or Television, Am-  
ateur transmitting sets, etc. Thrills, excite-  
ment, education—and what's more,  
good solid training for future big pay-  
ing jobs. Get this FREE Catalog and  
see for yourself.

## FOR THE SERVICEMEN

Thousands of parts, every type tube.  
Save time and money shop Lafayette.  
Own up-to-the-minute test and sound  
equipment. Don't waste valuable hours  
rooting around—you know you can get  
it from Lafayette, so rush coupon now.



64 BAND MODELS



64 BAND MODELS

## BIG XMAS GUIDE SAVE ON GIFTS!

Here's the way to save money this  
Xmas on worthwhile gifts. This  
Free book lists hundreds of great  
"Buys" in radio, cameras, toys  
and appliances. All the "Big  
Names" at reduced prices—send  
for your copy now.

**Lafayette Radio**

LAFAYETTE RADIO CORP. Dept. 9M

901 W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO, ILL.  
or 100 SIXTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Please rush FREE Catalog No. 82

Please rush FREE XMAS Book

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

64 BAND MODELS



64 BAND MODELS

# Now is the time for you to get into **DRAFTING**



## —Learn at home from an Engineer

With industry working feverishly on rearmament, new products, new production methods—the field for DRAFTS MEN is bigger than ever! Get into a better job with more pay and fascinating pleasant work. I will train you at home in your spare time until you are ready for a better paying position by my practical applied method—on actual jobs—as I have done with many hundreds of successful students.

## Industrial Designing Included

My practical training in drafting also includes a working course in Industrial Designing as applied to new products, improving, testing and modernizing—all extremely valuable to draftsmen. Nine columns for your free details on "Drafting and Industrial Designing". Engineer Debe, Libertyville, Illinois.

## GET THE FACTS!

Engineer Debe, Div. 1300  
Libertyville, Illinois.

Please send me full facts on Drafting and Industrial Designing. Also how you build your students to good positions in these fields.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Town \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**SHAW GARDEN and SMALL FARM TRACTOR**

Air-cooled engine; auto-type gear shifts; many fine features.

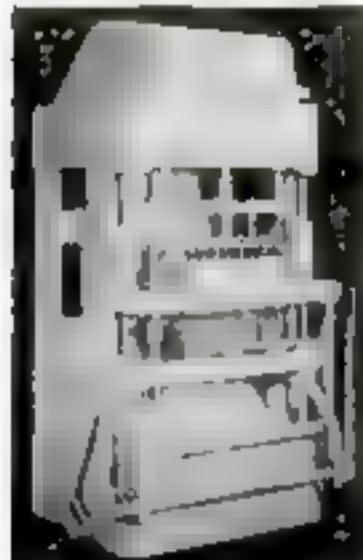
Small sizes, for gardens and lawns. Larger sizes do ALL JOBS on small farm—small jobs on ALL FARMS. Walk or ride, sizes  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 8 H.P. Write for Factory prices—Free Catalog.

SHAW MFG. CO., 5712 Front St., Gatesburg, N.M.; 8912 P.S. Mayfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.; 130-P.S. West 42nd St., New York City; 848-P.S. North 4th St., Columbus, Ohio.

## ONE MAN WANTED!

In Every Territory  
To Manufacture New  
Building Material

CROMATILE offers you an outstanding manufacturing opportunity—a new building material that has every thing strength, appearance, color design, insulation, and low prices. Twice the size of brick, half the weight. Saves one-third over brick. It answers today's demand for low cost, permanent, fire-safe construction.



## PROTECTED TERRITORY

With Cromatile you use local low cost materials and labor. Easy to make. Has broad market and high income possibilities. Your territory protected by franchise. Modest investment starts you. We supply all equipment. Easy terms. Be the first by writing today for the Cromatile

Cromatile Associates, Inc.  
4673 Division Avenue, So.,  
Grand Rapids, Michigan.

**CROMATILE**

# Do You Own A RAILROAD?

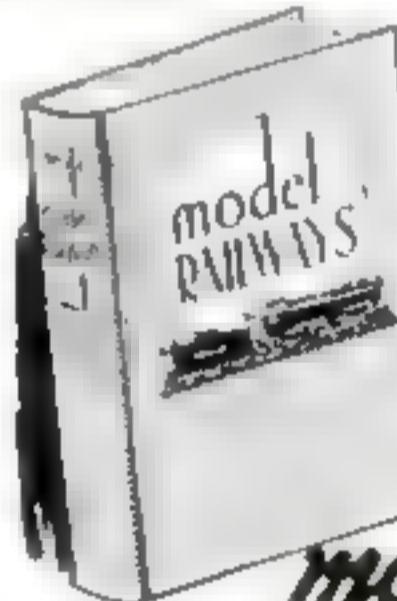
Here at last is a new and complete handbook for the Model Railway enthusiast. You will be amazed at the abundance of valuable and workable ideas it gives you. You will find dozens of inexpensive additions and fascinating improvements. You can save real money building and laying your track, making an automatic signal system, constructing bridges, culverts, tunnels, stations, semaphores, water tanks, coaling trestles, roundhouses, turntables, crossing gates, switches, etc. The detailed instructions and diagrams in this great book make it easy.

## Every Model Railway Enthusiast Needs This New Book

How to utilize every bit of available space in laying out your system. How to provide for realistic landscape and scenery. The proper tools and materials. How to turn out smoke stacks, fire boxes, boilers, and wheels in your own shop. Complete, easy-to-follow instructions for building every kind of rolling stock. How to make a box car, gondola, refrigerator, tank, hopper, caboose, day coach, Pullman, baggage and observation car. Complete plans, specifications, drawings, diagrams, instructions, and scale blueprint for building the popular Atlantic type locomotive.

## For The Beginner Or The Expert

How to arrange for proper power supply—making an illuminated panel board and dispatcher's track diagram. How to build and install a block signal system, remote train control, automatic couplers, relays, etc. Your homemade Model Railway can easily be perfected in complete detail, with this guide book beside you. This great new manual of simple instructions, prepared by the editors of Popular Science Monthly, is guaranteed to please or money back!



**256 Pages**

**FULLY  
ILLUSTRATED**

**STURDY CLOTH  
BINDING**

*Send no  
money now*

## MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

**POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 120  
353 Fourth Ave., New York, N.Y.**

Please send me your new 32-page cloth bound book "MODEL RAILWAYS". When the book is delivered I will pay the postman only \$2.00 plus a few cents postage in FULL PAYMENT. My understanding is that after returning the book I have the privilege of returning the book within 10 days and you will refund my money in full. (If you prefer to pay now we pay postage.)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
Orders from outside the U.S. must be accompanied by cash



# MAKES OIL BURN Just Like CITY GAS!



Produces  
**HOT, CLEAN**  
(White-Heat)  
**FLAME**

5 MODELS  
FOR ALL USES

No Gasoline  
No Explosive  
Oils

## ALL THESE PROSPECTS

WHI-heat stoves,  
ranges, grills,  
steam tables,  
pills, vegetable  
oils, waterheats,  
ovens, griddles,  
pressing ma-  
chines, tanks,  
etc.

## WIDE OPEN FOR DISTRIBUTORS AND AGENTS

A sensational seller to homes and business men. BIG PROFITS for CITY DISTRIBUTORS and agents in rural communities.

**FREE** Don't lose a minute. All facts are FREE! Rush your name quickest way for book showing and describing all models Liberty Burners. No money. Just your name and address.

**LIBERTY BURNER CO.**  
Dept. A1312, 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

## SEND NO MONEY!—Save Money!



TRANSPARENT  
60 Days' Trial! ROOFLESS  
We make FALSE TEETH for you by MAIL.  
from your mouth impression. Money-  
Back Guarantee of Satisfaction.  
**FREE** Free impression material directions, catalog  
Professional Model U.S. Dental Co., Dept. C-42 Chicago, Ill.



## The HOME CHEMIST

A new book which shows how to set up and operate an inexpensive home laboratory with odds and ends of material available in every home. Many thrilling, practical, useful experiments and tests, entertaining, instructive, valuable, pointing the way to research and new discoveries. Many diagrams and illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

**POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY**, Dept. 129  
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

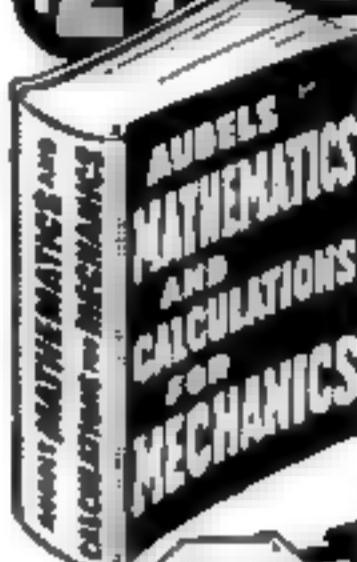
Works off 110 volt electric light circuit. For this unheard of price you can get the marvelous Dynamic Super-Charged Welder complete--ready to plug into light socket. The Dynamic does both metallic and carbon arc welding. You can also solder and braze on the lightest material.

Works on Iron, Steel, Tin, Brass, Copper and All Other Metals  
With our free instructions you can tackle anything and in no time do finished repair jobs. Once you have the Dynamic outfit, you are all set in a profitable welding business of your own. In a year a Dynamic Welder costs you Less Than 8¢ a Day. Write for FREE particulars TODAY.

DYNAMIC WELDER CO., 2226 - NW, Silverton Road, Chicago, Illinois.

# MATHEMATICS and CALCULATIONS for MECHANICS

\$2



Good News!

## MATHEMATICS & CALCULATIONS for HOME STUDY & REFERENCE

PRACTICAL MATHEMATICS ILLUSTRATED. How to figure correctly. EVERY MECHANIC can use the New, Correct, Easy Methods, covering a complete review of practical arithmetic—with examples including mensuration, plane and solid geometry—trigonometry—algebra—calculus—ELECTRIC and MECHANICAL SHOP CALCULATIONS—practical tests—reference tables and data. How to use the Slide Rule. 700 Pages—550 Illustrations—Pocket Size.



Highly endorsed. Let us mail you copy for free trial. Price \$2, postpaid.

## \* A HANDY BOOK! ASK TO SEE IT TODAY \*

**FREE**  
EXAMINATION  
COUPON

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 48 WEST 23rd ST., N.Y.C.  
Mail Audel's Mathematics on 7 days' free trial. If O.K. I will remit \$2, otherwise I will return it.

Address ..... P. R. M.

Occupation ..... E. R. M.

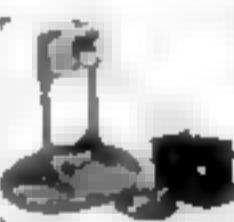
**LEARN MONEY-  
MAKING CARTOONING**  
Some simple method that has helped thousands of "Cartoonists" "Wash Tights" "Put Her Way" "Wright Whistle" "Hoggar Felony" "Minister As It Seems" "Secret Agent X" and many others. If you like learning Rush the Post Card Chart. To test your ability send us a sketch. Write ages THE LITTLE SCHOOL, Dept. 100 E. 10th St., Cleveland, O.



## ELECTRIC LIGHTS AND POWER

Build Your Own Wind Plant from old generators. Home brings complete PLANS and 1948 catalog listing over 900 electrical supply items. 10-day trial. 1423 Today Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

## PROSPECTORS! TREASURE HUNTERS!



Use the HEDDEN Metal Locator to help find your lost or buried Treasure. Locates all conducting metals or ore which will be easily sold in through day break highbargain. Building values 10-cent units. Units are invited. A. J. H. Basic Patent are free, non and scientifically built.

**HEDDEN METAL LOCATOR INC.**  
Dept. B - 6230 N. W. 2nd A - Miami, Fla.



## NOW a DYNAMIC HEAVY DUTY INDUSTRIAL WELDER

for Only  
**\$19.75**  
RETAIL  
EASY PAYMENTS

**WELDS BUMPERS,  
FENDERS,  
CYLINDER BLOCKS,  
BODIES, FRAMES, ETC.**  
Does Farm, Factory  
and Home Repairs

Without previous welding experience you can make for yourself as much as \$5.00 on a repair job that can be done in less than one hour. Many welders make as much as \$18.00 to \$20.00 a day. The Dynamic Welder is light and easily portable.

## AGENTS WANTED!

Get our big profit plan and 10 day trial offer. Send for it TODAY.





# MAKE THIS MAN SMILE!

*Prove to Yourself You Can Learn to Draw*

## BE AN ARTIST

BY SPARE-TIME TRAINING

Learn to be an artist through our practical, proven method—right at home in your spare time. Learn COMMERCIAL ART, DESIGNING, CARTOONING all in one complete course. Trained artists are capable of earning \$30-\$50, \$75 a week. Write for FREE "SECRET" Art for Pleasure and Profit tells all about our method, opportunities in art, and describes TWO ARTISTS' OUTFITS included with training. Mail postcard today. No obligation. State age.

**WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF ART**, Studio 1312P  
1115-15th Street, N. W. Washington, D. C.

## AN AVIATION CAREER OFFERS YOU GREAT FUTURE



Demand for trained aircraftmen is increasing and already exceeds supply. Curtis Wright Tech, Aviation's foremost school, is located on Grand Central Air Terminal in heart of the aircraft industry and specializes in training MASTER MECHANICS and AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS. No flying involved! Graduates are obtaining immediate employment. Write for details NOW! Dept. PD-18

Curtis-Wright Technical Institute, Glendale (Los Angeles) California



## DO YOU KNOW YOUR PLACE?

ARE YOU INQUIRIOUS? HONEST? UNBIASED? IF SO, THEN KNOW THAT EACH ONE HAS A DEFINITE PLACE AND A JOB IN THE GREAT SCHEME OF LIFE. WE CAN HELP YOU FIND THIS PLACE. SEND FOR OUR LATEST 40 PAGE ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE WHICH THE INCOMPARABLE LEARN HOW TO KEEP YOUR MIND ALERT, YOUR HANDS BUSY, YOUR HEART WILLING, YOUR EYES ON THE STARS, AND YOUR FEET ON THE GROUND. IT DALES TO TELL THE TRUTH YOU NEED TO KNOW. TWO DOLLARS COVERS THE COST OF MAILING. NO OBLIGATION. ADDRESS DEPT. B.

THE PLATINUM AGE LEMURIAN FELLOWSHIP INTERNATIONAL

## Learn AUTO-DIESELS

Practical, tested training. Backed by 35 years experience. Course includes Auto Mechanics, Diesel Service and Operation, Diesel Power Generation, Machine Shop Practice, Auto Electricity, etc. Flexible plan to meet specific needs of those with or without jobs. Oldest, largest trade school in West qualifies you and helps you get a good pay job. Transportation allowed to L. A. Room and board while learning. Request Free Catalog.

**NATIONAL SCHOOLS** Dept. PSA-12 Los Angeles



## LEARN CARTOONING!

Let an Internationally Famous cartoonist teach you this **WORLD PAYING** Face-making profession. PERSONAL Instruction by mail. Recommended by America's foremost cartoonists. Send for FREE booklet. (State age.) Gorman M. Smith, Box 570, San Rafael, California

## THINK

The THINKing Alphabet is a tested short cut to a keener mind, better speech, stronger personality, quicker memory, higher earnings. Free 32nd Power Test and Booklet.

Self Advancement Institute, 99C Fern St., Philadelphia.

Now helping thousands to hear clearly

## Western Electric HEARING AID

For details, Graybar Electric, Graybar Bldg., New York

## SPRAYBERRY RADIO TRAINING Includes FULL EQUIPMENT! Experience Easily Acquired at Home



Over 300 Experiments plus  
Many Other Special Features  
ALL Designed To Help You Make Fast Progress

SPRAYBERRY Training starts right at the beginning of Radio. You learn each subject in a simplified, logical, understandable style. You easily learn Frequency Modulation, Crystal Tracing, Marine Radio, AM & FM Radio Electronics, Parafaxile Radio, Radio and Installation Work.

### Training Prepares You For A Business Of Your Own Or Good Radio Jobs At Excellent Pay

The great fascinating and progressive field of Radio offers many opportunities to the man who wants to get ahead. My Training is designed to give you quick access to these opportunities. ALL SPRAYBERRY Methods are thorough and practical. Your Training will not interfere with your present work.

### No Previous Experience Needed

It makes no difference what your education has been. I can tell you quickly for a good pay job Radio jobs. I make it easy for you to grasp Radio principles and remember them. Your success is my full responsibility.

### You Get Professional Test Equipment Plus Experimental Outfits

Includes 146 R & D. PARTS to build complete Circuits, 100 H.A. TOOLS and a complete TEST EQUIPMENT. You also receive 1000 SAMPLES OF MATERIALS & PARTS for conducting actual experiments with your own bands.

### Earn While You Learn

My BUSINESS HUT Diagrams show you how to put your equipment to actual use in handling money making Radio Service Jobs shortly after you begin Training.

**THE SPRAYBERRY COURSE IS SOLD  
UNDER MONEY-BACK AGREEMENT**

### RUSH COUPON for BIG FREE BOOK

SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO  
P. L. Sprayberry, President  
365 M University Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.  
Please send me THREE copy of HOW TO  
MAKE MONEY IN RADIO

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Mail on one page or paste coupon on money postcard

100 FREE PAGES



## MUSIC LESSONS

for less than  
7¢ a day!

Learn Music Quickly,  
Easily, Right at Home

You think learning music is expensive? That you have to spend a lot for a private teacher, sheet music, etc.? Then here's good news! You can now learn to play your favorite instrument for less than SEVEN CENTS a day—and in less time than you ever thought possible. You start playing a familiar melody the very first lesson. You go on from one tune to another. Your rapid progress is amazing. For you learn by a remarkable short-cut method that skip-edges over exercises and scales. A method that has enrolled over 700,000 pupils from all over the world. It's actually fun to learn this easy way.

Here's the secret of this simple method. Your lessons are in print and picture form. They show you every position, every move—just like a teacher beside you—explaining, encouraging, coaching you.

### FREE PRINT & PICTURE SAMPLE

See for yourself how easy it is to learn music this modern way. And how inexpensive. Mail the coupon today, checking your favorite instrument. Instrument supplied if needed, cash or credit. U. S. School of Music, 812 Brunswick Bldg., N. Y. C. N.Y.

U. S. School of Music, 812 Brunswick Bldg., N. Y. C.

Please send me Free Booklet and Print Picture Sample. I would like to play instrument checked below. (Do you have instrument?)

|        |           |          |                  |
|--------|-----------|----------|------------------|
| Flute  | Accordion | Clarinet | Banjo            |
| Violin | Saxophone | Trumpet  | Ukulele          |
| Guitar | Mandolin  | Trombone | Other Instrument |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

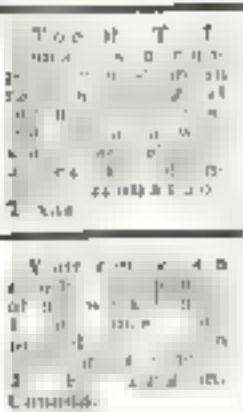
State \_\_\_\_\_

# Complete RADIO COURSE

AMAZING OFFER \$1 95

Exact reprint of regular \$39.00 Radio Tech. Institute Course complete for only \$1.95. This is the latest practical Radio and Television Course, complete in every way, and exactly the same as the much higher priced original lessons.

## EVERYTHING ABOUT RADIO



### Guarantee

You must be satisfied or we will refund your money immediately.

Order to us today. Only a small quantity printed so send at the reduced price protected with our money back Special \$1.95 price for the entire course on the very first spare job. Send coupon now.

### FREE EXAMINATION

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, Room 232, 3727 W. 13th St., Chicago, Ill. Ship the complete Radio Course at the special reduced price. I must be satisfied or will get my money back.

I am enclosing \$1.95 the full price, send postpaid.  
 Ship C.O.D. I will pay the postman \$1.95 and a few cents postage.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

## Lower Cost BUILDING MATERIALS



Men of FORESTHILL realize the big problems you face in a building industry. They are aware of the coming shortage. They know the need for permanent, durable construction at lowest cost.

**GIFT READY TO SUPPLY** this demand in your area. You can buy up to 1000 modern plans from a single machine at \$1.00 INVESTIGATE. Now is the time to get ready. Be prepared to make this extra profit. Write today for Catalog No. 70 and easy payment plan.

Concrete Equipment Company  
519 Ottawa Ave., Holland, Michigan

## DECORATIVE METAL WORK

A brand new manual for the amateur. Tells in easy to understand language how to make useful metal articles in your home workshop. You'll be surprised how easy and interesting metal work really is. Fully illustrated with diagrams and step-by-step instructions. Sturdy cloth binding, 253 pages. Send only \$2.00 and your copy will be sent postpaid.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY—Dept. 120  
353-4th Ave. New York, N. Y.

## Learn to MOUNT BIRDS

### Tan SKINS, Make Up FURS

Be a Taxidermist. We teach you at Home. Mount Birds, Animals, Pets, Game Heads, Fish. Save your hunting trophies, decorate home and den. MAKE MONEY. Mount and Exhibit for others. Big game skins profits.

**FREE BOOK** 100 game pictures 18 pages. Hunters, get this wonderful book. It's Now Free. Send post card TODAY. State your AGE. NORTHWEST SCHOOL OF TAXIDERMY Dept. 3389 Omaha, Nebraska

FREE BOOK

LET ME PROVE  
I CAN MAKE  
YOU A NEW MAN

I have written a book called "How to Make the World's Most Perfectly Developed Man". It contains 100 pages of Germanic Training.

For my 48-page FREE BOOK CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. E12 115 East 23rd Street, New York City

SEND  
FOR MY  
FREE BOOK



## Woodworker's Turning and Joining MANUAL

The simplest, most practical ways to make end tables, chairs, benches, highboys, bookracks, cabinets, all kinds of furniture in your spare time. A revelation of simplicity and helpfulness. Many illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1.00.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 120  
353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

When Writing Advertisers  
Please Mention POPULAR SCIENCE

  
**fight  
CANCER  
with  
KNOWLEDGE**

Helping thousands of frightened people to regain their peace of mind ...this is one of the most constructive services of the New York City Cancer Committee of the American Society for the Control of Cancer.

Your peace of mind will be helped by your support of the Committee's work through the purchase of its labels. Mail your dollar today. You will receive a book of package labels and the Quarterly Review, and you will share in a vital service.

New York City Cancer Committee  
of the American Society for the Control of Cancer  
130 East 66th St., New York, N.Y.





## Ever catch a train by Sun-Dial?

You can buy the new sun-clock (heliochronometer to you) invented by Mr. E. K. Mead of Dallas, Texas. It's calibrated so accurately that telling time to the minute is duck soup . . . and it can be adjusted to any spot on earth. Only one thing throws it out of gear . . . a rainy day. Don't miss the full story in the current Popular Science on-the-screen.

## Science dons the apron

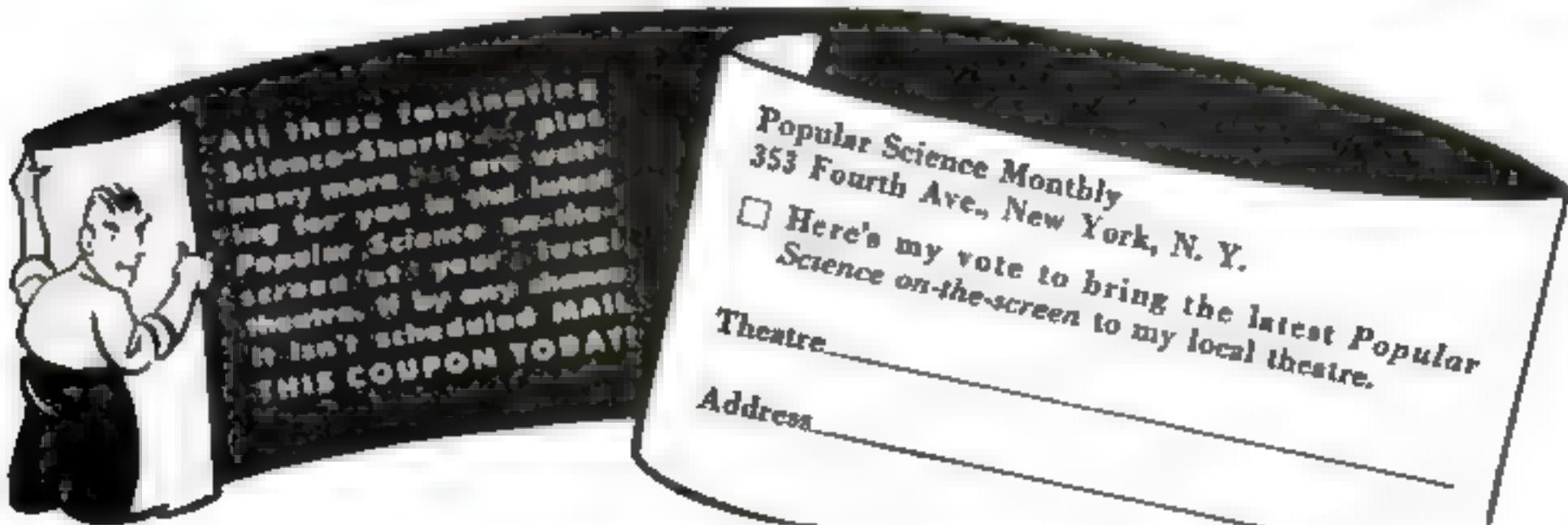
Do sticking jar and bottle tops upset your wife? Does her sifting flour lay a smokescreen on the culinary scene? If events like these annoy your wife, take her to see the "Kitchen Convenience" sequence in Popular Science on-the-screen. It shows what happens when science dons the apron in the interests of wifely happiness.

...and Prof. Oakes, too! The lovable old professor again brings his human touch to Popular Science on-the-screen with another whimsical spoofing of the world of science.



## popular science on-the-screen

● Produced in Magnacolor by Fairbanks & Carlisle with the cooperation of the Editors of Popular Science Monthly. Distributed by Paramount Pictures



## PARKS AIR COLLEGE

PARKS AIRPORT

EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

### Offers YOU COLLEGE and PROFESSIONAL TRAINING Majoring in AVIATION

Accredited by the Illinois Superintendent of Public Instruction, U. S. approved as a Commercial Flying and Flying School and Mechanics' School. Accredited by and cooperating with the United States Army Air Corps in giving Dig & Gun mechanical training. Open to high school graduates.

FOUR courses lead to B.S. degrees in Professional Piloting, Aviation Operations, Maintenance Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering.

SEVENTEEN TRAINING PLANE'S are used in professional flight training which prepares graduates for a safe flight operation. 160 hours flight training given during nights being flown monthly. FEE LIST OF 73 specifies in the four fields of aviation.

1938 graduation. Enrollment limited to a total of 300 commercial aviation students. Total enrollment 300.

100 acre airport 28 hrs. 1/2 devoted to school purposes exclusively. Dormitories and dining hall at the College.

Winter term January 6. Send postcard for new 64-page catalog.

Registrar, Dept. PS-12

14th YEAR PARKS AIR COLLEGE, East St. Louis, Ill.

## ELECTRICAL CAREERS

Become a Bliss technician in one year—ready to take advantage of increasing opportunities in the electrical field. Bliss men, today, fill key positions in many different electrical industries. All receive the same course in fundamental theory and practice.

Modern laboratories. Complete placement. 40th year. Ask for free vocational chart, 112 Takoma Ave., Wash., D.C.

**BLISS** ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

## ENGINEERING

DEGREE  
IN TWO  
YEARS

TIME AND MONEY SAVINGS! Degree 2 yrs., diploma 1 yr. All general & vocational subjects taught in Aerodynamics including Air Conditioning, Heat generation, Diesel Engines, etc. You see 3 and 4 month courses in Power Plant Diesel, Refrigeration, Drafting, Electrical shop equipment, how to sell, part-time work, for men and women. Third-hand educational graduate in U. S. and foreign lands. Approved by industry endorsed by educators. Recommended by almost One and Two year students open Sept. 18 to Oct. 12 short courses start specified dates, beginning Sept. 18, first year. No home study courses. Tuition fees

1003 Indiana Ave., Kansas City, Mo.

## ANY BOOK IN PRINT!

Delivered at your door. We pay postage. Standard authors, new books, popular editions. Action, reference, medical, mechanical, children's books, etc.—all at guaranteed savings. Send card now for Clarkson's 1941 Catalog.

**FREE** Write for our great illustrated book listing. A short course in literature. The better guide of 300,000 book buyers. The answer to your Christmas gift problem. FREE if you write NOW—TODAY!

CLARKSON PUBLISHING COMPANY  
Dept. P-540-1253 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Illinois

## STUDY ENGINEERING AT HOME

Earn a Degree at Home

From A Chartered Institution of Higher Learning

Employers Demand Degree Men For Key Positions

80 Degree Courses in Electrical, Civil, Mechanical, Drafting, Architectural, Automotive, Steam, Naval, Aeronautical, Radio, Aircraft, Marine, Industrial, Highway, Petroleum, Marine, Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Chemical Engineering, Arts, Sciences, Philosophy, Education, Public Health, Mental, Jurisprudence, Psychology, Sociology, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Pol. Science, Theology, Law, Agriculture, Business Training, Accounting, Statistics. Founded 1908. Chartered. McKinley Roosevelt Graduate College, 4610 N. Sheridan Road, Chicago

## Big Money for Workers In Home or Shop

**MONEY MAKING PROJECTS.** Color glazed concrete lawn, pottery made without molds or tools. New patented method. Use only soap, cement cheap materials. Tools available. Military gifts. Basement waterproofing. Booklet, details & stamp.

NATIONAL POTTERS COMPANY  
Dept. 7 13 W. 26th St. Minneapolis, Minn.

## AVIATION APPRENTICES

AIRMINDED YOUNG MEN INTERESTED IN TECHNICAL TRAINING FOR ENTERING THE WELL PAID FIELD OF AVIATION AS APPRENTICES—Write immediately enclosing stamp.

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE CO.

Wayne County Airport Box 267 Dept. H Detroit, Michigan

# Do you want:

→ ... to go to College?

→ ... or to enter a Profession?

(Such as Accounting, Architecture, Nursing, Dentistry, Teaching, Social Work, Optometry, Beauty Culture, Embalming, Chiropractic, Law, Medicine, etc.)

→ ... or get an Office Position?

To get anywhere, you practically MUST finish High School FIRST. You can complete our simplified High School Course in SPARE time at home as FAST as your time and abilities permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares you for college, pre-professional examinations, business, industry. Standard texts furnished. Diploma. Credit for H.S. subjects already completed. Single subjects if desired. Low tuition, easy terms. American School, Chicago, est. 1897—endorsed by educators. Finish your high school education NOW. Write TODAY!

## High School Course at Home

Many Finish in 2 Years

American School, Dept. H-946, Drizzel Ave. at 51st St., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Send me FREE information covering special training in subjects checked below. No obligation on my part.

- High School Course
- Accounting and Auditing
- Architecture and Building
- Automotive Engineering
- Business Management
- Aviation
- Electrical Engineering
- Elec. and Gas Refrigeration
- Air Conditioning
- Diesel Engineering
- Drafting and Design
- Liberal Arts
- Private Secretary
- Mechanical Engineering
- Radio and Television
- Salesmanship
- Business Law
- Retail Merchandising

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



**START  
\$1260 to \$2100 YEAR**

**Many appointments  
each year.**

**GET READY Immedi-**

**ately for 1941**

**Examinations**

**Men—Women**

**Mail Coupon**

**Today—**

**SURE**

Franklin Institute  
Dept. K-246  
Rochester, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush to me, FREE of charge, list of U. S. Government big pay dependable jobs. Send FREE 42-page Civil Service book describing salaries, vacations, hours, work, etc. Tell me how to qualify for one of these jobs.

Coupons Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

★ Address \_\_\_\_\_

# POPULAR SCIENCE Classified OPPORTUNITIES



MONEY-MAKING,  
MONEY-SAVING

**Classified Ads only 35c per word per insertion, payable in advance.  
Minimum ad 10 words. To be included in February issue copy should be in  
our office by November 23. February issue on sale January 1.**

**POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY—351 FOURTH AVE.—NEW YORK CITY**

## ADVERTISING

**MAIL-ORDER** or agent ad reaching +,000,000 families throughout United States \$1.40 each. Newspaper magazine advertising—ad 7c each free. Chicago Advertising Agency, 20-EP West Jackson, Chicago.

**LEARN** Advertising at home. Easy practice plan. No test books. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. Page-Davis School of Advertising, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 1742, Chicago.

**DISPLAY** Advertising 305 newspapers, approx. line \$1.40. Adel 17 Advertising, K 1838 Washington, Chicago.

**DISPLAY** 60 words, 3 issues, 40 magazines, \$1.60; 35 words, Classified \$1.40. Gibbs, 803 W 151 New York.

**ADVERTISE** 24 words, 149 newspapers, \$8.50. Little Free Advertising Bureau, 4615-P Cottage Grove, Chicago.

## AGENTS WANTED

**SENSATIONAL** quick-cash opportunity. My route building plan gives you chance for good steady income. Real future. Handle regular route local stores. Collect, deliver orders for famous 5c-10c counter display goods. Nationally advertised in 120 magazines and radio. Show merchants proven plan for beating competition and increasing sales, profits. Experience unnecessary. Use home as headquarters. Chance to operate Silver Fleet Service Truck Parts free. World's Products Co., Dept. B-7, Spencer, Ind.

**NEW** kind of man's shoe increases height two inches. Also styles that zip on and off. Pays salesmen ready cash every day. Complete sales kit, including almost 250 styles for men and women, sent free. No experience needed. Write manufacturer established 34 years, Mason Shoe Manufacturing Co., Dept. BC 42, Chippewa Falls, Wis.

**MAKE** Big Money demonstrating amazing Handymen tool, 101 uses. Pulls posts, roots, small stumps, jacks up trucks, tractors, wagons, etc. & bending stretches fences, splices wire, makes cedar press, dandy auto bumper, etc. Lifts up in pushes with 1 man power. Write Harrah, Dept. L 11, Bloomfield, Ind.

**GOOD** Bid-line for printing and advertising salesmen. Decades of name plates in small quantities. Great demand. And make money advertising in trials on automobiles. Free samples. "Resco," 1208 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

**FREE** Assortment of actual packages foods, groceries, household products worth \$6.00 if you promise to show to friends and neighbors and try to take orders. Fine profits. Spare time. Experience unnecessary. Zanol, 1040 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio. CALL on Service stations, factories, restaurants, businesses, professionals. With lettered advertising uniforms, shirts, work suits, etc. 100 styles. Exclusive features. Big advance commissions. Free outfit. Toppe, Dept. R 24, Rochester, Ind.

**ENGRAVED** name plates, number plates, signs, profits large. Brett Bros., Elmwood Ave., Winthrop, Mass.

**FREE** sample—amazing cleaner sells homes, taverns, everywhere. Big profit—fast repeater. Besco, 5009-X, Irving Park, Chicago.

**IF** you are ambitious you can make good money with a Hawleigh Route. We help you get started. No experience needed to start. Ready work for right man. Write Hawleigh, Box L-2-PSC, Freeport, Ill.

**SELL** new used clothing from home, auto-store. Men's suits 75c, leather jackets 25c overcoats 50c dresses 20c ladies' coats 35c. Other bargains Catalog Free. National 436 East 11st, Chicago.

**AT** home, your own manufacturing business, making popular \$1.00 novelties. Cost you 10 to 15c. Everything supplied. Write Go-Lo Works, Dept. P-824, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**BEST** Opportunity make money, book containing 127 successful business plans, home office, send for free introductory booklet, Little Co., 214-A Grand St., New York.

**GOOD** Paying business advertising mirrors, placing autoparts, reflectors, bicycles, bathroom fixtures by late method. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave G Decatur, Ill.

**BEST** bankrupt clothing bargains from home store auto shoes 15c Men's suit & overcoat, 75c dresses 10c. Experience un-necessary. Free wholesale Catalog Superior Jobbing, 1250 KA Jefferson, Chicago.

**MASSIVE** sponge draws dirt from clothing. Used like brush. Saves drycleaning. Shock discovery. Samples sent on trial. Write "Inventor," 122 Kristen Bldg., Akron, Ohio.

**SCHOOL** Seniors—Sell Christmas Cards. America's largest, fastest selling dealer. 30 commission. Free Cards. Universal Stationery & Printing, Box 745-E, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**JUST** out! Beautiful Thanksgiving Christmas Tunnel signs, 11 x 14 cardboard. Retail 15c cost \$4.50. Job \$1.00 brings 15 samples, postpaid. Achy 306 Bowery, New York.

**WILL** you give us 5% first \$500 you make? Afternoons free! Work home at no month reported (exceptional) full-time! Expect surprise! National-3, BX 1240, San Bernardino, Calif.

**NEW!** Sensational! Push Button control led gas tank lock. Electric operates from dash. Sold on New Orleans Great for Christmas presents. Agents Dealers, write today. Snap Up, Ashland, Ky.

**AGENTS**—Men's suits 35c pants 25c. Overcoats 40c Ladies coats 35c Dresses 10c sweaters 25c Other bargains Catalog Free. Portnor, 544 AJ Roosevelt, Chicago.

**SOL-VO**. Power increasing motor residue solvent. Harnessless. Proof sample 10c. 8 cylinder can 40c. Guaranteed! Thermo 607, Peoria, Ill.

**OPERATE** steady business re-living mirrors, making chipped glass nameplates, signs. Write Sprinkle, Plaster, 810 Marion, Ind.

**500% PROFIT** Gold and Silver colored sign letters. Offices—stores. Large sizes. Free samples. Modernistic. T-1000 Lincoln Ave., Chicago.

**FREE** water and our concentrates make 48 products. We supply labels, bottles, enormous profits. Qualeco, P-20030 Russell, Detroit.

**AGENTS** rush 25c for sample spectacular seller. Ward, 87A, Saybrook, Conn.

MONEY-MAKING,  
MONEY-SAVING

**COIN** Checks: Slugs, razor blades, trick playing cards, etc. Rush 10c for sample layout. Low wholesale prices to agents. De-Vere Novelty Co., Dept. 31, Dayton, Ohio.

**YOUR** ad in this Classified will reach productive sales territory for your products or services. Rates on request. Popular Science Classified 351 Four N Ave., N.Y.C.

**AGENTS** 300+ Profit selling Gold Leaf letters, stores and offices. Free samples. Metallic Letter Co., 437 North Clark, Chicago.

**WINDOW** sign letters. Penny each. Large sizes. New styles. Absolutely beautiful. Free samples. Atlas, 741-B Halsted, Chicago.

**STOVE** Linings—Furnace Iron Film all Patented. Circulars Free. Benjamin Co., Granite City, Ill.

**SELL** Christmas Cards with envelopes. 3 dozen packages. Retail 25c. Nichols & Company, Kingston, Ga.

## AIR CONDITIONING

**FURNACE** Blowers 400-60 up, little blowers, cooling blowers and air conditioning blowers—all sizes. Guaranteed. Write for literature Reynolds Mfg. Co., 411 Prospect Ave., N.E., Grand Rapids, Mich.

**ELECTRICAL** Deodorizer controls eliminates and removes all odors quickly. Air Purification, 2524 Grand Ave., Detroit, Mich.

## ANTIQUES, RELICS INDIAN ARTIFACTS

**INDIAN** Relics. Confederate battle coins, gems, crystals, minerals, curios; catalog \$2. Illustrations 5c. 100 ancient arrowheads \$3.00. Tomahawk head 50c. H. Daniel Hot Springs, Ark.

**SWORD**, Rapier, Dagger, Pistols Catalog 10c. Robert Abel, 800½ Lexington Avenue, New York.

## AUTHORS' SERVICE

**USED** copies of Radio and Stage Scripts loaned to writers (as examples only) sent prepaid for 25c each or send stamp for details concerning market requirements. Educational Play Bureau, Worthington, Ind.

**BEEN** selling for writers ten years. Scores own sales. Journalism Grad Univ III West help! John Kieran, Authors' Agent, Danville, Ill.

**PUBLISHERS** want booklength manuscripts. Write—Banner-PB, 30 Church, New York.

**SHORT** Stories revised, typewritten, marketed. Burnh, Box 8-1013, Harrisburg, Penna.

## AT MOBILES

**AUTOMOBILE** Racing Book, Fifth Edition. Illustrated. Tell how to build dirt track bodies, frames, engines. Records superchargers, rules, formula, plans, stock conversions, roadster racing fast. Pounds \$1.00 postpaid. 1-15 C.O.D. Ray Kuhn Department 251 Madisonville, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**PHOTOGRAPH**, Foreign automobiles Handbook, 10c. Automobiles, Box 634, Saint Cloud, Minn.

**R AND R MFG. CO.**, Anderson, Indiana. Racing Cars, Midgets and Speed Equipment. Illustrated 1941 Catalogue 25c.

**SUPERCHARGERS** \$3.00. Guaranteed mileage increase 20% power 10% University of Detroit test. Any car, any make, year. Wrench installs 15 minutes. John Hanley, Manufacturer, 8719 Loraine, Detroit, Mich.

**PROFESSIONAL MIDGET RACERS** Two-passenger roadsters. Midget motorcycle motorcusters. Orencoed motors, wheels, parts, plans. Handbook catalog 50¢ post paid—20¢. Midwest, Box 1622-BP Chicago.

#### AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

**CONVERT** your car to burn Diesel oil. Save up to 10% fuel costs. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proven factory method. Efficient and better. Costs nothing to install. Write for free circular No. 3, Harrington Company 201-204 Manchester Bldg., Portland, Oregon.

**FUEL** oil conversions. For automobile marine engines. Write for free literature. Howson & Logan, 2112 Addison, Berkeley Calif.

**HAROAINA**—Welders, compressors, battery chargers, car washers. Liberal terms. Write Robert Equipment, Box P-3403, Troy, Ohio.

**GUARANTEED** Used auto parts: state needs, quotation rushed return mail. American, 1444 B Guyer, Chicago.

**INFLATE**, gauge Tires through Duacap. Set of five bus Agents Wanted. Cap Buoy, Box 437, Waterbury, Conn.

**NITERIDER**, Nusky, all sales automobile novelties for your car. Catalog home. Universal, Box 27, Aurora, Ill.

**CONVERT** cheap gasoline into Super Fuel! Detailed instructions' Plan, 50¢, H. Devoreaux, Box 212, Battle Creek, Mich.

**REPAIR** used oil, without cost. Particulars. C. Oberwitt, Fairview, Okla.

#### AVIATION

**AVIATION** wants more Lincoln Trained men for positions as Airline Mechanics, aeronautical engineers, airplane factory mechanics, commercial pilots. This Lincoln Government Approved School of Aviation placing graduates in fine big pay positions. Opportunities for many more. Courses from 8 weeks to 2 years prepares for immediate employment. Reasonable rates. Write Today for information. Lincoln Aeronautical Institute, Inc., 2108 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Neb.

**PROPELLERS**—Qual. save 50% all types. Lists free. A reconditioned Ford A Complete on diagrams, instructions. Illustrated light-plane literature, including manual 25¢, Standard Aero-Craft, Ft. Worth, Texas.

**AIRPLANE** and engine mechanics book. 1940 edition prepared for government exams. National, 8116 postpaid or C.O.D. Quixote, 1435 Flower St., Glendale, Calif. **AIRCRAFTED** Ford. Powerful a reconditioned aircraft. A reconditioned engine. \$82.50. Conversion \$39.50. Lightning Aircraft, St Paul, Minn.

**AVIATION** Apprentices. Armed Forces. Men interested in Tech. & training for entering Aviation as Apprentices see ad on page 4.

**AVIATION Blueprint Reading Course**—Send 3c postage for information. Baltimore School of Aviation, Box 32, Hamilton Sta., Baltimore, Md.

**AVIATION** needs you. Many opportunities. 120 Pages \$1.00. Standard Educational Service, Box 221, Toledo, Ohio.

**PROPELLERS**, all types. Catalog 10¢. Banks Propeller Co., Love Field, Dallas, Texas.

**GAS** motor power airplane catalog 5¢. Post to 429 Seventh Ave., New York.

**LEARN** to fly free. Folder direct. Ohmeyer, Box 2018, Hempstead, N.Y.

#### BATTERIES, GENERATORS, ETC.

**EDISON** lifetime storage batteries for light and power. Eliminate acid battery disabilities. Long guarantees. All kinds rebuilt generating plants, motors and miscellaneous articles at bargain prices. Free interesting literature. W. Hawley Smith Company, Croton Falls, N.Y.

**GENUINE** Edison Batteries for power light. Non-acid. Fifteen year life. Five year unconditional guarantee. Low prices. Complete lighting plants. Free literature. See-Jay Company, 87 Sterling Ave., Yonkers, New York.

#### BLUEPRINTS & PLANS

**PREDVENT** gun accidents, make shots in safety lever. Details 25¢. Plans 50¢. Luncy, 8111 Ogden, Cicero.

**\$20 PAGE** Catalog. 2000 Novelties, puzzles, tricks, hobbies, games, novelty jewelry, radios, cameras etc. 3c. Johnson Smith, Dept. 511 X Detroit.

#### BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

**PCII** size, cut-to-shape Boat patterns, blueprints and specifications. Big selection. Bargains. Send 10c coin for this rated catalog. Brook, How to Build Boats, \$1.00 per copy. Cleveland Boat Blueprint Co., Station A-77 Cleveland, Ohio.

**MARINE Power**. Easily convert any Ford motor (domestic or foreign) with Otto Parts and Kits. Complete Catalogue 25¢ each. Ottomation, 3648-P Lawrence St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**EASY** to build Rowboats, Kayaks, Outboards, Inboards. Complete kits. Send 25¢ big catalog. 20 designs. News' models. Kayak Boat Co., 154-A East 129th, N.Y.

**KAYAKS** Outboards, Rowboats, Duck boats. Weldwood ready cut kits. Catalog Cre-Craft Boats, Dept. L, Milburn, New Jersey.

**OUTBOARD Motors** Used and Rebuilt. Save money. Used parts. Bargain list free. Grandin-Hicks, 555 Commonwealth, Boston, Mass.

**MARINE** Conversion Parts for all auto engines. Buy here and save. Conversion Parts Co., 277 Adams St., Boston, Mass.

#### "Paying Results—"

You know, better than we do, that advertising for our business is not guess-work. We must have proper results, or we won't advertise. If we could find fifty media, yes or one, that would give us the paying result that Popular Science Monthly does, we would advertise with them. That's why we advertise each month in Popular Science. That's why we intend to keep on advertising with you.

**SCRAPBOOKERS GUILD,**  
New York, N.Y.

#### BODY-BUILDING COURSES

**EXERCISE** equipment courses. Special offers. Free booklet. Cloud Barber Co., Dept. S, Reading, Pa.

#### BONKES, PERIODICALS

**EXCELLENT** Sparetime profits taking. Subscriptions 2500 magazines. Agents confidential catalogue complete starting supplies. Free! Dept. 46, Palos, 563 Monroe, N.Y.

**BE HUTCH** back dated magazines. Domestic. Foreign. All 100,000 used new books. Catalog 10¢. (Refundable). Licensee, 1631(B), First Ave., New York City.

**PRETTY GIRL** art photos, books, novelties. Big new item \$1. Catalog 10¢ P.S. Dept. 350 W. 47th Chicago.

**PRIVATE LOVE** diary. \$1.00. Illustrated literature. 10¢. PCP, Box 146-S, Palmside Park, N.J.

**USED Book** bargains—Mystery, Western, Romance. Write for list. Charles Stone, Box 293, San Diego, Calif.

**BARGAIN Book Catalogue!** Free to Book Buyers' Old Friend Book Shop, 8-6 Arcadia Ct., Pontiac, Mich.

**SNAPPY** books, pictures, novelties, etc. Where to get. Write to you. List only 25¢. Eess, 5000-A Cordelia Ave., Baltimore, Md.

**THRILLING** rare photos. Samples 25¢. Shutt Sales, Beach City, Ohio.

**PHOTOGRAPHS** Listings and Sample 25¢. Albert S. McGoldrick, Mansfield, Mass.

#### BUILD IT YOURSELF

**BUILD** your own machine tools. Equip your shop at big savings. We furnish Castings, materials, blue prints for milling machine, shaper, band saw, and 21 other metal- and woodworking tools. Send 10¢ for new 1941 32-page, illustrated catalog. Lewis Machine Tool Co., Dept. B-2C, Box 149, Station A, Los Angeles.

**TOCKETT**—A new, fast table game, packed with the thrills and excitement of Hockey. Skill and speed help you win. Complete copyrighted game rules and instructions for making your own table and accessories. 40¢ in coin or stamps. Irving B. Hall, 644 Long Ave., Chicago.

**BUILD** power Scooters, midget cars. We supply tires, wheels, motors. Lowest prices. Send 10¢ for plans, etc. Build Your Own Devices, Dept. 12-B, 536 North Parkside, Chicago.

**MOTORAK** MIDGETS. Midget cars. Easily built. Complete plans and literature on wheels, tires, motors, clutches, transmission, etc., 10¢. Housaker, Masontown, Pa.

**BUILD** streamlined plywood kitchen cabinets. Plans 25¢. Roger Underwood, 4617 Johnson Avenue, Western Springs, Ill.

**NEW** idea cleans windshield while driving. Easily built. Plans 10¢. Lewis Supply, Manlius, N.Y.

**CONVERT** your car to use cheap fuel. 7-90. Weller Engineering, Greenfield, Ohio.

#### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**PLANTEX** Industries offer industrial men an opportunity to start a business of their own manufacturing art goods, novelties and utility products in Plastic and marble imitation. 25¢ material makes regular 10¢ store items. Rubber molds furnished for speed product. In small investment brings big returns. We are now placing big check size orders with manufacturers. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Plantex Industries, Dept. B, 1045 Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.

**START** home business making statuary, plaques, art goods, novelties, souvenirs, concrete pottery, garden furniture, artificial marble, flooring, liquid marble. Make your own flex big molds. Amaze a profit. Valuable folder free. Creative Publishers, P.O. Box 12, Glencoe, Ill.

**MAKE** art glass, marble. Glazed tiles, unglazed. Tabletops, plaques, sanitary flooring, novelties. Cement secrets. Brilliant samples 3¢ (nothing free). Liquid latex. M. bicolor pencils, a lot, wholesale and retail. John J. Payne, 949 Grande Vista Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

**COLOR** Concrete with chemicals. Stucco rock. Cement Artistry. Wishing wells. Spin concrete pottery. Benches. Garden ornaments. Cold & hot concrete-painting marbling. Sample 10¢. Hollywood Cement Craft, 8530 W. Anderson, Hollywood, Calif.

**MAIL** Order business course shows you how to make money, spare or full time. Teaches professional mail order techniques—not point to point schemes. Free details. Nelson Co., 600 Silverman, Dept. M-407, Chicago.

If you have some spare room where you can do light work, we can offer you a profitable proposition casting Xmas goods, 6 and 10¢ novelties, ashtrays, toy autos, etc. for firm of many years standing. No experience necessary as we furnish full instructions with molds. Spare or full time. For details write Metal Cast Products Co., Dept. E, 1686 Boston Road, New York City.

**TIRIED** of drudgery. Job hunting? Start a business of your own. Need no space (home, office or home). 120 exceptional money-making plans. Full particulars free. Monarch Publications, 715B Main Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

**START** profitable home business—manufacturing Souvenir Buds. Amazing discovery eliminates hard scrubbing. Costs 10¢. Send for sample 25¢. Details free. Linetek, 14016 Colt, Cleveland.

**GOOD** Paying Business—silvering mirrors, plating auto-parts, reflectors, bicycles, bathroom fixtures by late method. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. E, Decatur, Ill.

**INVENTORS**—Patent your invention. Be sure book at 10¢ to Protect Your Invention. No. 10, Nelson McMorrow and Bernstein. Registered Patent Attorneys, 141 E. Barrister Bldg., Washington, D.C.

**START** Profitable sign business. Make signs, show cards, gold window letters, easily with our Patterns and Free copyrighted instructions. Economical Signs, 1512 B North Halsted, Chi., and

**MEN**—Women operate "Specialty Candy Factory" home. All or spare time. Opportunity for steady income. Our 31st year. Booklet free. Rapsdale Cabaret, Drawer 14, East Orange, N.J.

**MAILORDER** Directory. 300 firms listed. \$1 class least one. 15¢. Kraft Publications, Syracuse, N.Y.

WILL you give us 5% first year you make? Afternoons free! Work home! \$1,000 month reported (exceptional—fulltime) Expect surprise! National-4, BX1246, San Bernardino, Calif.

"MAILSALE" Opportunities—Sample free Free-Supply Commission Co., a publishing Mail, Big Mail, Witchell, Mooresville, N.C.

MAKE models by molds, landscapes—dioramas, relief maps. Professional methods. Write Welder Studio, 6129 Lexington, Hollywood, Calif.

SELL ALL YOUR baby shoes—make your money. Sample, novel! Big market! prof. Hat inventors & Metalizers Box 923 Church St. Annex, New York City.

MAKE your M's. Order Business Pay! Use 50¢ postage, all letters of Mail Order Boxes. Pay "Post Free" Cross Mail Order 1848P Monroe St., New York.

RAISE Angora wool rabbits. For profit or hobby. Autoprint, 111½ 1st Street, New Mexico; 21 Baby St. Monroe St., Monroe, N.Y.

ONE MAN Printshop \$10 brings \$100 in advertising. Type, Job, for personalizing Christmas Cards. Peck Brothers (116, Mt. Carter, Conn.)

MONEY MAKING Form 44—Work for yourself. Illustrated Circulars Free. K Warren Publications, 18 Park Row, New York.

MAKE color glazed crockery, pottery, gravestones, tiles, floors, walls. Basement waterproofing, etc. Booklet. 3c stamp. National Pottery Manufacturers' Assn.

FOR Free Information on advertising on extensive print ads. Write our bureau. W.H. Cole Associates, Monroe, N.Y. Immediately.

FREE—200 clever mail order Thomas St. local businesses, agency offers—all answers from symphonies. Louis Co. 828-A Carpenter Oak Park, Ill.

SWING Music Box Works—\$1.25 to \$2.10. Suitable for many novelties. Mermad Manufacturers, 141 West 44th St., New York.

127 WAYS to make money. In house or office, business of your own. Full particulars free. Elite Co., 244-A Grand St., New York.

SUCCEED with your products. Make and sell them. Formulas, Processes. Accurate and yet. Catalog Free & Theory Co., Washington, D.C.

HOW and where to obtain capital. Particulars free. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

INVENTION Finance Magazine, 80 Wall Street, New York. For inventors. Free particulars.

RUBBER-Mold making. Plaster casting. Instructions 25c. Kemikom, 175 Park Ridge, Ill.

WHERE to buy at lowest wholesale prices. Information free. Yorema, Box M-212, Bayonne, N.J.

INDEPENDENT Operator of Professional mail-order magazine—loc. Kraft Publications, Syracuse, N.Y.

MAKE, sell latest, best-selling products. Literature free. Law, 240-N Fifth Ave., New York.

MAKE door mats from tires. Profit guaranteed. Instructions \$1.00. Thomas Keown, 337½ St. Clair, Detroit, Mich.

CASH in. \$1 page book, 300 tested profit makers, business starters. Postpaid 25c. Wolverine, 202 West 20th, Holland, Mich.

FOR best sales engineer for government contracts write Riddell, 300 E-st., S.E., Washington, D.C.

UNLIMITED Possibilities with our plan. No capital. Dept. B, 212 Exchange Edge, Spokane Wash.

RAISE Canary Birds for us. Catalogue information 10c. Hock & Dept. A, Toledo, Ohio.

FREE literature describing many money-making plans. A. Flury, 1607 Locust, Des Moines, Iowa.

MOLD making plaster casting. Poolproof rubber. 24 page instructive catalogue free. Plastic's, 711 Meekly, Muncie, Ind.

600% PROFIT—Operate America's lowest priced, penny, merchandising vendors. Fielding Mfg. Jackson, Mich.

SELL BY MAIL Books, novelties, bargains! Big profits! Large Catalog Free! \$1.00. C. O. B. R. 6th W. & Chicago.

STEADY Home Business. Whole Plan 50c. Saunders, Forest Glen, Md.

MANDY men—Earn money home operating Community "Fix-It" Shop. Stafford, 708 Rawlings Carbondale, Ill.

CHIFF, NO taxes here. Postage Free. Beverage, 188-22 Y Locust, Jamaica, N.Y.

#### BUSINESS SERVICE

1,000 ORIGINAL letters—Agents and mail order buyers—\$4.00. Particulars Free Cross Mail Order, 184-PB Monroe St., New York.

1,000,000 NAMES—Various kinds. State 2000 names Q Service, 130 S. Wells, Chicago.

MAKE Money by Mail—"First Steps in Mail Order" explains how 30¢ postpaid Earl Gearhart, Fresno, Calif.

#### CAMERAS, PHOTO SUPPLIES

FOLLOW the street bazaar who for 30 years have been a long time for camera bargains—old or new. Used Color Kodak \$1.50 lens, \$2.50 Simplex Magaz 40 f. 3.5 lens, \$2.50 Filmco, \$1.50 lens, \$3.50 Port Derby F. 3.5 lens, \$12.50 Voigtländer Bessa, Zeisslander, Copax, \$1.50 lens, Compur Rapid shutter \$4.50. Thousands of bargains listed in free book Bargain No. 242 Best Cameras. No. 348 Color Cameras. Write for your copy Money Back Guarantee. Best Camera Company, Dept. BP, 110 West Madison St., Chicago, Ill.

CAMERAS and supplies. Free illustrated catalog ever listing photo equipment and movie cameras. Best lenses at reasonable savings. Hundreds of cameras new and used. All has passed the 300 year old test of durability. Write today for your free copy of our newest in our series of bargain books—1. 1st Ed. \$1.50, 2nd Ed. \$1.50, 3rd Ed. \$1.50, 4th Ed. \$1.50. Hurry! Get the cameras Co., Photographic Headquarters Since 1894, 238 S. Wabash, Dept. L-34, Chicago, Ill.

AMATEUR Photographers' Edition. Learn how to take pictures of picture taking and learn how to make money with it. Write today for our 48 page book to sign and a sample copy of American Photography enclosing 25 cents for postage. Customers abroad and pictures of the world's foremost writers and pictorialists. Camera House 125 3rd Avenue by Weston Mass.

THE Amazing Manual! Read secrets of expert photography. All new complete cameras and developing material. Illustrated in actual prints. Make fine pictures for market or eat well. Send only the latest—Jones book after A. Weston C.O.D. Parker Photo, 25-32 W. 11th, Los Angeles.

OIL coloring photographs a fascinating hobby or profitable business. Learn at home by easy step-by-step method. Previous experience unnecessary. Send for free information and requirements. National Art School, 2401 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1748, Chicago.

MAKE money in photography. Learn a lot at home. Easy year. Free own experience unnecessary. Common school educated or not. Write for catalog. \$1.25 postpaid. American School of Photography, 2001 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1742 Chicago.

ENLARGERS. The 1000 \$1000 35MM enlarger. Make quality prints up to 16x20. Complete kit, flash, slide viewer, not a toy. Write for circular. Special \$1.25 postpaid. Dehuff Photo Co., Springfield, Ill.

OPT clearer, sharper enlargements following your original in 1. See sharp edge indispensable \$1.00 at dealers or direct on money-back guarantee. Cargill, 118 Liberty, New York.

PRINTER. Self-second printing and enlarging. Complete. Compute the cost shown by amber lighted dialing disk. Prints 7 x 9 up to 16x20. \$1.25 postpaid. B. & W. Mfg. Co., Prints on Ind.

\$1.25 DELIVERS personal Photo Album with your name in gold on gray pages, wire binding size 10 x 12. Sensors & Co., Box 1622, Hartford, Conn.

ENLAROER \$1.50. Enlarges eight times size of photo. Guaranteed. Paramount Sales Company, 50 Dudley St., Boston, Mass.

CANDID Camera owners can now reload their 35MM spools in daylight. Send for circular W.W. Boen Co., Box 3, 3001 Salem Ave., Dayton, Ohio.

CAMERA Repairing Bellows made to order. Shutters repaired. Belows made to fit all standard cameras. United Camera Co., Inc., 2-1815 Belmont, Chicago.

20% TO 40% discount on film, paper, still or movie cameras. Write, Paramount Co., 321-PB East 92nd St., New York.

CASH for used cameras and equipment. Gordon's, 182-SC Madison, Chicago.

#### CAPITAL RAISING

WE show you How to obtain capital for your business, how to protect and market your invention. Write Enterprise Bureau, Syracuse, N.Y.

#### CARTOONING, SIGN PAINTING, DRAWING AIDS

BE a Professional Signwriter. No training necessary. Send for book "Modern Signs" \$4.50. Send 25¢ today to Signwriter 522 N. Paul St. Paul, Minn.

HAVE your own money making business. Learn how to sing in your spare time. Write for details. Begley Specialty 165-48 Broadway, New York.

CARTOONING. Get set cartoonists. See "Cartooning" book ready to go. Price Booklet (age). Dorman Smith, Box 13991 San Rafael, Calif.

THOUSANDS of cartoon ideas in Sears Catalogue Directions, \$1. Noel Wical, Mentor, Ohio.

AMATEUR Cartoonists, earn steady income copying cartoons for advertising Adservise, Argyle, Wisconsin.

ART Magazine, lists art books—free. Send 10¢ postage. Art Headquarters, West Doty, Madison, Wisconsin.

#### CHALK DRAWING AIDS

LAUGH producing program, \$1.00. Illustrated catalog in Cartoonist Books, Oshkosh, Wis.

BUREAU for artists, plans, poster, \$1.00. Send 25¢. 1000 copies. Klineberg 200 1/2 16th St., Denver, Colo.

#### CHARTERS

DELAWARE charters, complete service \$3.00. Subsidized forms. Chase & Quay, Inc., 141 Clinton, Del.

#### CHEMICAL & APPARATUS

CHEMISTRY Laboratory apparatus and chemicals for industrial, analytical and experimental laboratories. Complete supply service for students taking college advanced school chemistry courses. Send 25¢ postage for free 48 page catalog. Dept. M.C. Biological Supply Co., 1170 Mt. Hope Ave., Rochester, N.Y.

MANUALS for Chemical Experiments. Includes 1000 liquid sets of experiments. No equipment book at 15¢. Chemical catalog to be Reading Scientific Company, Reading, Pa. Penna.

PHAR 40 page catalog of chemical and laboratory supplies for home and laboratory. Write for free catalog and supplies. All kinds of books at big discounts. J.C. White, Dept. JC-12, 134 West 23rd Street, N.Y.C.

PROT Chemistry catalog \$1.00 plus \$1.00. Equipment complete. J.A. Banta, 617 Remond Scientific Corporation, 207-B Bridge St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

PROT Catalogue Chemistry, Mineralogy, Biology, Microscope, Telescopes, Tracey Laboratories, Elkhorn, Wis.

CHEMICAL Magazines. Write to Experimental Mag. Dept. 1000 loc. Warman, 240 Broadway, New York.

JOIN—American Amateur Chemists Society. Descriptive literature free. Maxfield, N.Y.

SPECTROGRAPHIC for scientific and amateur \$2.50. McCulling Sons, Campbell, Calif.

CHEMICALS in 40 quantities. Catalogue by Fleischer's Laboratories, Medford, Mass.

#### DRUGSTORES

DETECTIVES—Work home—travel. Experience unnecessary. Write, Wagoner, 2640-P Broadway, New York.

#### DOGS, BIRDS, PETS

PUPPIES all breeds. Free details. Book 1000 photos recognized breeds described. 25c. Re. 21, Kebler, Clary, N.Y.

Alligator 6, 25 Chameleons 25c. Catalogue Quirita Specimens Co., Winfield, Ky.

#### EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

KNOWLEDGE is vital asset! It's fun learning education for success. Health the most in all income pays dividends. See how to make more money to be a success, have fun. For booklet 141 information of this educational course send 10 cents now. P. O. Box 50, Santa Clara, Calif.

**REAL** Jobs open—Equip yourself by learning auto, Diesel, aviation mechanics, Welding body & fender quickly! Real Opportunity for real job. Write nearest school for low tuition rates. Information Free Dept. T. J. McSweeney, Detroit, Michigan, or Kansas City, Mo.

**MEN** wanted, Auto-Diesel Mechanics. We pay your railroad fare to Nashville. Let us train you to be an expert mechanic and help you get a good job. The cost to you is small. For free booklet write Nash Auto-Diesel School, Dept. 200, Nashville, Tenn.

**CORRESPONDENCE** courses and educational books, \$1.50 used book Re-ed. Recharged. All subjects Satisfaction guaranteed. Cash paid for used courses. Complete details and bargain catalog free Nelson Company, 300 Sherman, Dept. M-203, Chicago.

**WELDING**—Electric Arc. Learn quickly by actual practice at Hobart Welding School, find out the cost of materials used \$10 in stamps brings valuable welding lessons post paid and "I just came" from Hobart Welding School, Box P-13401, Troy Ohio.

**AIR Conditioning** Electric Refrigeration. Rapid growth creates big demand for trained men. Earn up to \$1500 weekly. Write for Free facts. U.S. Air Engineering Institute, 1314 Madison Ave., Dept. 202, Chicago.

**U. S. Govt.** jobs pay up to \$600 a week to start. Get ready for next examinations, re-enter posts, etc. career training offers extra help & others. Free booklets to let you know quickly. Write quick. Personnel Bureau, Dept. P. H. Rochester, N. Y.

**USWD** Correspondence Courses and educational books sold or re-ed. Inexpensive Money back guarantee. Write for free catalog showing 4000 bargains. (Courses bought) See Mountain High Alm.

**LEARN** Telegraphy. Opportunities now available to begin now due to new railroad retirement act. Expenses low Catalog Free. Dodge's Institute, Harmon St., Vicksburg, Miss.

**CLINICAL** Laboratory Technic taught in your own home. Practice outfit supplied Bulletin free. Imperial Technical Institute, Box 494-B, Elkhart, Ind.

**WANT** a Government Job? \$100-\$175 min. in Profits w/ part time—particulars free. Art mixed w/ art. Franklin Institute, Dept. K-14, Rochester, N. Y.

**GOVERNMENT** Jobs Men Women Start \$100-\$150 month. Pay for course & of appointment. National Institute, Dept. C, Chicago, Ill.

**LIGHTNING** Protection & Testing. Typewriting self-taught 25c 64 pages each. Both \$10 postpaid. Clifton Company, McKinney, Texas.

**PHOTO** Professional Photography. Investment equipment. Unusual free. Image, Bristol, Tenn.

**WANT** Super Memory? Write "C.W.", Image Company, Box 1122, Chicago.

## ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIP.

**ALTERNATING** Current bargains. 1/2 Horse 3450 speed, repulsion induction motors \$10.00, 500 watt, alternating generators \$12.50. Butler Electric, 1448 Milwaukee, Chicago.

**HEALTH** Lamp. Dual ray Ultra Violet, Infra Red AC-DC. Sun Tan Lotion. \$1.00 postpaid. Peter Mfg. 4515-C Cottage Grove, Chicago.

**FLUORESCENT** AC Day light lighting for desk, office, windows, hotel, laundry, etc. in 1000 foot round fluorescent. Free M. G. Radio, E. M. Kansas City, Mo.

**BALL** Bearing fence easily made from auto car. Complete plans and materials. LeJoy Mfg. 803 LeJoy Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

\$5-\$10 A day installing electric home fire detector. Sample 25c Bond Electric Co., Marion, Ill.

**ELECTRIC** Pencil. Writes-Engraves all metals. \$1.00 postpaid. Beyer Mfg., 4515-C Cottage Grove, Chicago.

## ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

**BARGAIN** 1/2 HP rebuilt motors, 60 cycle, 1 phase, 110 volt, 3600 rpm like new. Guaranteed \$8.25. Send check to Erie Electric Motor Co., 120 Church St., Buffalo, N. Y.

**GUARANTEED** rebuilt motors. New drills, grinders; home workshop tools. Bargain price. Mr. Jordan Electric, 706 South Dearborn, Chicago.

**MOTOR** Winding data, diagrams and winding lessons. Beginning lesson \$7.00. Permanent stamp. Motor Data, Box 7621, Kansas City, Mo.

**AIR COMPRESSORS** 1/2x3/4, \$6.00; 2x3 1/2, \$1.00. Electric drills 1/4, 1/2, \$5.00. Free Folder, National, 1815 S. State, Chicago.

**ALTERNATING** 1/2, 1/4, 1/8, 1/16 volt induction motors. Rebuilt, guaranteed \$7.25. Wilmot Auto Supply, 3247 St. Paul Ave., Chicago.

**BARGAINS** Welders, electroplating motor generators, guaranteed, liberal terms. Write Hobart, Box P-12404, Troy, Ohio.

## FARMS, OTHER REAL ESTATE

**LAND SECURE** 77 acres cross horses 9 cows & heifers, pasture, orchard, hay, onions, potatoes, etc. Located lake & river close 4 miles south & over 60 ft. below other bidders. \$10,000 easy terms, pictures pg. 43 big Free Catalog & new Supplement. Strout Realty, 255-2B 4th Ave., New York City.

**MORE** new Farm Land Washington, Minnesota, Idaho, Western Montana, Oregon. Dependable results favorable terms. Write for impartial advice to, estate and list of typical bargains. Box 116, J. W. New, 130 Northern Pacific Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

**40 ACRES** near White River, unimproved poultry land, \$17.50 down \$1 monthly. Free list and literature. Hobbs & 240 Grossman Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

## FIELDGLASSER, TELESCOPES & MICROSCOPES

**LENSSES** Assortment of fifteen ground and polished. High quality, bright in perspective, no smalls, no edge. Prices from 10MM to 80MM. To 100 ft. focal lengths including megallite eyepieces. Suitable for telescopes, microscopes, field glasses, etc. \$1.00 postpaid. Ballistolion for amateur or pros. Write Alfred Antonian Lens Company, 324 North Mayfield, Cincinnati.

**TELESCOPES**, Everything for the amateur astronomer. Kits \$3.50 up. Mirrors, prisms, lenses. Send 10c for catalog. American Telescope Laboratories, Inc., 3474 Hubbard Blvd.,杭, Illinois.

**TELESCOPE** Microscope. Price \$100.00. Send 10c along free. Brattwape Co., 8 W. 27th St., New York.

**CASH** for used microscopes. Write later, 27 optical, Broad Street, London, E. 142-148 Macdonald, Chicago.

## FOR INVENTORS

**INVENTOR** Unpatented inventors—good business opportunity. Send 10c for free booklet. Complete information on how to protect your invention. Box 1000, Dept. 100, 10th Floor, 10th Street, New York City.

**INVENTORS**—A complete national service—Patent search, models, drawings, engineering, testing. Ideas can be sold and sold. Write for free booklet. Inventing for Profit. Camco Institute of Invention, Camco Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich.

**INVENTORS** Unpatented inventions now can be sold with positive safeguards under Patent laws. New low cost process. Complete data & free. Alice Van Patten & Corporation, Dept. 11, Washington, D. C.

**WE** locate buyers for meritorious patented unpatented inventions. It will sell, reply immediately. Descriptive booklet, references, free. Invention Reporter, 14-15236 South Fairfield, Chicago.

**INVENTOR** Send for free copy my 10c pamphlet on how to patent. Complete information. Send 10c. Randolph, Dept. 700, Washington, D. C.

**BEFORE** spending money on the 10c pamphlet read "Inventing for Profit". 10c pamphlet, 200 pages, \$2.00. Vernon Publishing Co., 603 Barium Tower, Detroit, Mich.

**ADVERTISE** and merchandise your invention through me. Commission basis. Send ideas for analysis. D. R. Dyer, 133 Clyde, Evanston, Ill.

**PRACTICAL** Instructions wanted by our clients. Patent or unpatented. What have you? National Service Bureau, Dept. 6, 1 S. W. Louis, Mo.

**FREE** to inventors' An exciting book which gives "inside" on inventing for profit. No cost. No obligation. Crescent Tool Co., Dept. PBZ 8-A, Cincinnati, Ohio. MAKE you a sound practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented. If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 3-A, Washington, D. C. CASH for practical ideas and inventions. Mr. Ball, BB-9441, Pleasant, Chicago.

## FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

**FORMULAS** Latest best Analysis & Manufacture free. E. Bellfort, Engineering Dept., Chicago.

**THAXLY** Formulas for successful products. Accurate analyses Catalog free. P. Thaxly Company, Washington, D. C. SIMPLE Ingrident Formulas. Interests & Information free. G. Kinsford, Wayne, Penna.

**FORMULAS**. All kinds. Guaranteed Catalog free. Kemico, 600, Parkridge, Ill.

## FUR FARMING

**WILD** coons for restocking gray foxes, bobcats, opossums, alligators, others, cheap. L. E. "The Wolf" 1000, 10th St., La.

## GAMES—ENTERTAINMENT

**UNO** The new fascinating educational, all American family game played with the states. Colored Map included. Price 25c. 100 pieces included. See Game Co. Box 203, Kenosha, Wis.

**ALPHA-BETA** Word Game ed. 1-12. sensational new. Colorful plastic. \$6.00 postpaid. Raymond Games, 406 Stern Bldg., New Orleans, La.

**48 PAGE** Catalog. 9000 Novelties, puzzles, tricks, hobbies, guns, novelties, jewelry, radios, cameras, etc. Jr. Johnson Smith, Dept. 3-17, Detroit.

**PLAYS**, Musical Comedies, Christmas Pageants, full evening & performance \$1. Reginald Belcher, Chatham, New Jersey. **BINGO** games and equipment, lowest prices. Warwick Press, Connecticut, R. I.

## HELP WANTED

**STEADY** Work—Good Pay. Reliable man wanted to call on farmers. No experience or capital required. Pleasant work. Home every night. Big money every day. Would like to go to Paris or St. Tropez. Write McNease Co., Dept. 443, Freeport, Ill.

## HIGHGRADE SALESMEN

**ADVERTISING** Book Matches—World's largest "Direct Selling" book match factory offers advance cash earnings selling on every type of business. Experience unnecessary. Full pull out. Low prices for books and 1000s of other items, help you get a very good repeat profits. Free Kit. International Match Corp. of America, 34323 West 6th St., Dept. N-12, Cleveland.

**CLOTHING** Men's clothing men fast rep. of old tested wear. 1000 items. Wholesale has 1000 sets. Men's suits, coats, ties, and handkerchiefs. Prices 10c to 100c. Men's Direct sales experience helpful. Management available to experienced men in home division, & in selling. Write to Kitchen Craft Company, Dept. D-10, West Bend, Wis.

**CHICAGO** Leader 21 piece flash set, soft metal 1x30 imperial folds, 1x10, 100 piece gift wrap box. The Marks & Checks 10c each. Samples \$1.00 post paid. 10c 10c 10c and Five Bits, 400 North Wells, Chicago.

**MAKE** more money with Red Comet fire control products. Low prices. Proved better sales. Standard sales outfit free, plane, stand, etc. Open. Exchange, W. 44-4444 Red Comet Building, Littleton, Colo.

**BLADES**—Big profits. Best quality. Factory prices. Post paid. Ace Blades, Buffalo, N. Y.

## HOBBIEST

**200 PAGE** Catalog. 9000 Novelties, puzzles, tricks, hobbies, guns, novelty jewelry, radios, cameras, etc. Jr. Johnson Smith, Dept. 3-17, Detroit.

## HOME CRAFTSMEN

**ENGLISH** Royal Coach Tea Wagons. Unique piece. Fine hand work. Something different. 14 inch. Clear Painted. Ready to cut out. Patterns. \$1.00. Send 10c. Choice \$1.00 Postpaid. Hobo Supply Co., 6032 W. 22nd Ave., Denver, Colo.

**"PRACTICAL Finishing Methods**—New  
Do a illustrated 64 page manual & es-  
comprise instructions for every pos-  
ible finishing operation Preparation, stain-  
ing, fluming, varnishing, lacquering, w h b  
or spray gun, mixing low cost materials,  
alk screen process, finishing metals, mak-  
ing decorations. \$50c post paid Dept. B,  
Delta Manufacturing Company, 800-834 E  
Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

**BIG KNOTTERS!** Make belts, hand-  
bags etc. Q ual. cord samples with ca-  
talog free beginner's book catalog and  
samples 10c Special Reg. or \$1 book  
with 50c beginner's outfit etc. for \$1 P. C.  
Herrig Co., Dept. P-29, 121 Sandusky St.,  
Brooklyn N. Y.

**22 LAWN Ornament patterns** 25c. Other  
patterns 15-20 high Dutch girl, Dutch  
boy, pirate, bull terrier, Mexican girl,  
Mexican boy, dwarf, penguin, flower girl,  
10c each, 3 for 25c. 25 novelty patterns  
30c. All full size patterns \$1.00 postpaid.  
Rother, Box 383-BB, Bellington, W. Va.

**LEATHERCRAFTSMEN** Send .00 for new  
handbook and catalogue of tools and  
supplies. E. A. Sweet Company, Inc.,  
Leathercraft Div., 8-6-148 State St., Bing-  
hamton, N. Y.

**MEXICAN** Wood novelties easily made! 20  
patterns complete instructions 25c. 20  
Cowboy silhouette patterns 25c. 10 lawn  
ornaments 10c each 15c Mex Arribada,  
El Paso, Texas.

**LAWN Ornament patterns**, all new, full  
size. \$1.00 Dutch Girl, Dutch Boy &  
Clock, Purse 15c each, 3 for 30c post-  
paid. Wickman Co., Dept. 208, Dayton,  
Ohio.

**GET Free Leathercraft instruction pamphlet**  
with prices of leather, 10c post  
Make extra money gifts. Leather samples  
by Wilder & Co. 1036 Crooks, Dept. A-12,  
Chicago.

**428 PAGE Catalog** 9000 Novelties, puzzles,  
tricks, hobby art & kit, etc. 10c  
radios, cameras, etc. 10c Johnson Smith,  
Dept. 511 W. Detroit.

**80 PATTERNS**, 20 lawn ornaments, 20  
silhouettes, 20 novelties, 20 lawn ornaments,  
10c each set etc. for \$1.00 Modern  
Wondercraft, Saginaw, Mich.

**PATTERN Catalog** fine & illustrating 250  
wood Novelties, silhouettes, lawn or  
silhouettes, 10c each transfer designs. Also  
other lines. Wo-Met Shop, Ashburn, Ohio.

**NEW! Hand-Craft Novelties in wood, glass**  
Easily made. Instructions, 20 patterns  
25c. Hand-Craft Service, 713 J., Oshkosh,  
Wis.

**BARGAIN Price** 14¢ free Postcard Hardwood  
Company, 1902 East 12th St., Texarkana,  
Ark.

**LEATHER** archery and tooling 2 lb \$1.00  
3 large pieces by Nelson, Billings St.  
Milwaukee, Mich.

**VIOIN** Making supplies book and pat-  
terns \$1.00 Fraser 3035 Clark Saginaw  
Mich.

**KNOCKDOWN** Cedar chest, lumber 14  
feet, illustrated Catalog 10c Oakes-  
Kendall Co., Dept. A-A.

#### INVENTIONS WANTED

**SIMPLE** practical inventions wanted by  
manufacturers, patented or unpatented  
For information write Chartered Institute  
of American Inventors, Dept. 3-C, Wash-  
ington, D. C.

**INVENTIONS Promoted** Patented or un-  
patented. Commission or straight fee. Albert  
G. Burns, "The Nation's Gadget  
Chief," Alameda, Calif.

**WANTED** Meritorious patented unpat-  
ented inventions. Booklet, references,  
free Invention Reporter, 38-11218 South  
Fairfield, Chicago.

**SMALL** inventions wanted by manufac-  
turers. I'd help you sell your invention  
Write for free circular, B. Hull, 7828-M  
Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

**SELLING** Inventions to business people  
only all year Invention Showroom, Grand  
Central Annex, New York City.

**INVENTION Finance Magazine** 80 N  
Wall Street, New York. For inventors.  
Free particulars.

**INVENTIONS Promoted**. Patented or un-  
patented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 183-A  
Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

**CASH** for inventions. Patented or unpat-  
ented. Mr. Ball, BC-9441 Pleasant, Chi-  
cago.

#### LEGAL DIRECTORY

**MEXICAN** Legal papers. Wm. Cocke,  
Amer. Atty., 1736 El Paso, Texas.

#### MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES

**DRILL Grinding attachment**, price \$7.65—  
Used with bench grinder. Literature on  
request. Dealer Salesmen wanted.  
Tucker Co., Sidney, Iowa.

**LOWEST** priced power tools chucks m. &  
left hand tape dies d. & reamers inclu-  
ded in catalog. Novelty. No more.

#### MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES, JOKER NOVELTIES

**TRICKS** you can do! For pocket parties  
age. With coins, cards, & guitars. Types  
of thumbtacks, watches, Escapes. Profes-  
sional, simple and trick alikes. Large  
books & page supplies. Catalog  
new. Interest price 100 page Catalog  
500 patterns tricks 10c. 80 page catalog  
larger age magic 10c. Write Today. Lyde  
Dr. 1425 Hwy. 141, Dallas, Texas.

**HOLME** of 2000 Mysteries. Professional  
Tricks! Pocket Traps, Jokes, Puzzles  
Novelty. Great surprise catalog. Bu-  
ffer and buffer, baby & etc. Only 10c. Nick  
Larson Dept. P.O. Queens Village, N. Y.

**BB** a May 1st Large professional magic  
catalogue of interest tricks 25c. Cash paid  
for complete Tarot, Magic Cruiser, White  
Fawn, F-104 North Dearborn, Chicago.

**WORLD'S** best professional magic shop  
Keeps You in touch with latest tricks  
To order & mail, send 25c for 1940 cata-  
log Holden P. 220 W. 42nd St., New York.

**428 PAGE Catalog** 9000 Novelties, puzzles,  
tricks, hobbies, guns, novelties, jewelry,  
radios, cameras, etc. 10c Johnson Smith,  
Dept. 511, Detroit.

**HOLLYWOOD** Special Magicians button,  
etc. 10c. Send a self addressed envelope  
to 25c Magic House of Charles, Box 388, Hol-  
lywood Calif.

**LEARN MAGIC** John Macrae, Frazer  
School, Frazer, Pa. 10c International  
Magician, Mt. Morris, Ill.

**MAGICIAN'S Headquarters** 24 page catalog  
only 25c Kenner, 1311 Walnut Phila-  
delphia.

#### MANUFACTURING

**INVENTIONS** Manufactured in art qual-  
ity at low cost by old established  
stable company. No brasses, glassware,  
stampings, metal spec. & etc. Models  
etc. Free estimates. Free catalog. Crescent  
Tool Co., Dept. P.O.Y.-BA, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**INVENTIONS** developed and manufactured  
Send us our ideas. Model Engineering  
Osgood, Ind.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

**CORRESPONDENCE** courses and educa-  
tional books & etc. used fold. Read  
Exchanged All subjects. Satisfaction guar-  
anteed. Cash paid for used courses. Com-  
pare details and bargain catalog. Free  
Nelson Company, 300 Sherman, Dept.  
M 204 Ct. 460.

**INFORMATION** on Southern California  
mining 10c or business 10c  
Accurate unbiased. Send \$1.00 to  
West West Service Box 883-B, Hol-  
lywood, Calif.

**DRUG** Books & specialties supplies etc.  
mailed directly by manufacturer. Send  
for free mail-order catalog saving 75  
cents. Order Dept. 5A Box 231 Hamilton  
Ontario.

**FREE** literature how to locate buried  
treasure and minerals. Fisher Labora-  
tory, Palo Alto, Calif.

**BE 110** Abrazivitrop, Gardner Mass-  
achusetts. Gideite Economy! 250,000 Kom-  
forted! Giftbook Free

**CASH** for used drawing sets, tools, and  
scientific instruments. Gordon, 187-SD  
Madison, Chicago.

**SNAPPY Cuban, Mexican** Art pictures,  
books, miscellaneous. Samples lists, 25c  
Jordanart, Cedarway 16, Boston.

**THRILLING** Novelties, rare books, photo-  
graphs \$1.00. Catalog 10c. E. G.  
Sperber, 102 P. Carmelite, Penna.

**RECEIVE** your name in magazines sam-  
ples & your name in numerous maga-  
zines. 10c Howard 196 Broadway, New York.

**BROKEN** Lenses. Use Optic 1. Invisible—  
See Optician 7612 68 Ave., Ridgewood,  
N. Y.

**PENCILS** imprinted with your advertising  
lowest prices. Adv Craft, La Crosse, Wis.

**CHRISTMAS** coming soon. Get absolute  
proofs. Schell, 260-Y, Duluth, Minn.

#### MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

**RAILROAD** Model Shop, Dept. P.O. Duhel-  
len, New Jersey. Catalog 10 cents.

#### BEAUTIFUL Ship Models, Coach Models

Fine quality Complete kits by direct  
"do-it-yourself" manufacturer. California  
Redwood built completely shaped and  
sandared. Constitution Special model \$1.45.  
Others proportionately inexpensive. 30  
stamp for catalog Miniature Ship Models,  
Dept. N, Perkins, Penna.

**GAS Powered Kits** Postcard brings in-  
formation on four types motor boat hulls  
propellers, fl. wheels, transmissions. Also  
Blue-Bird Racing Car Kit, Morristown  
Boat Works Morrisown, N. J.

**IMMENSE** 52 Page Mini Train Catalog  
1227 different items. Send 25c,  
Valent. Books & 3827 Broadway Kansas  
City, Mo.

**POWER Models**, a rail, gasoline & electric  
for railways etc. Micros accessories  
24 page Catalog 15c Charles Cole Verona,  
Calif.

**BUILT** Railroad plates, box cars. C. Ring  
Book Idea Company, 28, West 19th,  
New York.

**ENGINE Catalogue** castings, supplies, 25c  
Howardco P. 2417 North Alameda, Chi-  
cago.

**THOUSANDS** of a dozen hundred kits,  
etc. also 10c Post c. 429 Seventh Ave.,  
New York.

**ZOOM** Model Kite assembles, box & rac-  
ing gas motors. Complete stock—send  
10c for catalog Box 617 Dayton, Ohio.

#### MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

**MAKE Money** with your camera. Thousands  
of dollars paid for pictures. Our  
big 136 page book tells you what to shoot  
and where to go. It gives complete  
information on 2000 different subjects of  
photography. Atta and market and  
a place will be given to refer to. Here  
you make money without paying for  
prints. Make Money with Your Pictures. Send  
for our tips or write for free details  
Photo Makers 118 Exchange Place Han-  
over, Penn.

**THIS Ad gets attention! So will yours—if**  
you use White Space as shown here.  
Added cost is low. For data, write to  
Circusized Adv. Mkt., Popular Science  
Monthly, New York, N. Y.

**BE** a professional scrapbooker. Big free  
Unlimited opportunities. Can be done  
at home. No competition. No capital needed.  
Write to Scrapbookers Guild, 80 Park  
Place, New York, N. Y.

**MAIL MONEY** Paid. Outstanding mail-  
order magazine. Copy opportunity offers  
10c Vernon Publishers, West Fair-  
view, Pa.

**MAKE** money repairing scales. Big oppor-  
tunities. We show you how. Send  
stamped envelope. Ackerman, Box 1863,  
Charlotte, N. C.

**OPERATE** Bleedy Business. Receiving  
mirrors, making chipped glass name-  
plates, signs. Write Sprinkle, Pater, 920,  
Marion Ind.

**MONEY MAKER** Ambitious men. Women  
demand created. No canvassing. Send  
10c samples. Instructions. Postmark, 2534  
So. 3rd Philadelphia.

**START Photo Finishing business** Develop  
films, make money details. Stamp Photo  
Finishing Service 126-C Grandy,  
Minn.

**GET into Advertising**—Earn Cash commis-  
sions. Starting outfit \$1,250. Write Stout,  
Wa. in Springs, Ok.

**CONTEST** Bulletin, 22 Big Pages Contest  
helps 10c Contest Service, 1609-P East  
5th, Duluth, Minn.

**XMAS Income taking major ad subscrip-**  
tions. Equipment free. New York Circu-  
lation. Thirty Church, New York.

**OPPORTUNITIES** Own one. Three money-  
making magazines. 10c Parker Publications,  
Peterboro, Ont., Canada.

**COSMETICS** Big Profit. Highest Qual-  
ity! Particulars. Thur 103-14 Farmers,  
Hollis, N. Y.

**AMATEUR** cartoonists. Earn steady in-  
come copying cartoons for advertisers.  
Adams, 10 Argyle, Wisconsin.

**"RAISE Earthworms for profit."** New in-  
teresting home business Bureau Zoologi-  
cal Research, 108P Broadway, Peoria, Ill.

#### MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQUIPMENT

**SAVE 50%** on your movies. Bargain Circu-  
lars Free. General Company, Davenport,  
Iowa.



**IDEAL** Photos beautifully finished, wide border deckle edged, 25c per print, of 8 and free arrangement Christmas Card folders, calendar. Send negative and 25c for sample of each ideal Photo, Box 2255, Patterson N.J.

**THIS** Ad gets attention! So will yours—if you use White Space as shown here. Added cost is low! For details, write to Classified Adv. Mgr., Popular Science Monthly, New York, N.Y.

**ROLL** developed 8 prints and two enlargements 25c. Beautiful photographic Christmas Cards or Calendars from your negatives, 4 for 25c, 12, \$1.00 envelopes included. Young Photo Service, 406-C, Albany N.Y.

**ROLL** developed and 2 beautiful enlargements 2 to 8 times larger deckled edge—high gloss. Any 1 exposure 25c each. Reprint enlargements 3c each. Alden Photo, 268-C Arbor Station, Boston, Mass.

**FREE** Trial 16 sparkling Lifetime prints, three lovely Hollywood enlargements and Free Lenartone frame with roll—25c. 20 reprints 25c 100—\$1.00 Overnight service. Leflore & Braden, L-27 Des Moines, Iowa.

**CANDID** special: 35 Millimeter rolls enlarged to 3x4". \$1.00 18 Millimeter rolls 60c 3x4", reprints, 3c each. Brown Photo Company, 180-40 Emerson, Minneapolis, Minn.

**FOR** the discriminating amateur Roll developed and 3 prints each 25c. Reprints 3c. Superior workmanship. Same day service. Paramount Co., 327 E. 22nd St. New York.

**16 LIFETIME** Prints, 2 sparkling Hollywood enlargements each 25c. 2 reprints 25c 100—\$1.00. Finished 3 hours, 26 other bargains. Overnight Studio, Albany, Wisconsin.

**BEAUTIFUL** Christmas cards with envelopes, from your negative, 60¢ dozen, trial 4 for 25c. Roll developed two prints each exposure, 25c. Jones Studios, Davenport, Iowa. "Where the West Begins."

**CHRISTMAS** Cards. Send negative, dims for samples. Enlargements, 25c. 100 35mm. Developed. Photo Hall, Box 12, Kingsbridge Bldg., New York City.

**LOOK!** Get Sixteen prints per roll 25c plus valuable coupon on 3x4 2x6 3x8 3x7 or 4x6 10 enlargements. Modern Studio, LaCrosse, Wis.

**20 REPRINTS** 25c, 100—\$1.00. Roll developed, 16 prints 25c, 8x7 enlargements 100 3x25c. Nordakog, 84, Masswood Hill.

**ROLLS** developed two prints each and two free enlargement coupons, 25c reprints, 20 each 100 or more. Le Summers Studio, Unionville, Mo.

**ROLLS** developed. Two beautiful double weight professional prints, "I Never Faded prints," 25c. Century Photo Service, LaCrosse, Wis.

**DOUBLE** fine prints. Roll developed. 8 prints all enlarged to nearly postcard size. 25c. Willard Studios, Box 3525R, Cleveland, Ohio.

**BEAUTIFUL** Enlargement from each picture on roll 25c. Cut Rate Photo, Dept. A-B, Janesville, Wis.

**ROLL** Developed—16 guaranteed prints, two coupons on enlargements, 25c Smart Photo, Winona, Minn.

**16 OVERSIZE** Deckled edge prints and two enlargements, 25c. Owaphoto PB2, Westerville, Ohio.

**PROMPT** Service! Roll developed. Two Verox prints each negative, 25c. Henn Photo Studio, Harrisburg, Penna.

**PLAYS, STORIES, MANUSCRIPTS**

**MANUSCRIPTS** bought. Every type. Write for particulars. Writers' Brokerage Service, Fort Lupton, Colo.

**POULTRY & SUPPLIES**

**MAKE** Money with Poultry. Read America's leading poultry magazine. Five years \$1.00, one year 25c. Poultry Tribune, Dept. E-11 Mount Morris, Ill.

**LOW** Factory prices on Poultry Equipment. Wire fabrics. Free 100-page catalog. Bussey Pen Products, 6161 West 65th St., Chicago.

**PRINTING, MULTIGRAPHING, MIMEOGRAPHING, LABELS**

**PRINTING** Bargains and samples. State business, Siccan, 2034 Ober, St. Louis.

**PERSONAL** Stationery—Your name and address (3 or 4 lines) printed on 100 sheets bond paper and 100 envelopes, \$1.00. Prepaid Post Office 1102-B West Winona, Washington, Chicago.

125 \$1.00 Bond Letterheads and 125 envelopes \$1.00, Benneville, 307 West Roosevelt, Philadelphia.

**SILVER** Gummed labels. Special 1000—\$1.75 Sample Jobey Press, C-114 West Washington, Chicago.

1000 \$1.00 LETTERHEADS 20 lb Bond Paper 10-30 Malaya Printing Shop, 663 Bleeker St. Times, N.Y.

#### PRINTING OUTFITS & SUPPLIES

**PRINT** your own cards stationery, circulars, advertising. Save money. Simple rules furnished. Print for others nice profit. J. J. in outfit \$1.25. Senior job \$1.65. Details free. Kenney Inc., T. B. Meriden Conn.

**DUPLA-PRINT** Postal printer \$3.00 including stencil, ink, printing guide. Prints anything typed, written, drawn. Dupla-Print, 118 Wm. Taft, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**PRINT** at home 10c will bring a complete set of presses, type and supplies. P. Pfister & Company, 4 Columbus St. Newark, N.J.

**INEXPENSIVE** 6x9 printing press—Details free. Novelty Shop, Downsville, La.

#### PROFITABLE EXTRAVAGANZA

**HUNCH** Newly patented compact pocket press. No type or forms needed. Play your hunches for horse races, dog races, lottery numbers games. One dollar postage paid. Hatch Products, Dept. B, 210 E. Washington St., Los Angeles, Calif.

**RALLY** Rabbins and Cavers for us. Field Catalog Catalog contact card and magazine 10c. Or send 25c for book, catalog and year's subscription to Small Stock Farmer Magazine, Box 1, Box 11, Holmes Park, Mo.

#### RADIO, ST PLATES & INSTRUCTION

**DO** your own broadcasting with Myric Mike precision built transmitter complete with microphone \$3.95. No wires connected to radio. Clear pickup. Hundreds of uses. Money back guarantee. Write for bulletin B-12, Olson Mfg. Co., 362 Wooster Ave., Akron, Ohio.

**RADIO** engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, receiving, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Poplar St., Valparaiso, Ind.

**UNSHIRKED** Loudness! Europe reported A-wave 25 C per watt. 100 watts radio batteryless telephone power. 5000 Ohms only 25c. WOTL, 15000M. Price on Detroit.

**RADIO** 50-95 up, kits—\$1.95 up. Complete. Ready to wire. 5-10 tubes. Save 50¢. Catalog—Free. User agents wanted. Marco-EF, Kansas City, Mo.

**REVIVED** Plans 18 Cents. Sets 1000 miles per cord w. h. Redoubt. 1 year. Mc Laboratories, 1404 T 77th Ave., Oakland, Calif.

#### RARE COINS

**BUY** by Mail U.S. and Foreign coins. Collectors accessories illustrated Catalogue 10c. 1000 Quotations to be refunded on first order. James B. Randall, 31 West Van Buren, Chicago.

**WILL** pay \$10.00 each for certain Lincoln Pennies! Indianheads \$1.50 do. dimes \$700.00. Catalogue 10c. Federal Coin Exchange, Columbus, Ohio.

**COMMEMORATIVE** 12. Columbus Lincoln, 8 cent Mountain, Cleveland, \$1.00 each. Retailer's catalog 10c. Norman Shantz, Salt Lake City.

**FREE** Foreign coin, banknote and large 36 page illustrated coin catalogue to approval service applicants. Send 10c postage. Ta Ham Coinco, Springfield, Mass.

**DANSCO** coin albums pennies nickel, dimes quarters. Ten sets, able 25c each. Request details. Danisco, Box 900, Santa Monica, Calif.

**WE** purchase all Indianhead pennies. Purchasing catalogues 10c. Waltman, 304 Broadway, New York.

**CALIFORNIA** Quarter size gold 25c. Bioball, 500 East 8th, Kansas City, Mo.

#### REFRIGERATION

**REFRIGERATION** — Repairing instructions, plans; postpaid. \$1.00. Appliance, 5200 E. Delancey, Philadelphia.

#### RUBBER STAMPS

**CUSHIONED**, 2 lines 25c. 3-10c. ours are better! Ad-Crafts, LaCrosse, Wis.

**CUSHIONED**, 3 lines 35c. Federich Co., Box 412 E, East Pittsburgh, Penna.

#### SONGWRITERS

**SONG** Poems wanted. Submit for consideration by professional music writers. Five Star Music Masters, 67 Beacon Bldg., Boston.

**SONGS** & Song Poems Wanted. No charge for method or free examination. Hollywood Recording Studio, 8713 Preuss St., Los Angeles.

**WANTED**. Poems to be set to music. Submit for consideration. Transcription records made. Kressing Studio, P.O. Box 2140, Bridgeport, Conn.

**SONG** Poems wanted. Free examination. McNeil, Master of Music, 54-PB South Alexandria, Los Angeles, Calif.

**SONGWRITERS**. Write for free booklet, Profit Sharing Plan, Allied Music, Box 507 C, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**WANTED!** Original song poems. Richard Brown, 146 Woods Bldg., Chicago.

#### SPORTING GEAR, GUNS, FISHING TACKLE, ARCHERY

**LIKE** to hunt or shoot? Send 25 cents sample copy 44 page monthly magazine exclusively about guns. The American Rifleman, 1811 Rhode Island Ave., Washington, D.C.

**ARCHERY**: Complete archery instruction book, 70 pages. 200 illustrations. 30¢ Catalogue Free. Triangle Archery Company, Harrison-Steel Streets, Chicago.

**ARCHERY** Kit complete and finished. \$4.50. Catalog. Kron-Noble Co., 910 S. 4th St., Kenosha, Wis.

**IF** you're a sportsman you need our catalogue, Meriden Company, Meriden, Conn.

**HUNTING** trapping, camping equipment. Used guns. Catalog. Huwe, Coopers Mills, Maine.

#### STAMP COLLECTING

#### NOTICE

Readers are invited to take full advantage of the stamp offerings available through ads asking for Approval Applicants. Such applicants receive a selection of stamps on approval which may be purchased at prices indicated. Payment and return of undesired stamps should be made within ten days after receipt unless otherwise specified by advertiser. Applicants who fail to follow these instructions become subject to Section 2350, Postal Laws and Regulations, 1932, which provides extreme penalty for obtaining property by false pretense.

**SPECIAL U.S. ALBUM** Free! The Famous American issue of the U.S. Government is 100 new to be represented in regular albums. We therefore offer a special album for these series, giving the history and achievements of each famous American under the space reserved for each stamp. This album can be completely filled at little cost. Just what you need! We will send it free for handling expense but only to sincere approval applicants. Approval Headquarters, Globus Stamp Company, 200-4th Ave., New York City, Dept. 212.

**GIANT** packet 200 all different from Africa, South America, Asia, South Sea Islands, etc. Includes world's smallest stamp, triangle and diamond-shaped stamps, animal stamps. Nicaragua, Will Rogers, small, many others. Also packet of 12 different United States (including 30¢) all obsolete. Including 84 denominations, commemoratives, etc. Total catalogue price over \$5.00! Everything for only 10¢ to approval applicants. Global Stamp Company, Dept. 56-N, Camden, New York.

**FREE**—World's only octagonal (eight-sided) set and 25 different Japanese pictorials to approval applicants. Charles Cleveland, 806 North Humphrey, Oak Park, Ill.

**FREE!** The Stamp Doctor! Send today for big price list on, fully illustrated, exciting stamps to identify all different stamps! Also fine packet strange, fascinating stamps from Bosnia-Herzegovina, Monaco, Patiala, Cyprus, etc., including maps, ships, animals and strange breeds. All free to applicants, applicants enclosing 10c postage. Chester Stamp Co., Box 918, Calais, Maine.

**SUPER-WONDER** offer comprising stamp from Afghanistan (obstetrics), Transjordania (smir), North Borneo (buffalo), Manchukuo (mausoleum) Sudah (native), Cameroon (beauty) Iraq (late king), British colonies in this entire lot absolutely free for postage to approval applicants. Big illustrated lists free. Kent Stamp Co., C, P.O. Box 87 (24), Brooklyn, N.Y.

**SPECIAL** Attention! 23 different, including 10c Banga Zeppelins, 1c at Amethas, etc. to applicants & in best taste in attractive printed approvals. Fun Chester Stamp Co., Dept. C Sandy Hook, Conn.

**SCARCE** United States stamps! Find those hard to get, yet inexpensive stamps in our approval books containing over 1500 varieties. Write for a selection of new and interesting American and foreign service, Research prints. C. L. F. Box 84, Dept. C, Northern Stamp Co., Box 90, Mount Pleasant, N.J. **SCARCE** Diamond airmail & wonderful packet 113 different from strange countries, British Colonies, India, Tasmania, pictorials, etc. to approval applicants. Reindeer Co., Dept. E, Box 150, Church Street, New York.

**SELAHOOR** Perak, Albania, Halli, Bhopal, Palestine, Johore, Manchukuo, Congo, Kadah, Cochinchina, Kookaburra bird and 200 different airmail & 1c to approval applicants. Reich Stamp Co., 4447 Kenmore, Chicago, Dept. S.

**COLLECTORS** Superb United States stamps including airmail commemoratives, postage on approval. First day filled, correctly numbered booklets. Harvard Stamp Co., 318 Harvard St., Brookline, Mass.

**COMPLETE** Sets, Belgium, Liege-Antwerp exhibitions, Estonia, wounded soldiers, Roumania, Aviation also 80 different airmail Nigeria, Victoria, Philippines, etc. Everything to be in approvals. Stamp Doctor 61-C Webster Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

**SEVEN** Different triangles only 5c to approval applicants. Tatham Stamp Co., Springfield, Mass.

**MEED** (Arabian) Robbie Grange, Captain, Negro, Barbados, Turks & Caicos, Manchukuo, Bahamas, British Honduras, Ceylon, Malaya, Etc. 1c to 10c with approvals. Viking 130-P Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

**10th CENTURY** U.S. Battleships, Civil War Revenues, Commemoratives, 20 different plus illustrated L.M. 240 price list. Our M. O. L. K. Approval Applicants. Metrop. Hall Stamp, 194-X Broadway, New York City.

**MOZAMBIQUE** Nine different historic 1850 commemoratives 5c to 10c each plus free post art card with 1c to 10c to approval applicants. W.T. Ferguson, West Englewood, N.J.

**COSTA RICA** Airmail 3c 5c 10c 14c worth one or 2c Appr. Air Correco Orange Free to collectors. Treasure Chest, 1148 S. Luckie and C., 2400.

**UNITED STATES** approvals selected copies at reasonable prices. Write Cedar Gemdale Stamp Studio, Box 414, Miami Beach, Fla.

**60 DIFFERENT** One U.S. including perforated Gauge 1c to 10c approvals. The Stamp Shop, 613 Howard Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

**CANAL** Stamp and Airmail Charger to join a big stamp club together with mammoth stamp packet 5c Approvals. A. A. Stamp Co., Box 2019, D. Lake Rock Ark. Went Ind. to British only 100 different \$1.00 banknotes. Satisfaction guaranteed. Harold Rajnauth, Box 287, Trinidad, B.W.I.

**TRIANGLE** Stamps, 1c each (ten different 10c) with approvals. Chester, Box 645-V, Utica, N.Y.

**GIVE U.S.** Stamps for Christmas. Post lists carefully filled. Low, 8 Endicott Ave., Marblehead, Mass.

**1940 WHOLESALE Catalogue** free—eighty pages. Empire Stamp, Dept. 19, Toronto, Canada.

**1940 ALL** Different stamps from world \$1.50 Catalogue 14c to about \$25.00 300-500 Demers, Box 1033, M. Walker Wis.

**140 MOZAMBIQUE**, Majapahit, Belangor, Cyprus, Gambia, Wurttemberg, etc. 10c Luther's Middle East, China

**UNIQUE** Mixture 1c-5c 10c 15c 20c 25c from 1000 different medals 10c to 1500—50c. Vanvochala, Hyndman, Pa.

**EXTRAORDINARY** 15 different Italian boats, maps, 3 complete sets 5c to 10c approvals. C. L. F. Box 201 Clinton N.J.

**FREE** 12 different from Roumania or Czech or Poland to approval applicants only. Remers Station, Ft. Worth, Texas.

**300 DIFFERENT** 20c and 50c. John 51 no 2400 43rd Fred Olson, 1447 21st St. Brooklyn.

**MEXICAN** \$20 Bill and 50 stamps from 50 different countries 10c. Nagles, 246 North 12th, Reading, Penna.

**STAMP Book** free—Forty pages. Includes Stamp Encyclopedia Five W. W. Empire Stamp Co., Dept. PR, Toronto, Canada.

**FREE** 50 Different Belgium. 3c postage. Approvals. Official Stamps, Fair Lawn, N.J.

**50 BEAUTIFUL** Colombia 10c approvals Kraatz Company, 1925-P Quentin Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.

**THIRTY** Different U.S. 10 General Approvals Music Box, Broad St. Pawtucket, R.I.

**WORLD'S Largest Triangle** 3c to approval applicants. Box 1870-D, Tucson, Arizona.

**EX HANOF** a h. collectors everywhere. Dime Drags list and supplies in Modern 1101 1/2 N. New Haven, Conn.

**EXCHANGE** your duplicate stamps. List Swappers, dime. Registrar, Box 2168, Denver, Colo.

**25 DIFFERENT** Yugoslavia stamps 3c to approval applicants. C. Haas, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**1,000 ASSORTED**—25c Approvals. Premiums, Utrecht, 1143A North Keefer, Chicago.

**FREE!** Pony Express set (Facsimiles) Postage 3c. Hubert, 401 Shearbridge Blvd., Mich.

**55 SELANGOR** Boxes & Ecuador Palau, 1c, 3c, 5c, 10c Approvals. 1c to 10c. Standard Station P. Box 40 K. Brooklyn.

**U.S. 100 States** stamps on approval. Low cost post offices in America. Stamp Company, Dept. H, Albany, New York.

**25 DIFFERENT** US Commemoratives 10c Approvals. Quality Stamps, Englewood, Colo.

**30 CHINA** 25 Canada 21 different 1c to 10c bargain approvals. Gold Crown Stamp Co., Pasadena, Calif.

**U.S. First-day cover** 3c to approval applicants. Plainfield Stamp Co., P. O. Box 45, Plainfield, Ind.

**UNITED STATES** 5c and 10c stamps. Free to approval applicants 3c to 10c. 50c to 100c. W. L. Weller, Woodbury, Conn.

**STAMP Wallet** 25 factors 5c, airmail 10c Approvals. Buckley P-200 Lucille Ridge, Dayton, Ohio.

**100 DIFFERENT** Foreign 3c Approvals. Ramsey, 210 Quail Avenue, N.Y.

**BOOTH American** 100 different 1c to 10c approvals. Davis Water Lake, Ind.

**FIVE** British Coronations 10c approvals. Trade 1432 1/2 Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.

**500 Shaped Stamps** 3c, with approvals. Garden, Kenosha, Wis.

**200001** Set for 3c postage, approvals. French 40 Arcade, Cleveland.

**AIRMAILS** German & British U.S. airmails 1c to 10c. Bowring Green, Ohio.

**20 MEXICO** 3c with approvals. 1c to 10c. Joseph, Mich.

**FREE** Austria War set Postage 3c. Williams, 601 Shearbridge, Racine, Mich.

**72 DIFFERENT** U.S. 10c Approvals Album Service, Route 11-18 Rock Cliff, Iowa.

**50 FREE** Catalogued \$1. Album 3c. Bullard, Box 13, Winter Hill, Mass.

**PENNY** Approvals that satisfy. Neil Goldberg, Box 54418, Philadelphia, Penn.

**THREE** sets for 3c stamp! Jack Reed, Jr., Houston, Penna.

**50 CANADIAN** 10 Newfoundland pictorials 10c Altona, 2048 Daily Brook, New York.

## TATTOOING SUPPLIES

**TATTOOING**, Engraving, Outfits, Tools. Illustrated list free. Percy Waters, Anniston, Ala.

## TAXIDERMY

**GLASS** Eyes Taxidermists. Purifiers supplies. Big catalog free. Elwood Company, 218 Smith Bldg., Omaha, Nebr.

## TOBACCO

**SMOKING** or Chewing three pounds, dollar. Oliver Farmer, Gretna, Va.

## TRAPPING

**BUY** your equipment where professional hunters, trappers go. Lowest prices—biggest bargains. Send postcard for Free catalog. Hill Bros Fur Company, Dept. 306 St. Louis, Mo.

**TRAP** Fox or Coyote. Bare ground and deep snow trapping. Results or no pay. Q. Bunch, Box T, Welch, Minn.

## THE ANTLER FINDERS

**MICROSCOPE** Metal Locator fully guaranteed and surpassed in efficiency. Time payment plan, trade-in and accessories. Free literature. Fisher Research Laboratories, Palo Alto, Calif.

## TYPEWRITERS, OFFICE DEVICES

**TYPEWRITER** adder, mimeograph, multigraph, address stamp, herald, fur free lists of machines 10c. 3/4 help you at half price. Print 23 Print 10 de Chicago.

**NEW** low priced duplicating machines will save you time, money. Complete line supplies. Write free Circular. Fidelity Corporation, Syracuse, Ohio.

## WANTED—MINE EXPLORATION

**CASH** for used microscopes, binoculars, slide rules, drawing sets, scientific instruments, tools, cameras, transits. Satisfaction guaranteed. Kumar, 106-51 South Clark St., 240.

**MERCURY** (Quicksilver) \$1.00 pound required prompt & shipped. White-Mercury-Tech Co., North End, Mass.

## WATCHES

**WATCH REPAIRING** is steady profitable work. Experts vicinity to demand. You can learn to repair or trade at home. Spare time. New or old and exact on system. Script engraving course included. Write for free de a today. Nelson Company, 500 Sherman, Dept. M-200, Chicago.

**WATCHMAKERS** Materials, tools, watch parts, etc. Books sold exchanged. Best prices for old gold diamonds. Dean Jewel Company, Main & Hale, Chicago.

**WATCHMAKERS** Tools, supplies. Watch parts. Lowest prices. Write for price list. De Dean Company, 87 Nassau St., New York.

**WALTHAM** or Elgin (R. & G.) 7-Jewel watches \$1.00. Brand new Visible Case \$1.75 lots of 3). National Watch Institute, 382-B Wilson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

## WELDING, BOLTING

**EVERT** Welder should own A. de New Welders Guide. Price \$1. 1100+ env. desired. Easy to read. 400 illustrations, helpful hints. Handy information all basic. New covered. Answers questions. Only \$1 per paid. Money back if not OK. A. de New, Publishers, 49 West 23 St., New York.

**D.C. ARC-WELDER** Build it yourself from Dodge generators. Vehicle or car. 100 ft. Power generator. \$1.50. 100 ft. 100 amp. \$1.75. 100 ft. 200 amp. \$2.00. 100 ft. 300 amp. \$2.25. 100 ft. 400 amp. \$2.50. 100 ft. 500 amp. \$2.75. 100 ft. 600 amp. \$3.00. 100 ft. 700 amp. \$3.25. 100 ft. 800 amp. \$3.50. 100 ft. 900 amp. \$3.75. 100 ft. 1000 amp. \$4.00. 100 ft. 1100 amp. \$4.25. 100 ft. 1200 amp. \$4.50. 100 ft. 1300 amp. \$4.75. 100 ft. 1400 amp. \$5.00. 100 ft. 1500 amp. \$5.25. 100 ft. 1600 amp. \$5.50. 100 ft. 1700 amp. \$5.75. 100 ft. 1800 amp. \$6.00. 100 ft. 1900 amp. \$6.25. 100 ft. 2000 amp. \$6.50. 100 ft. 2100 amp. \$6.75. 100 ft. 2200 amp. \$7.00. 100 ft. 2300 amp. \$7.25. 100 ft. 2400 amp. \$7.50. 100 ft. 2500 amp. \$7.75. 100 ft. 2600 amp. \$8.00. 100 ft. 2700 amp. \$8.25. 100 ft. 2800 amp. \$8.50. 100 ft. 2900 amp. \$8.75. 100 ft. 3000 amp. \$9.00. 100 ft. 3100 amp. \$9.25. 100 ft. 3200 amp. \$9.50. 100 ft. 3300 amp. \$9.75. 100 ft. 3400 amp. \$10.00. 100 ft. 3500 amp. \$10.25. 100 ft. 3600 amp. \$10.50. 100 ft. 3700 amp. \$10.75. 100 ft. 3800 amp. \$11.00. 100 ft. 3900 amp. \$11.25. 100 ft. 4000 amp. \$11.50. 100 ft. 4100 amp. \$11.75. 100 ft. 4200 amp. \$12.00. 100 ft. 4300 amp. \$12.25. 100 ft. 4400 amp. \$12.50. 100 ft. 4500 amp. \$12.75. 100 ft. 4600 amp. \$13.00. 100 ft. 4700 amp. \$13.25. 100 ft. 4800 amp. \$13.50. 100 ft. 4900 amp. \$13.75. 100 ft. 5000 amp. \$14.00. 100 ft. 5100 amp. \$14.25. 100 ft. 5200 amp. \$14.50. 100 ft. 5300 amp. \$14.75. 100 ft. 5400 amp. \$15.00. 100 ft. 5500 amp. \$15.25. 100 ft. 5600 amp. \$15.50. 100 ft. 5700 amp. \$15.75. 100 ft. 5800 amp. \$16.00. 100 ft. 5900 amp. \$16.25. 100 ft. 6000 amp. \$16.50. 100 ft. 6100 amp. \$16.75. 100 ft. 6200 amp. \$17.00. 100 ft. 6300 amp. \$17.25. 100 ft. 6400 amp. \$17.50. 100 ft. 6500 amp. \$17.75. 100 ft. 6600 amp. \$18.00. 100 ft. 6700 amp. \$18.25. 100 ft. 6800 amp. \$18.50. 100 ft. 6900 amp. \$18.75. 100 ft. 7000 amp. \$19.00. 100 ft. 7100 amp. \$19.25. 100 ft. 7200 amp. \$19.50. 100 ft. 7300 amp. \$19.75. 100 ft. 7400 amp. \$20.00. 100 ft. 7500 amp. \$20.25. 100 ft. 7600 amp. \$20.50. 100 ft. 7700 amp. \$20.75. 100 ft. 7800 amp. \$21.00. 100 ft. 7900 amp. \$21.25. 100 ft. 8000 amp. \$21.50. 100 ft. 8100 amp. \$21.75. 100 ft. 8200 amp. \$22.00. 100 ft. 8300 amp. \$22.25. 100 ft. 8400 amp. \$22.50. 100 ft. 8500 amp. \$22.75. 100 ft. 8600 amp. \$23.00. 100 ft. 8700 amp. \$23.25. 100 ft. 8800 amp. \$23.50. 100 ft. 8900 amp. \$23.75. 100 ft. 9000 amp. \$24.00. 100 ft. 9100 amp. \$24.25. 100 ft. 9200 amp. \$24.50. 100 ft. 9300 amp. \$24.75. 100 ft. 9400 amp. \$25.00. 100 ft. 9500 amp. \$25.25. 100 ft. 9600 amp. \$25.50. 100 ft. 9700 amp. \$25.75. 100 ft

# For Your Own Enjoyment

THE  
MOST PRACTICAL,  
EASY-TO-FOLLOW  
MANUALS EVER  
PUBLISHED

## FIX IT YOURSELF

Save yourself a lot of expense by doing your own odd repair jobs. This famous book shows with diagrams and directions how to fix and repair furniture, electric outlets, windows, doors, leaky pipes, floor boards, chimneys, boilers, weather proofing, painting and hundreds of other construction and repair jobs. Picture diagrams show how each job is done. 256 pages. Full cloth bound, \$1.00.

## RADIO BEGINNERS SIMPLIFIED MANUAL

Every radio operation from trouble shooting, to building and improving marvelous long and short wave sets, is made so simple and clear that you just cannot fail to understand many things that may have puzzled you before. A few minutes a day with this manual will teach you what it takes years to learn without it. Prepared by technical radio experts who KNOW how to explain things for non-technical radio enthusiasts. Cloth bound, 256 pages, hundreds of simplified drawings and diagrams, \$2.00.

## MODEL RAILWAYS

A practical handbook that shows how to lay out and operate a home-made model railroad. Easy-to-follow instructions for building a box car, gondola, refrigerator, tank, hopper, day-coach, pulman, baggage, observation car, and Atlantic type locomotive. How to turn out fireboxes, boilers, and wheels in your own shop. How to make an illuminated dispatcher's track diagram. How to build and install a block signal system, remote train control, automatic couplers, relays, etc. 256 pages, fully illustrated, full cloth bound, \$2.00.

## DECORATIVE METAL WORK

Simplified for Beginners

A brand new manual that tells in easy-to-understand language how to make useful metal articles in your home workshop with simple tools. How to do inlaying, spinning, cutting, etching, joining, plating and finishing. How to make jewelry, novelties, candle sticks, ash trays, lamps, hardware, and other useful metal articles. Full cloth bound, fully illustrated, \$2.00.

## ELECTROPLATING

Written especially for the amateur, this book tells you how to utilize many odds and ends to build a complete home electro-plating workshop. Instructions, pictures, and diagrams show how easily you can do copper, nickel, chromium, silver and gold plating. How you can plate household or automobile fixtures, hardware, tools, silverware, ornaments, clocks, watches, bracelets, rings, metal parts of all kinds. Scores of illustrations, diagrams, and pictures. 260 pages, full cloth bound, \$2.00.

## WOOD CARVING and WHITTLING

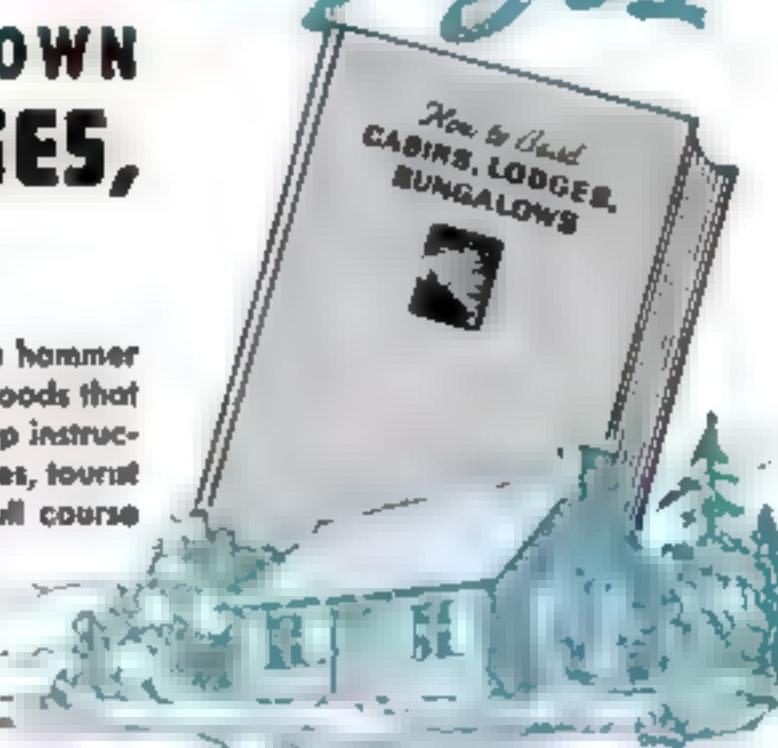
An Artistic and Interesting Hobby for All

This new practical handbook starts with the simplest kinds of wood carving and shows you step-by-step, how to become expert. How to carve figures of men, animals, birds, with simple hand-tools. Chip carving, incising, level surface carving, relief carving explained. How to carve furniture, ornaments, frames, jewelry bases, trays, treasure chest, etc. Fully illustrated, 265 pages, full cloth bound, \$2.00.

# or for Christmas Gifts

## NOW IT'S EASY TO BUILD YOUR OWN HUNTING and FISHING LODGES, CABINS, BUNGALOWS

A big book of definite instructions for beginners. If you can handle a hammer and saw, there's no reason why you can't build a bang-up cabin in the woods that anyone would be glad to live in, or own. Complete plans, and step-by-step instructions for every stage of the work. Designs for numerous log cabins, lodges, tourist homes, wayside stands, bungalows. Not just a book of pictures but a full course of instruction. Every problem of location, drainage, water supply, etc. is clearly explained. Tells how to cut and erect your structure—all about floors, roofs, windows, doors—how to do the whole job from foundation to chimney top. Don't imagine it's hard—when you see the book you'll be aching to grab some tools and get to work. 256 pp., full cloth bound, \$2.00.



## BOOK OF RARE AND SECRET INFORMATION THE BOOK OF FORMULAS — 250 PAGES

The basis of many fortunes! Formulas, recipes, methods and secret processes for making and improving upon beverages, glues, cements, enamels, paints, cosmetics, dyes, inks, tooth pastes, soaps, silver and nickelplating, oils, lubricants, and a thousand and one things for commercial and household use! Your fortune may hang upon one little hint from this most amazing of books! Information from a thousand sources—not normally available to the general public—now published for the enjoyment and practical profit of our readers.

### SEE WHAT YOU CAN MAKE

You can easily make mixtures to keep your windshield shining like crystal, whiten discolored teeth, keep silverware bright and clean. You can make beverages, or power belt dressings, perfumes, shampoos, bleaches, photographic solutions, essences and extracts, manufacture battery filters or solvents, and do a thousand other things—all with the plain and easily followed formulas in this book.

If you like experimenting with things, either as a hobby or as a serious vocation, here are modern formulas which, taken as a base, may lead you to unique discoveries and profits.

Full cloth bound, \$1.00



**SEND NO MONEY NOW!  
TEAR OFF AND MAIL  
THIS COUPON TODAY!**

**POPULAR SCIENCE, DEPT 1298, 253 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Please send me the book or books I have circled below. I will pay the postman the price shown plus a few cents postage in full payment when the books are delivered. (Money back if not satisfied.)

|                    |        |                       |        |             |        |
|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| Fix It .....       | \$1.00 | Radio Experimenter .. | \$2.00 | Cabins ..   | \$2.00 |
| Wood Carving ..    | \$2.00 | Metal Work .....      | \$2.00 | Formulas .. | \$1.00 |
| Electroplating ... | \$2.00 | Model Railways .....  | \$2.00 |             |        |

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

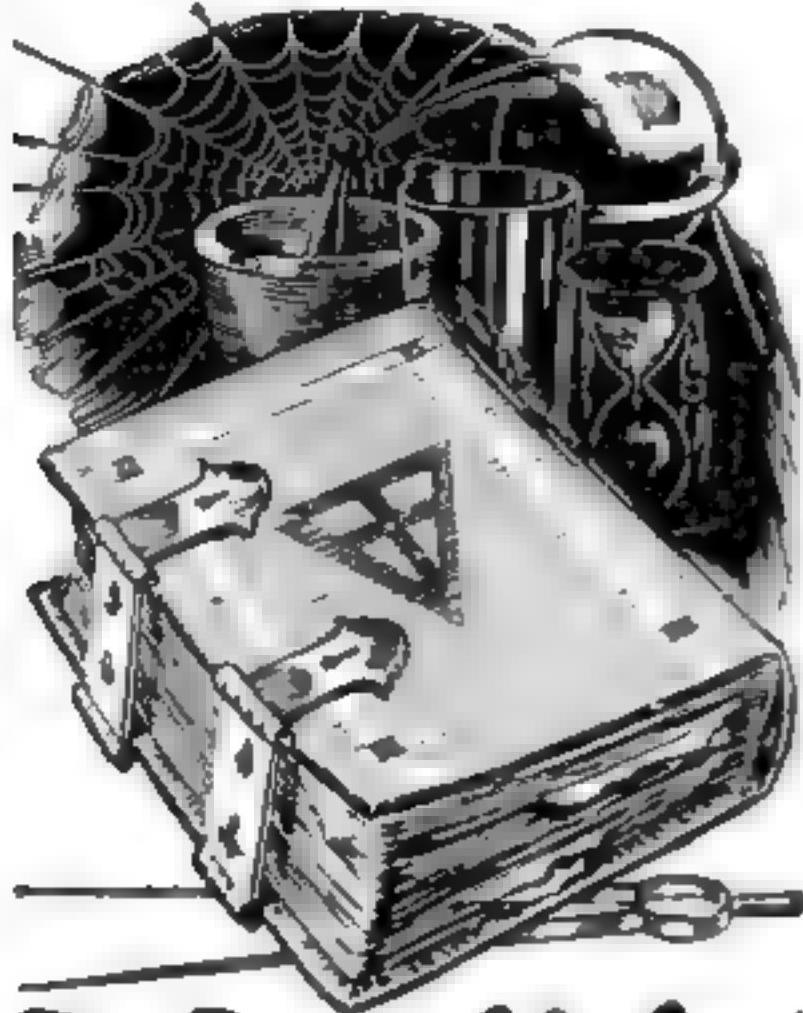
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

If you remit now we pay postage.

Orders from outside U. S. A. cannot be sent C. O. D.

## SECRETS ENTRUSTED TO A FEW



## The Unpublished Facts of Life

THERE are some things that can not be generally told—things you ought to know. Great truths are dangerous to some—but factors for personal power and accomplishment in the hands of those who understand them. Behind the tales of the miracles and mysteries of the ancients, lie centuries of their secret probing into nature's laws—their amazing discoveries of the hidden processes of man's mind, and the mastery of life's problems. Once shrouded in mystery to avoid their destruction by mass fear and ignorance, these facts remain a useful heritage for the thousands of men and women who privately use them in their homes today.

### THIS FREE BOOK

The Rosicrucians (not a religious organization), an age-old brotherhood of learning, have preserved this secret wisdom in their archives for centuries. They now invite you to share the practical helpfulness of their teachings. Write today for a free copy of the book, "The Secret Heritage." Within its pages may lie a new life of opportunity for you. Address Scribe G H Y.

**The ROSICRUCIANS**  
(AMORC), SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.

## WANTED—MEN

To cast Christmas Goods \$ and 10c Novelties. Toy Autos, Ashtrays etc. Can be done in any spare room, basement or garage and no experience necessary. A rare opportunity to devote spare or full time to profitable work. Write Dept. E. Metal Cast Products Co., 1696 Boston Road, New York City

## A Revelation—Our new 1941 Catalog of "HARD-TO-GET MATERIALS"

For Industrial Arts Departments in Schools, Institutions, etc. Furniture Repair Men, Cabinet Makers, Sculptors and Antique Sitters, Homecrafters, etc. Send 10c cash or stamps for this new catalog. A few of the items we sell:  
These hardware works: hinges, supports, tray lifts, copper trim, wood molding, doorlays, eye, 10" strong metal, & we have varnish, adhesive, glazes, sanding blocks, etc. Upholstering supplies, covering, and so on. For metal findings for lamp manufacture, door clusters and doorsets, etc. Hardware, spine, rods, craft fiber cord, etc. Trays and glass shelves for displaying stands, large fine electric and spring, coil, & combination, walls and windows blinds. Complete line Venetian Blind hardware, cord, tapes, etc. Table slides and supports. Tea wagon wheels and carts. Wood doors & all door frames. Animal & insect. Wood screen holes by us. Large fine card table, leg supports, etc. Bed frames of several designs, desk pens complete with furniture and furnishings, etc. Wall art, stereo, day lamp, map, miniture, etc. Large office chairs, office with a spiders, window sills and hinged doors, etc. Large hardware store fixtures, etc. Large sets of tools, kitchen, hand & hinging tools, calipers, etc. Paper, endpaper, paper, etc. or brass, etc. Various types of hardware springs, can, etc. Books, etc. Large fine hardware table hardware, metal, leather, brass, jackknives, of lower bed, iron blocks, etc. Many & various types, etc. Bed, etc. Stair, etc. Metal ladder strips, clothing track, and shears, etc. Telephone & desk hardware, lamps, etc. and more. No waste, No return, No over charges, may be remanufactured, etc. It is no problem. Prices of all are 50% less than regular price. Many, many different kinds of hardware equipment, etc. Electric tools for building, etc.

**Thorston Supply Company, Dept. P. S., Anoka, Minn.**

Regain Perfect Speech, If You

## STAMMER

Every stammerer should have the new 287 page book "Stammering Its Cause and Cures" sent free to stammerers. It describes the Bogie Taut Method for the entire correction of stammering and stuttering. Method used since 1912. Bogie Institute for Orators, 1111 W. 36th Street, Chicago. Write for full information. No obligation.

Benjamin N. Bogie, Dept. 870 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana.

## EARN A DEGREE AT HOME

From A Chartered Institution of Higher Learning  
Employers Now Demand College Graduates With Degrees  
22 Degree Courses In Arts Sciences Philosophy, Education, Public Health,  
Medicine, Justice, Dentistry, Pay Roll, Sociology, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Pol.  
Science, Theology, Law, Business Training, Accounting, Statistics, Agriculture,  
Electrical Eng., Mechanics, Drafting, Architecture, Automot., & Heavy Diesel,  
Aeronautical, Radio, Structural, Industrial, Highway, Petroleum, Mining, Marine  
Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Chemical Engineering, Merchant Navy, Chartered  
McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4810-A Sheridan Road, Chicago.

THERE'S  
MONEY  
IN

## CARTOONS!

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW TO CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home, you may BELIEVE! Cost is unusually low. Write for FREE sample lesson plates, drawing test, and addresses of successfully trained students. No obligation.

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Studio 8, Box 2104, CLEVELAND, OHIO

Correspondence Courses In LOW AS  
RADIO AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING \$25

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. Get good grasp of wide electrical  
field. Modern, very understandable. Theory made easy.  
RADIO ENGINEERING. Extra fine courses in radio, public address, photo-electric  
work. Train you to be super service man, real vacuum tube technician. Tuition  
\$150-\$250, other courses. Deferred payment plan. Experiment kits furnished  
**FREE** LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, Box 931, S-24, Lincoln, Neb.



## MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

Short course—personal, individual instruction, best techniques, teachers. Professional offers unlimited opportunity—not affected by Machine Age. Most modern and complete methods in every branch from plate to patient to work. Work shows you how to earn for dentists or own business. Day or night, home or office. No books, no classes. Evening open request.

OR STUDY AT HOME. Write for information on our Home Study Course  
207 W. Broad St. McCARRIS SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY  
Dept. 631 Philadelphia, Pa.

**RADIO**  
Engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. 48 weeks' engineering course equivalent to three years' college radio work. School established 1914. All expenses low. Tuition free.  
Dodge's Institute, Nye St., Valparaiso, Ind.

**IF I SEND YOU THIS FINE SUIT—**

WHY You Wear It and Show It to Friends?  
There is a great opportunity to wear the made-to-order suit  
you have always wanted. It is an easy task, & you  
can do it over Christmas vacation period in a day or two.  
**CASH IN ON PARTIAL PAYMENT PLAN**  
You need no experience or money. I supply everything required  
FREE. Write me today for FULL details.

**STONEFIELD, 1300 W. Harrison, Dept. 1220, Chicago**

**"TEX" BENEKE**  
SENSATIONAL SAXOPHONIST WITH  
**GLENN MILLER**  
PLAYS A MARTIN

Take the aisle of  
professionals like Tex  
Beneke and you're in  
the way to success in  
a Martin. Success that  
means money before you  
have to go to work for it.  
Send today for FREE  
catalog of  
**MARTIN** Band Instrument Company,  
Dept. P-12, Elkhart, Ind.

## LEARN AVIATION IN LOS ANGELES - Nation's Aviation Capital

Huge increase in Los Angeles aviation activity has assured  
numerous positions for graduates. Latest training offers for  
aeronautical engineers and mechanics drafting products  
and maintenance and instruments. Training one of America's  
most modern flying schools and located in a great city. Fully  
approved by the government as a ground, flight and mechanics  
school. Write for free New 64 page catalog. State age.

**CALIFORNIA FLYERS**  
SCHOOL OF AVIATION - Dept. P-12  
LOS ANGELES MUNICIPAL AIRPORT, INGLEWOOD, CALIF.

**TRI-STATE COLLEGE**  
B.S. Degree in 2 years

World famous for technical 2 year courses in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Radio, Aeronautics, Engineering, Business Administration, Accounting and Accounting. Special preparatory department for those who lack required high school work. Short diploma courses 36 weeks. In Surveying, Drafting, Construction, Land Surveying, subjects from every state and many foreign countries. 67th year. Enter January, May, June, September. Write for catalog. Burton Handz, Pres., 6120 College Ave., ANDOLLA, INDIANA

**ENGINEERING** DEGREE IN  
TWO YEARS

B.S. Degree courses in engineering Electrical, Civil, Chemical, Mechanical, Radio or Aeronautical. 1 yr. Mech Drafting. Approved by Civil Aeronautics Authority participation in Pilot Training Program. Large industrial centers. Prep courses without extra charge. Earn board if desired. Low tuition. Enter December, March, June, September. Write for catalog. 6120 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne, Ind.

**INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

Learn  
**PHOTOGRAPHY**  
at Home

Splendid opportunities. Prepare in spare time. Easy plan. No previous experience needed. Minimum school education sufficient. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in Photography" particulars and requirements. American School of Photography, 3801 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1269, Chicago, Ill.

Learn **CARTOONING**

FREE TRIAL LESSON! Cash in on your sense of humor—AT HOME BY MAIL! Have fun! Make money! No experience needed to start. Write today for FREE LESSON, mailed postpaid. No obligation. Moon Gag Cartoon School Dept. B Fall Creek, W. Va.

Get into the **BAKING BUSINESS**

Bakers make good money! Now 7th Industry in wages! Nearly depression-proof. New home study Baking Course gives you common school education sufficient. If you're interested, write for FREE INFO. Opportunity in Baking. National Baking Institute, 3801 Michigan, Dept. 1369, Chicago.

**MONEY MEN ALL DATA FREE!**

The Plaster Co. Dept. 2, 1055 Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.  
PLASTER INDUSTRIES, Dept. 2, 1055 Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.

## FREE 48 PAGE BOOK AMERICAN FLYER

3/16" scale trains



Crammed with illustrations. Full advance news on world's most complete line of scale-model trains—realistic locomotives, cars and equipment built true-to-life from railroad blueprints. Read all about new worm-drive locomotives—new remote control whistling direct from train—talking railroad station—realistic Lucite Block signal system—remote directional control locomotives that bunch juggling back and forth after stops—never fail automatic coupling and uncoupling—8 wheel drive locomotives—"build-it-yourself" kits and other spectacular American Flyer features. Mail coupon or post card. American Flyer Trains, 416 Erector Square, New Haven, Connecticut.

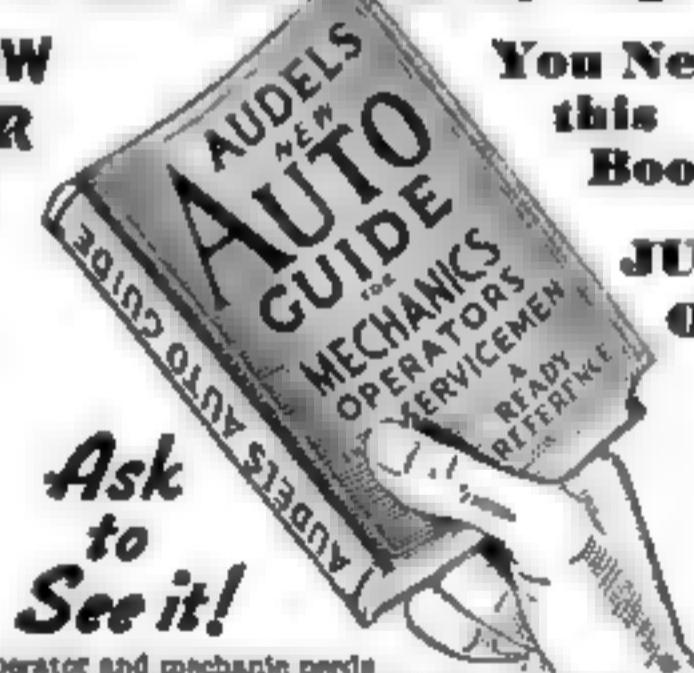
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## MECHANICS

KNOW  
YOUR  
CAR

You Need  
this  
Book

JUST  
OUT!



Ask  
to  
See it!

Every operator and mechanic needs  
AUDELS NEW AUTO GUIDE. This book saves time, money and  
worry. Highly endorsed. It presents the whole subject of auto mechanics in basic principles, 2—construction, 3—operation, 4—service, 5—repair. Easily understood. Over 1500 pages. 1640 illustrations showing inside views of modern cars, trucks and buses with instructions for all service jobs. Diesel engines fully treated. Fully illustrated. To Get This Assistance for Yourself, Simply  
**4 PAY IN AND MAIL COUPON TODAY.**

**4 COMPLETE • PAY ONLY \$1. A MONTH ←**

**THE AUDEL CO., 49 WEST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK**  
Please send me postpaid AUDEL'S NEW AUTO GUIDE DE 34 for free examination. If I decide to keep it, I will send you \$1 within 7 days thereafter. I understand payment of purchase price of \$4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return it to you promptly.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Reference \_\_\_\_\_ P. S. M.

Please inclose POPULAR SCIENCE Edition writing to advertiser.

# WITH SIGHTLESS EYES I GUIDED 10 TONS OF DESTRUCTION!



*A true experience of JOHN FENIMORE, St. Louis, Missouri*



"THE RAIN WAS COMING DOWN in buckets as I took my heavy transport truck down a long hill," writes Mr. Fenimore. "Suddenly I thought the end of the world had come. Lightning had blasted the road a few feet ahead of my truck!"

"THE BOLT BLINDED ME, but somehow I managed to bring that 10 ton truck to a stop. I groped in the darkness for my flashlight, then stood by the truck and flashed an appeal for help.



"I WAS PICKED UP and rushed to a hospital, where prompt medical attention saved my eyesight. That I enjoy the blessing of normal vision today is due to 'Eveready' fresh DATED batteries. You can bet I'm never going to be without them!"

(Signed) *John E. Fenimore*

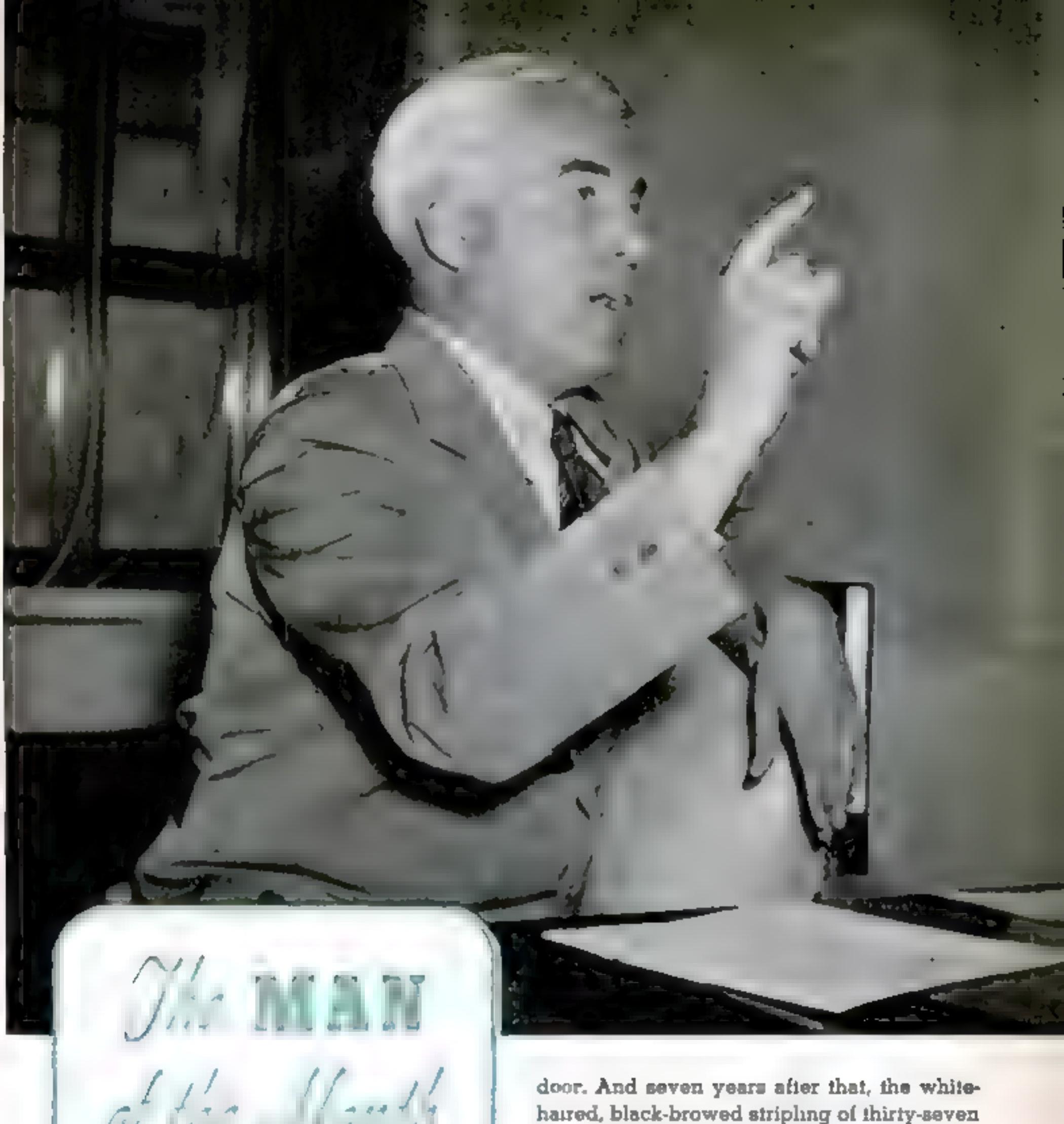
The word "Eveready" is a registered trade-mark of National Carbon Co., Inc.



**FRESH BATTERIES LAST LONGER... Look for the DATE-LINE**

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC., 30 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

UNITED STATES CARBON COMPANY, INC., A Unit of Union Carbide (UCC) and Carbon Corporation.



THE MAN

of the month

**T**ealth and a famous father are two stumbling blocks in the way of success. At least that was the short-pants notion of Edward R. Stettinius, Jr. For "Little Stet," as University of Virginia classmates tagged him, swapped his college blazer for the grimy overalls of a forty-cent-an-hour General Motors laborer. And his notion must have been right, for just seven years later the motor moguls lettered "Vice-President" on his office

door. And seven years after that, the white-haired, black-browed striping of thirty-seven startled the industrial world by becoming head of one of the largest corporations on earth, U.S. Steel. Now, at forty, he has tossed aside that \$100,000 job and is collecting his dollar a year providing the mountains of raw materials necessary to satisfy the monstrous appetites of the thousands of factories that are grinding out guns, tanks, and planes for national defense. Whether slashing red tape in Washington, or calmly discussing the health of Hereford cattle or Belgian draft horses on his Virginia farm, "Little Stet" constantly exhibits his amazing genius for getting all types of men to pull together in a common cause.

UNCLE SAM  
BUILDS A

# Europe-and-Back



By  
**ANDREW R.  
BOONE**

CAPABLE of carrying nine two-ton aerial bombs across the Atlantic, dumping them on an enemy objective, and returning to the United States without landing to refuel, the world's largest airplane soon will be launched from a flying field in southern California. Known as the U. S. Army Douglas B-19, the long-range bomber can climb with its eighteen-ton lethal load to an altitude of 22,000 feet and speed through the sky at 210 miles an hour. Its wing spreads 212 feet from tip to tip, and four 3,000-horsepower radial engines, turning sixteen-foot three-blade propellers, will give it more power than ever before has been supplied to



an airplane, either military or transport.

For four years, 500 engineers and mechanics have worked secretly at designing the big ship and constructing its parts. Recently, working with clocklike precision from a carefully checked "script," they guided the gigantic structure from the maze of steel girders in which it was fabricated

# Warplane



and gently turned the fuselage and wing from a vertical to a horizontal position. When the engines are installed and gasoline poured into the wings, a crew of ten will test-fly the new leviathan. It will have a total weight, fully loaded, of 140,000 pounds.

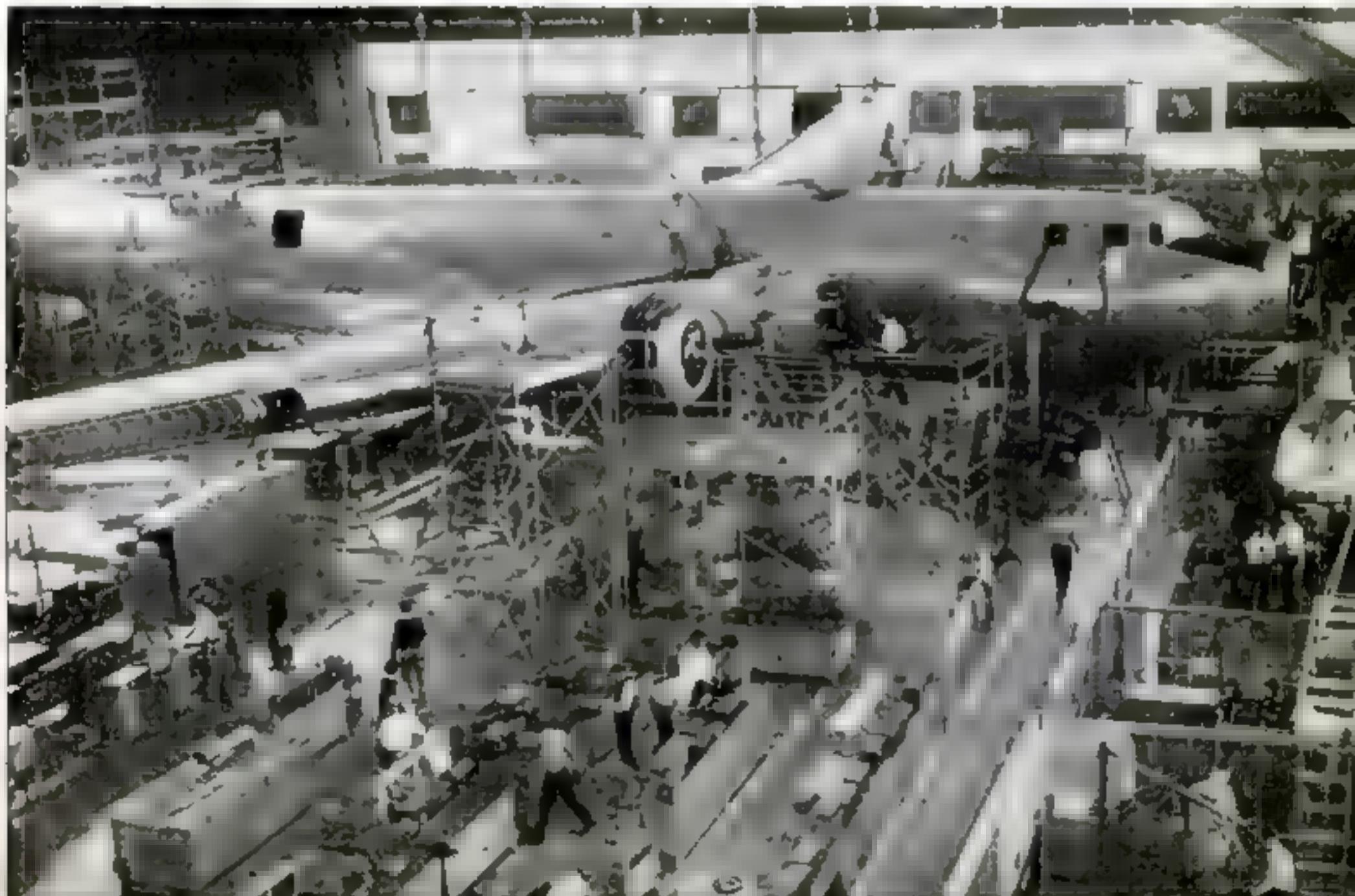
In building the new weapon of the sky, engineers concentrated on range and striking power, rather than on speed. Including a tricycle landing gear and a retractable nose wheel, the ship is constructed entirely of metal. Its wheels, eight feet in diameter,

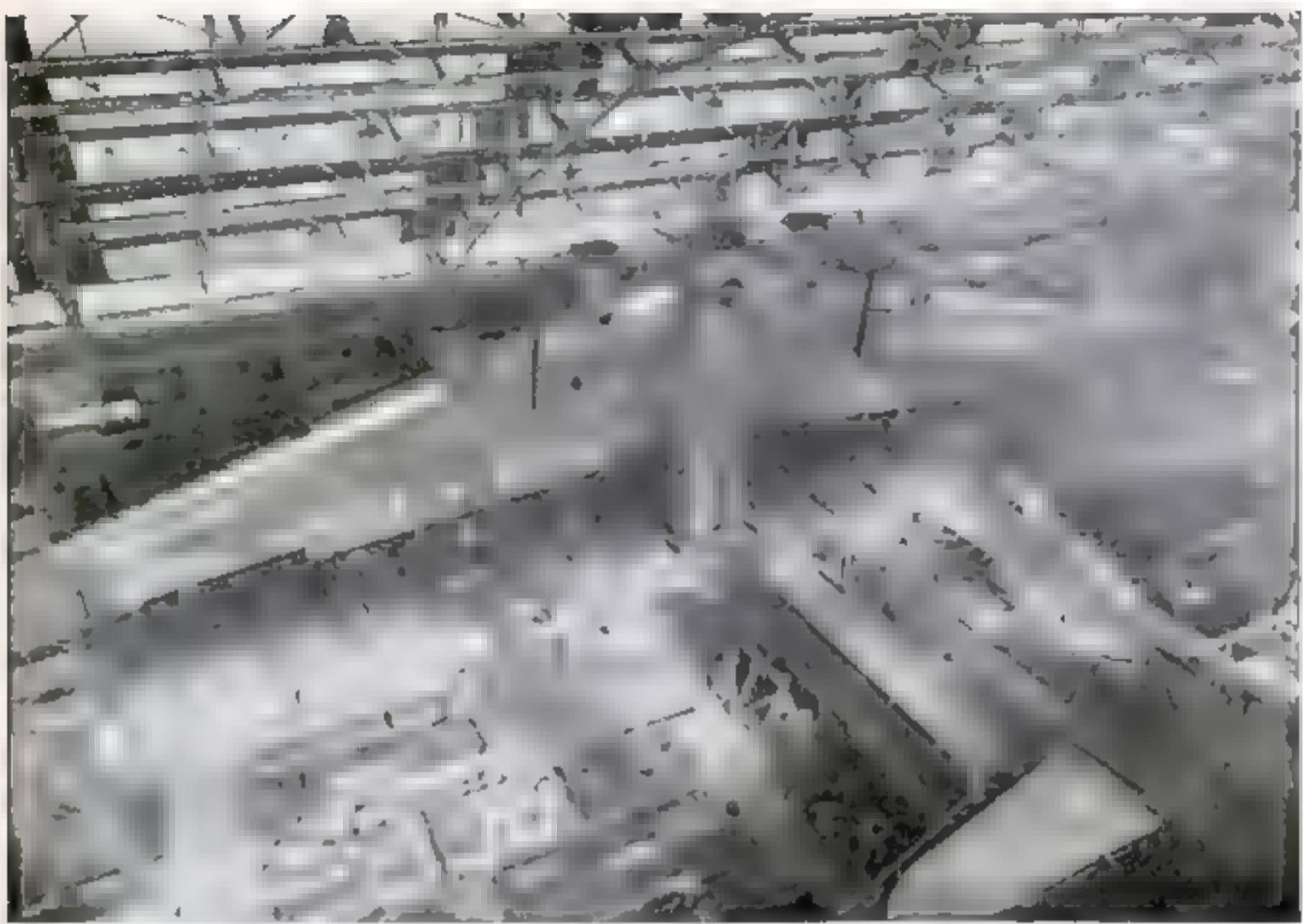


Assembling the leading edge of a 212-foot wing, held in a jig rising sixty feet from the floor

will disappear during flight in huge wells under the wing. The ship measures 135 feet from nose to tail, and the tail assembly stands as tall as a three-story building. Towering forty-two feet above the earth, the fin alone has an area larger than the

The U. S. Army's B-19, world's biggest airplane, takes shape in the huge Douglas factory in California





Fuselage and wings were fabricated in a vertical position amid a maze of girders. Below, mechanics at work in the roomy cockpit, connecting the many control cables

wings of the large twin-engine transports operating on the nation's air lines.

All the huge load of fuel required to drive the mammoth bomber on its long-range flights will be carried in the wings, in self-sealing cells that will prevent excessive loss of gasoline if the wing is punctured by bullets or shells. Baffles inside the fuel tanks keep the liquid from splashing about.

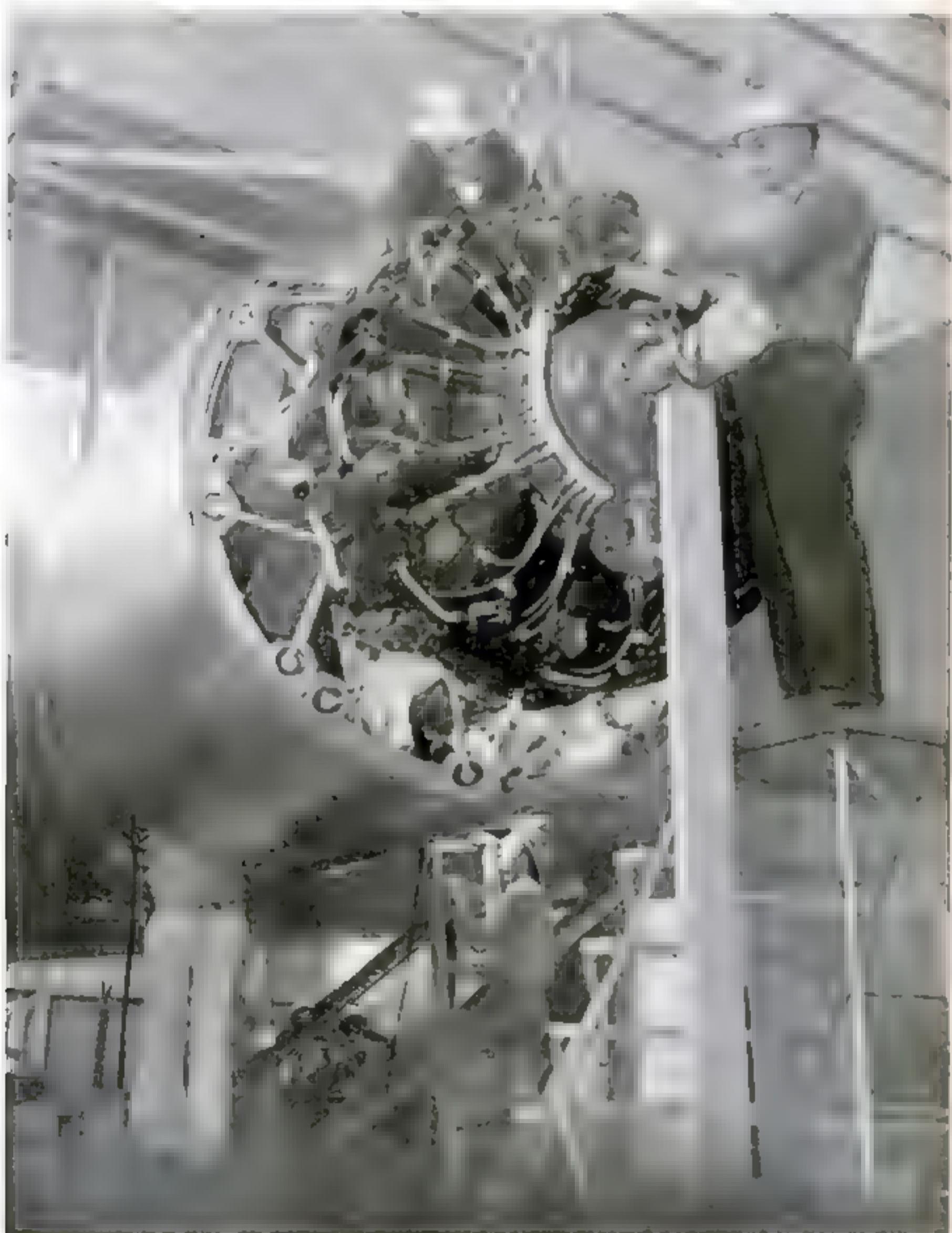
Under certain conditions of weather and load, the plane will have a range of 7,750 miles. Bristling with cannons and machine guns, it will be the most formidable fortress of the air ever designed. When taken over by the U. S. Air Corps in a few months, the B-19 will be used as a laboratory for



assembling and checking tactical and structural information from which may be developed large cargo and troop transports for the future.

Just as the Army's pioneering with the "Flying Fortress" paved the way for the development of the mammoth four-engined stratoliners, so the construction of the B-19

may blaze the trail for larger commercial sky liners. It may not be long before a plane like the B-19 will be carrying passengers across the Atlantic. Already, Pan American Airways is planning an ocean service with seventy-ton, 150-passenger ships. In the conquest of the air, wings of peace follow the wings of war.



One of the plane's four 2,000-horsepower engines being mounted in a dummy wing section for cooling tests



Randolph Field flying cadets studying their subject at first hand

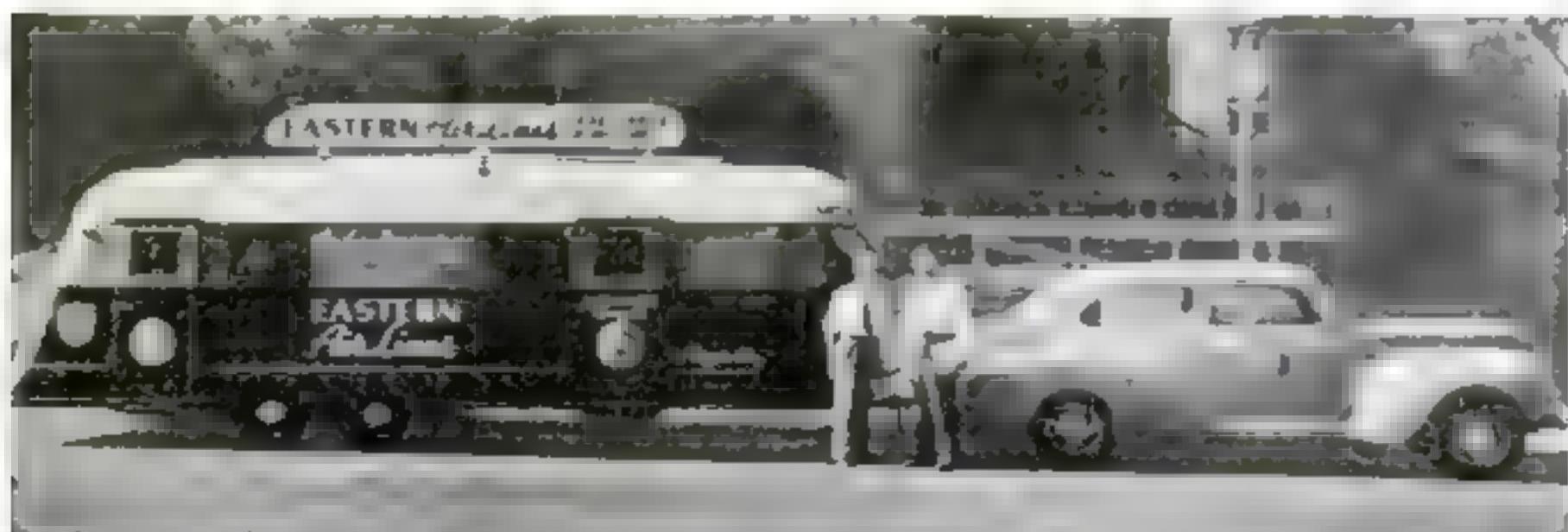
## Army Flying Cadets See Plane Structure Through Open Panel

CUT away to reveal its interior mechanism, a fuselage of a big twin-motored plane helps train future Army flyers at Randolph Field, Texas. Through windows made by removing sections of the metal covering from the ribs, a clear view may be had of all the intricate control cables and wiring that go into a modern fighting craft. By firsthand study, under the direction of an experienced instructor, the flying cadets quickly familiarize themselves with the purpose, appearance, and mechanical design of each essential fitting which, out of sight during flight, nevertheless performs vital functions in control, operation, and performance of the giant aircraft. The illustration at left shows a group of them peering through the bared ribs to find out, with the aid of the windowed section, what makes a plane work.

## Mobile Air-Line Ticket Office Rides in Auto Trailer

Set up in an auto trailer and towed across country, a mobile air-line ticket office operated by Eastern Air Lines served travelers during the presidential campaign. Those who made special trips to Elwood, Ind., to hear Wendell L. Willkie's speech accepting

the Republican nomination, found the office parked at the scene as shown below. Stepping inside the door of the trailer where a completely equipped information department and ticket office were set up, they could obtain reservations for plane travel.



Eastern Air Lines's rolling ticket office. It can be towed anywhere to meet a rush of air travel

## Spare Motor for Model Plane Is Installed in a Jiffy

IF THE motor of his model plane balks during a competition, Michael Beechman, New York fan, doesn't care. He simply detaches an under section, containing the tiny gasoline engine, and substitutes a "spare." Ingenious design makes the power plants so readily interchangeable that only a few seconds' time is required. According to the young designer, the innovation does not interfere with the flying qualities of the plane, which lands upon a wheel at the bottom of the removable unit. Because of its shape, the builder calls it a "hatchet plane."

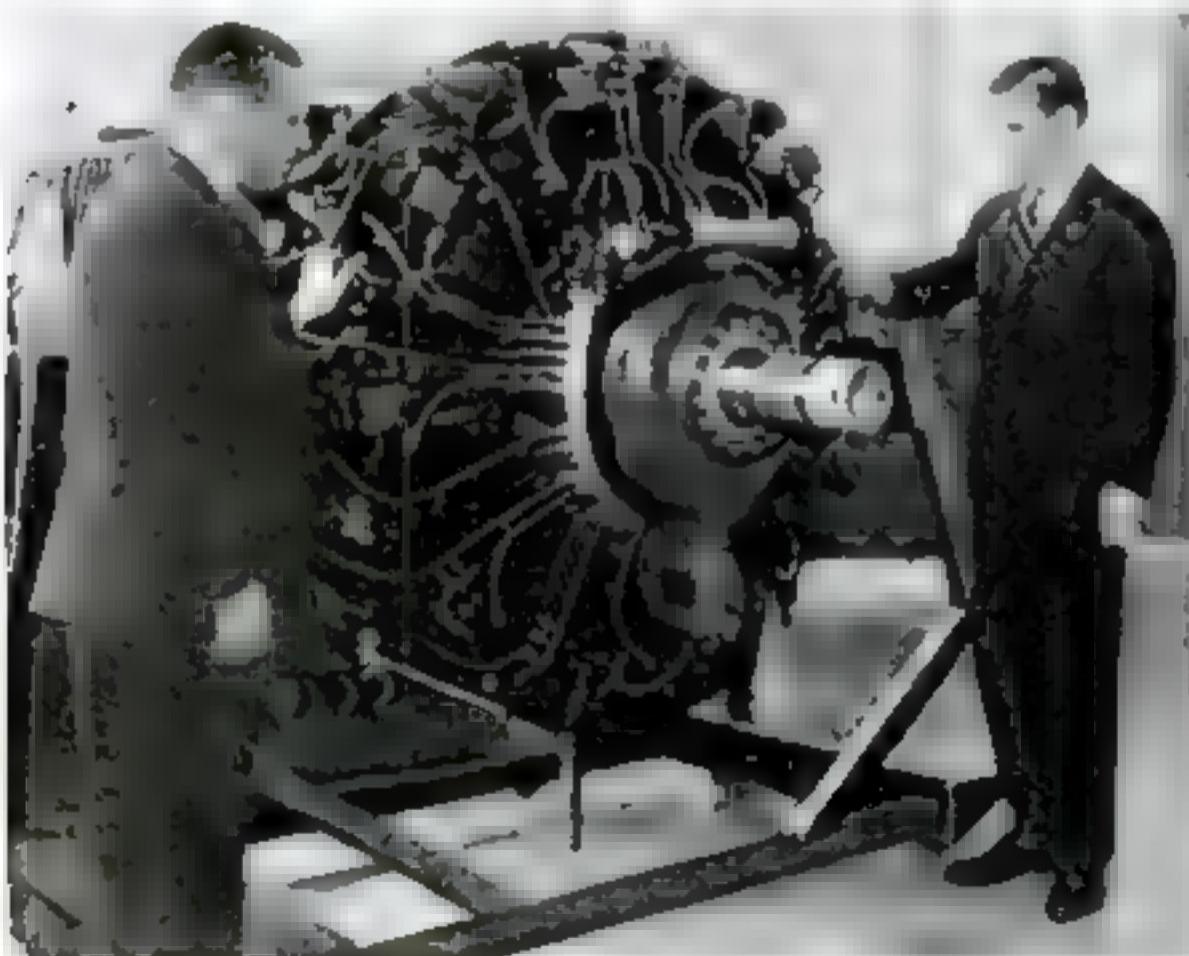


## Airplanes May Get Hydraulic Drive

HYDRAULIC drive, recently introduced in automobiles, is applied to airplanes in an invention by Charles Adler, Jr., of Baltimore, Md. Pumps operated by the plane's engines force a fluid, such as glycerin or light oil, through pipes to turn turbinelike motors connected to the propeller. If one engine fails, all propellers can still be kept spinning.



Changing motors on Michael Beechman's gas-powered model plane is as easy as this. In the upper picture, the builder is seen with the model ready for flight. Note the landing wheel at the bottom



More power to our planes: the new eighteen-cylinder Wright engine

## Air-Cooled Engine Hits New Mark of 2,000 Horsepower

CALLED the world's mightiest air-cooled motor for planes, the eighteen-cylinder giant at left marks a new advance in the quest for greater power. Four of these 2,000-horsepower Wright Cyclones will propel the enormous seventy-ton Douglas bomber under construction (page 56). Meanwhile, secret experiments are reported under way with a liquid-cooled, 4,000-horsepower motor of forty-two cylinders.

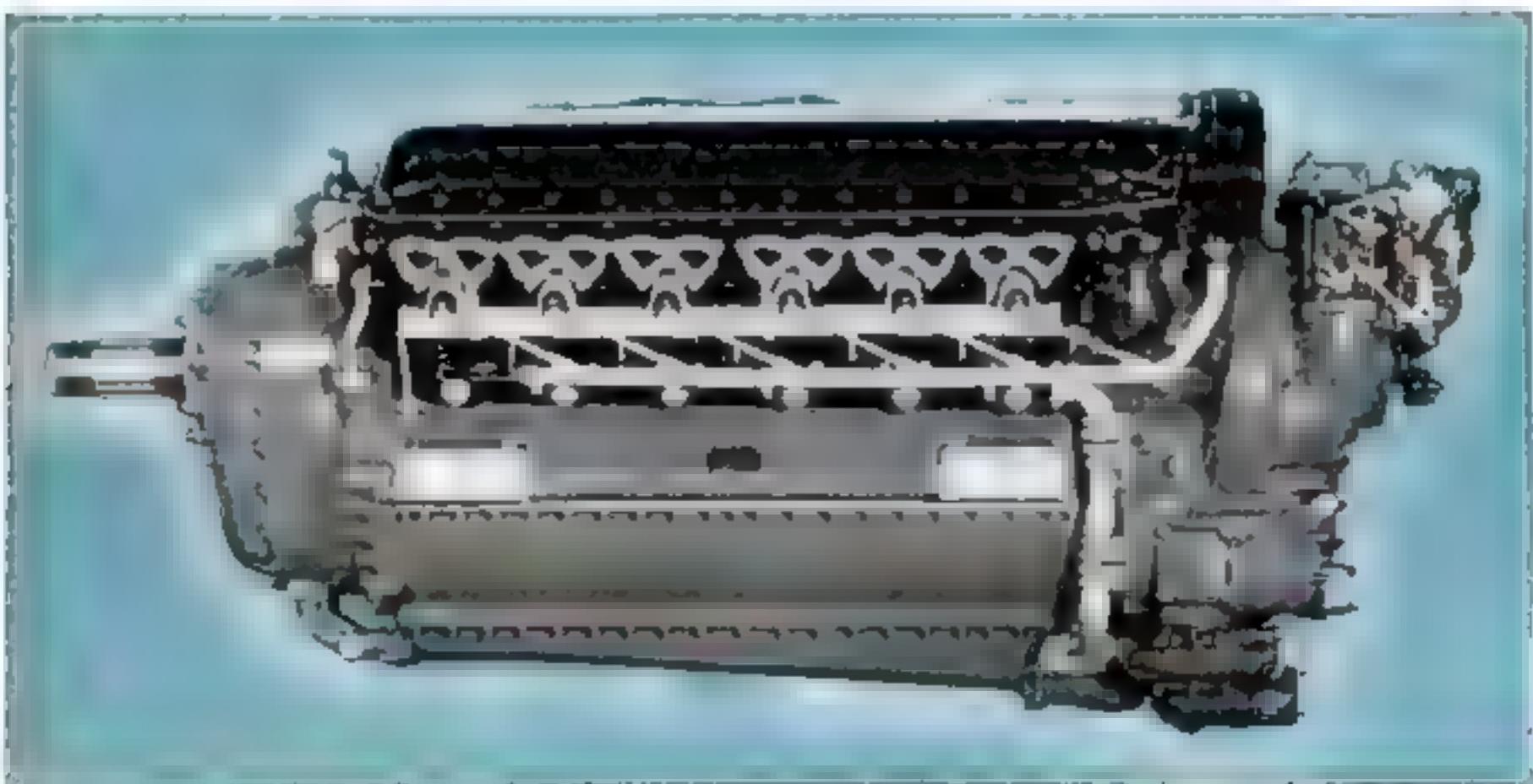
# STREAMLINE MOTORS for Streamline Warplanes

CONDENSED FROM "FORTUNE," JULY 1940

**H**ERE and there in the United States, like ganglia in a vast nervous system, factories are working at top speed in the production of power plants. The world is fighting a war of motors. The explosions in engine cylinders have become as important as the explosions in cannons and machine guns. The quick production of bigger and better engines for planes and tanks is a front-page problem of the day.

The more significant of these two engines of war is the motor used to power pursuit planes and bombers, the combatant and striking arms of the air force. Because of the great speed required in aerial tactics, motors for warplanes are now generally of 1,000 horsepower or more. In this country there are three manufacturers of such engines that are now on a production basis:

Two—Pratt and Whitney, and Wright—are established manufacturers of high-power radial motors. By December, each will be turning out 900 of these air-cooled power plants a month. The third is the Allison Division of General Motors at Indianapolis, which makes the Allison liquid-cooled motor, ranging from a twelve-cylinder job rated at 1,090 take-off horsepower, to a twenty-four-cylinder job, now in the experimental stage, tentatively rated at 2,300. The company sometimes ships as many as four or five engines a day, sometimes less. This winter when its present production plant will have been doubled, the management expects it will be turning out 100 engines a week, or 5,200 a year. The engine has already been accepted as the power plant for the Curtiss P-40 and the Bell P-39 (Airacobra), both single-engine pursuits;



This is the Allison liquid-cooled airplane engine, accepted power plant for several leading types of fighting craft. It enables designers to build more speed and maneuverability into warplanes.

the Bell FM-1 (Airacuda), a twin-engine multi-place fighter; the Bell XFL-1 (Airabonita), a Navy single-engine fighter; and the Lockheed P-38, a twin-engine interceptor. This acceptance was based on a model test, applied by the Government to motors made in the experimental shop. The Allison has yet to pass the production-type test, which is applied to the engine made in quantity in the factory.

If the production of Allison engines meets the managers' expectations, the country's annual rate of production of high-powered engines will be about 27,000. This will be enough to power 18,000 planes, for one engine should be held in reserve for every two in service. However, since many models will need either two or four engines, the number of planes will be about 12,000.

One of the reasons why the Government looks with hope at the Allison engine is that high-powered motors, up to now, have been put out by companies specializing in their manufacture: Allison, however, is an engine controlled and sponsored by General Motors, a fact that has caused the governmental and popular belief that the industry is now going to achieve mass production. This supposition has been based partly on the further fact that Allison, in a way, is a descendant of the Liberty engine of World War I, a mass-produced motor of 400 horsepower.

However, there is a great difference between the effort of 1917 and the effort of 1940. The Liberty engine failed as a military weapon abroad chiefly for the reason that the design engineers had too short a time to do the job. That they had the right idea was proved by the performance of the Liberty after the War. The Allison engine will also be mass produced, but under more favorable conditions. There has been sufficient development time, and orders for the engine have made it



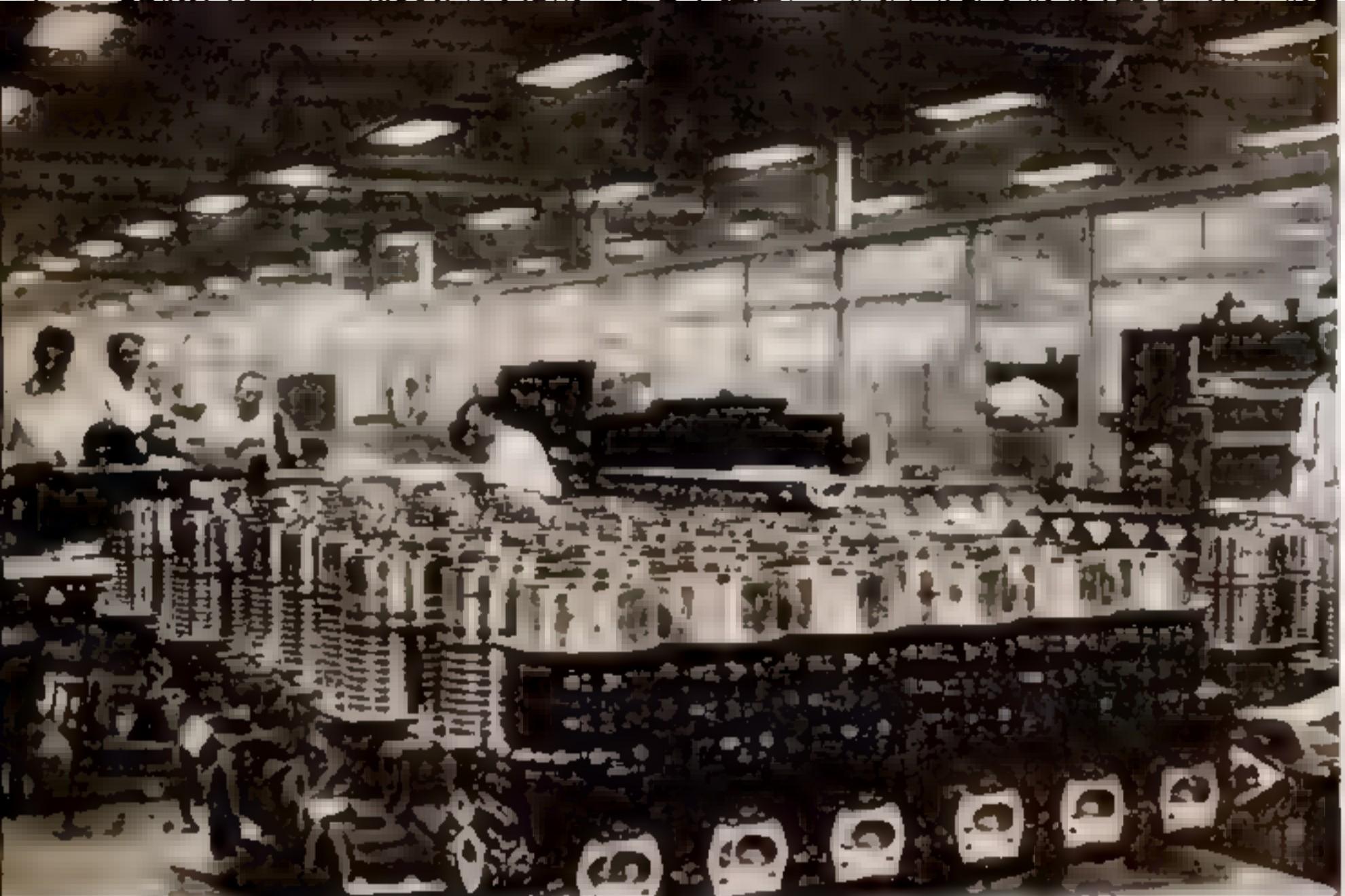
In the Airacuda the engine is behind the pilot's cockpit, allowing better balance and visibility for fighting



The Airacuda carries its two Allison motors in the rear of the gunners' compartments, giving the guns full play



The pencil shape of the Army's Curtiss P-40 pursuit ship is made possible by the use of the liquid-cooled engine



Assembling cylinder blocks in the plant of the Allison Division of General Motors at Indianapolis, Ind.

possible for General Motors to tool up. Indeed, the preparation has been so thorough that General Motors can actually build better engines by mass-production tools technique than can ever be built by hand. The finest handcraftsman cannot duplicate the accuracy of American machine tools. The problem is not so much in the application of the methods of mass production as it is in the adjustment of tools to operations upon materials that hitherto have not been subject to such machining. This is a matter of observation, adjustment, and practice in operation. Actually there are many tolerances in General Motors' gasoline automotive engines, and especially in its Diesel engines, that are as fine as those in the Allison. There are, however, more parts of the Allison engine that require micrometric attention to limits than there are in the other General Motors engines.

THE Liberty, which was also a V-type liquid-cooled engine, was rebuilt after the War in the very shops near the Indianapolis Speedway where Norman Gilman, an ingenious Yankee mechanic who had worked with Jim Allison on the old Liberties, planned the first Allison. Convinced that the engine of the future would be liquid cooled, he discarded water as a cooling agent and designed an engine especially for the use of a chemical cooler. This was in 1931, two years after the Allison plant had been

bought by General Motors. On April 23, 1937, the first Allison motor passed the 150-hour test and the long struggle to get it into mass production began.

The engineers who are bringing it into production give three major reasons for their belief that it may prove superior to the air-cooled radial types to which most of our productive capacity has been devoted. Their reasons are: first, the air resistance, or "drag," is less than in the radial; second, the Allison can be divorced from the usual position directly behind the propeller; third, it can maintain top speed for a longer time than the air-cooled motor.

The claim of less drag is based chiefly on the difference in frontal areas: the twelve-cylinder Allison has a frontal area of six and a quarter square feet as against an area of over sixteen square feet in the radial engine of the same horsepower. The lower area is a result of the V-shaped design, in which the cylinders are in line, arranged along a crankshaft, instead of protruding in the sunburst arrangement of the air-cooled radial. Drag increases as the square of the speed: if the speed is doubled, the air resistance becomes four times as great.

Distinctly more important is the fact that the Allison engine, being cooled by the flow of liquid around its cylinders instead of by a flow of air, need not be directly exposed to the air. It can be completely hidden in the wings or go back toward the tail. This

freedom of the engine position gives the designer a greater opportunity to design for maneuverability, which modern war technology and tactics may prove to be more important in combat than a few more miles an hour. The Airacobra is a case in point. Here the weights of the engine, the pilot, and the fuel are clustered around the ship's center of gravity. Here, again, fast handling of the ship is helped by the better combat and searching vision afforded by the pilot's position over the leading edge of the wing. Moreover, this plane requires a fuselage only thirty-four inches wide—less than six times the width of this page—to take the compact Allison.

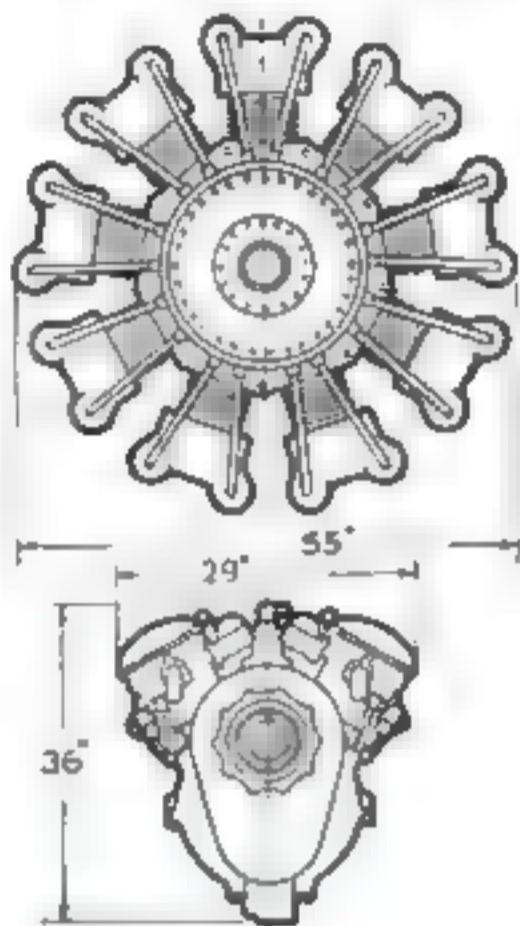
The Allison engine can maintain top speed longer because it is easier to cool. Instead of water, which was used in the Liberty engine, the cooler is ethylene glycol, the same chemical used in nonevaporating automobile antifreeze solutions. Ethylene glycol is a by-product of the synthetic production of glycerin. Its boiling point is 387 degrees, compared with the 212 degrees of water. The pump forces it through the engine so swiftly that the heat dissipation is uniform in all cylinders.

That's the Allison side of it. There are engineers, especially among the makers of air-cooled engines, who are not certain that Allison is all that its backers claim. Most of them accent the streamlining advantages, but they find them offset by the problems of installation. But this is

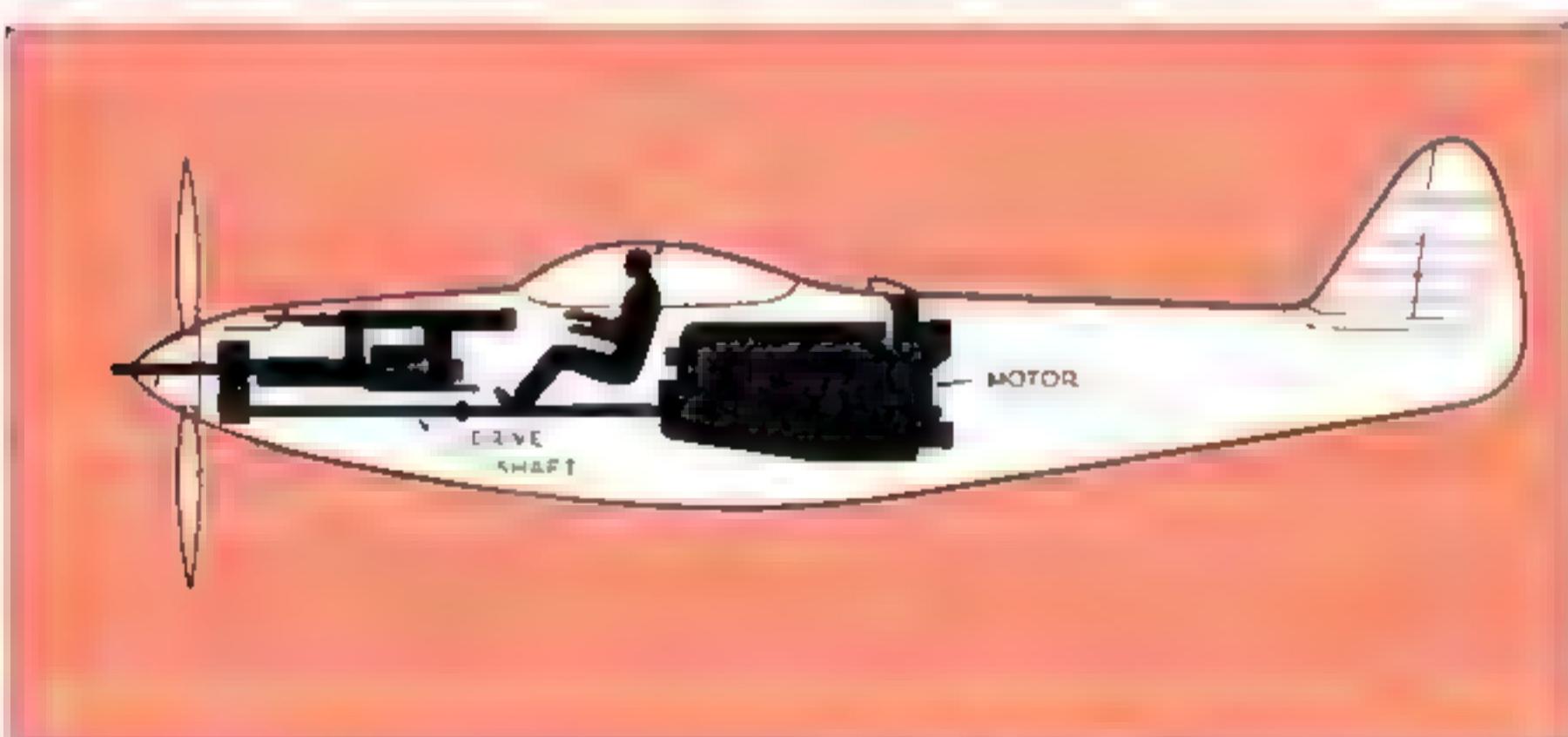
a technical debating ground, where time and research will settle the question.

The name "Allison" is a remembrance of Jim Allison, who, with Carl Fisher, founded the Prest-O-Lite Co. and later established the Indianapolis Speedway so that they could play with racing cars. Allison put up a machine shop to design and service the cars and gathered a staff of engineers and mechanics, whose superintendent, when the U. S. entered the World War, was Norman Gilman, an old-fashioned Yankee mechanic. When the war ended and surplus Liberty engines were being overhauled, Allison obtained a contract to do some of the work. It was then that Gilman invented the famous Allison bearing—bronze integrated with steel—which solved the problem of getting more horsepower out of the Liberties. When Allison died and General Motors bought the plant (1929) to secure for development the bearings and a Diesel engine, then being designed, Gilman was made president and general manager of the new division. He built gears and propeller drives for the Navy dirigibles and many special engines; and began his study of the liquid-cooled type through work on the German engines on the *Los Angeles*, our trophy of the World War.

The air-cooled engine had attained about 400 horsepower, but Gilman, like one or two other engineers, became firmly convinced that the liquid-cooled type of power plant was destined to be the airplane engine of the future.



COMPARISON OF FRONTAL AREAS  
OF RADIAL AND IN-LINE MOTORS



How a liquid-cooled motor, separated from the propeller, permits streamline design for higher speeds



## Sound Guides Rocket Bomb Against Enemy Aircraft

GUIDED entirely by sound, a rocket bomb developed by J. R. Fish, a West Springfield, Mass., inventor, is designed to zoom straight for an enemy airplane at the almost incredible speed of 900 miles an hour. According to

the inventor, the rocket incorporates magnetic controls actuated by acoustic apparatus, steering itself directly toward the sound of an airplane motor to explode with terrific force when it reaches its objective. Ordnance engineers of the U. S. Army are said to be interested in the rocket projectile, and to have arranged a secret test of it on an uninhabited island off the New England coast.



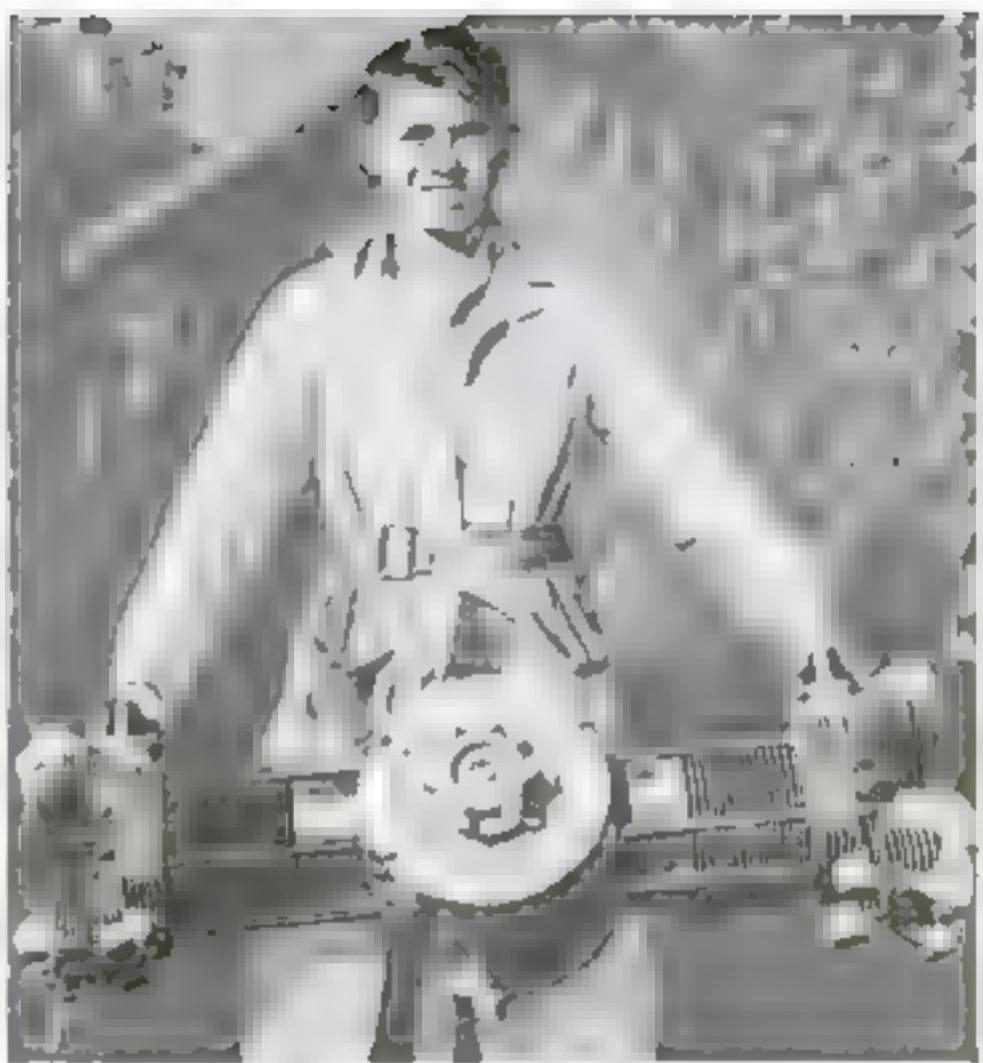
How the balloon is used to equalize air pressure

## Balloon Ends Discomfort in High-Altitude Flying

TO MAKE things more comfortable for passengers and pilots flying at high altitudes, Dr. Ralph Greene, Miami, Fla., physician and medical consultant to Eastern Airlines, developed the balloon device pictured at the left. Costing only a few cents, the small balloon has a nipple fitted to its neck. When high-altitude pressure becomes annoying, the passenger inserts the nipple in one nostril, closes the other with his finger, and inflates the balloon. He then squeezes the balloon slightly and swallows. In this manner, the pressure of the air within the inner ear is equalized with the outside pressure.

## Engine for Light Planes Weighs 130 Pounds

AN AIRPLANE motor that weighs considerably less than the two passengers who ride in the plane it powers—that is the accomplishment of Julius Dusevoir, inventor, of San Leandro, Calif. Actually tipping the scales at only 130 pounds, the light-weight motor is rated at seventy-five horsepower and will power a two-place light plane with ease. The engine, air-cooled and of double-opposed type, utilizes a built-up roller-bearing crank-shaft, a development perfected some time ago by the same inventor. One other outstanding feature of the light-weight motor is the fact that it can be dismounted and dismantled with nothing more than two wrenches as tools. The lightness of the motor gives the plane in which it is installed increased pay load, or larger fuel capacity.



A man can easily lift this seventy-five-horsepower motor

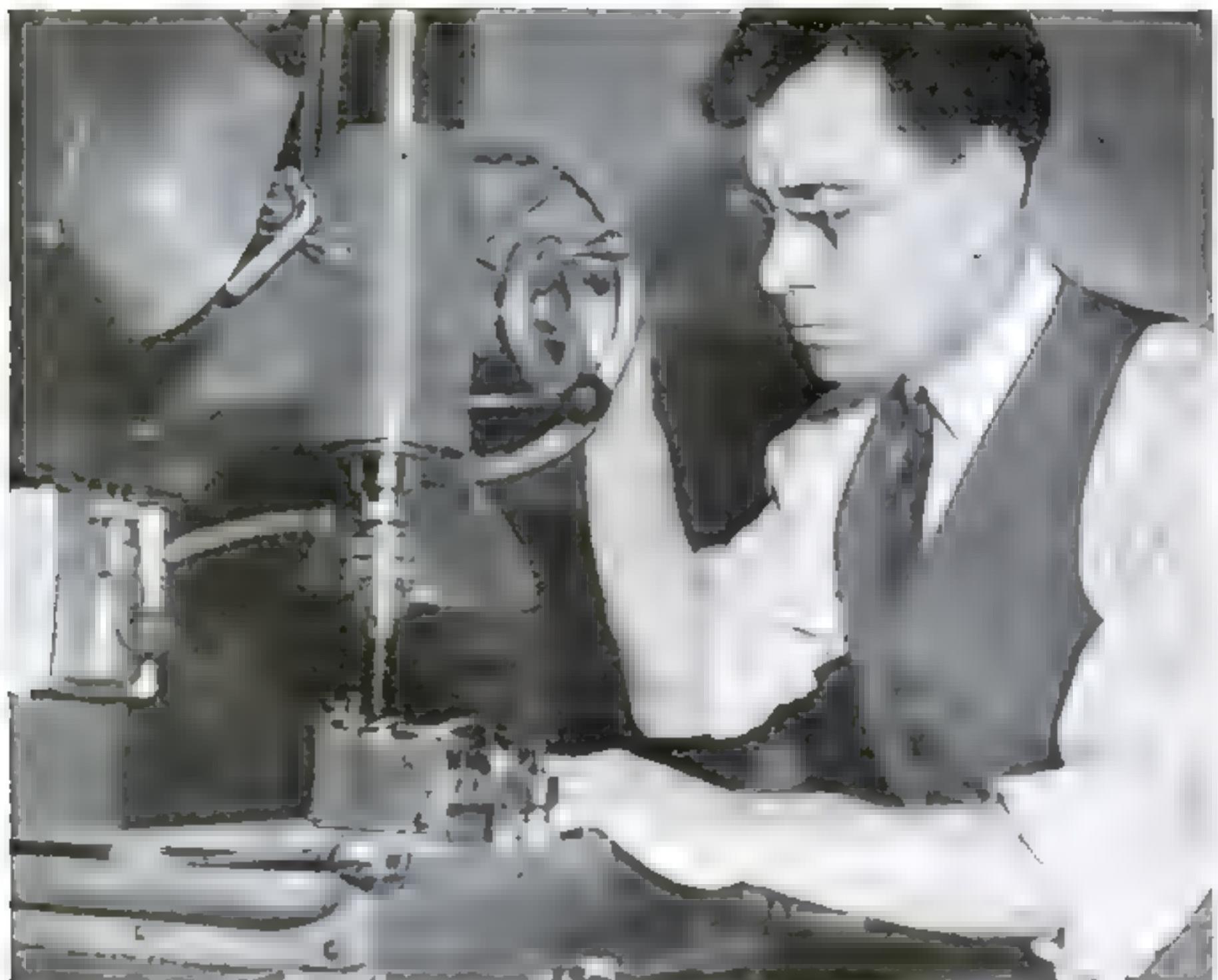
## Signal Lamps Direct War Pilots in Patrol Formations

PICTURED in a recent action patrol along the Danish coast, the British airman shown below in an American-built Lockheed Hudson plane is making use of a special signaling lamp to give instructions through the

plane windows to other craft in the patrol formation. By this means, the leader of a squadron or group can signal units under his command without using his radio and thereby revealing his position.



Aimed through the window of a plane, the signal lamp blinks the leader's orders to accompanying craft



John C. Garand, creator of the U.S. Army's powerful new semiautomatic rifle, operating a drill press

# HE INVENTED THE WORLD'S Deadliest Rifle

By EDWIN TEALE

**T**HE United States Government is laying a \$15,000,000 bet that the new Garand semiautomatic rifle is the deadliest firearm ever invented. At the great, sprawling Springfield, Mass., Armory originally established by George Washington, Garand guns by the thousands are whizzing off the production lines, while outside, swarms of workmen rush through the construction of a vast addition to the plant.

Reams of publicity have carried the news of this rifle to practically every wide-awake U. S. citizen. But what about the man behind this particular gun? Who is this Garand, and what is he like? How did he happen to invent the weapon that will make every American doughboy a one-man machine-gun nest?

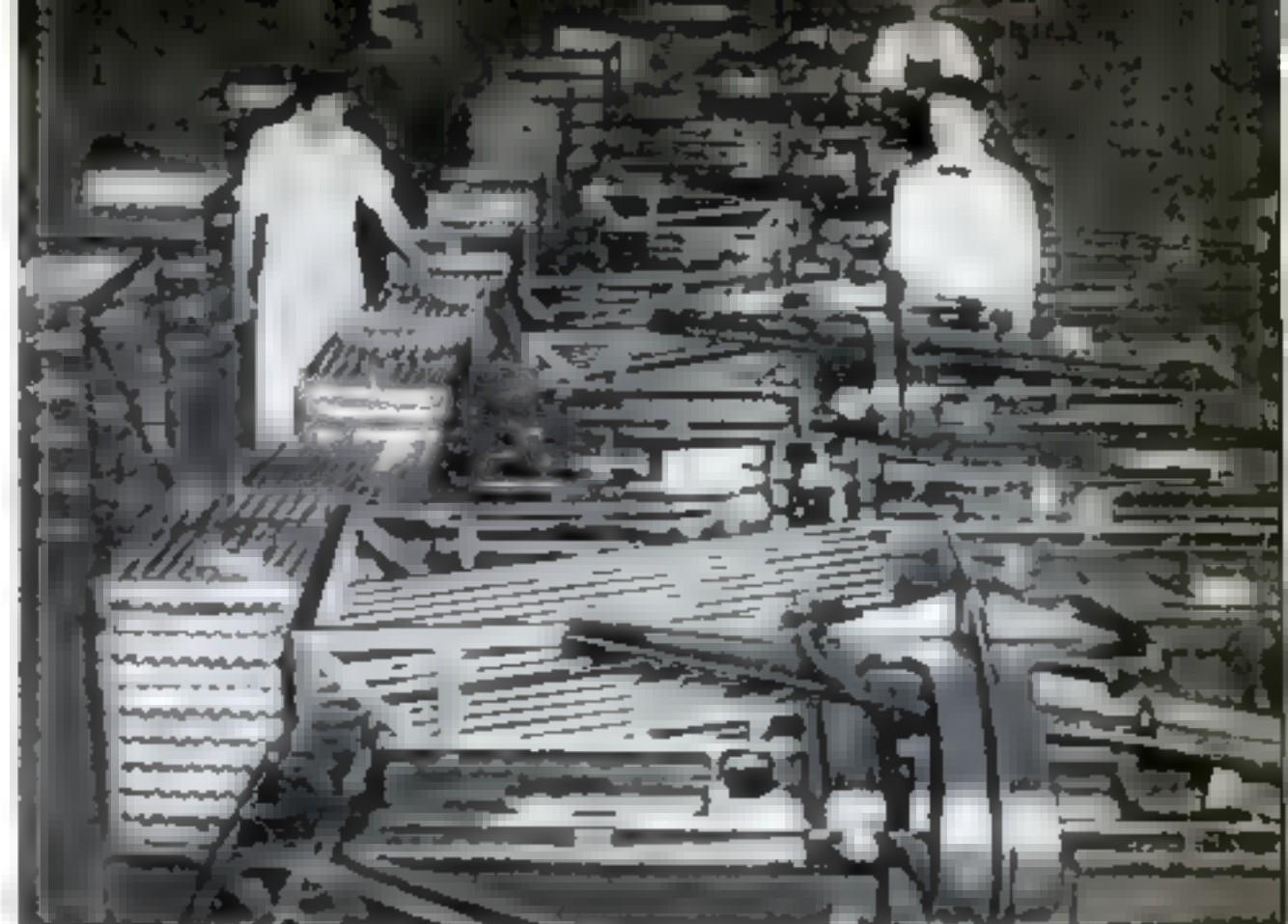
Alert, athletic, square-jawed—that was my first impression of John C. Garand when I walked into his Springfield Armory office a few weeks ago. As you talk to him, you notice that he pronounces certain words with a soft French-Canadian accent—a relic of his earliest years on the farm where he was born, twenty miles from Montreal. He was seventh in a family of fourteen chil-

dren. His mother died before he was eight years old and the family moved south to Jewett City, Conn. Here, at twelve, an age when most children are still in grade school, young Garand started work as a floor sweeper and bobbin boy in a New England textile mill.

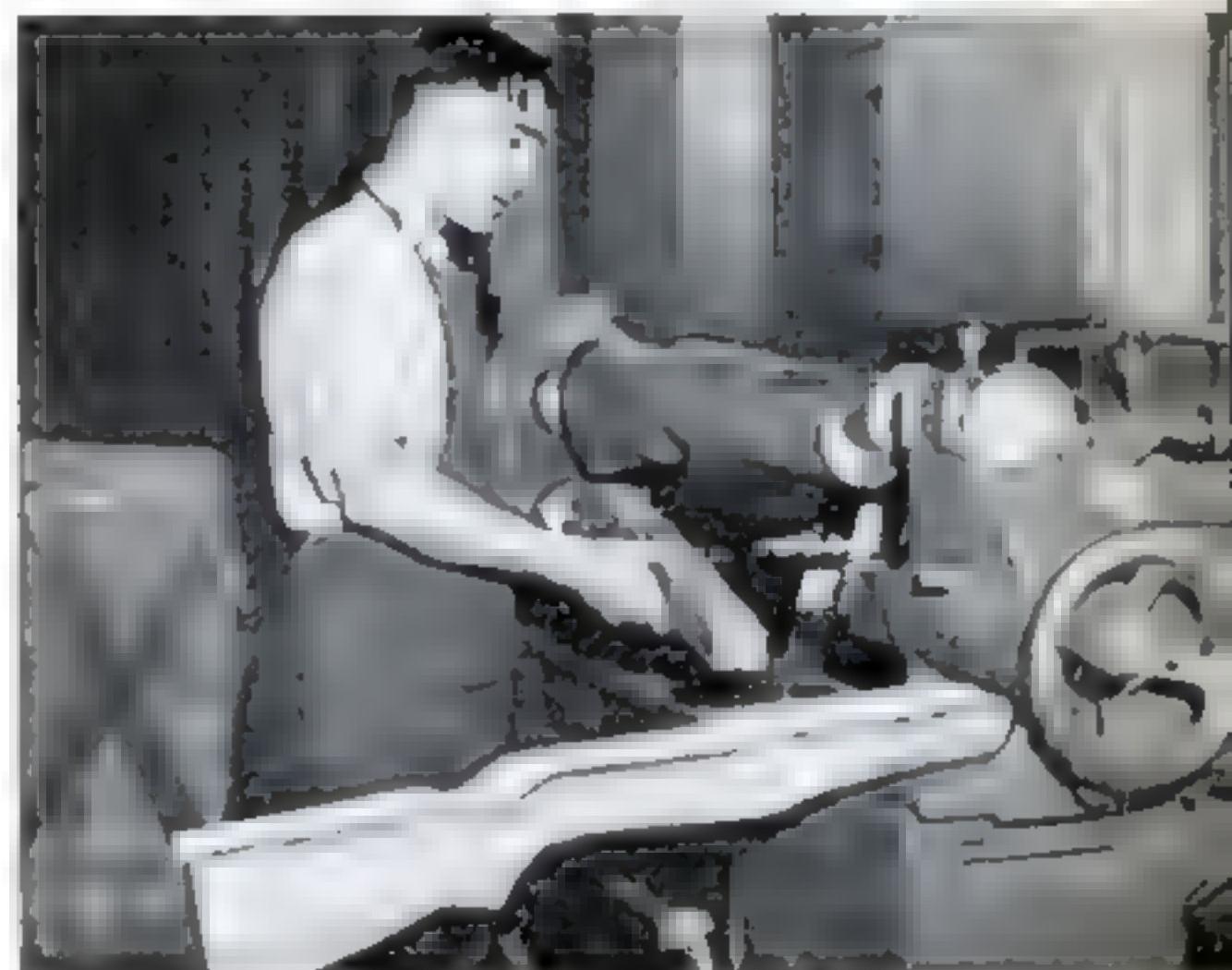
Machinery had always attracted him. Even today, Garand's idea of an exciting night's reading is to settle down in an armchair with a pile of machine-shop magazines beside him. During the short rest periods, while the bobbins were filling up, the boy used to haunt the end of the plant where the textile mechanisms were repaired. The foreman noticed him, took a liking to him, and let him pick up extra pennies scouring down rough places on spindles with a piece of building brick. A year after he came to the mill, Garand was a boy inventor with a patent of his own. He had designed a new type of jack

As soon as he began making money, Garand started saving toward a rifle. With one of his brothers, he used to spend evening after evening poring over the gun pages of a mail-order catalogue, debating the merits of the different firearms. Finally, the boys pooled their resources and sent off a money order for a Winchester .32-20. When it arrived, with a blue, shiny barrel and smelling of fine oil, they discovered it had such a range that they couldn't shoot it without endangering cattle and farmers for miles around.

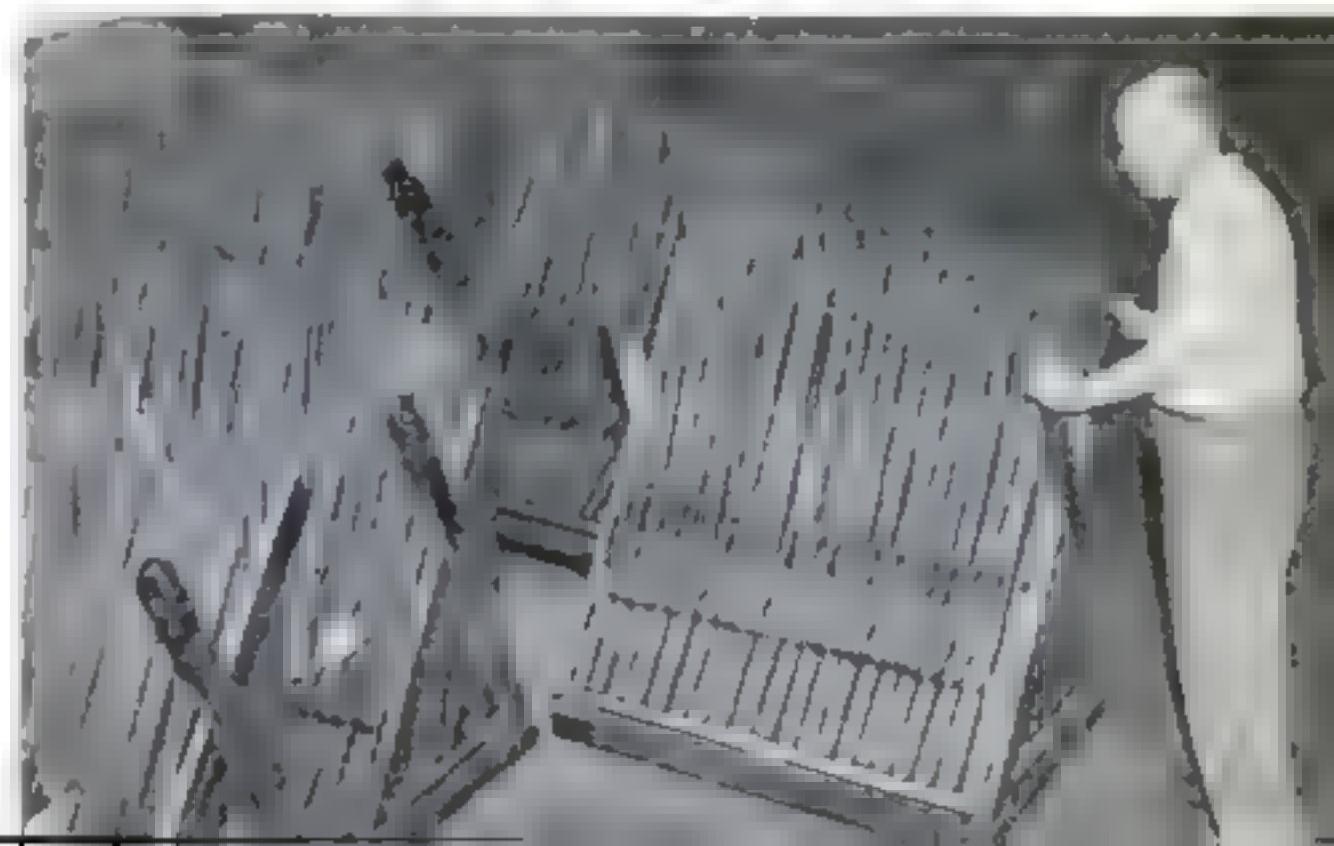
It was Garand's fertile brain that solved the difficulty. Obtaining a bent heavy metal pipe, the boys lugged it to a little hillock in the middle of a field. There they propped it up so that one end formed a bull's-eye and the other pointed skyward. At 200 yards, the boys drove their bullets into the open mouth of the pipe. The right-

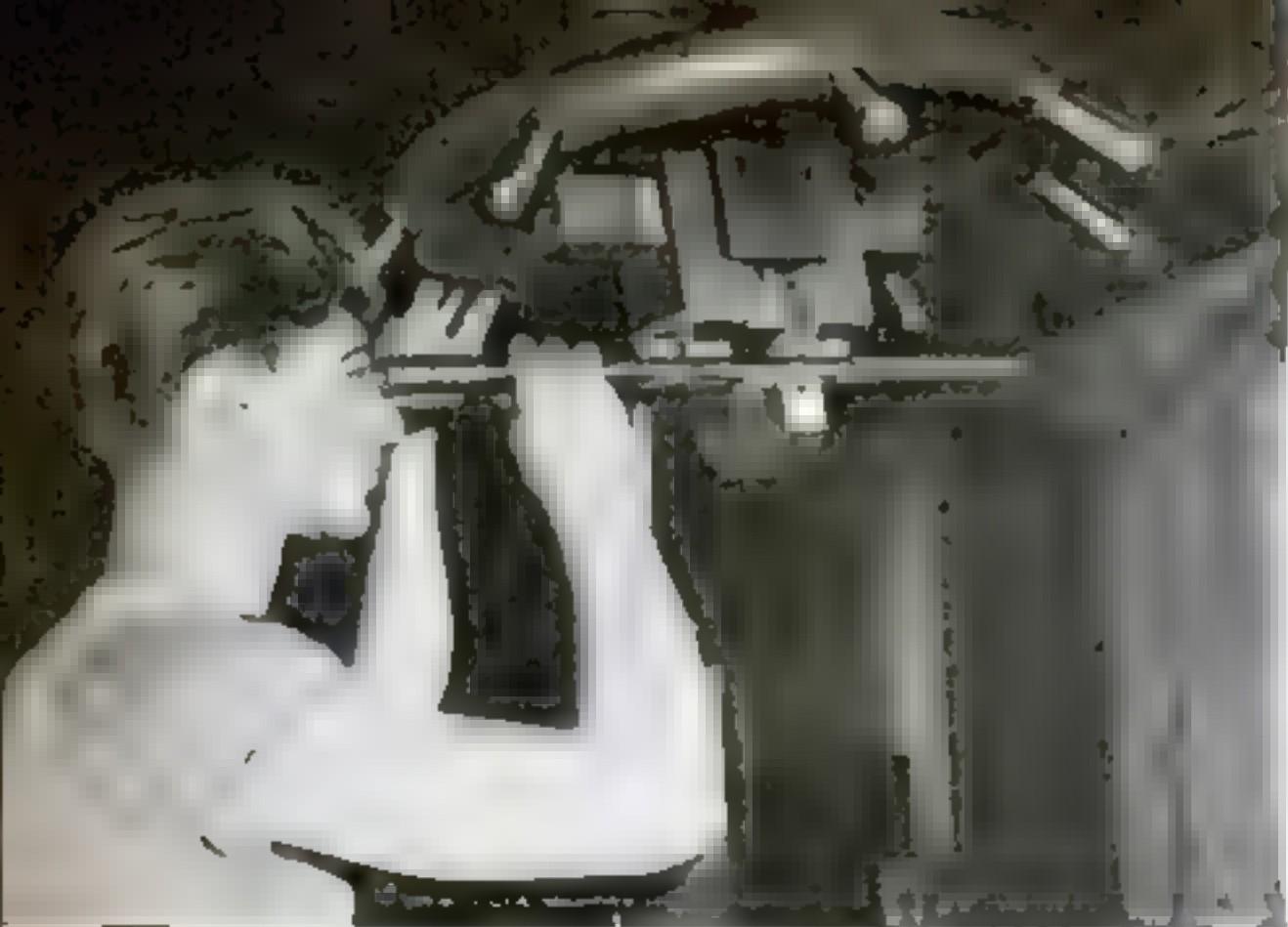


This is the barrel rifling section of the Springfield, Mass., Armory, where Garand rifles are made for our doughboys. Big lathes tended by skilled craftsmen cut the spiral grooves inside the barrels

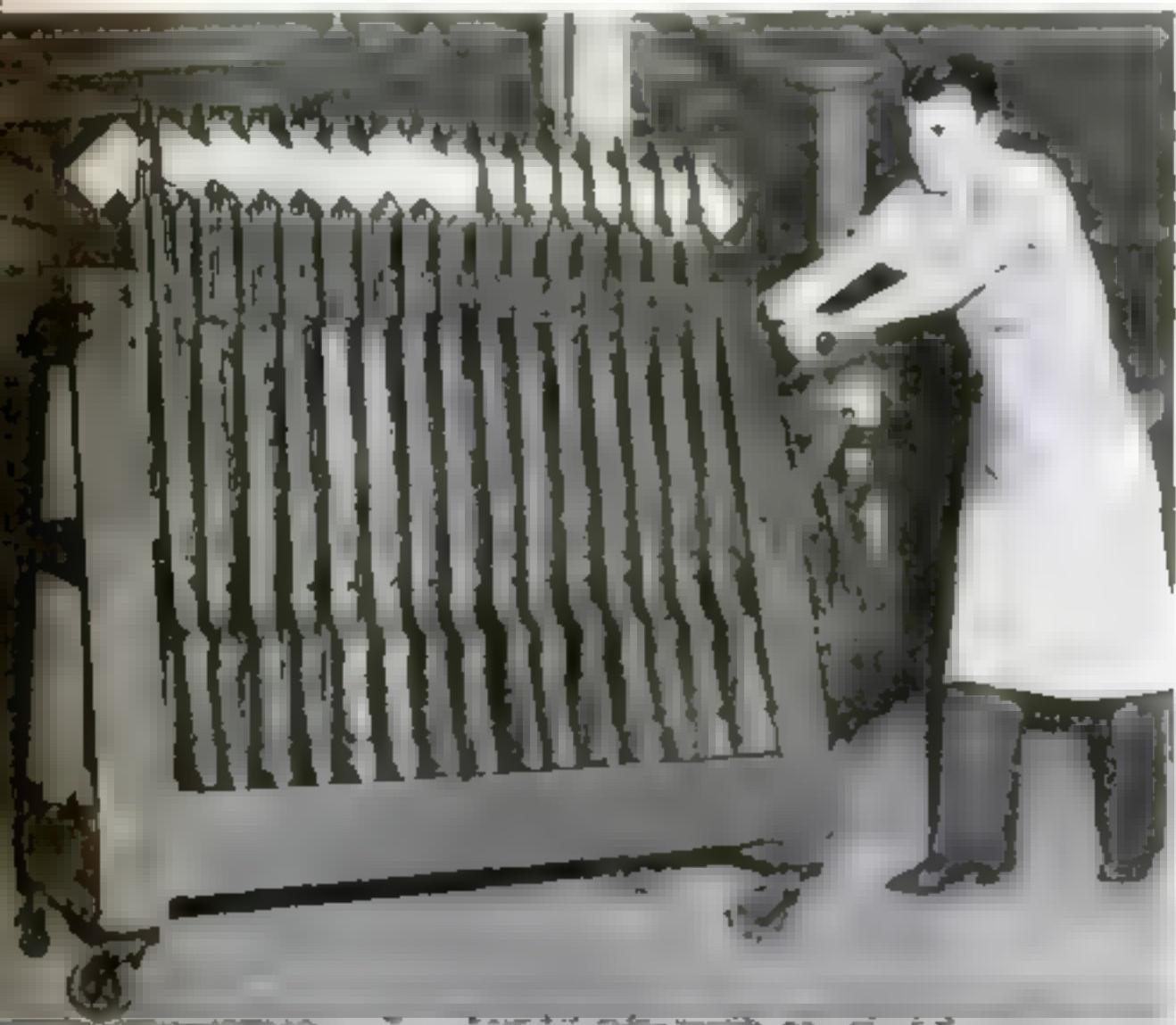


The flat-sided blank of Canadian black walnut in the hands of the workman above will become a glossy, brown rifle stock. Two round pieces are seen in the machine. In the photograph below, racks of finished stocks are waiting to receive the barrels and mechanisms





Straightening a barrel. Under a trained eye the machine applies pressure to correct slight imperfections. Springfield is turning out 500 Garands a day and expects soon to raise it to 1,000 a day



Guns for thirty more soldiers: a batch of completed rifles, inspected, tested, and tagged, moves off to play its part in Uncle Sam's big defense program. Below, Garand looks on as Col. G. H. Stewart, commanding officer at the Armory, examines the product



angle curve sent the lead streaking toward the stratosphere. However, its ear-splitting "zing!" resounded over the countryside and farmers, who were convinced a bullet had just missed their ears, came dashing up in buggies to register emphatic complaints. It usually took a long argument and a couple of demonstrations before they were satisfied.

By the time he was eighteen, Garand was a full-fledged machinist at the textile mill. As a side line, one summer, he and his brother ran a shooting gallery at Norwich, Conn. That was a lot like a boy with a sweet tooth managing a candy store. Their enthusiasm for target practice ate up most of the profits.

Not long afterwards, young Garand landed a job in a Rhode Island tool factory and moved to Providence. There the speed bug bit him and he took up motor-cycle racing. An engine of his own design carried him to victory at various New England tracks. Less dangerous, but still giving the thrill of speed and balance, was his next interest — fancy skating on ice. That occupied his leisure for several winters. He would still



like to whirl and spin on skates, but he doesn't have time to practice. In spite of such varied hobbies, he always kept coming back to firearms. They formed the center of his interest.

In the early days of the World War, Garand came to New York, working in a micrometer plant in lower Manhattan. Saturdays invariably found him alighting from the subway at Coney Island with a target shooter's light in his eye. He was star patron of all the galleries along the boardwalk. Wages were good, and he shot to his heart's content. When he moved from one gallery to another, a queue of onlookers trailed behind. One Saturday, when he was finding out about rifles by using Coney Island as a laboratory, he shot at every target there. By nightfall, he had set an all-time high for himself, not only in score but in expense as well. He had spent \$100 at the galleries in a single day!

Luckily for his bank balance, he discovered a gallery near Times Square, about this time, where the proprietor would let him shoot free. Firing a rifle from the hip so accurately that he could hit a swinging target seven times on a single swing, he always attracted a crowd that overflowed onto the sidewalk and kept the cash register ringing at the gun counter.

During this period, when Garand was running the World War a close second in booming the stock of ammunition makers, he was taking correspondence courses, studying nights to complete a formal education that had stopped when he was twelve. One evening, before he sat down to his lessons, he read in a newspaper that the Government was having difficulty finding a satisfactory

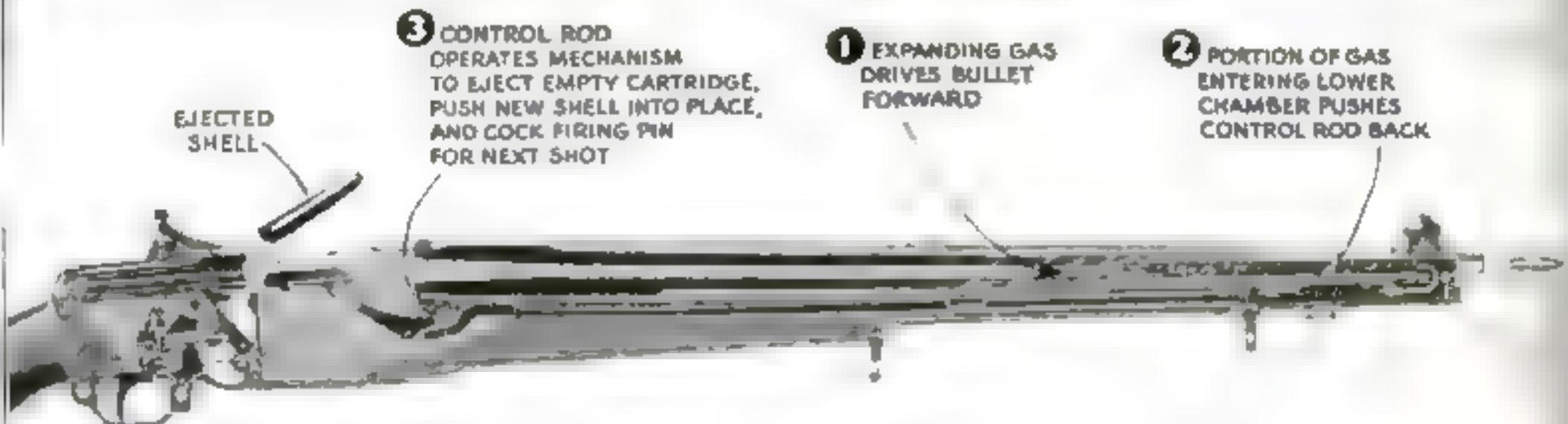


Before a new rifle leaves the Springfield Armory, it must pass this firing test in the proving room

machine gun. He couldn't see why there should be any problem about that, so he sat down and designed a machine gun of his own. Folding up his drawings, he slipped them in an envelope and addressed it to the Naval Board, in Washington, D. C.

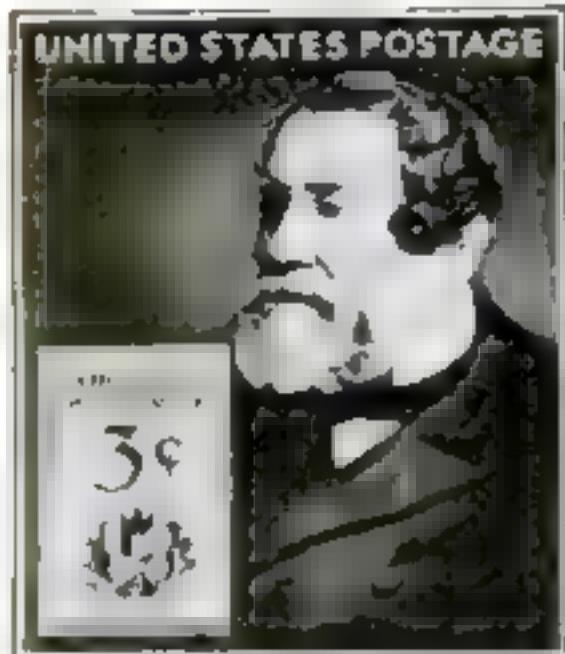
That act switched Garand onto the main track of his life work. It gave point and direction to his consuming interest in guns.

In due time, a letter came back from the Naval Board. The experts were sufficiently interested in his drawings to invite him to come to Washington for a conference. The upshot of that (*Continued on page 236*)

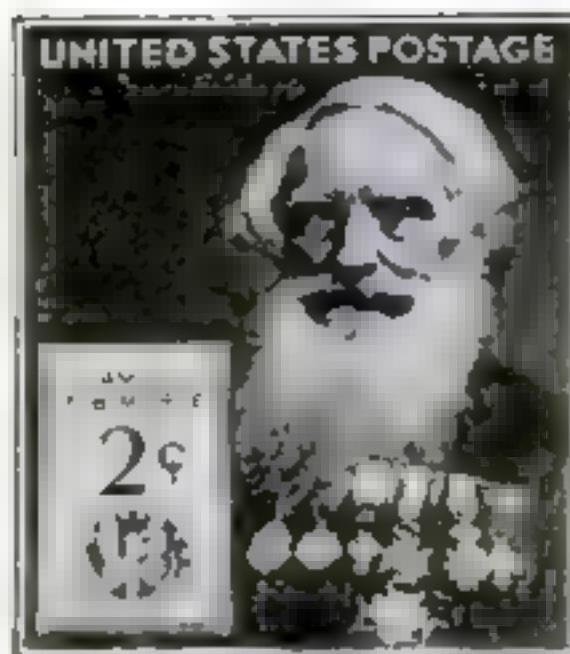


THIS drawing shows how the Garand semiautomatic rifle harnesses the "kick" to load the gun for the next shot. The pressure of expanding gas which drives the bullet from the barrel also operates the mechanism that ejects the empty shell and throws another cartridge into firing position. All the soldier has to do is to keep pulling the trigger.

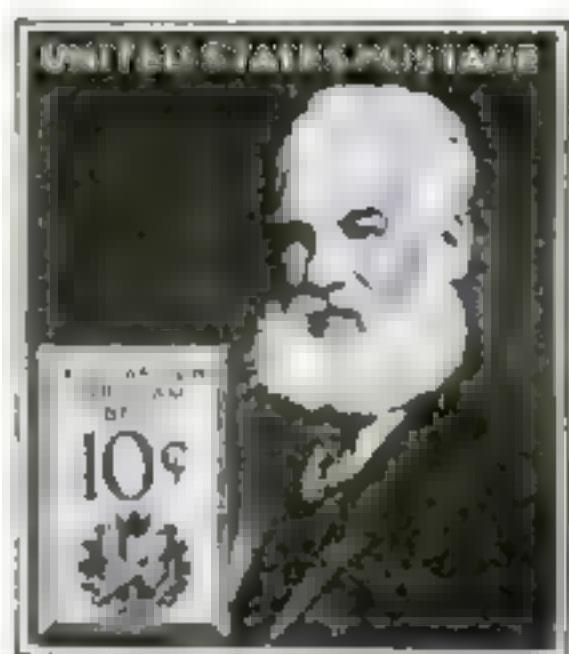
# New U.S. Stamps Honor Great American Inventors



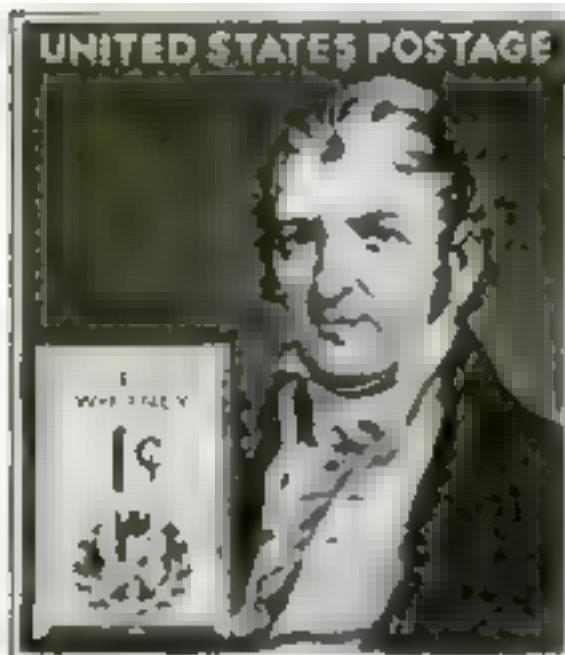
**CYRUS H. McCORMICK**, whose invention of the reaping machine helped pave the way for America's great agricultural development, was born in Walnut Grove, Va., in 1809. His first reaping machine was built in 1831 and patented in 1834. In 1847 McCormick went to Chicago and founded what is now the International Harvester Company. He died in 1884.



**SAMUEL F. B. MORSE** was a successful portrait painter before he invented the telegraph. Born in Charlestown, Mass., in 1791, he studied art after his graduation from Yale. The idea of the telegraph occurred to Morse on a voyage from Europe, and the invention was exhibited in New York in 1835. In 1844 the first public message was sent. Morse died in 1872.



**ALEXANDER GRAHAM BELL**, father of the telephone, was born in Edinburgh, Scotland, in 1847. He came to Canada in 1870, and two years later became professor of vocal physiology at Boston University. His telephone was demonstrated at the Philadelphia Exhibition in 1876. Bell was greatly interested in the welfare of the deaf, and later in aviation. He died in 1922.



**ELI WHITNEY** revolutionized the South's cotton industry with the invention of the cotton gin. Born in Westboro, Mass., in 1765, he was studying law in Georgia when he was asked to develop a quicker way to separate the cotton fiber from the seeds. Using tools of his own making, he produced the ginning machine which was patented in 1794. Whitney died in 1825.

**FIVE** great American inventors are honored in commemorative stamps just issued by the U.S. Post Office Department in the Famous Americans Series. Each stamp bears an unframed portrait of the inventor, whose name appears on a panel in the lower left corner with the denomination and a device representing a cogwheel, uplifted wings, and a lightning flash — symbolizing power, flight, and electricity. Edison is not included, as a special stamp in his honor was issued recently.



**ELIAS HOWE** gave us the sewing machine. Howe was born in Spencer, Mass., in 1819. Although his lock-stitch sewing machine was patented in 1846, he had difficulty in getting his invention accepted and then in fighting infringements on his patent rights. After a long series of court battles he won out and made a large fortune. Howe died in 1867.



# MOBILIZING MATERIALS

By ARTHUR GRAHAME

A TELEPHONE bell rang in the office of Edward R. Stettinius, Jr., chief of the National Defense Advisory Commission's materials division. It was the Chinese Embassy calling. A sizable quantity of tungsten had just become available in Indo-China. Would the United States be interested?

It most certainly would. Three calls by Stettinius brought quick results. The Reconstruction Finance Corporation would supply funds for the purchase. The Procurement Division of the Treasury would instruct one of its agents to do the buying. The





Mechanical unloaders biting into the 13,000-ton load of iron ore on a steamer at Cleveland, Ohio

Maritime Commission would arrange shipment. Next day, the tungsten was aboard an American ship, on its way to the U. S. A.

Why should high Government officials concern themselves about a load of tungsten, instead of leaving it to the regular channels of commerce? The answer is that U.S. mines yield less than a quarter of the tungsten that we need for armor-piercing bullets, lamp filaments, and tools. Therefore the Army and Navy class it among fourteen "strategic" materials vital for defense and currently obtained from abroad.

Other strategic materials include manganese, indispensable for purifying steel; rubber, for tires; chromium, for armor plate and high-speed cutting tools; tin for food cans, solder, and bearings; silk for parachutes and powder bags; coconut shells for the charcoal filters in gas masks. Mercury for fulminate detonators, antimony metal for storage-battery plates, manila fiber for ropes and cordage, mica for electrical insulation—all these, and more, have been checked as "musts" on Uncle Sam's shopping list.

If a war blockade caught us without them, America's mighty war machine might never get going. Trucks and gun carriages couldn't move, without bearings. Artillery shells without detonators to explode them would be no more potent than cannon balls. After tools available at the start of hostilities wore out, our prized Garand semiautomatic rifle would be impossible to manufacture. As Tom M. Girdler, prominent steel maker, puts it, "Down in Kentucky, in deep underground vaults, we have stored away a great pile of gold. The time might come when we would gladly give all of that gold for a pile of desperately needed manganese or chromium."

So we're taking no chances. A three-point Government program, now in full swing, is fast making the United States proof

# HOW UNCLE SAM IS GATHERING THE MAKINGS FOR NEW GUNS, TANKS, SHELLS, AND PLANES

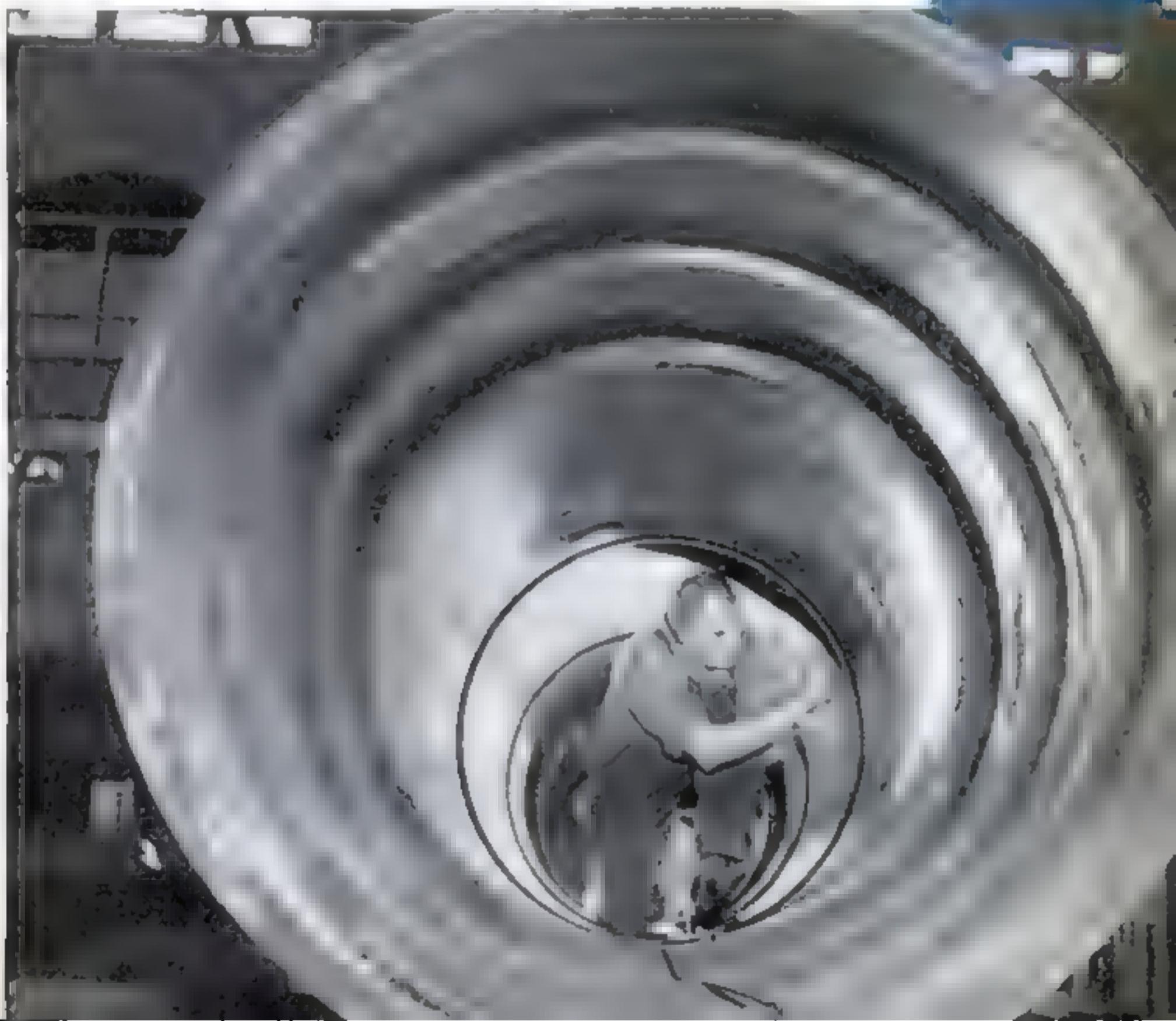
against blockade by any combination of hostile naval powers

First comes the obviously sensible step of locating and exploiting key supplies nearer home. Dangerously vulnerable is the overseas trade route that brings us tin and rubber from British Malaya and the East Indies. So plans are well advanced to use Bolivian tin ore, by erecting smelters in the United States. Largely for lack of cheap fuel, Bolivia has no tin smelters and has been sending the ore to England for refining. As for rubber, U. S. Department of Agriculture experts are making a \$500,000 survey in Brazil, locating favorable sites for establishing rubber plantations.

Widespread deposits of low-grade manganese in the United States and Cuba, long undeveloped, are now being honeycombed with mine shafts. Through a new electrolytic process, invented by Prof. Colin G. Fink of Columbia University, the ore can be purified to rival that of Russia and the African Gold Coast.

Soaring prices of Spanish and Italian mercury to as much as \$200 for a seventy-five-pound flask, are reopening abandoned mines in California and Washington. National production from the

Inside the breech of a sixteen-inch gun barrel a workman checks the finish



  
U.S. synthetic fibers, such as Nylon, could take place of silk

#### TUNGSTEN



Alternate source: U.S.; substitute: fluorescent-tube lighting

#### ANTIMONY



By developing our home sources, we could supply all our needs

#### COCONUT SHELLS



Alternate source: Florida, West Indies. Substitute: treated wood

#### MANILA FIBER



Central American hemp, U.S. cotton, synthetic fibers replace it

#### MICA



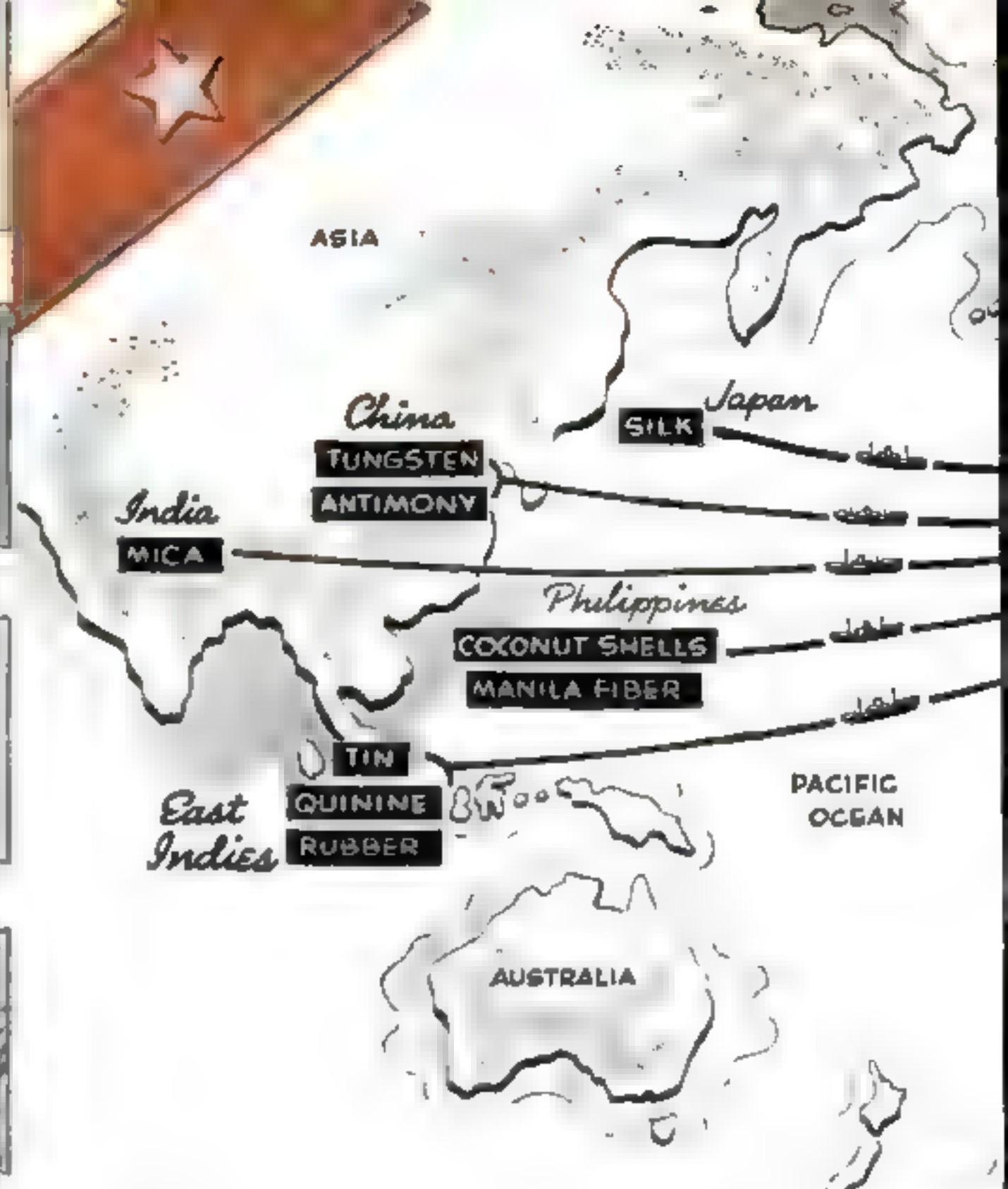
New sources: U.S., Canada, South America. Substitute: clay "paper"

#### TIN



Alternate source: Bolivia. Substitutes: other food packaging

#### ASIA



scarlet ore, this year, may amount to 25,000 flasks. In time of peace, this is enough to fill all our needs. But what of extra wartime demands?

Here is where the second phase of our raw-material preparedness comes in—to find substitutes that can replace or supplement items on the strategic list. If Germany and other embattled countries can go "ersatz," so can we, and our chemists and metallurgists are prepared to go them one better. Surprises are in store for housewives and soldiers alike.

Eating soup and beans out of silver-lined cans appears a likely prospect. To make ordinary tin cans, a coating of tin is applied to "black plate," or flat rolled steel. In case of need, however, the steel could be plated first with copper and then with silver. Since the precious-metal coating need be no more than a millionth of an inch thick, it would cost only \$1.60 to line 1,000 quart-size cans with silver, according to Dr.



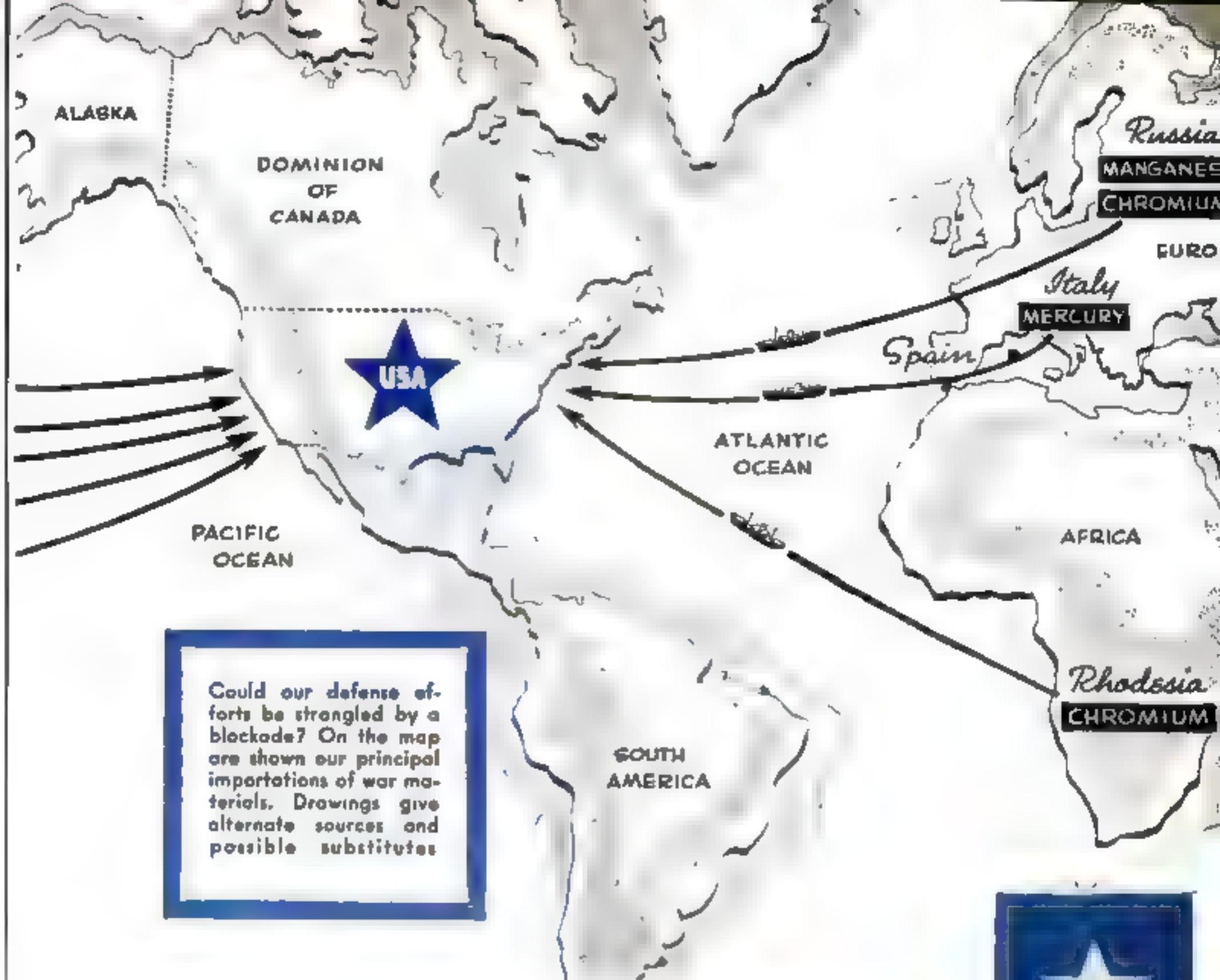
#### RUBBER

American manufacturers can make synthetic rubber from petroleum



#### QUININE

Synthetic preparations can replace quinine for medical use



Could our defense efforts be strangled by a blockade? On the map are shown our principal importations of war materials. Drawings give alternate sources and possible substitutes.

Alexander Goetz of the California Institute of Technology. An alternate proposal suggests substituting bags of Pliofilm, a new synthetic material, for cans.

Parachutes made of Nylon, the Du Pont fiber made from coal, air, and water, have been tried out experimentally by the U. S. Army Air Corps and found to function perfectly. They may help to solve the problem of our dependence upon Japan for silk, of which standard 'chutes are fashioned.

Fulminate of mercury, highly sensitive to the slightest shock, has a new rival for use in the detonators of shells and bombs. The substitute, a chemical called lead azide, keeps better and contains no mercury, so the liquid metal may soon be crossed off the roster of strategic materials. Other substitutes have been found for mercuric chemicals in less widely known uses—making blue printing ink, dental rubber, and barnacle-repelling paint for ships' bottoms.

Automobile tires of synthetic rubber, long talked about, now are being marketed in the United States. Instead of making it from coal, as Germany does, American chemists start with petroleum. Thus, mill-



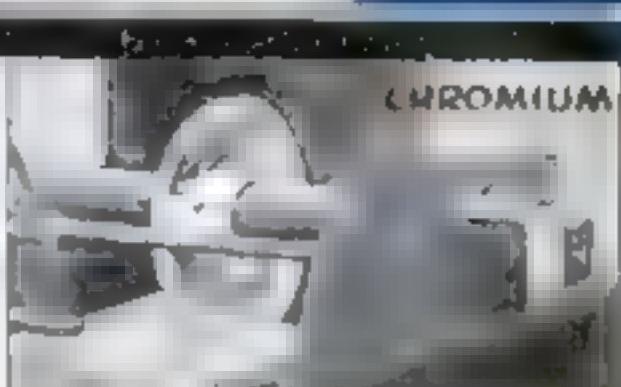
MANGANESE



MERCURY



CHROMIUM



An electrolytic refining process makes American ores available

New sources. U. S., Mexico. Non-mercurial detonating chemicals

New sources of chromium can be developed in U. S., Cuba, Alaska



military vehicles may soon be rolling into battle on tires made from the same raw material that provides fuel for their carburetors. An \$80,000,000 program for expanding experimental synthetic-rubber factories into big mass-production plants has already been initiated, the National Defense Advisory Commission reports.

But it takes precious months to develop mines and to get new factories into production. In a national emergency, could we do it in time? To tide us over that critical period while war industries are getting into high gear, the third and most immediately important part of our strategic-material program is being put into effect.

Gigantic piles of imported war metals and other supplies are being laid in by Government agencies, and stored on military reservations, "for fire use only." Kept intact unless war comes, they would then be thrown into the balance, while new sources were catching up with military demands.

Beginning last year, the United States has been stocking up heavily on thirty-seven strategic and near-strategic materials. Its fast-growing reserve of manganese, intended to fill all wartime needs for a year, results from orders placed in India, Africa, Chile, and at home. The Anaconda Copper Company has contracted to furnish 80,000 tons a year for three years from its Emma mine in Montana. A rising pile of chromium results from orders placed first in Turkey and Alaska. Wherever possible, contracts have been awarded to foster development of United States and Western Hemisphere sources; at the same time urgent needs must often be filled from far-away countries. Huge international cartels have contracted to furnish us nearly a

Glowing molten metal gushes from an open-hearth furnace to fill ingot molds, as America's steel industry works night and day on defense orders.



year's supply of vitally important rubber and tin.

Odd items appear in some of the orders—for instance, tons of quinine, to ward off disease if our soldiers operate in the tropics. Quartz crystals will be needed to keep radio transmitters on the right frequency; in an emergency, they could be flown by plane from Brazil, but the United States is forehandedly laying in plenty for storage.

Novel commercial arrangements have been concluded and are under negotiation. We wanted 85,000 tons of British rubber. The English wanted 600,000 bales of American cotton. It was a deal. Despite war difficulties, a large proportion of the rubber has been delivered. At this writing, the United States and Great Britain are working out a plan to store 200,000,000 to 300,000,000 pounds of British wool in this country, subject to purchase for the U. S. Army in case of war. Then it would be made into Army overcoats, and blankets.

So far the story has been of America's weaknesses, and their cure. With these headaches off our mind, we can settle back and comfortably reflect on our strong points. No other country in the world can boast such an enviable assortment of natural resources at home

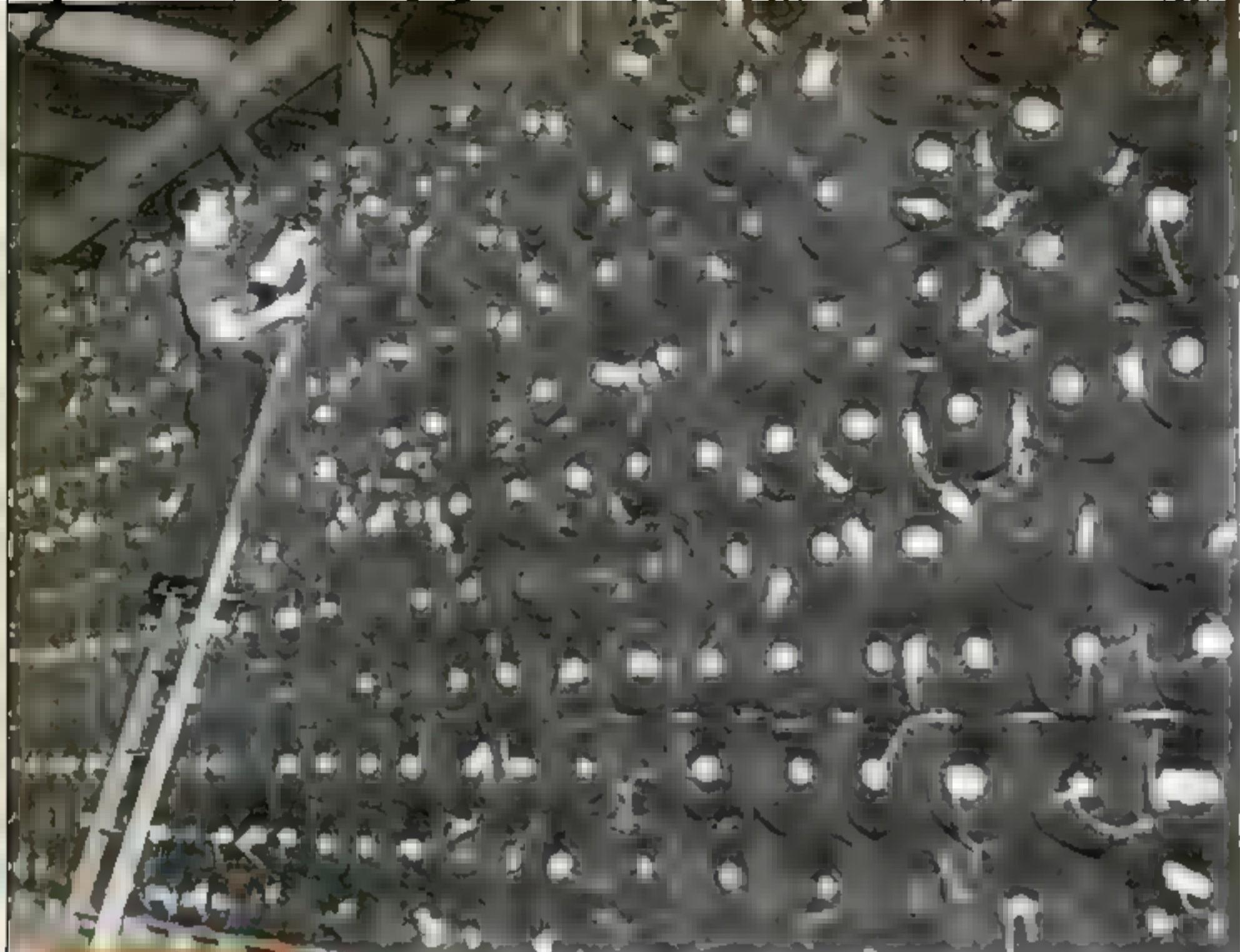
Food, most essential of all raw materials in war or peace, isn't one of our defense worries. We raise more than we eat of almost every important foodstuff from apricots to wheat. We won't have to choose between cannons and butter—we can have all we want of both. If war should come, mild rationing of sugar and coffee might be necessary. But our ability to import large quantities of both commodities from Latin-American countries, bordering on the Caribbean, probably would avert even that inconvenience.

Steel is the great essential of armament, and iron and coal are the principal raw materials used in steel-making. We have enormous reserves of both, and can easily mine enough to meet even the tremendous demands of all-out warfare.

War in the air, the use of oil as fuel for modern fighting ships and mechanized warfare on land have combined to make petroleum an imperative military necessity. Our resources, greatest in the world, will fill all needs for oil and leave an ample supply for making synthetic products. Large stocks of the comparatively new 100-octane aviation gasoline are being accumulated and stored for Army and Navy air forces.



Blast furnaces like these at Gary, Ind., are going full blast. Steel is the backbone of any armament program and we have the makings of steel: iron and coal



Rolls of cloth for Army uniforms at the Quartermaster Corps Depot in Philadelphia, Pa., where clothing and other equipment is manufactured. Millions of yards of textile materials are being purchased

Besides these principal sinews of war, we have, or are sure of being able to obtain, virtually all the rest—copper, lead, nitrates, sulphur, magnesium, cotton, lumber, to mention only a few. With newly acquired reserves of the ones we have lacked, we are perfecting our armament on the economic front—where undeclared wars may be waged without firing a shot, and where battles may be decided before they are fought.

A tank car of petroleum may be worth a good many bombs, and a few shiploads of iron ore may prove as valuable as a whole squadron of planes, to a country less fortunately endowed with raw materials than our own. Conversely, the nation that has them in abundance is in a commanding position to bid for international advantages, and to wage war or put a brake on it.

The United States embargoes shipments of aviation gasoline outside the Western Hemisphere—ostensibly to conserve our supply, but incidentally denying it to militant Japan. We lend China \$25,000,000, to be repaid by future shipments of tungsten. As Japan gobbles up French Indo-China, America cuts off vital Japanese supplies of scrap iron for warships and armament. To make Brazil independent of Europe for heavy steel, U. S. experts and a \$20,000,000 loan will help build the largest steel plant in South America—freezing out Krupp, the great German armament concern, and other foreign interests.

In tense, dramatic moves upon the chessboard of international politics, raw materials will continue to make big news. Even in peace, America's wealth in them plays a powerful strategic role. And in war, you can strike an enemy as effectively with a lump of manganese as with a bayonet.



## "Night Glasses" Train Soldiers To Fight in the Dark

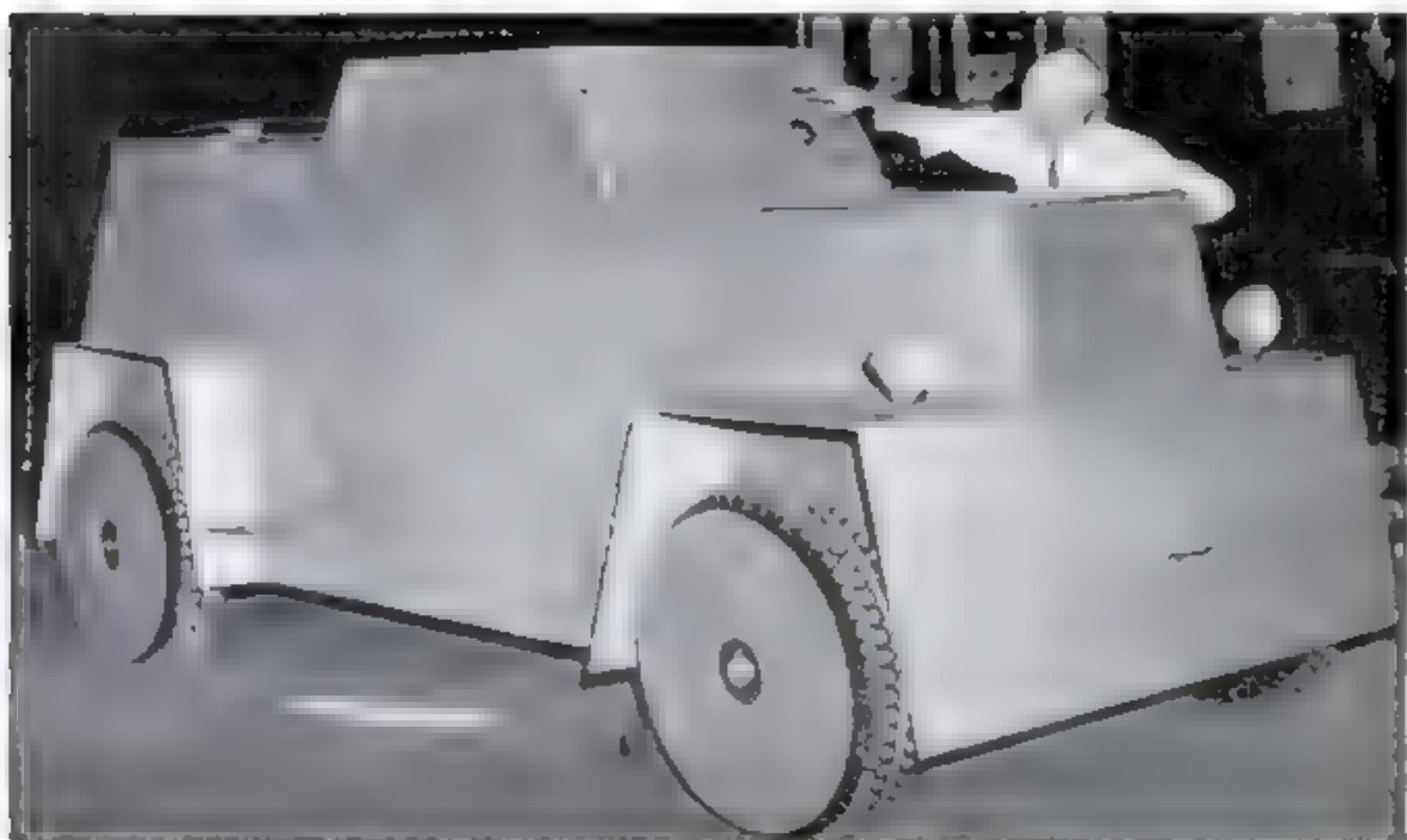
For practice in fighting in the dark, cadets in a British officers' training unit wear special "night glasses" during daytime maneuvers. Fitted with dark lenses, the glasses reproduce the visibility conditions that would be encountered at night. In

this way, the young soldiers learn to recognize the landscape as it appears in darkness, and acquire skill in taking "pot shots" when they cannot see their rifle sights. In the photograph above, several cadets are using the glasses which turn day into night.

## Bulletproof Body Turns Any Auto into an Armored Car

EVERY automobile in the United States is potentially an armored car, under a plan recently proposed to aid the national defense program. The scheme would provide tanklike bodies of half-inch steel which

could be speedily mounted on the chassis of standard cars. Swarms of these "minute man tanks," the proponents claim, would prove an invaluable aid in combating invaders and parachute troops.



This "minute man tank" was made by mounting a body of half-inch steel on a standard automobile chassis

## Firemen Learn To Fight Air Raiders as Well as Fires



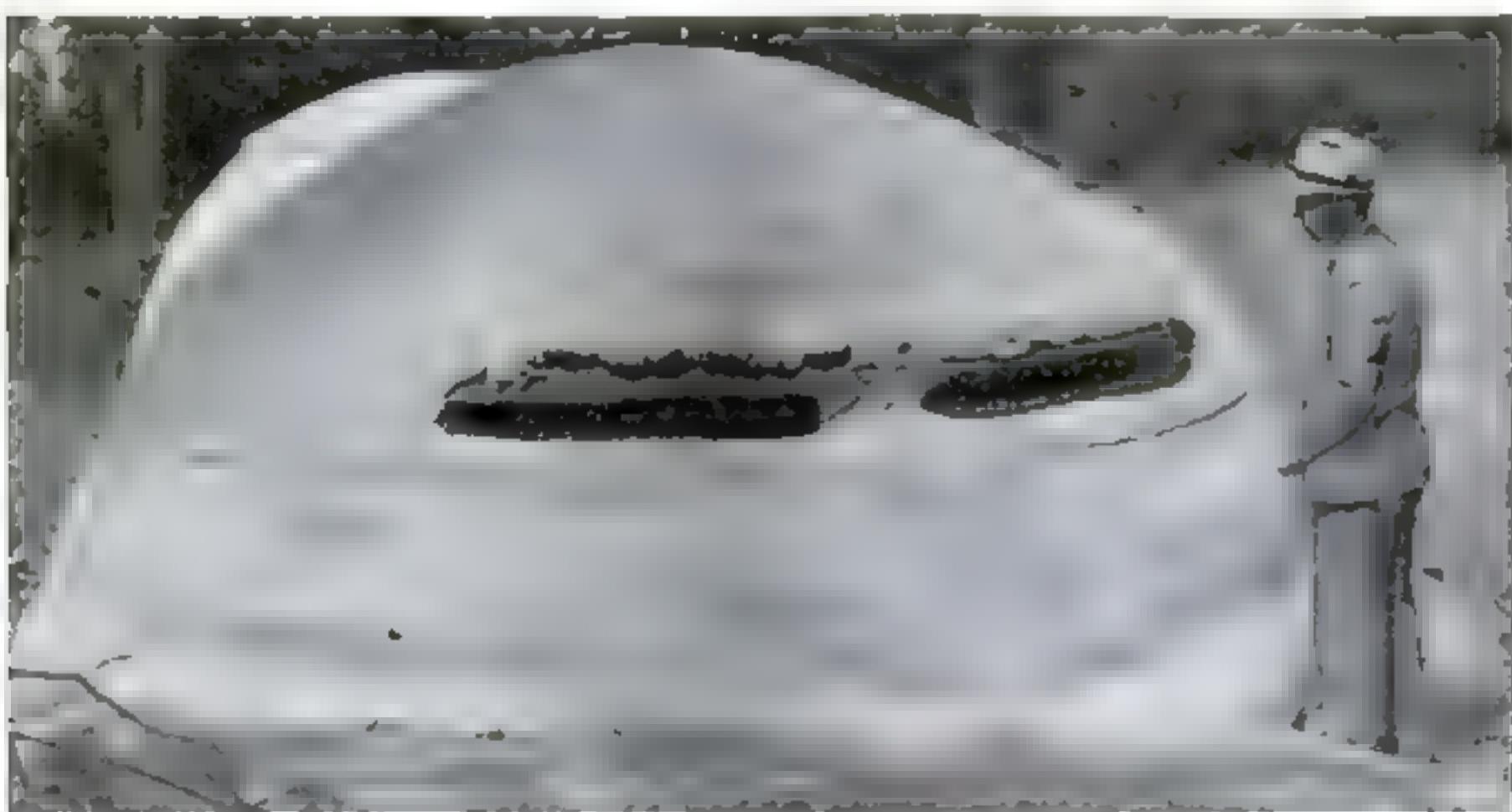
Boston smoke eaters aiming an antiaircraft machine gun instead of a hose

BY MOUNTING an antiaircraft gun on a fire engine, smoke eaters of Boston, Mass., recently demonstrated how their force could cope with an enemy air raid. Now plans are reported to arm a number of other fire trucks similarly, and to train gunners with the cooperation of the National Guard. In case the firemen were attacked by low-flying raiders, while putting out a fire started by air bombs, the powerful machine gun would provide an effective defense. Other engines, roaring along highways with sirens shrieking, would serve as mobile antiaircraft units exclusively, supplementing the work of regular military defense units.

## Concrete Pill Box or Bomb Shelter Is Built in a Day

CONCRETE pill boxes may be erected in a single day, by a speedy new method exhibited to War Department observers at New Haven, Conn. The structures may be used either as fortresses, or as bombproof

shelters during air raids. A biscuit-shaped design found most suitable for the purpose, shown in the illustration below, measures fourteen feet in diameter and has walls a foot and a half thick.



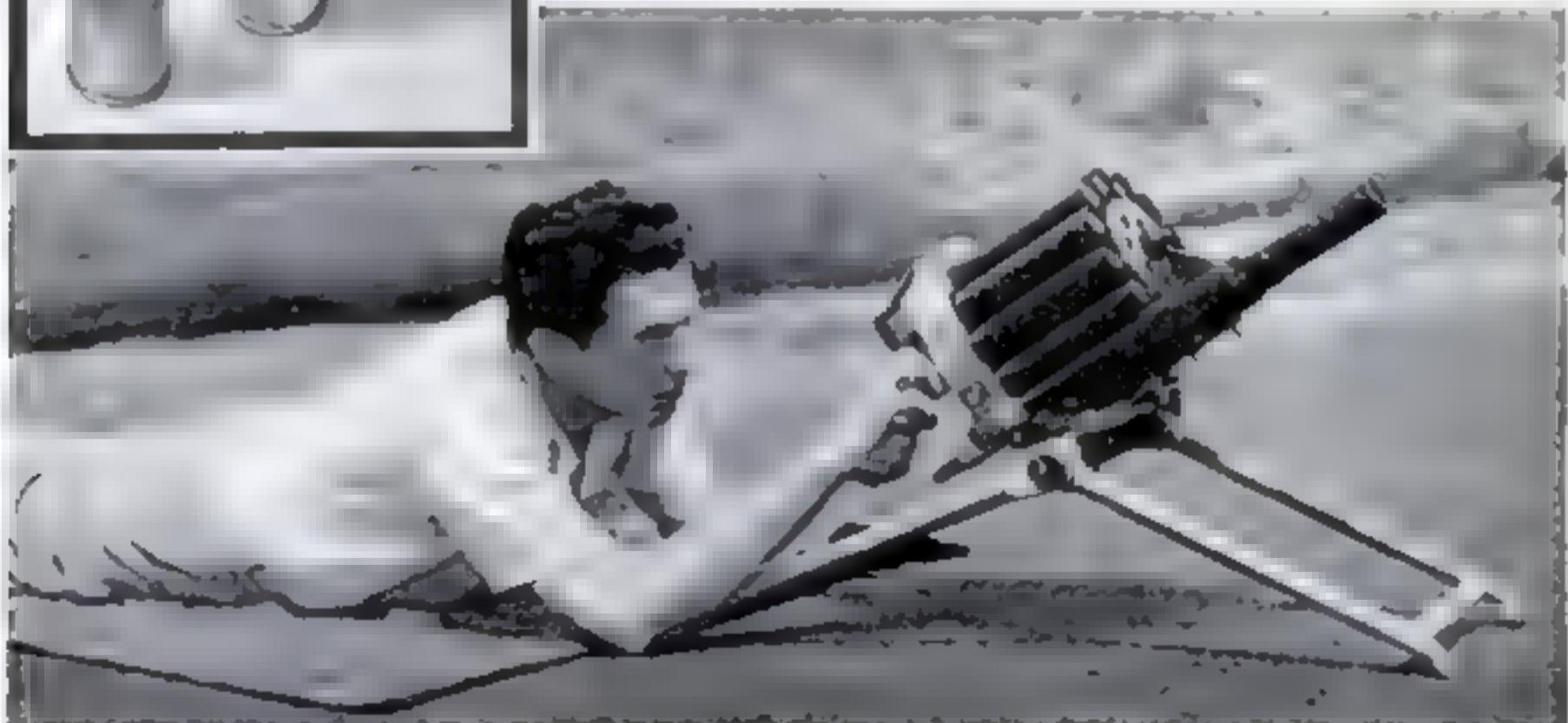
In an emergency, structures like this can be erected quickly for use by either soldiers or civilians

## All-Purpose Gun Guards Airport from 'Chutists

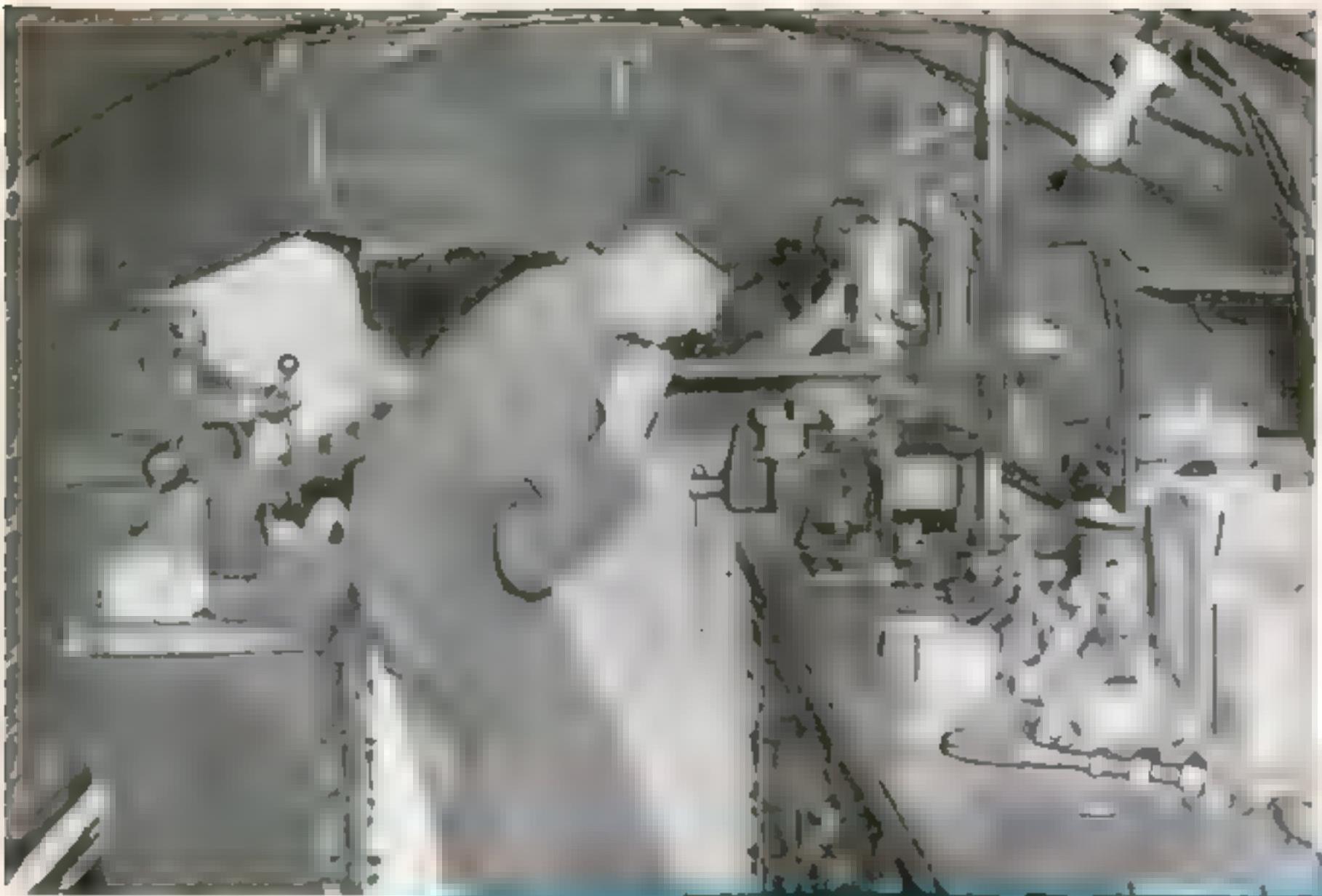
SPECIALLY designed for defending military airports against attack by enemy parachutists, a portable all-purpose gun tested recently at Floyd Bennett Field, New York City, fires tear-gas and smoke shells, parachute flares, and one-pound fragmentation bombs. Projectiles are placed in a twelve-shot magazine resembling a revolver cylinder, which can be changed in three seconds for reloading. Weighing only forty pounds, the versatile weapon has a barrel of 1½-inch bore and can be folded up quickly for carrying. It is believed that a few of these guns could ward off any parachute attack.



Portable airport-defense gun with its twelve-shot magazine cylinder removed. At the left are three kinds of projectiles it fires: one-pound bomb, tear-gas shell, and parachute flare



The 1½-inch weapon set up for action. Weighing only forty pounds, it folds up quickly for carrying

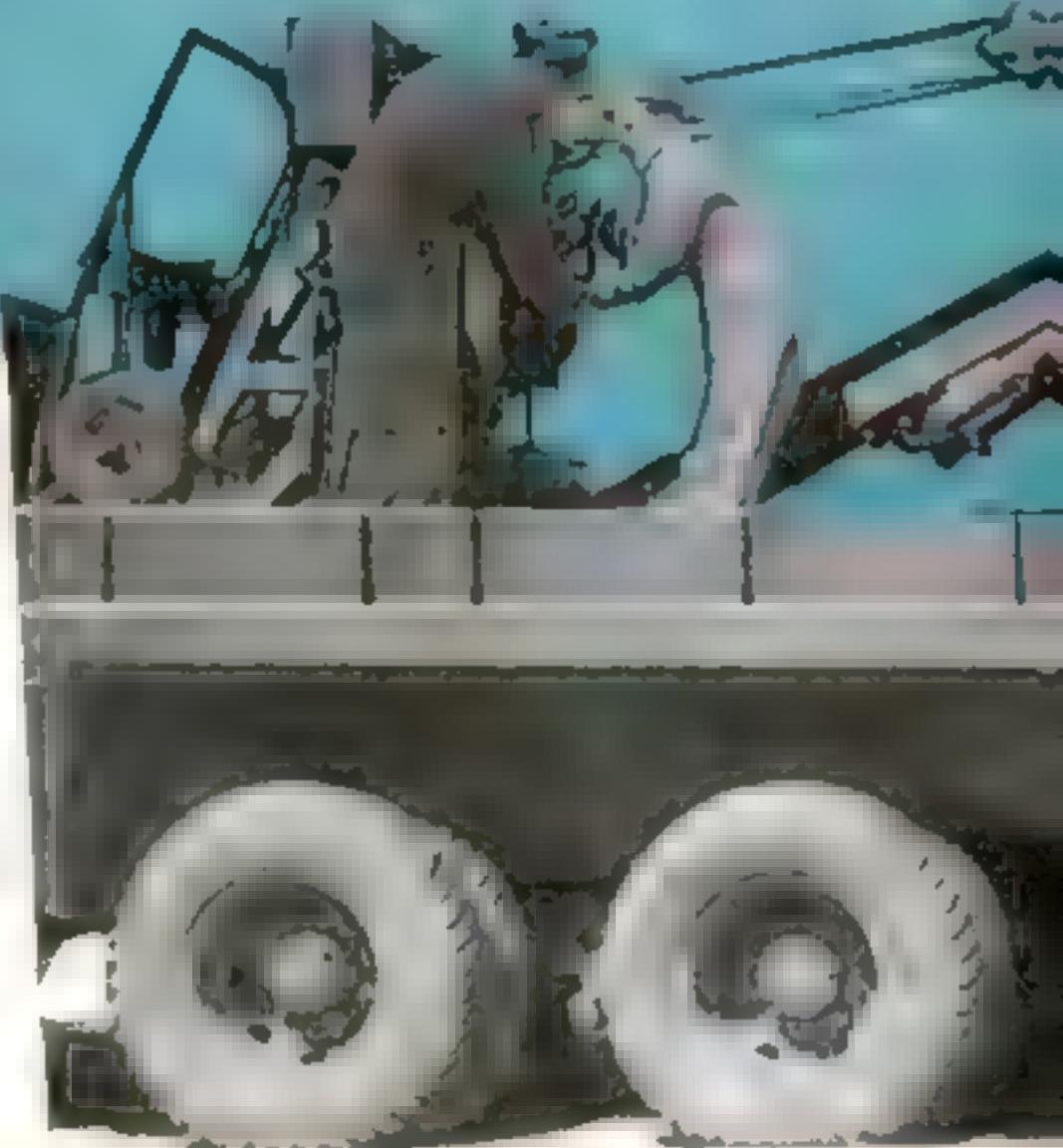


# Soldiers in Overalls

## KEEP OUR WAR MACHINE ROLLING

**A**N ARMY officer who has what it takes can make dead-tired men march all night and attack in the morning, and he can make scared-still men fight and win when the odds are all against them. That's leadership—the most valuable quality that an officer can have. But even the best leadership can't make a tank run on a broken track or get mileage out of a scout car with a cracked cylinder. It can't grind the valves of an ammunition truck, repair a broken-down machine gun, or weld the cracked axle of a howitzer. Those are jobs for trained and skilled mechanics—for the soldiers in overalls who keep the Army's fighting machines running.

While our Army still is dangerously short in the quantity of its mechanized weapons, it is long on their quality. Our light tanks, developed by the Ordnance Department, are rated the world's best. They have better engines, better drives, better transmissions, and better tracks than any other light tanks; they are heavier, faster, and steadier gun platforms. When it comes to the quality of their fighting vehicles, and their sys-



tem of keeping 'em rolling, our mechanized soldiers don't have to take off their snappy barrack caps to any army in the world.

One of the purposes of the Third Army maneuvers in western Louisiana this spring was to give our Regular Army officers their first large-scale opportunity of practicing the tactics and solving some of the problems of mechanized, motorized, and modernized warfare. The maneuvers also provided a stiff test of the Army's services of maintenance and supply. The mimic war meant two weeks of the hardest kind of work for the 70,000 Regulars who took part in it—especially for the men who had the job of keeping rolling the over 7,000 motor vehicles which were driven hard both on the roads and off them. There was plenty of sweating done—but then, as China's General Chiang Kai-shek says, "the more you sweat in peace, the less you bleed in war."

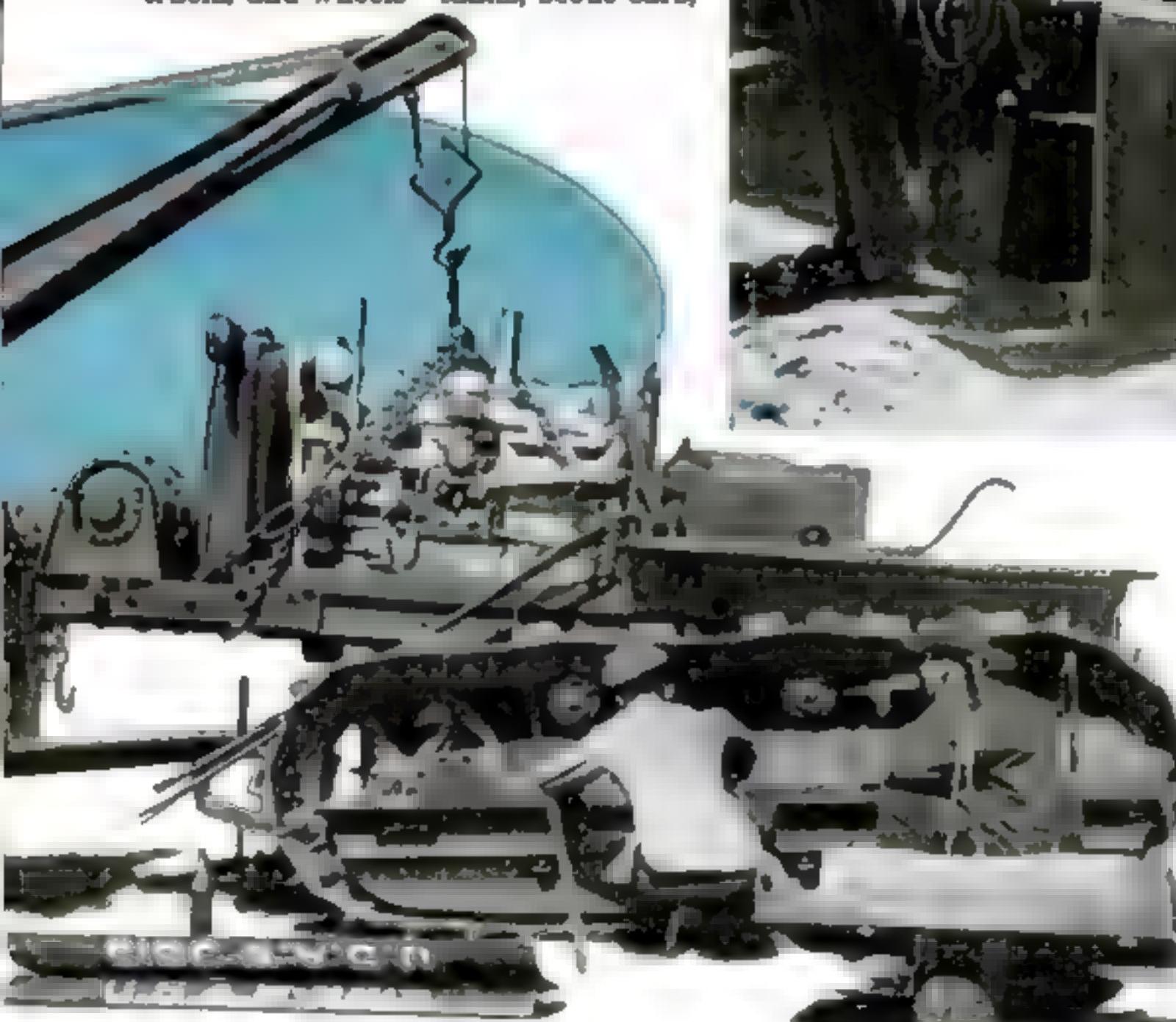
Following the light tanks of the Mechanized Cavalry Brigade—then the most thoroughly mechanized outfit in our Army—as they thundered over the big maneuvers area on their scouting and combat missions, I was able to get a close-up of the operation of the maintenance system of an organization which had 720 vehicles on tracks and wheels—tanks, scout cars,

half tracks, trucks, passenger cars, and motor cycles—and which regards attacking at daybreak 150 or 200 miles away from where hostile aviation reported it at dusk as just another routine job.

Each troop has a maintenance section which stays with it under all conditions to make minor repairs both on the road and on the battlefield. It is commanded by a motor sergeant who is an expert trouble shooter and travels in an armed scout car followed by a truck which carries light repair equipment, a small assortment of spare



Vulcan's forge, 1940 style: a field welding shop in action. It follows the "iron cavalry" in a truck



A big repair job on a tractor is all in the day's work for field maintenance men. Spare parts and all necessary tools and equipment are carried

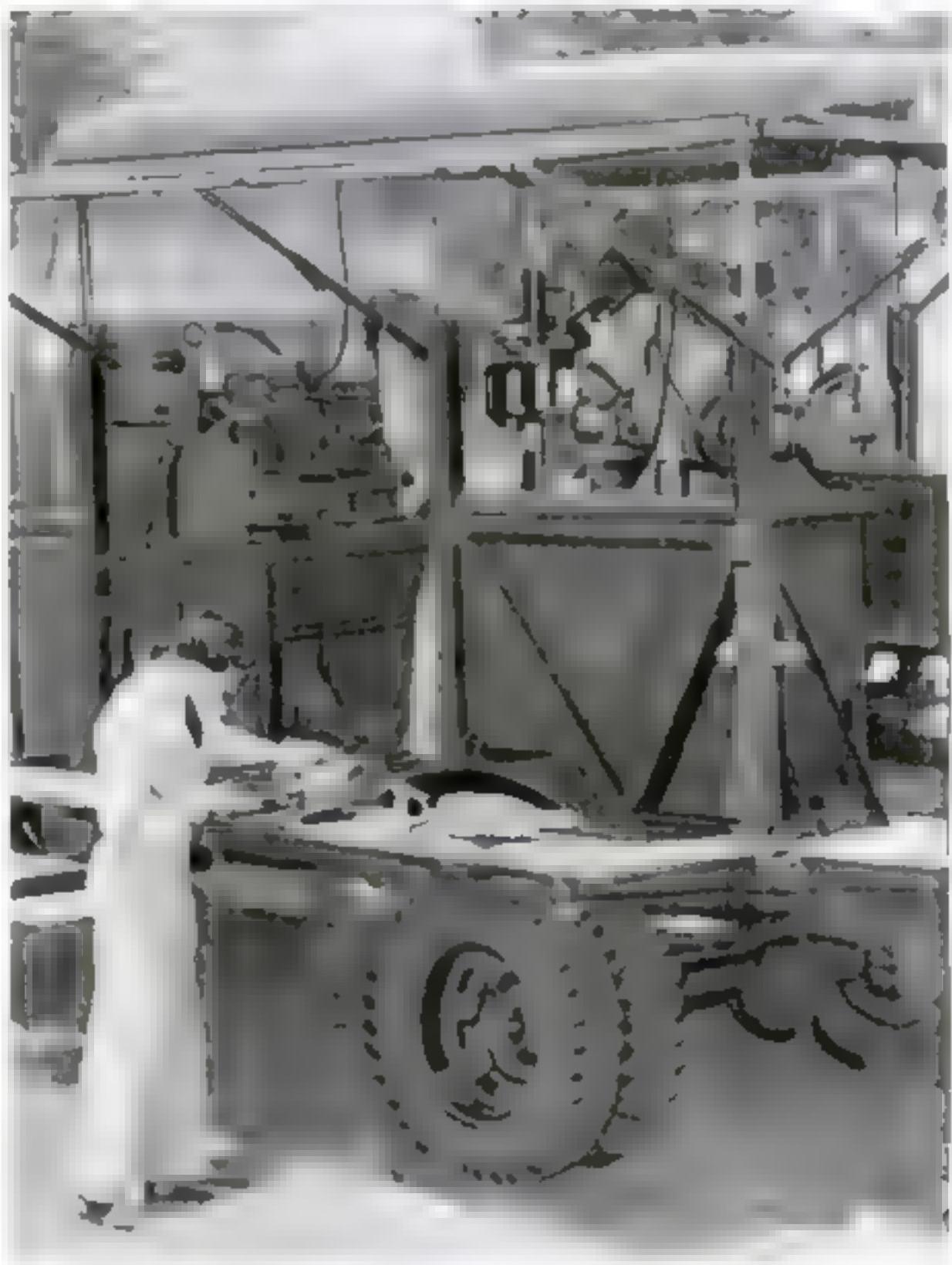


A welding truck halts to repair the carriage of a field gun. Its generator provides current for welding and to drive its power tools. At right, an automotive repair-shop truck

parts, and an emergency supply of gasoline and oil. When a tank or scout car is disabled it is pushed over to the side of the road and the rest of the troop goes on forward to fight. It is an unbreakable rule that the officer in command must not wait for cripples.

When the troop maintenance section comes up, the motor sergeant checks the disabled vehicle and diagnoses the trouble. If he has the time and equipment for the job he makes the repair, takes the vehicle along with him to the next halt, and then sends it forward to rejoin the troop. If he can't make the repair, he tags the job with his diagnosis, and leaves it. Its crew always stays with a disabled tank or scout car, so that as soon as it has been repaired they can take it back into action where it belongs.

Following the regiment on the march is the regimental maintenance section, which carries with it a larger assortment of spare parts and is equipped to handle jobs such as changing tank tracks and installing new shaft assemblies. When it comes up to a



disabled fighting vehicle the staff sergeant who is its chief mechanic rechecks the job, and if an immediate repair is practicable leaves a crew to make it. If a roadside repair can't be made, he has a wrecker tow the cripple to where the regiment is going to bivouac for the night, and the

repair is made there. When there is fighting going on, a regimental service park is established a few miles back of the combat zone. Disabled vehicles are reported to it by radio, and crews are sent out to repair them on the battlefield or to tow them in.

Jobs which are too big to be handled by the regimental maintenance sections are taken over by the brigade's ordnance maintenance company, which has machine-shop trucks, welding apparatus, and other equipment which, while sturdy, is light enough to be carried in trucks. This organization can handle almost any repair job, even that of installing a new engine. It takes with it into the field two complete engine assemblies for each fifty tanks. Its 200-odd highly-trained soldier-mechanics set up

their shop in a big square tent brightly lighted by electricity supplied by a generator truck. Often they work all night to make good on their boast that, if it is humanly possible, they always have every disabled vehicle ready to go when the column pulls out in the morning.

There will be one of these maintenance companies, probably increased in manpower, in each of the two divisions of the new Armored Corps now being organized. Men now are being trained to do this specialized mechanical work of the Army's most modern fighting outfit at schools recently established at Fort Benning, Ga., and Fort Riley, Kans.

As important as keeping a mechanized force's fighting vehicles in perfect mechanical condition is the job of keeping them supplied with fuel. There's nothing in war more useless or more helpless than a tank with an empty gas tank. Having a supply of fuel at the right place at the right moment always demands careful planning and often demands hard work. Tank trucks have been tried and discarded. Now cargo trucks carry the fuel in ten-gallon cans which, while the column is halted, are dropped off at each vehicle. This method saves time, and time is the



Interior of a small-arms repair truck which keeps rifles, pistols, and machine guns in good order



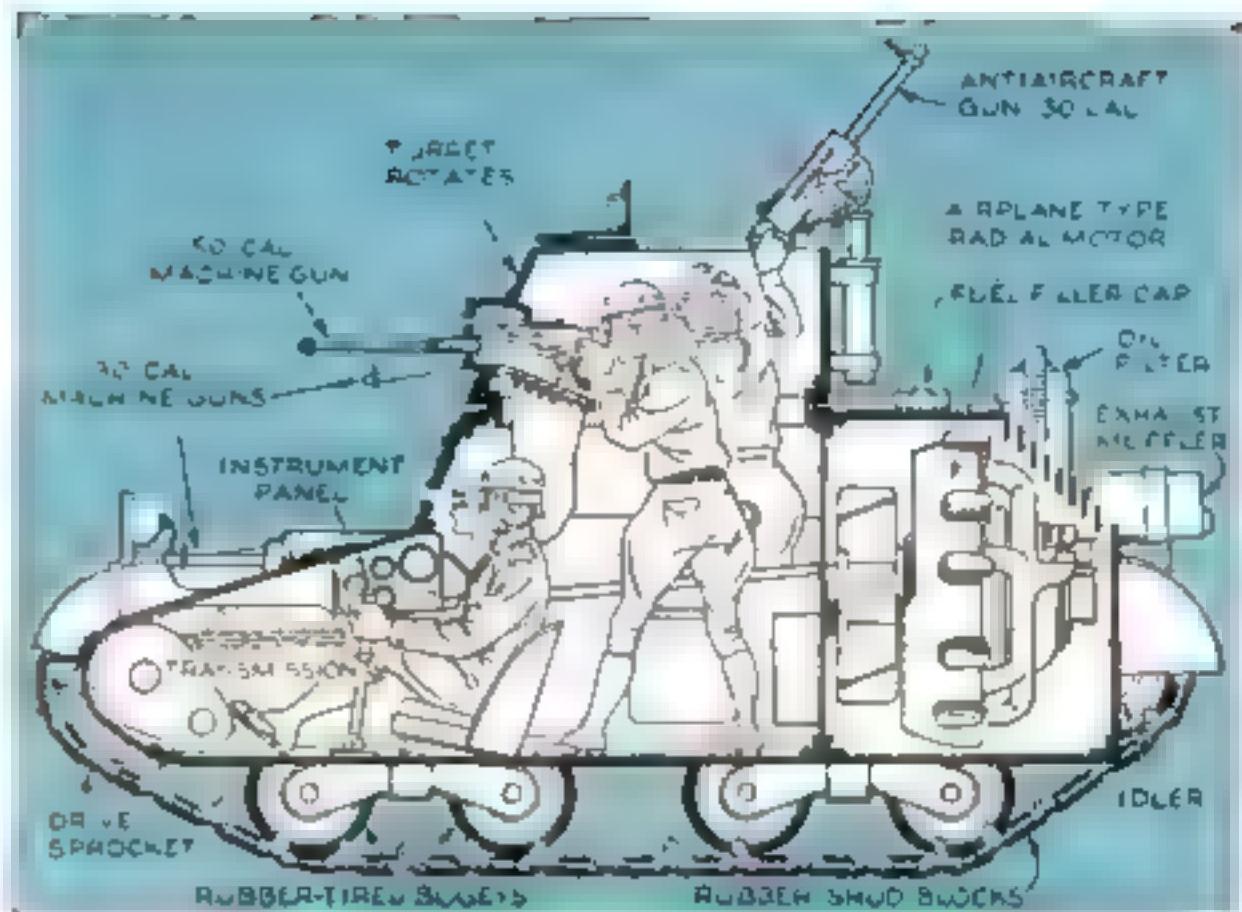
The Quartermaster Corps handles the big job of feeding gasoline to the war machines. This is a field depot where fuel is put into ten-gallon cans for distribution by truck to hungry tanks and tractors

determining factor in today's warfare.

Attached to each of the two army corps we now have organized there is a corps ordnance battalion, and equipment is being procured for additional battalions so that as the expanding Army adds new corps there will be a battalion for each of them.

Each man in these battalions is trained to expertness in some mechanical operation. After he has mastered that particular job he is trained to handle other jobs. All the equipment is carried on trucks, and most of it is used on them, so the field shops are ready for work a few minutes after the trucks have scattered through some patch of woods which will give them cover against air attacks. Included in the equipment are field welding outfits, machine-shop trucks, and special firearms-repair trucks which carry extensive assortments of spare parts and the tools necessary for the repair of machine guns, rifles, and pistols.

One of the jobs I watched being done dur-



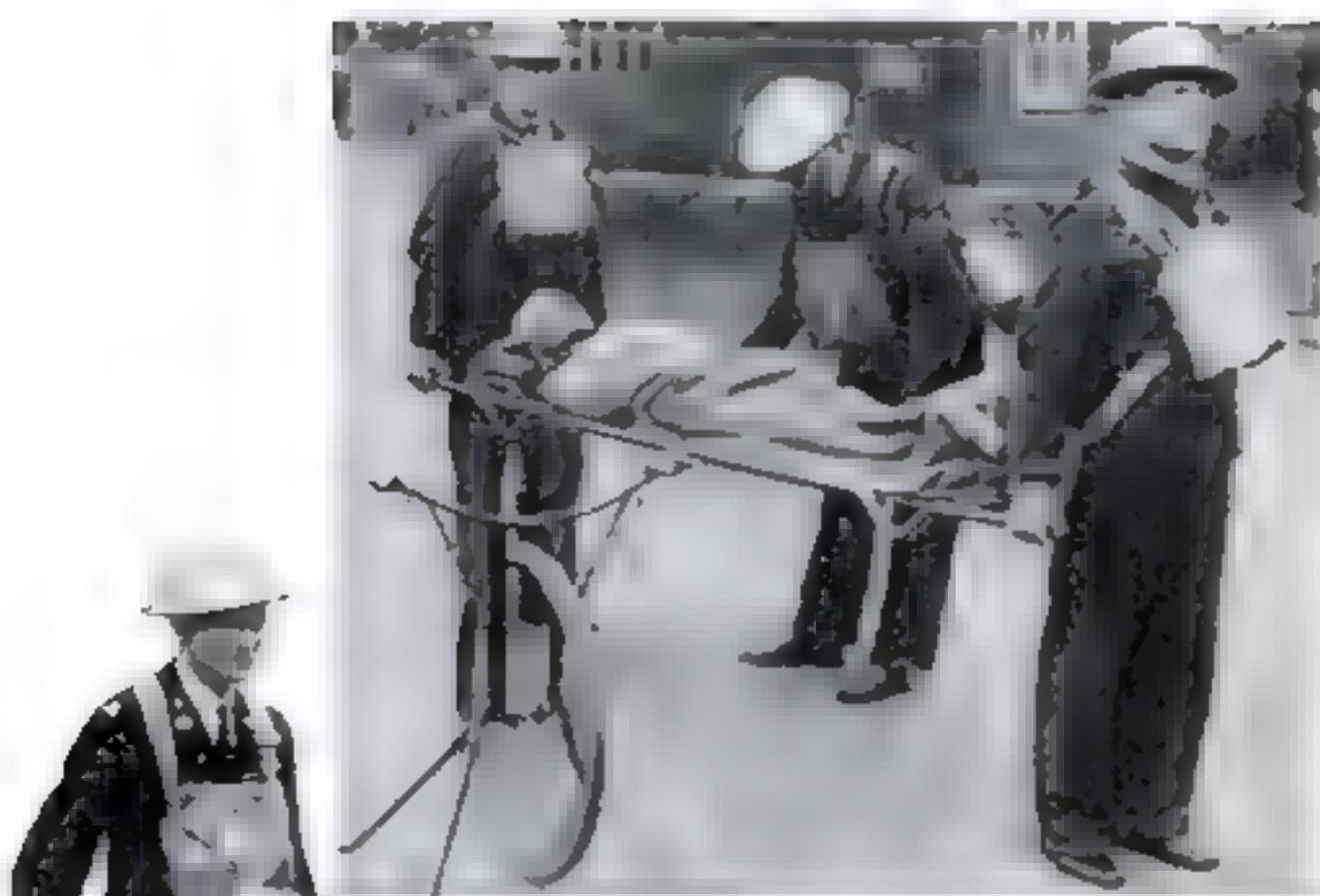
Uncle Sam's light tanks are generally rated the best in the world. The cut-away view shows one of them with its four-man crew at its post

ing the Louisiana maneuvers was the welding of the broken axle of a 155-millimeter howitzer, without taking the big weapon out of its firing position.

In its various post shops the Ordnance Department has sturdy but comparatively light machine-tool equipment capable of doing all the work of a large job shop. In war this would be taken into the field and used by ordnance (*Continued on page 232*)



Trucks and other non-fighting vehicles are kept in running order by the Motor Transport Service



Stretcher carrier in use and, above, on its stand for loading

### Mass-Production Air-Raid Shelter Made in the U.S.

APPROPRIATELY shaped like an Indian tepee, what is said to be the first bomb shelter to be produced commercially in the United States was placed on display recently at Quincy, Mass. Made of quarter-inch reinforced steel, the pyramidal hide-out is not intended to withstand direct hits, but is said to be capable of protecting five or six occupants from flying debris. Mass production may soon be started on the shelter, which is a copy of a popular-priced English model that has proved very effective.



Not a play tent, but a demonstration model of an American bomb shelter

### Stretcher Holder With One Wheel Speeds Rescues

ONE man can trundle an injured person to an ambulance or first-aid station on a one-wheel stretcher carrier designed for use in air raids. Built to fit a standard stretcher, the device uses a bicycle wheel and has a stand to support it when the stretcher is removed. Since it can be operated like a wheelbarrow, the carrier enables a single worker to take the place of two men in moving bomb victims, speeding rescue work in cases where ambulances cannot be brought right up to the scene of the damage, or when a first-aid station is set up near-by.

# Squadrons Right!

## HOW WARSHIPS MANEUVER IN BATTLE

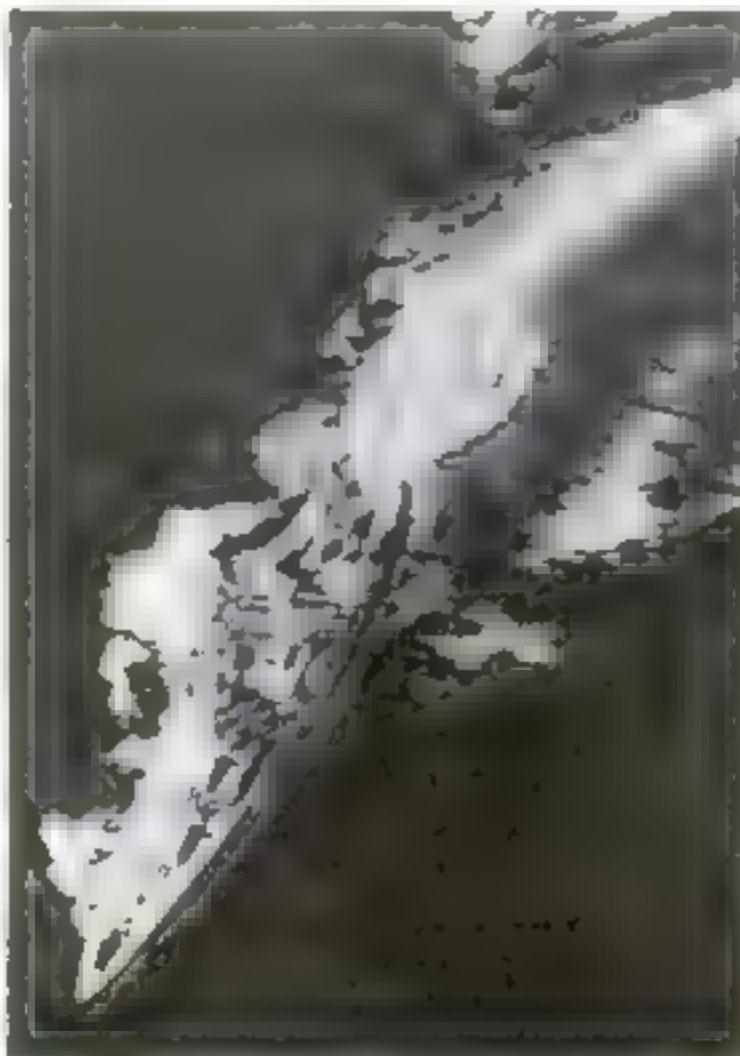
WHEN the crackling radio report from advanced scouting ships or planes sends a battle fleet out to sea in search of the enemy, how does the Admiral handle his floating fortresses? How do they advance into battle? What formations do they take, and what maneuvers do they follow?

As far as they relate to America's mighty armada, detailed answers to these queries are the jealously guarded secrets of the commanders who have been putting our battle forces through their paces in long drills at sea. No one outside of official circles knows the specific maneuvers that the U. S. Fleet will follow if it is called upon to steam seaward to protect our coasts or repel a threat directed at the Panama Canal.

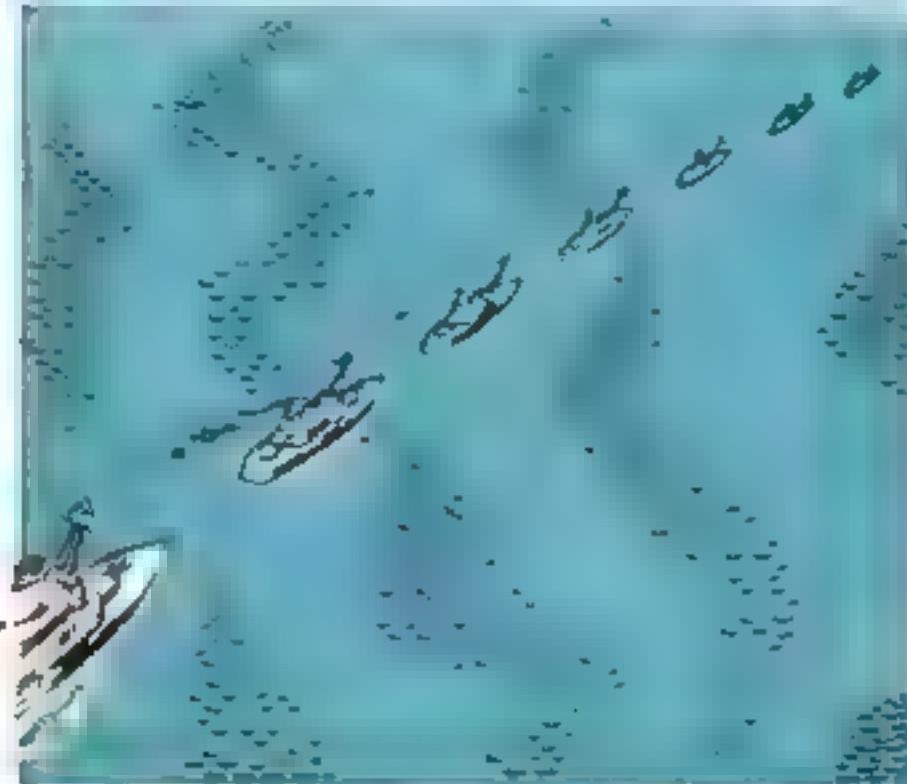
But certain formations and maneuvers are standard among all navies,

only the combinations and elaborations of them for specific purposes being kept under cover. In the words of Winston Churchill, twice First Lord of the British Admiralty: "The evolutions of cavalry in the days of shock tactics and those of a modern fleet resemble each other . . . both cavalry and fleet drill consist primarily in swift and well-executed changes from one formation to another."

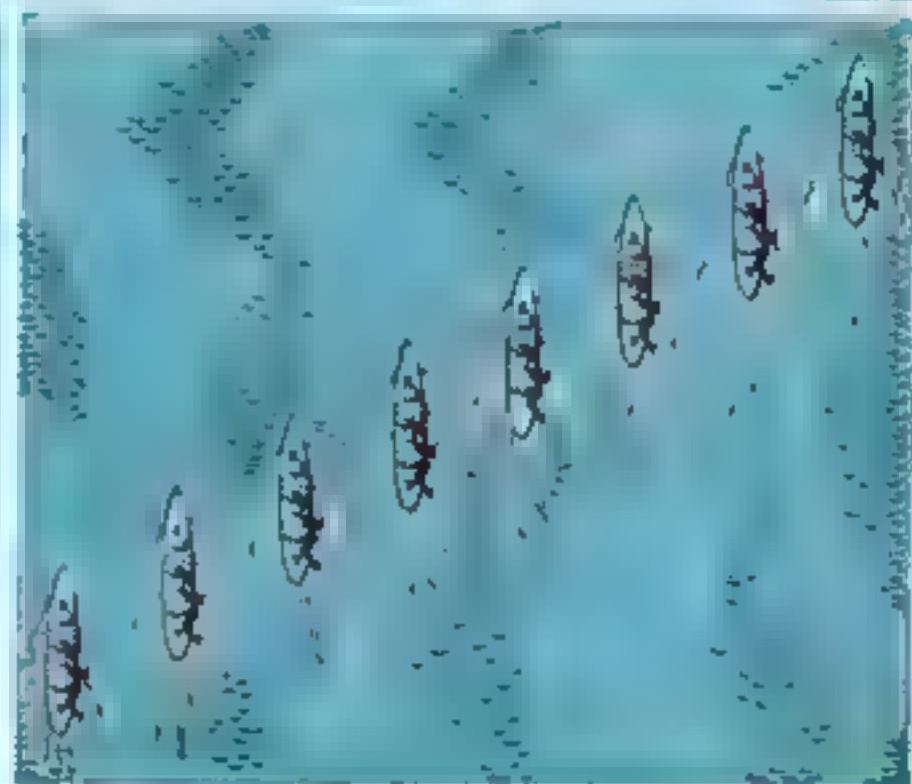
The basic tactics, he continues, call for a fleet to approach in a compact mass, and then deploy into a long column to fight so that all guns can be trained over one side for a withering blast at the enemy. The diagrams on this and the following pages illustrate some of the major formations and maneuvers used by battle fleets to gain a tactical advantage over their opponents in the deadly game of war at sea.



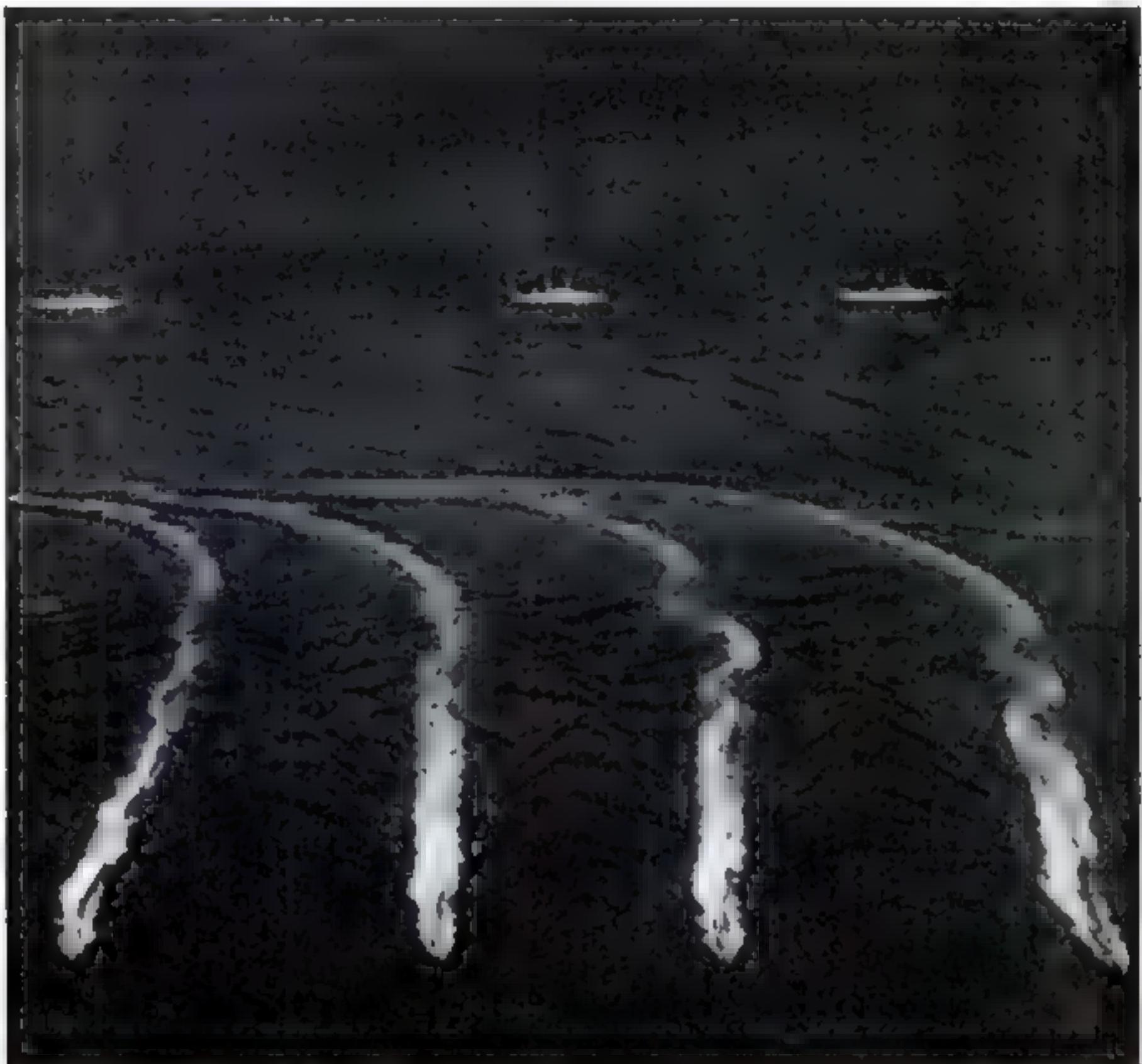
### WHY THESE ARE STANDARD IN CRUISING



SHIPS IN COLUMN. In actual battle, this formation enables all the ships to bring their broadsides to bear simultaneously on the enemy.

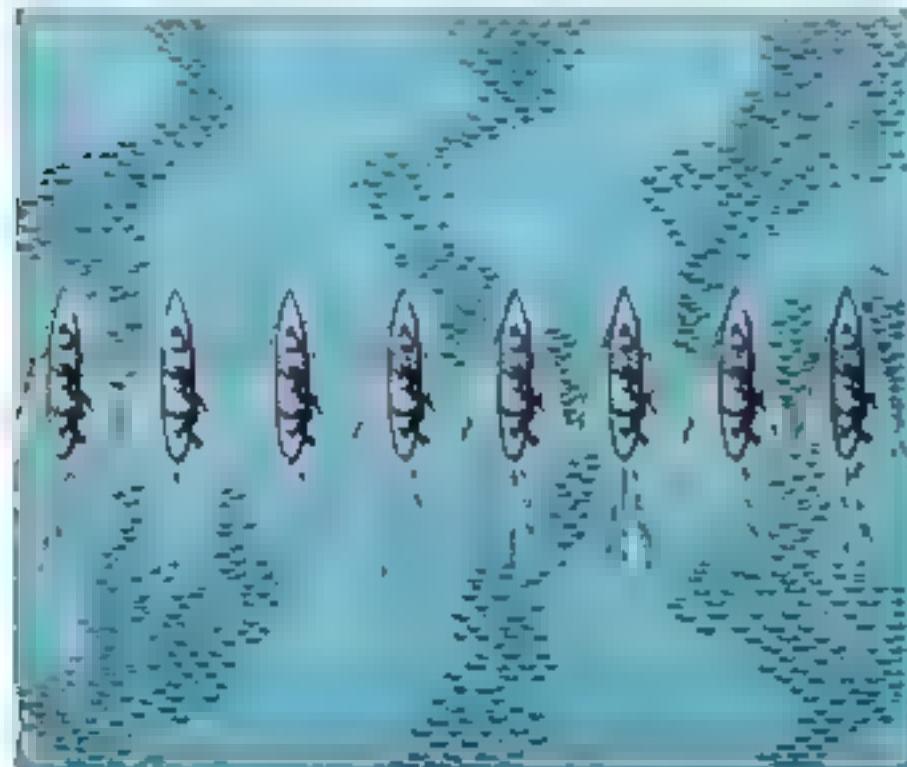


LINE OF BEARING 45 DEGREES. Here the ships are steaming on parallel courses, with one end of the line far in advance of the other.

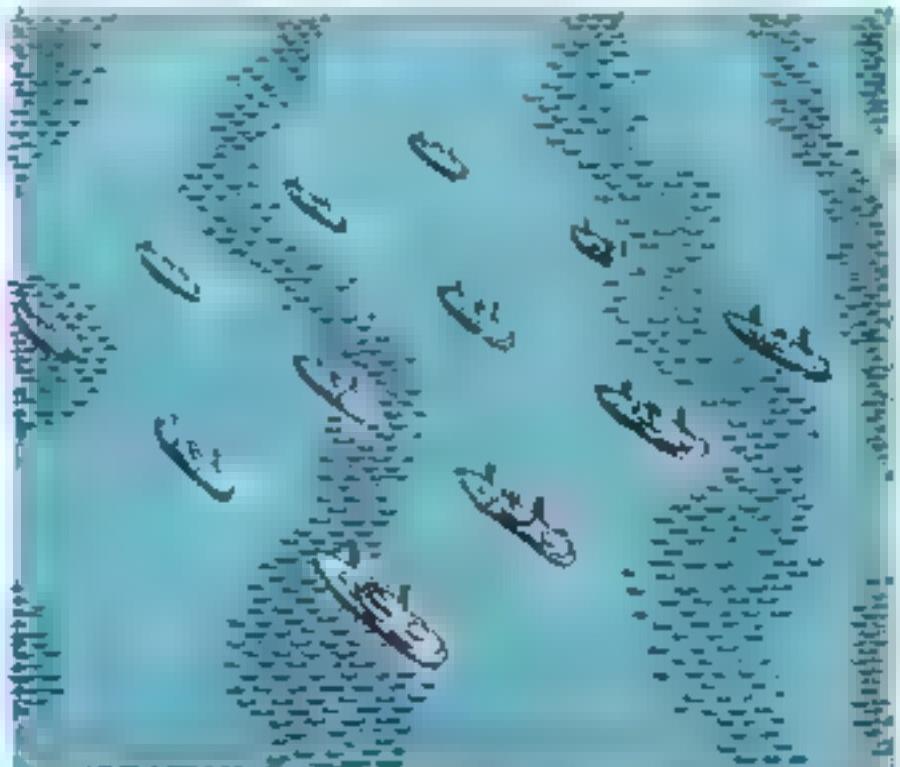


Leaving tracks of foam, U. S. warships on maneuvers execute a neat turn from column formation into line

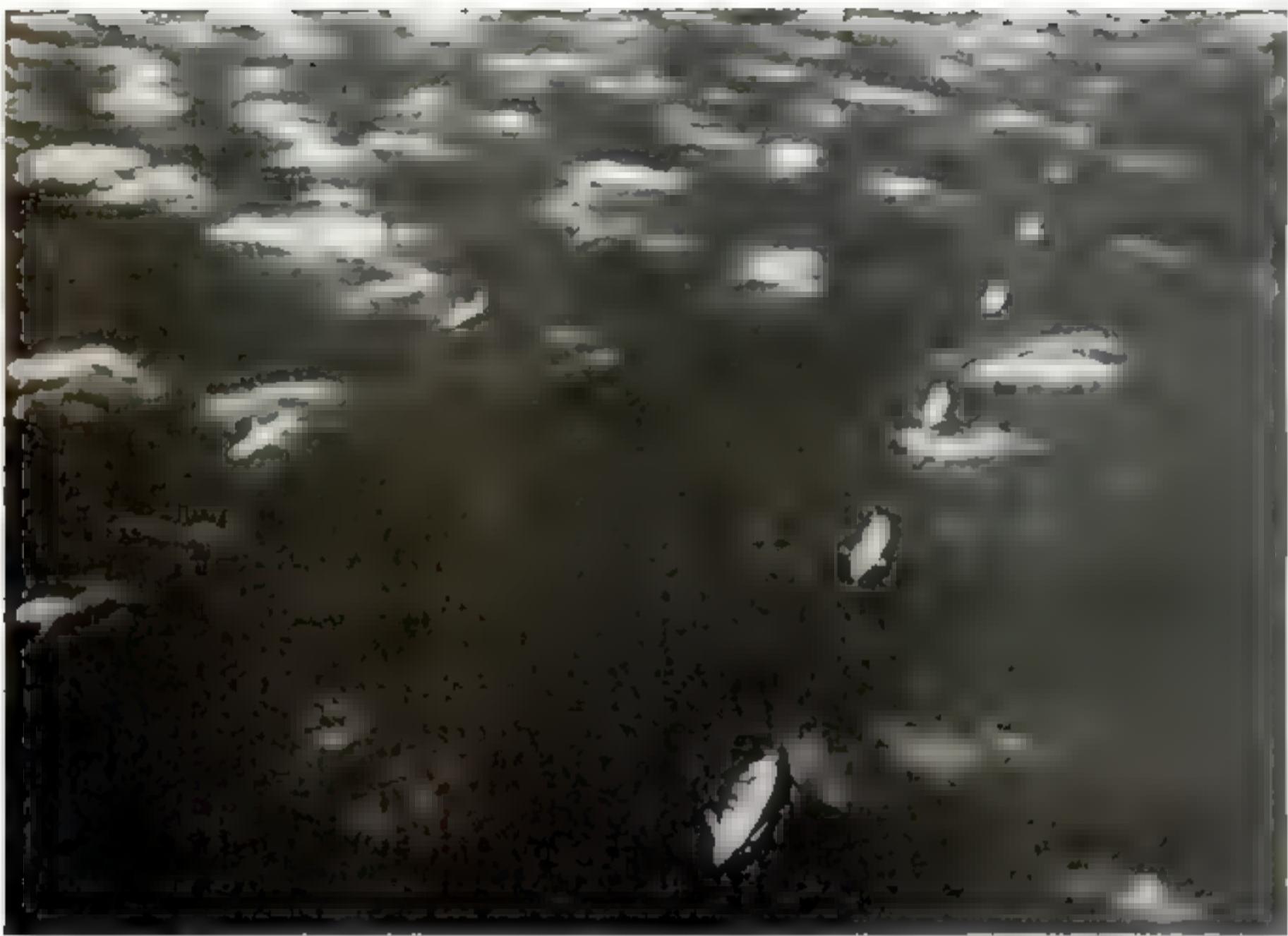
## FORMATION BY A UNITED STATES FORCE



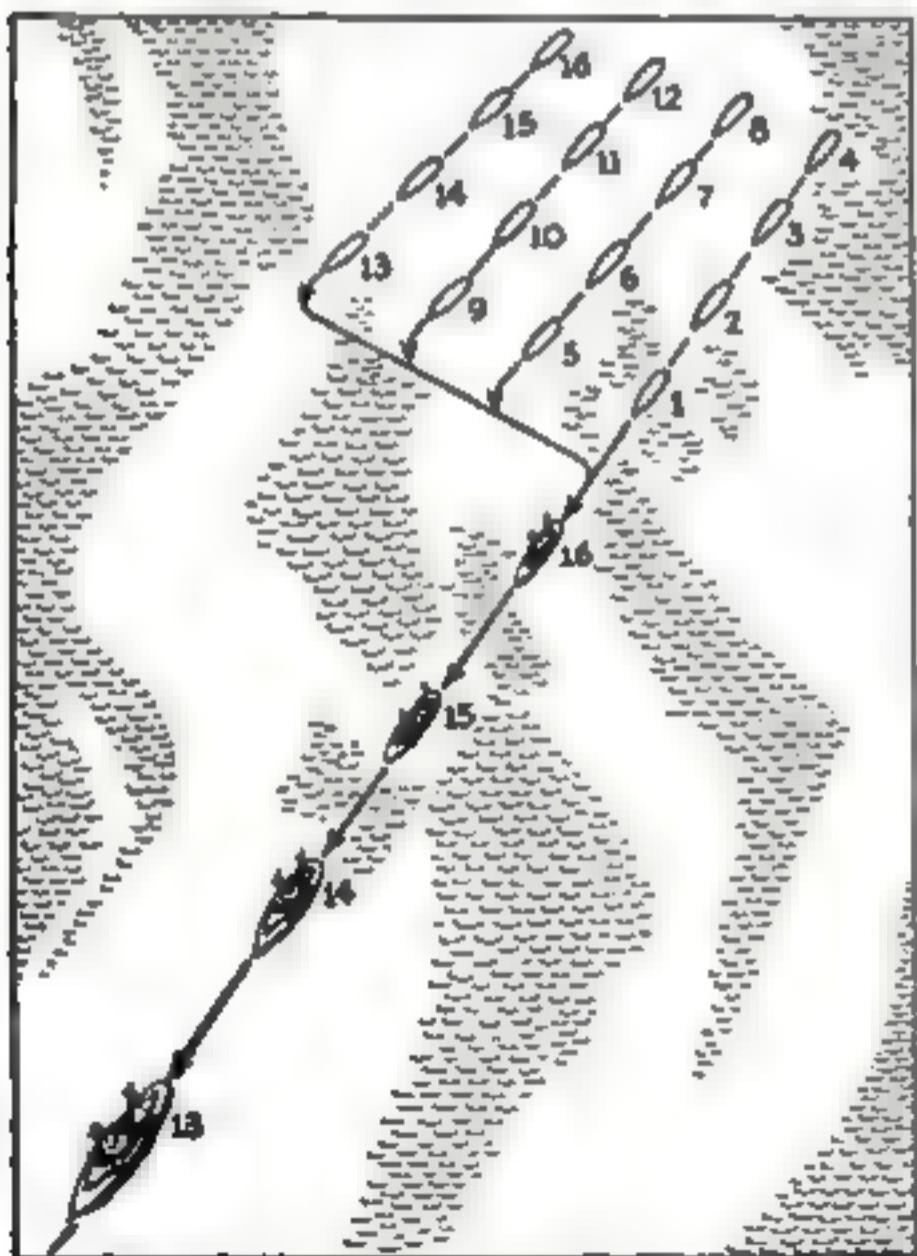
**SHIPS IN LINE**, or line of bearing 90 degrees. This formation can be used for approach, but it would be fatal to be caught so under fire



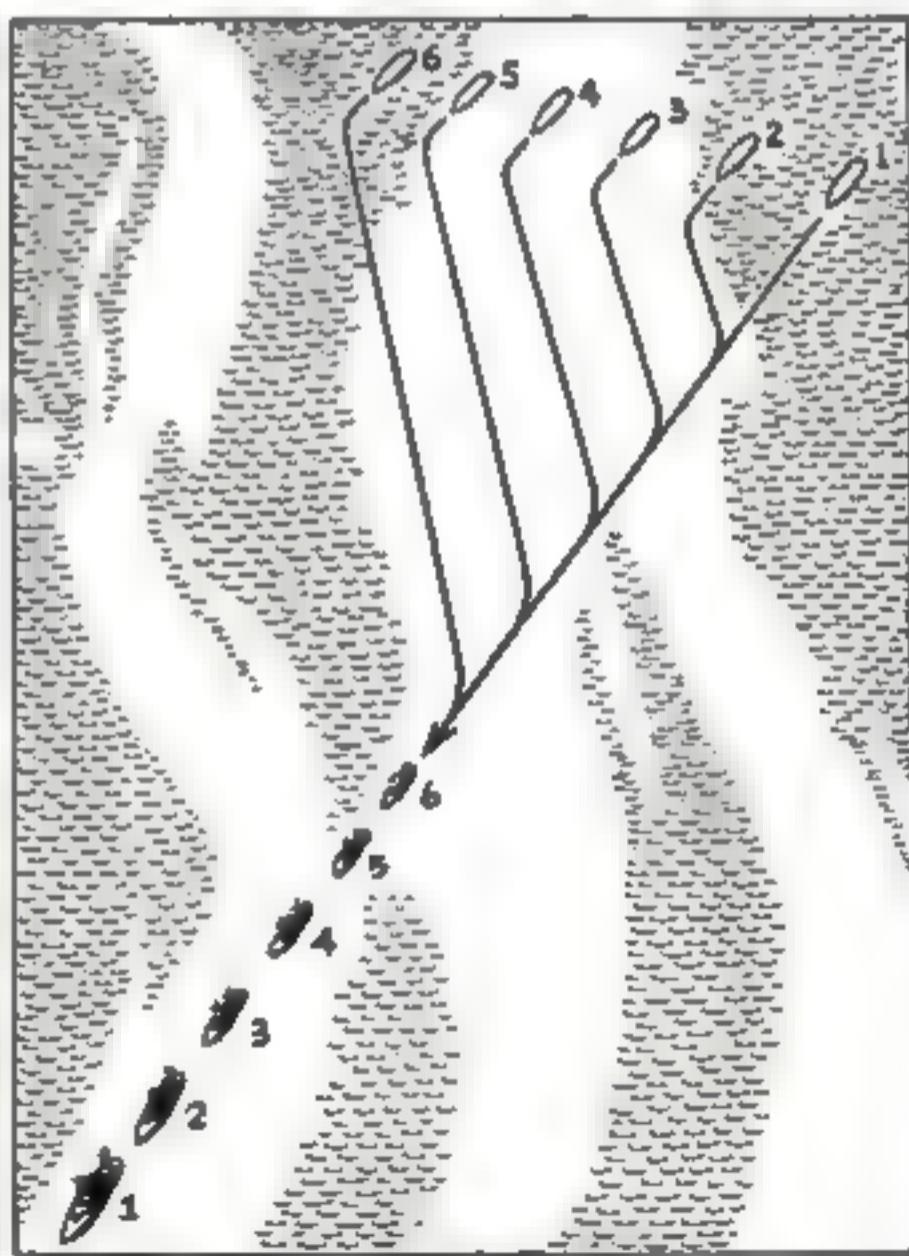
**COLUMN OF DIVISIONS**. Here the fleet is steaming in column of fours. It can easily swing into a single column, as shown on the next page



Seen from the sky through wisps of cloud, three columns of ships symbolize America's growing sea power



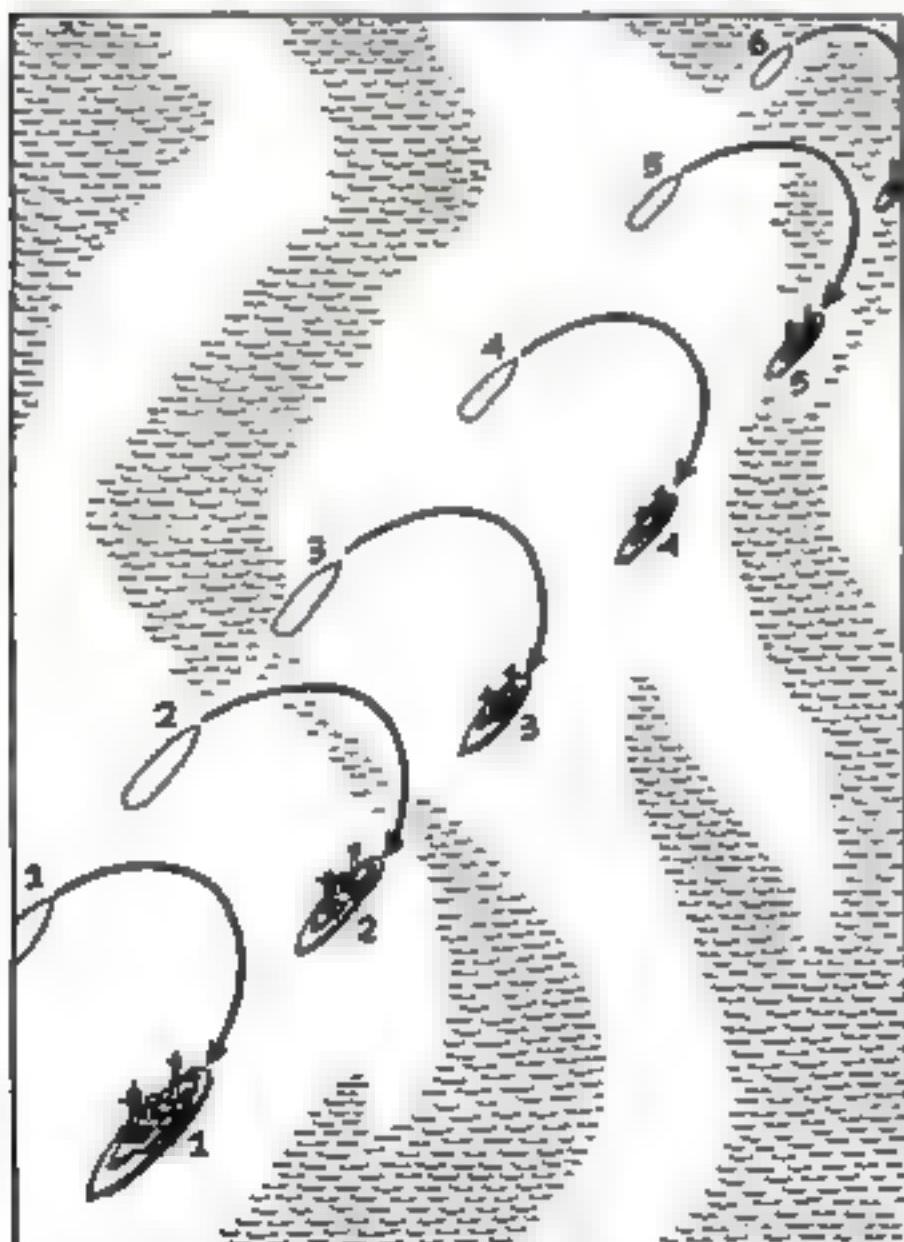
**DEPLOYMENT FOR BATTLE.** This maneuver, for bringing ships into single column, was used by the British at the Battle of Jutland in 1916



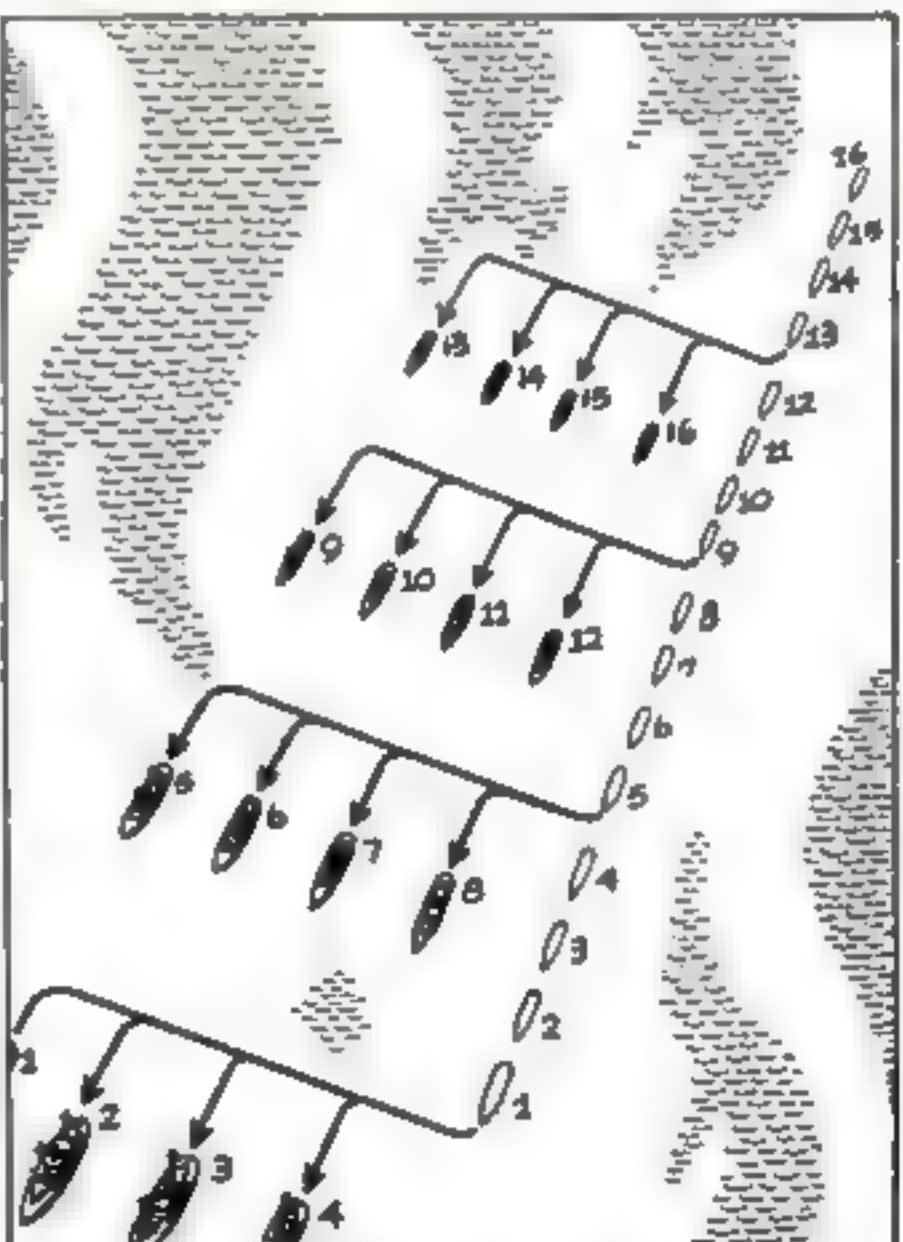
**FROM LINE INTO COLUMN.** With the precision of a football squad executing a signaled play, the battle wagons wheel into their places



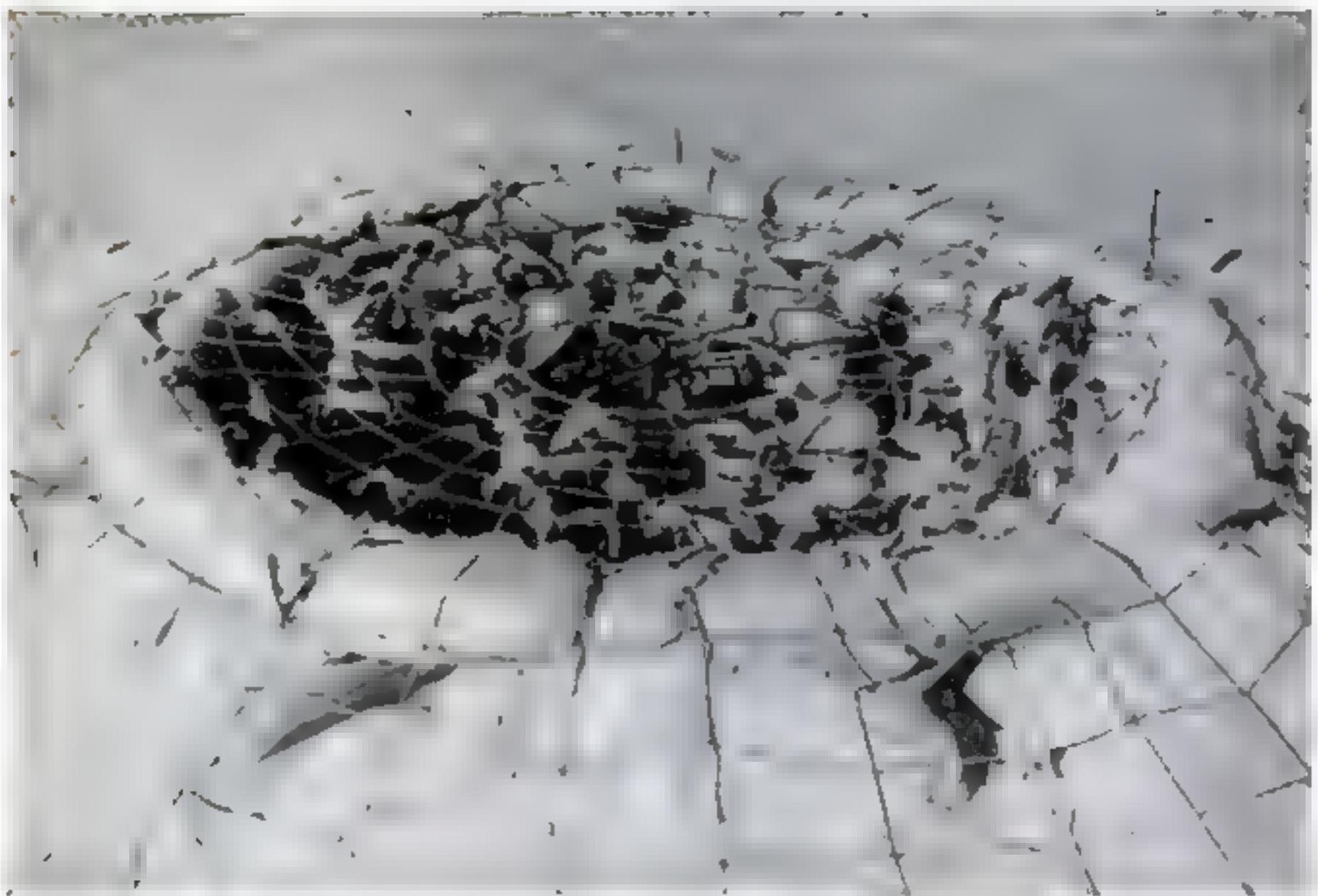
Fast cruisers slice the waves to place a protective screen along the flanks of the big battle wagons



**SHIPS RIGHT ABOUT.** This is a quick way to reverse the direction of a column of ships. Each vessel turns sharply and falls into place



**COLUMN, TO COLUMN OF DIVISIONS.** To make this change of formation, the ships of each division swing out and form into a line abreast



## Wire and Burlap Camouflage Desert Nest for Gunners

BLENDING into its desert background, the British Bren-gun post pictured above serves both as protection and as camouflage. Located somewhere in the Near East, the

circular post concealing the light, rapid-fire gun is made of piled sandbags covered with a spider web of cords on which shreds of burlap have been hung for concealment.



Fleets of these speedy "torpedo boats" could defend coastal waters

## Tiny Torpedo Gun Arms Outboards for Coast Defense

TINY torpedoes can be launched from the decks of small outboard racing boats by means of a novel device tried out recently at Long Beach, Calif. Clamped to the boat deck, a metal framework supports a tubular-steel track, along which the torpedo is propelled and launched into the water by powerful coil springs. Hundreds of privately owned outboard boats, it has been suggested, could be equipped with the torpedo throwers to form a potent emergency defense fleet for the protection of coastal areas.



## "Chess Game" Directs Air-Raid Defense

LIKE players at a giant chessboard, officers at the air-defense control center seen in the unusual photograph above are plotting the moves of hostile aircraft. Through headphones, "plotters" seated around the table map receive reports of unidentified planes and formations from field observa-

tion posts, and mark their positions and courses with counters. "Supervisors" wielding wooden rakes rearrange the counters to form a complete picture of the general situation. Observing the map from a platform in the rear, "tellers" telephone information to air-force commands.



Tiny nose masks do not interfere with talking or eating

## Vest-Pocket Respirator Guards Workers' Lungs

SMALL enough to be carried in a vest pocket, a one-ounce respirator protects industrial workers against dust with new convenience. The unbreakable, soft rubber device covers the nose alone, so that a wearer can talk, eat, smoke, and don glasses or goggles. While the user breathes naturally through his nose, an ingenious valve exhausts stale air and allows only filtered air to enter. Although the replaceable filter folds to wafer size, its effective area of nine square inches assures easy inhalation. Elastic ear loops hold the respirator.

## Propeller Tunnels Boost Power of Ohio River Towboat

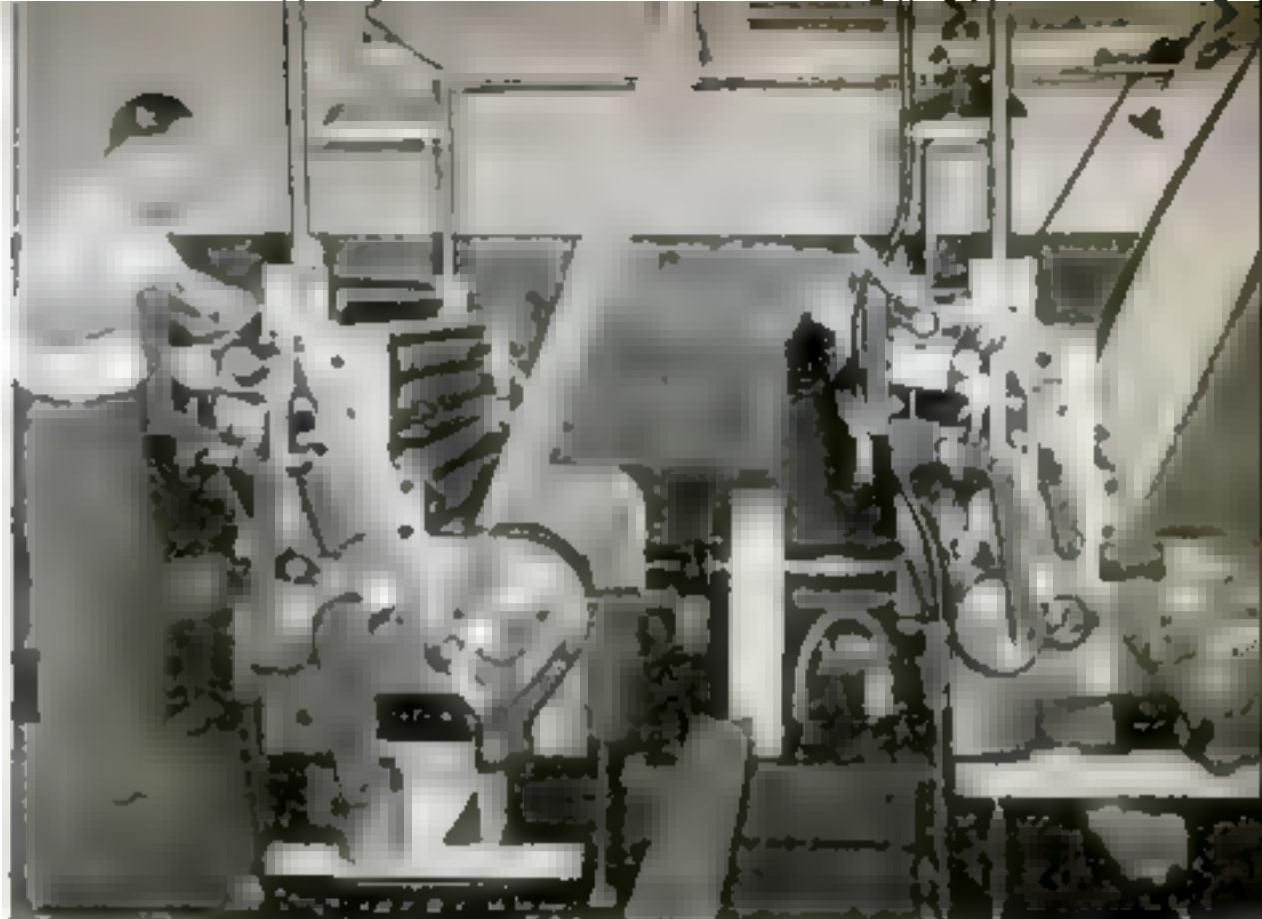
REVOLVING within tunnels of novel engineering design, twin propellers of the Wheeling Steel Corporation's new 135-foot towboat *Ductillite* propel it with heightened efficiency. Tests are said to have shown a thirty-percent boost above the normal push of the ship's two 710-horsepower Diesel engines. The ultramodern river craft will be used to tow coal barges from Harmarville, Pa., mines to near-by steel plants on the Ohio River. The novel vessel was launched sideways off the bank of the river.



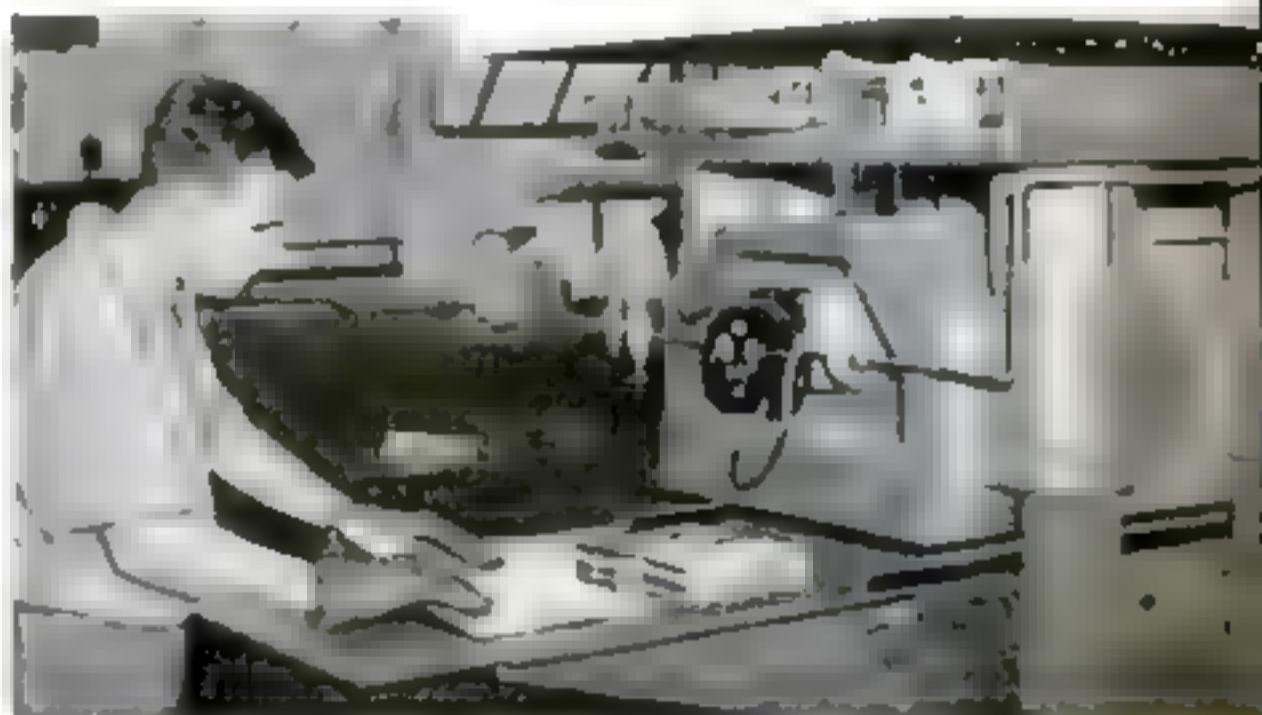
The ultramodern river towboat "Ductillite," as she appeared just after her recent launching. The upper view, taken when she was still on the ways, shows one of her twin propellers in its novel tunnel housing.

# Rubber Plates for Rotary Press Speed Up Printing and Cut Costs

PRINTING plates made from a specially compounded rubber are a new development that is expected to speed up the printing process and at the same time cut down its cost. With the new process, type is set by hand or machine and then transferred to a plastic matrix, or mat, by means of a hydraulic press. The rubber printing plate is then made from this mat. First, a sheet of the special rubber is placed in contact with the type-marked plastic mat. Next, a sheet of spring brass is placed over the sheet of rubber. Then the combination is placed in a powerful hydraulic press for a period of five minutes. The result is a rubber printing plate vulcanized securely to a spring-brass backing. This combination can then be bent around the cylinder of a specially designed rotary press for high-speed printing. According to the manufacturers, the rubber printing plates have many advantages: They print clearly at all times, even the finest type losing none of its definition. They wear longer than metal plates, having shown little wear after special tests when they were employed in making as many as 200,000 impressions. The rubber plates can be used to reproduce line drawings, or half tones if specially prepared. The plates cost about the same as electrotype or offset plates, but they reduce printing costs due to the increased speed of rotary-press printing, and to a saving in the cost of making plates ready for the press. Because of their affinity to ink, the plates are said to print with less ink than metal plates. Duplicate rubber plates can be made from the plastic mat in only five minutes.



Outlasting metal plates, brass-backed rubber plates on the rollers of this special press will print over 200,000 impressions



From a plastic mold made from conventional type, an impression is about to be taken on a rubber plate under pressure and heat



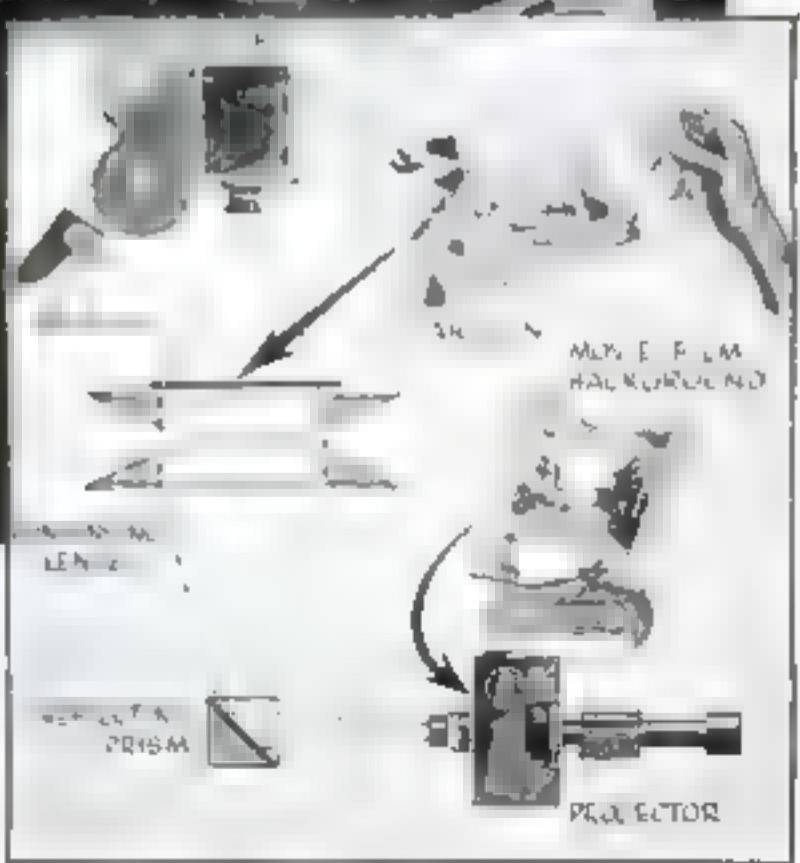
Removing the rubber plate with its spring-brass back from the plastic matrix. Its flexibility is evident, and it may be easily mounted on the rotary press. Below, the materials: Special plastic, plastic matrix, the original type, and the finished plate





### WHERE CARTOON MEETS PHOTOGRAPH

This is how Paul Terry's ingenious camera puts together animated drawings and natural photographs. The optical arrangement which makes this novel effect possible is illustrated at right



# New Cartoon Camera

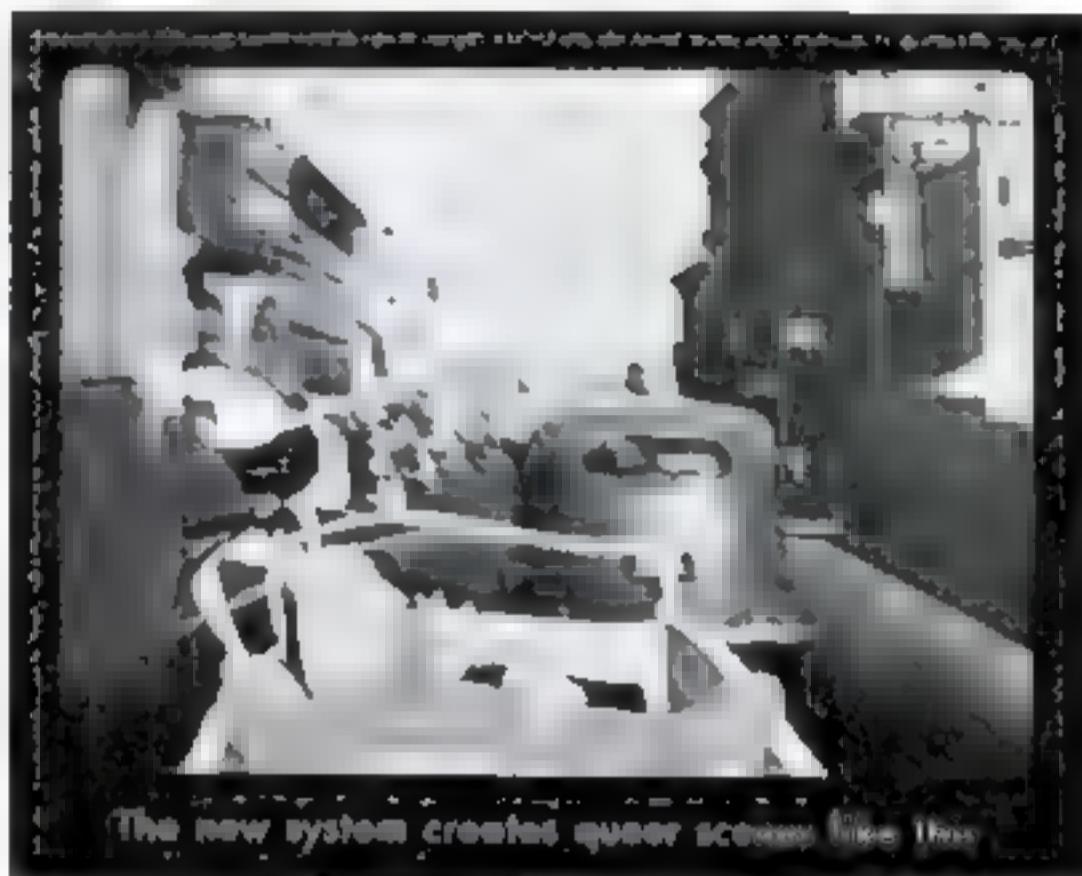
## COMBINES DRAWINGS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

A REAL car with a flesh-and-blood driver rolls sedately along a busy city street. Careening behind it, a caricature of an Indian in a speeding jalopy performs antics that would whiten the hair of a traffic cop. Trick photography produces animated movie cartoons of this novel sort, combining hand-drawn characters with natural backgrounds, in the studio of Paul Terry at New Rochelle, N. Y.

In making the 6,000 separate cartoons that go into a typical 500-foot animated film, the artist uses a special procedure. Each figure or object is drawn on top of an opaque silhouette, of black or white pigment, applied to a transparent sheet of celluloid. Hold it up against the light, and you will see only the black outline of a figure; by reflected light, its details appear. So each cartoon receives the illumination of a pair of spotlights, from above, while a stop-motion camera photographs it. Meanwhile the opaque cartoon effectively blocks out the unwanted part of a real movie scene, which is projected from below through the transparent part of the celluloid. The rest of the background automatically is photographed with the cartoon, giving a composite picture. For each succeeding frame, the same procedure is used, after cartoons and background scenes have been shifted.

Simple as the scheme may appear in

Lighted from above, the drawing is picked up by the camera, and masks the background



principle, its practical realization required an optical set-up so original that it has been awarded a patent. To match the size of an artist's drawing, background pictures on standard movie film had to be greatly enlarged. Through the reflecting prism illustrated—which simply serves, like a mirror, as a space-saving device—a projector could have thrown the film image upon a screen of ground glass. By scattering the light, however, the screen would make the system relatively inefficient and slow. Therefore Terry substituted a huge pair of nineteen-inch condensing lenses, the most costly part of the whole apparatus, for the ground glass. They form a brilliant "invisible" image which can be seen only by the camera's lens, or by placing the eye in exactly the same position, unless a translucent screen is temporarily inserted for focusing. Since this background image can be adjusted to fall exactly at the level of the cartoon, the camera easily brings both to a sharp focus. Light-regulating controls adjust the illumination from spotlights and projector until they balance, and all is ready for picture making.

Rapid and economical, the new process will make animated cartoons either in black and white or in full color. For the latter purpose, a set of color-separating filters occupies a rotating mount over the lens. Every full-color drawing, with its corresponding background of color film, is then photographed through each filter in turn.



# Hollywood Moves



Building a hill shown in background of scene at right

COMPLETING in eight days what nature requires two generations to accomplish, nurserymen and movie-studio workers recently transplanted a forest of pine trees from southern California mountains onto the Paramount studio lot in Hollywood, 100 miles away. Men working in twenty-four-hour shifts cut the trees, and in 100 truck loads dispatched them down a winding mountain road from Arrowhead to the movie capital. Larger than any trees ever to ride the highways, they measured up to ninety-seven feet tall.

H. E. Buettner, foreman for a nursery concern, faced the unusually difficult problem of lowering the trees 600 feet down a steep mountainside and delivering them on the set, without breaking their branches,

Left, one of the 350 trees hauled from 100 miles away is set up by a boom truck on a Hollywood movie lot



# a Forest

for full-color scenes in "Northwest Mounted Police." He succeeded by skidding them to the waiting trucks on an elevated cableway, then blocking them up on the truck floor over an inverted "V" made of timbers. Although some trees overhung nearly fifty feet, few branches were lost.

Carpenters erected the movie forest by placing each tree in a huge wooden "Christmas-tree stand." Some of the trees stood on a synthetic hill made of wood and plaster. Others were "planted" on top of sound stages and a water tower, both to hide the structures and to give the illusion of distance. The set covered nearly six acres. Hundreds of tons of earth were moved to create the uneven forest-like terrain. Forest rangers were stationed to guard against fire.

*Among obstacles to moving the trees was this steep mountain highway down which they were successfully brought*





Playing the ancient Chinese game of "nim" with the machine

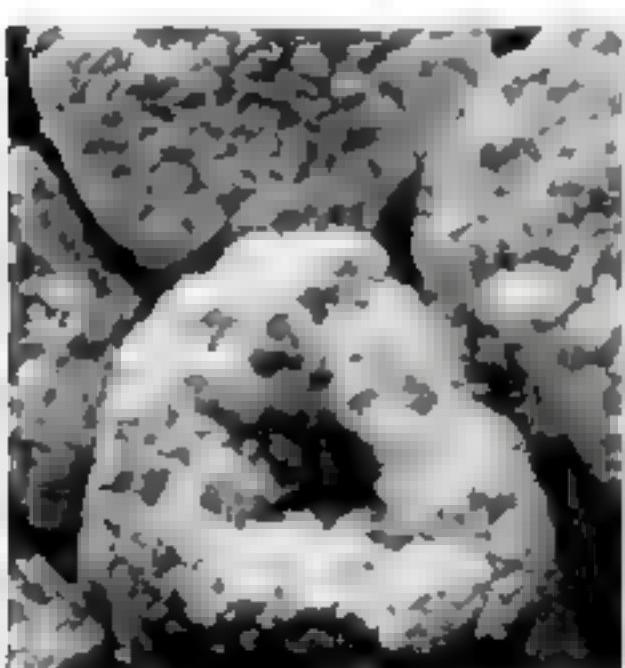
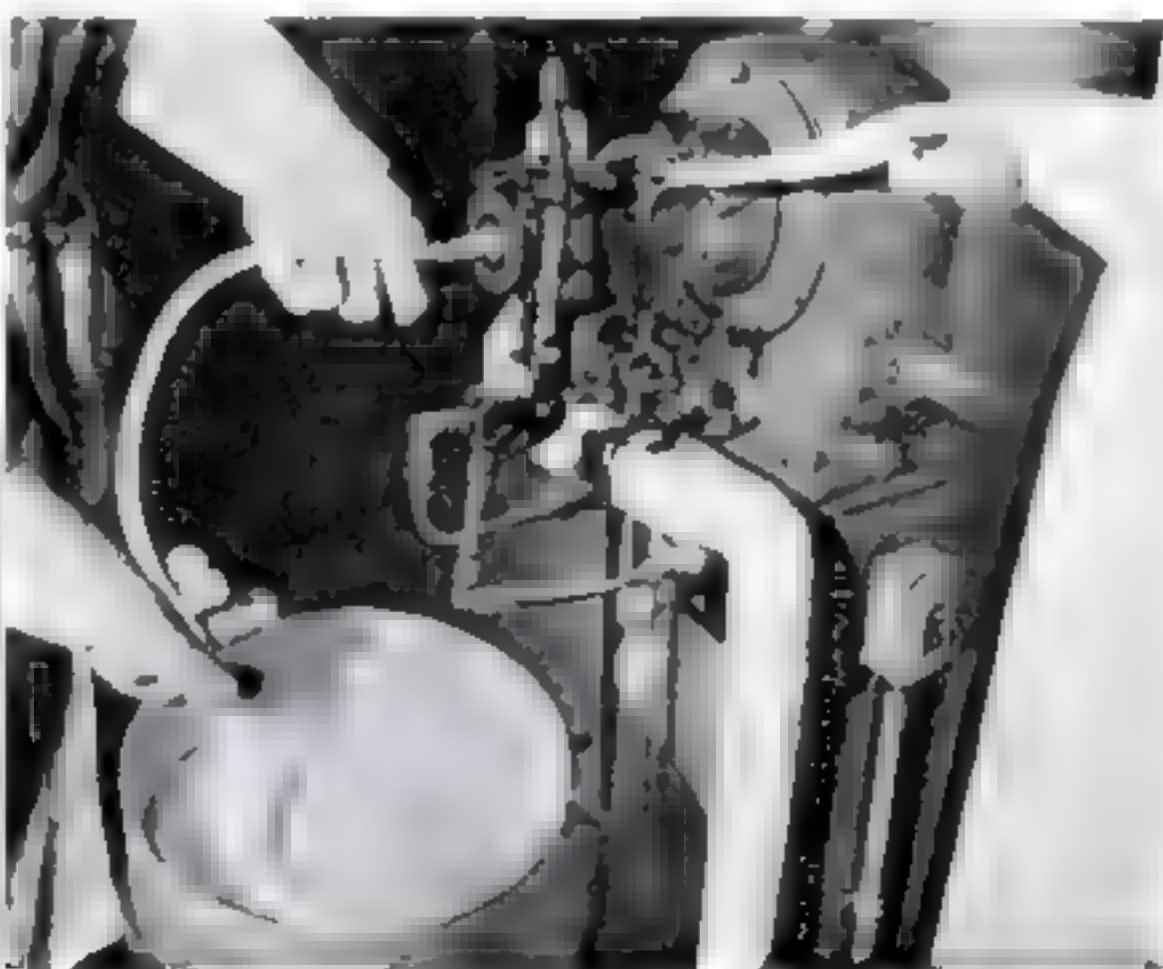
## Playful Machine Is Hard To Beat at Own Game

A PLAYFUL, one-ton electric brain, exhibited by Westinghouse engineers, challenges all comers to the ancient Chinese game of "nim." Red, blue, yellow, and green lamps, extinguished by pushing buttons, replace counters drawn from stacks in the original game. A player first turns out as many lamps in one row as he chooses. Then the machine, operated by 116 relays, takes its turn. This goes on until the machine or its opponent turns out the last lamp, winning the game. Since one wrong move means certain defeat, a player has small likelihood of beating the robot by chance. But he is sure to win if he can think fast and accurately in what mathematicians call "powers of two of the binary system of numbers." The baffled automaton then presents him with a pocket token.

## New Synthetic Rubber Is Made Directly from Petroleum

MADE directly from petroleum, a new kind of synthetic rubber helps relieve U. S. dependence on foreign sources for a vital raw material. Named butyl rubber, the product, shown below in its peculiarly shaped raw state, has been placed in semicommercial production by the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey, for auto tires and other purposes. From this and different types of synthetic rubber, including Ameripol, Neoprene, Koroseal,

Pliofilm, Thiokol, and American buna, defense experts now can choose a variety with characteristics best suited for the particular use to which it will be put.



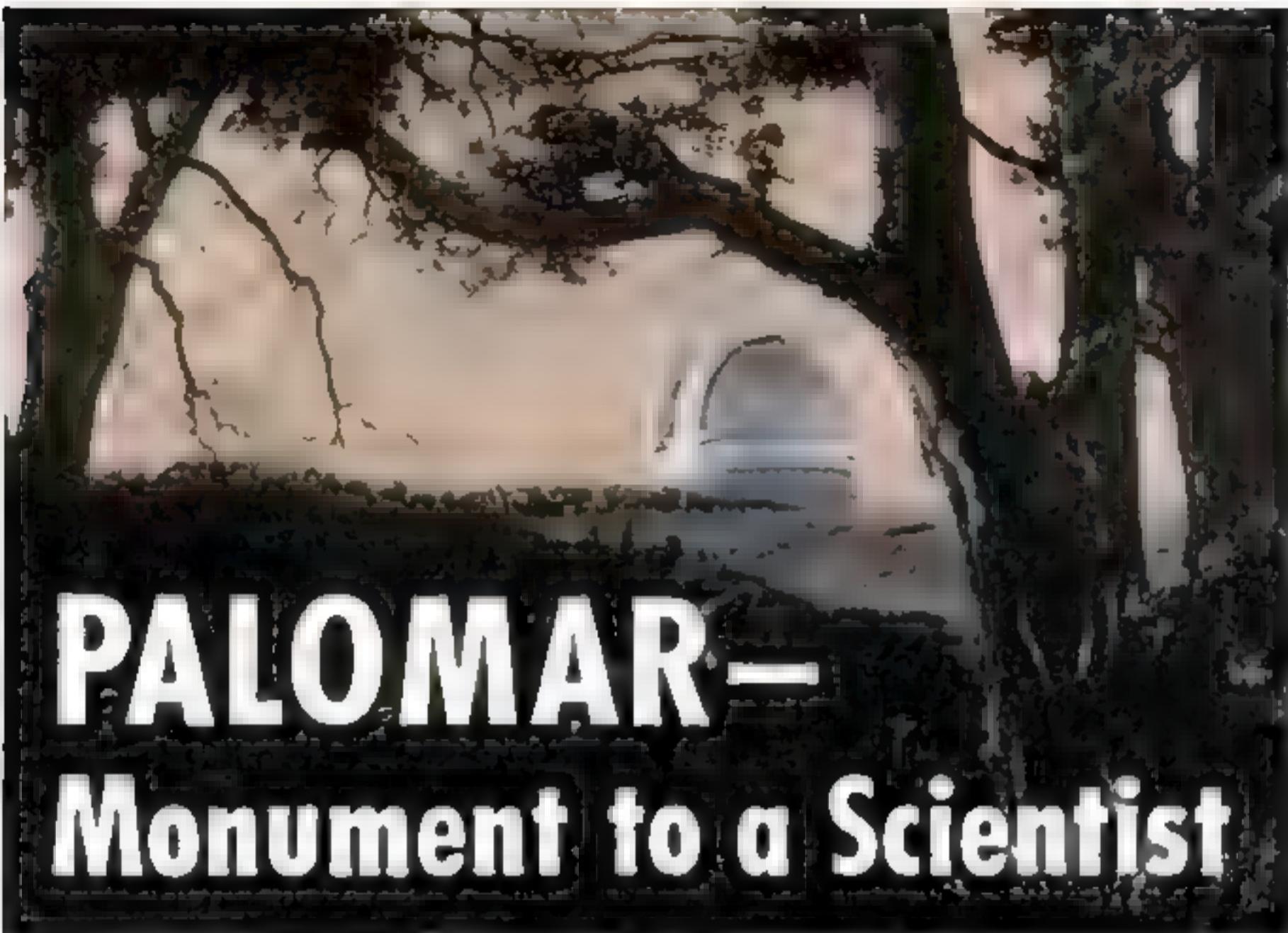
Looking like heads of cauliflower, the raw "butyl" synthetic rubber is shown at left. Above, a machine converts it into tubing



## Giant Atom Gun Gets Final Check-Up

IF YOU think this man is putting an enormous stack of pies into an oven, you're mistaken. Actually he's searching for any possible leaks in one of the world's biggest vacuum tubes. At its top, by means of a glow discharge, a new University of Pennsylvania atom smasher liberates electrified

particles of heavy hydrogen or helium. High-voltage electrodes hurl these "bullets" downward through the cylinder. When they hit the material chosen for the target, at the bottom, they are traveling at speeds up to 18,000 miles a second! A near-by tunnel offers observers a refuge from deadly rays.



# PALOMAR— Monument to a Scientist

From the Book, "The Glass Giant of Palomar"

By DAVID O. WOODBURY

**S**EVENTY years ago, the great romancer, Jules Verne, told of a gigantic reflecting telescope which would follow the flight of a projectile fired from the earth to the moon. Twelve years ago, Dr. George Ellery Hale, founder of Mt. Wilson Observatory, in California, improved upon Verne's prophecy in the design of a 200-inch telescope. Today, a mile above the Pacific, on the top of Palomar Mountain, this glass giant is nearing completion. Soon its great aluminum-coated mirror will be turned upon the heavens, dragging billions of now-invisible stars out of obscurity. It began as one man's dream. It will stand as a monument to that dream and that man.

**T**HE story of the glass giant of Palomar goes back to the year 1881. George Hale, the thirteen-year-old son of a well-to-do manufacturer of elevators, in Chicago, Ill., had decided to build a telescope. His father gave him the money willingly and he hurried off to buy a small lens which he mounted in a homemade tube. It was a pretty crude affair, but it decided his career. He would be an astronomer.

A little later, he heard of a telescope with a four-inch lens that was for sale, second-hand. He explained to his father that he wanted to study the spectrum of the sun. The elder Hale again put up the money and George mounted the instrument on the roof of the family residence.

In his freshman year at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, young Hale made arrangements with Director E. C. Pickering, of the Harvard Observatory, to take care of some of the instruments and use them when the astronomers did not want them. There, he got his first actual training in the observation of the heavens. Almost at once, his vigorous young mind struck off into pioneering territory. By the time he was a junior, he had invented an important new astronomical instrument, the spectrohelio-graph, which photographs the sun by the light of one chemical element at a time. It was not until two years later, after he had graduated and was installed in a back-yard observatory of his own, which his father had built for him in Kenwood, a suburb of Chicago, that he was able to make his innovation work satisfactorily. With the aid of a nineteen-year-old photographer named Ferdinand Ellerman, Hale was able to photograph for the first time in history the towering flames of the prominences shooting 500,000 miles up from the solar rim.



**DR. GEORGE ELLERY HALE**, father of the three greatest astronomical observatories in the world—Yerkes, Mt. Wilson, and Palomar. At the time of his death in 1938, his last and greatest achievement, the 200-inch telescope at Mount Palomar, in California, was well on the way to completion.

In the same year, the young astronomer was married. His wedding trip carried him to the Lick Observatory, in California. Soon afterward, he visited Europe and found the fame of his spectroheliograph had preceded him. At twenty-three, he was already considered an authority on the sun. After a year abroad, spent principally studying in Berlin under Helmholtz, Planck, and other famous physicists, he returned to Chicago.

Although he was then only twenty-four, his friend, President Harper of the newly founded University of Chicago, made him associate professor of astrophysics. It was not long before George Hale and Harper were deep in plans for an observatory big enough and complete enough to carry the astronomer's researches to their logical conclusion. The little twelve-inch telescope in his Kenwood observatory was satisfactory only for preliminary studies. He had been deeply impressed with the thirty-six-inch instrument at Lick. It was then the world's largest and Hale had come home with an ambition to own one like it. Once provided with a large telescope, he could indeed lead the world to something new.

**A**BOUT this time, Hale attended a scientific meeting in Rochester, N. Y. Purely by chance, he overheard somebody talking to the great lens maker, Alvan G. Clark. Clark was in a quandary. The University of Southern California was sponsoring a scheme for outdoing Lick and building a telescope even larger than the thirty-six-inch instrument. After two huge forty-inch disks were in Clark's workshop ready for grinding, word came from California that an expected gift of money to pay for the lens was not forthcoming. The University couldn't even pay for the glass. Clark was out of pocket \$20,000 and, as there was no one else in America who could possibly afford such a telescope, the great disks were

likely to be left on his hands, orphans.

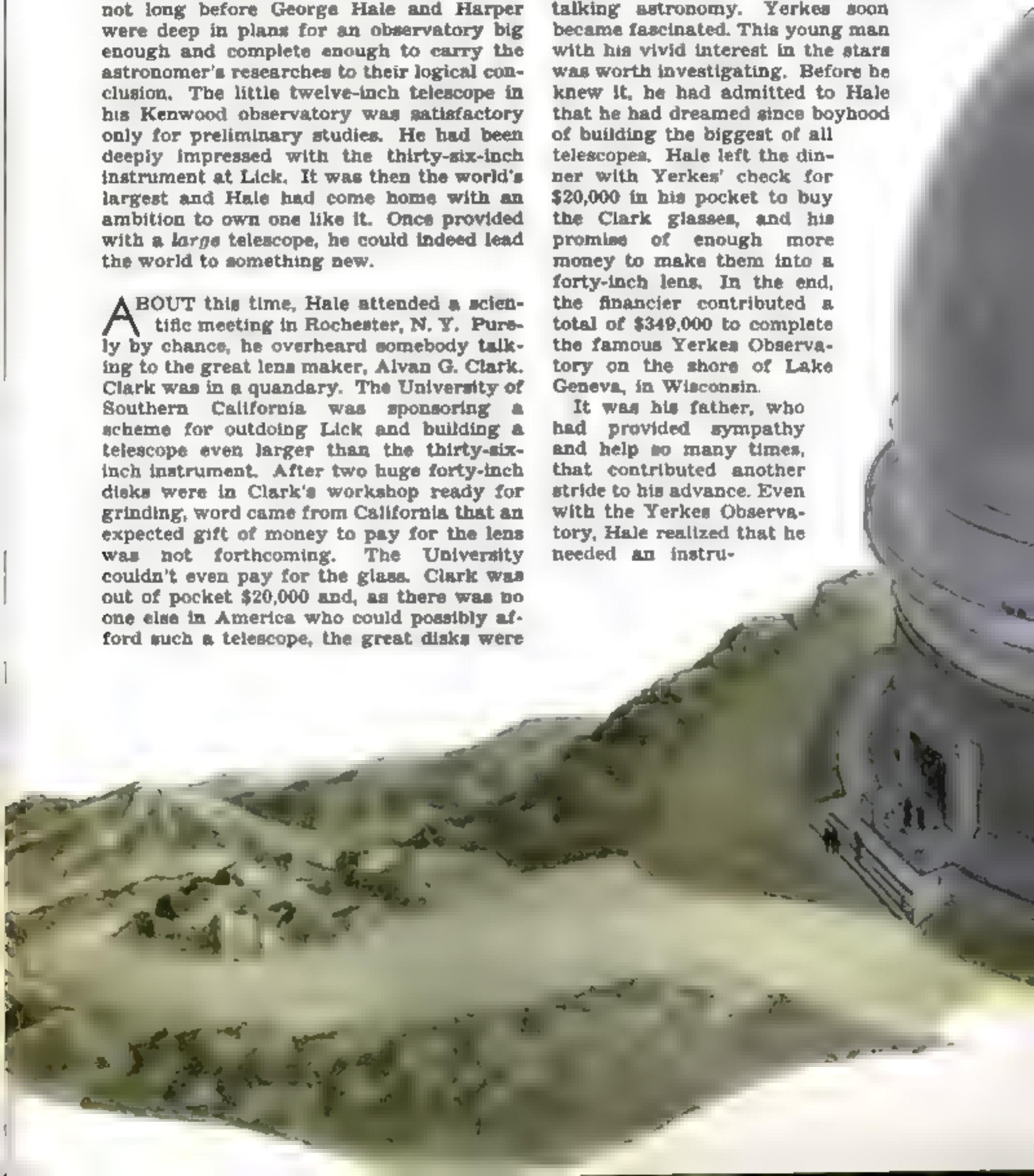
Hale rushed back to Harper with the news. Ready to their very hands, he said, were glass disks large enough to make the most powerful telescope in the world. But where was the money to come from?

"What are you going to do?" Harper asked.

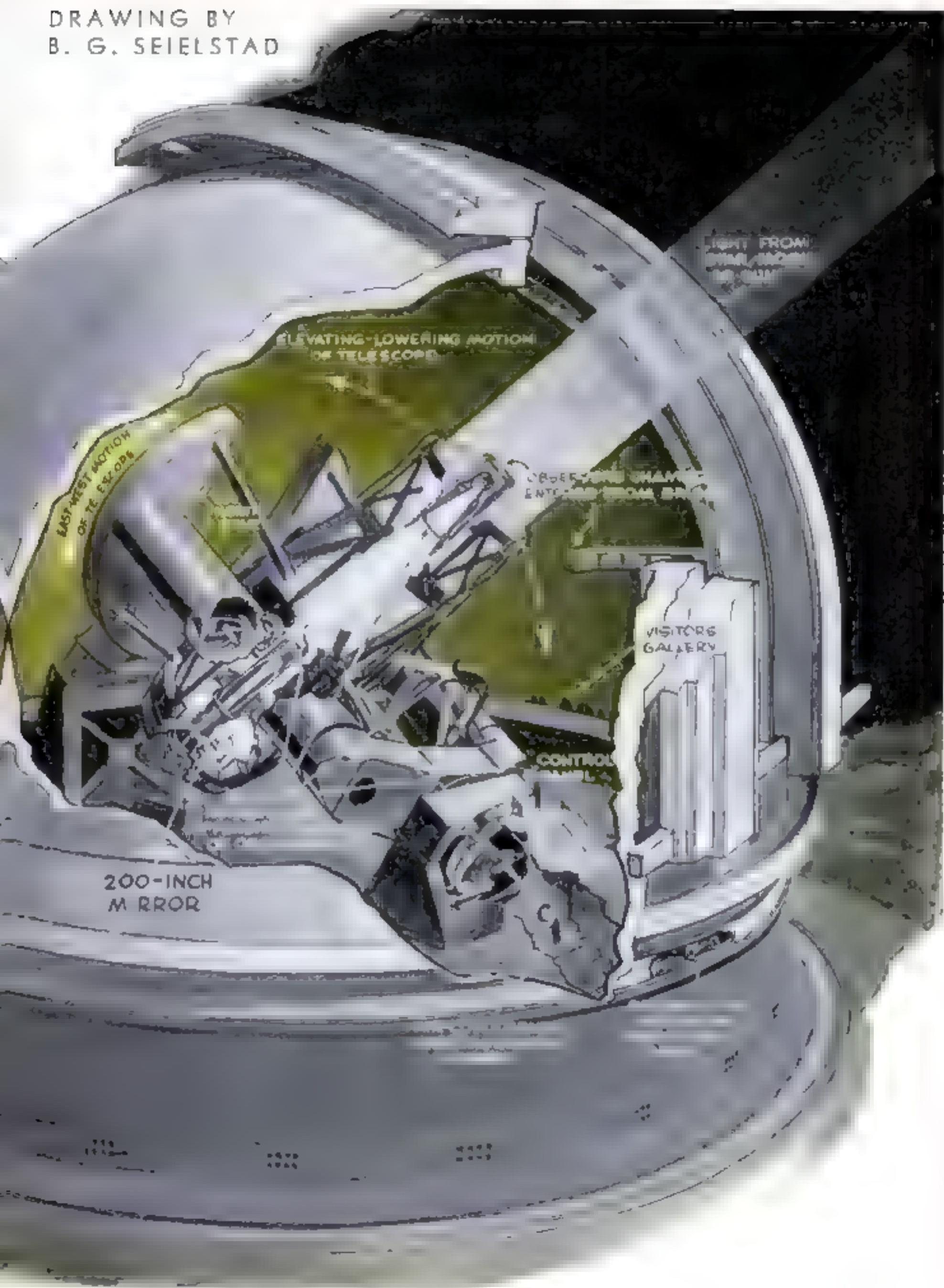
"See Charles T. Yerkes," said Hale.

Yerkes was one of Chicago's most wealthy men—and most influential. Hale laid his plans carefully. He got himself invited to a dinner that Yerkes was to attend and contrived to sit next to him. Then he began talking astronomy. Yerkes soon became fascinated. This young man with his vivid interest in the stars was worth investigating. Before he knew it, he had admitted to Hale that he had dreamed since boyhood of building the biggest of all telescopes. Hale left the dinner with Yerkes' check for \$20,000 in his pocket to buy the Clark glasses, and his promise of enough more money to make them into a forty-inch lens. In the end, the financier contributed a total of \$349,000 to complete the famous Yerkes Observatory on the shore of Lake Geneva, in Wisconsin.

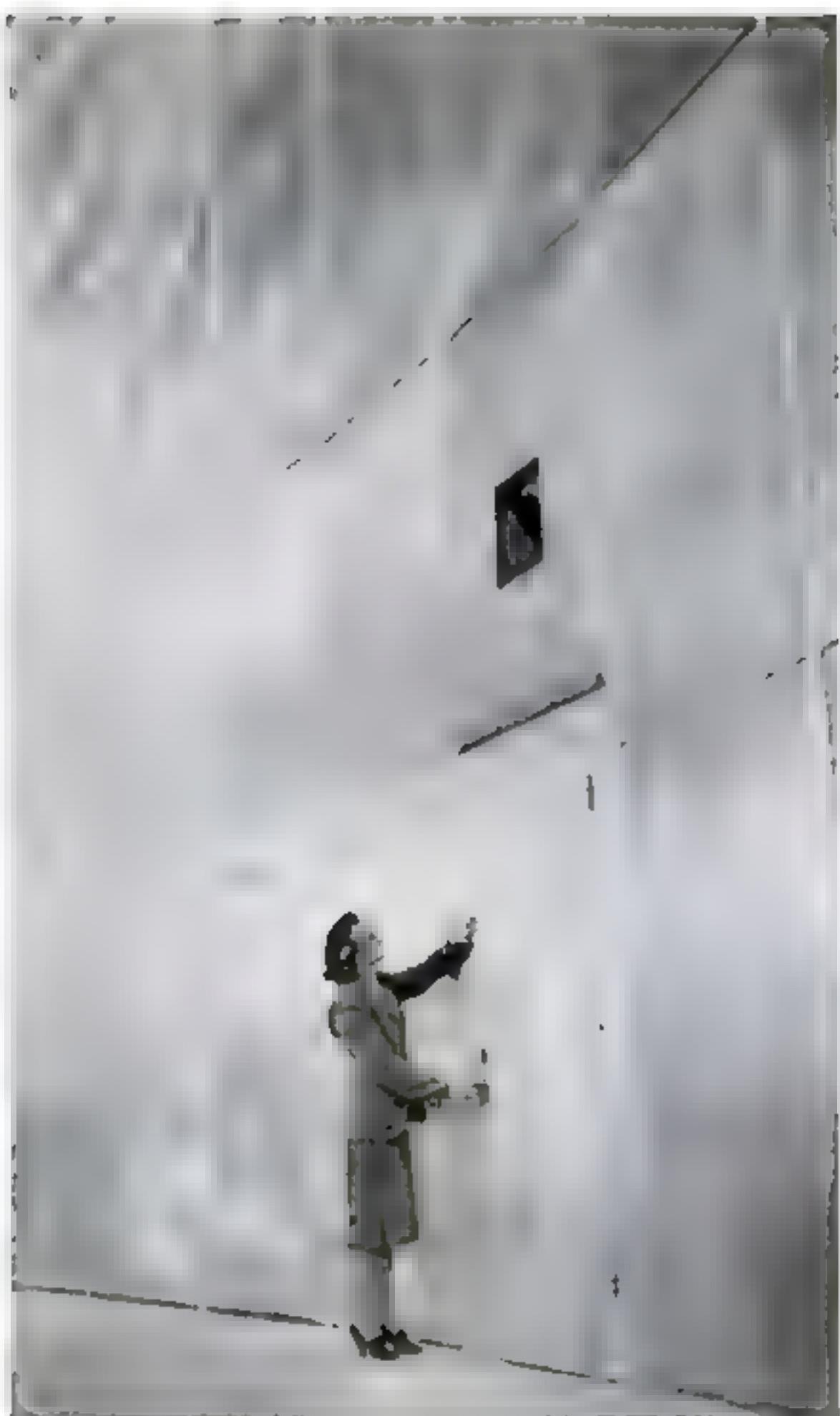
It was his father, who had provided sympathy and help so many times, that contributed another stride to his advance. Even with the Yerkes Observatory, Hale realized that he needed an instru-



DRAWING BY  
B. G. SEIELSTAD



THE GLASS GIANT OF PALOMAR How the 200-inch eye will be mounted under its huge shell, taller than a fifteen-story building, atop a mountain a mile above the sea



Aluminum walls and doors are part of the system that controls the temperature under the big dome

ment more powerful than the forty-inch telescope to make the study of stellar evolution effective. His father saw this. Quietly, he wrote to a famous French glass maker and ordered the largest disk he could turn out. When it arrived, a great slab of clear green glass eight inches thick and sixty inches in diameter, he presented it to his son.

That slab of glass became, later on, an important aid at the famous observatory at Mt. Wilson. It was the first of the modern reflecting giants which have culminated in the 200-inch instrument at Palomar. The sixty-inch telescope went into service in 1908. Already, Hale was busy with plans for

a 100-inch giant. A campaign to have the Carnegie Institute, of Washington, D. C., establish a solar observatory on Mt. Wilson had succeeded and an old admirer of Hale's, John D. Hooker, had promised the money for a new giant of the sky, a 100-inch reflecting telescope.

It was 1918, and the World War was drawing to a close, when this huge astronomical eye made its debut. It has remained for twenty years science's mightiest weapon in the attack upon the stars. Men that Hale had trained—men at Mt. Wilson, at Yerkes, even at his own private observatory at Kenwood—had carried on the details of solar study, year after year.

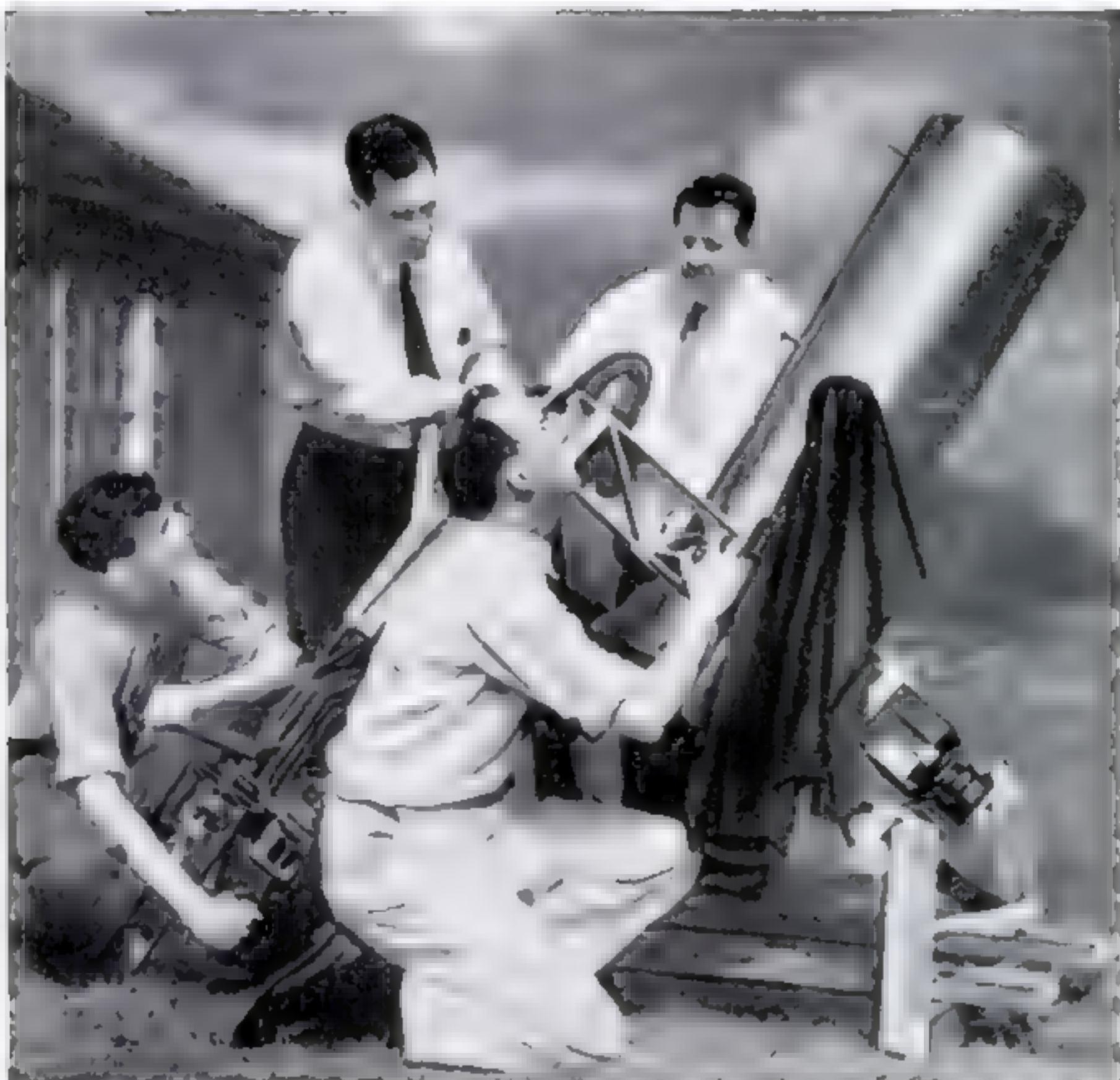
When the boundaries of the universe—as far as the 100-inch telescope would reveal them—had been explored, Hale, now a man nearing sixty, came to the conclusion that there was only one course to pursue. More light! A larger telescope still! Thus it was that his long dream reached its climax in plans for the glass giant of Palomar.

How the Rockefeller General Education Board, in New York City, allotted the sum of \$6,000,000 for the Palomar project; how the great glass disk, in the face of staggering difficulties, was cast at Corning, N. Y.; how it was transported on special trains, nursed through tunnels and down steep grades while crack flyers stood on the sidings to let it pass; how the

mountaintop observatory took shape to receive it—all this is recent history.

When Hale passed away on February 21, 1938, he left behind three of the greatest observatories in the world—Yerkes, Mt. Wilson, and Palomar—as his monuments.

It is curiously fitting that the last and greatest of these monuments, the observatory on Mt. Palomar, was still incomplete when he died. Throughout his life, new goals continually lay ahead. Each achievement was succeeded by a new and greater one, just as each of his larger telescopes carried astronomical knowledge farther and farther into the abysses of the night sky.



Not a new antiaircraft weapon, but an astronomical camera for photographing mysterious "zodiacal light"

## "SUN GUNNERS" USE ODD SOLAR CAMERA

A SOLAR eclipse had a new kind of photographic instrument trained on it, last October, when the apparatus shown above was set up in Brazil by Prof. Charles H. Smiley of Brown University. Called a

Schwarzchild camera, it was designed especially to photograph the mysterious "zodiacal light" around the sun. Ordinarily this faint illumination can be seen only at dawn or twilight, extending upward from the horizon. Its source is generally believed to be reflected sunlight from a cloud of meteoric dust, extending outward from the sun beyond the earth. Hitherto, astronomers had tried in vain to catch the mysterious light with cameras of ordinary types used in solar photography.

## Wanted: An Electric Storage Battery Without Lead

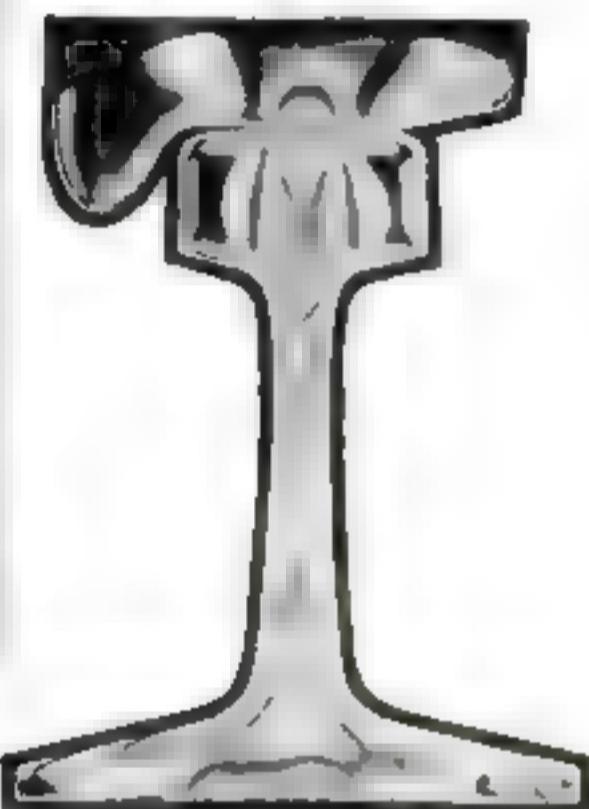
WARTIME shortages of lead and nickel in Germany have inspired an effort to develop an electric storage battery that is independent of these materials, and the German Government has offered a prize of 10,000 Reichsmarks (about \$4,000) for its inven-

tion. It is pointed out that the development of a satisfactory leadless battery would not only make it possible to meet the requirements for gasoline-powered machines, but also enable electrically powered vehicles to be employed for many purposes.

# Polarized Light MAKES MACHINES SAFER



These photographs prove that after stress lines have been "frozen" in a sample by the new process, even a saw cut will not change the pattern

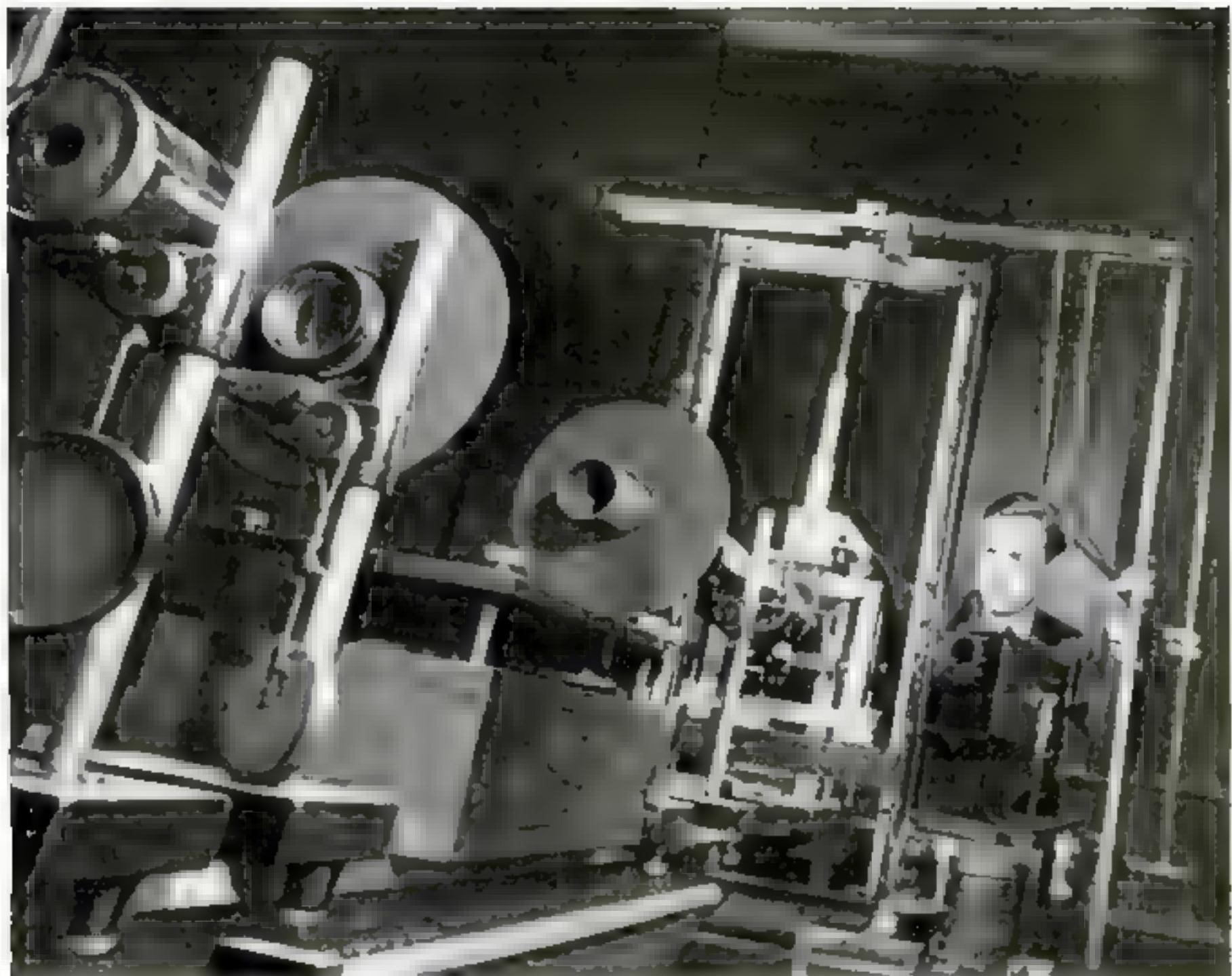


Racks like this hold "frozen stress" samples for observation in the novel tests. The two circular frames hold disks of a light-polarizing material

THROUGH a new technique called "frozen stress," Westinghouse research workers can now look inside a piece of railroad track, a gear wheel, a crane hook, or a spinning shaft, and see the danger points that might cause failure in service. Like earlier methods used by stress engineers, it applies a peculiar and beautiful phenomenon.

Viewed by polarized light, which vibrates in one plane, transparent models of machine parts exhibit rainbow patterns of color when subjected to internal stress, as by bending or twisting. The various colors show the amount of strain, much as contour lines indicate elevations on a map. This scheme has worked splendidly with flat and stationary objects.

Now the Westinghouse "frozen stress" method, for the first time, makes it possible to peer into various levels of deep, irregular objects by revealing the color fringes at each depth. In addition, it simplifies the problem of observing stresses due to centrifugal force in rotating parts, like the rapidly

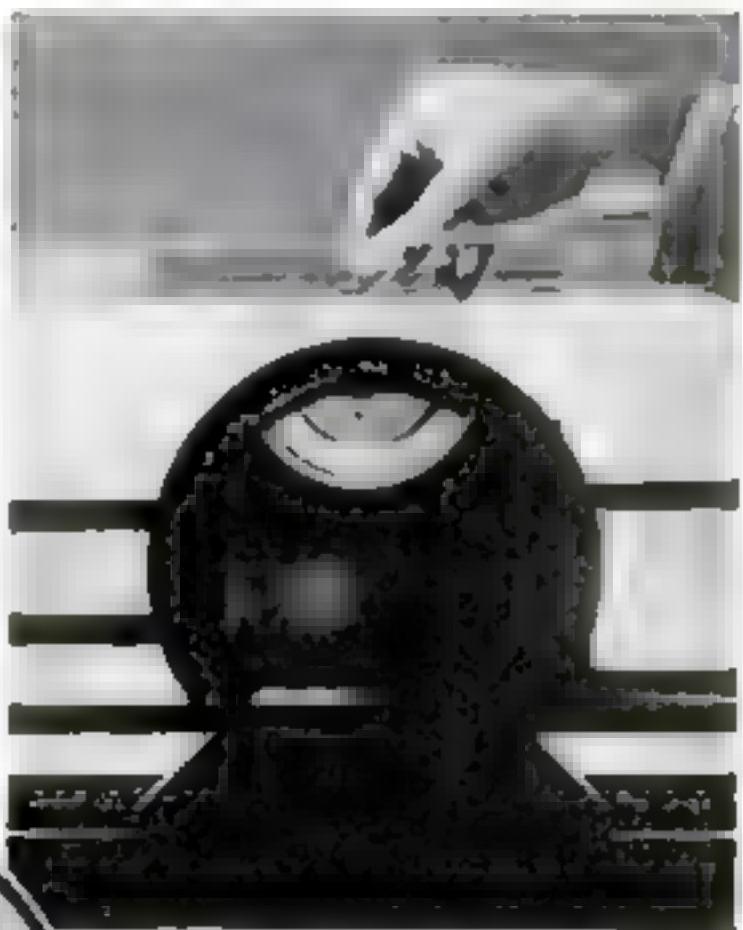
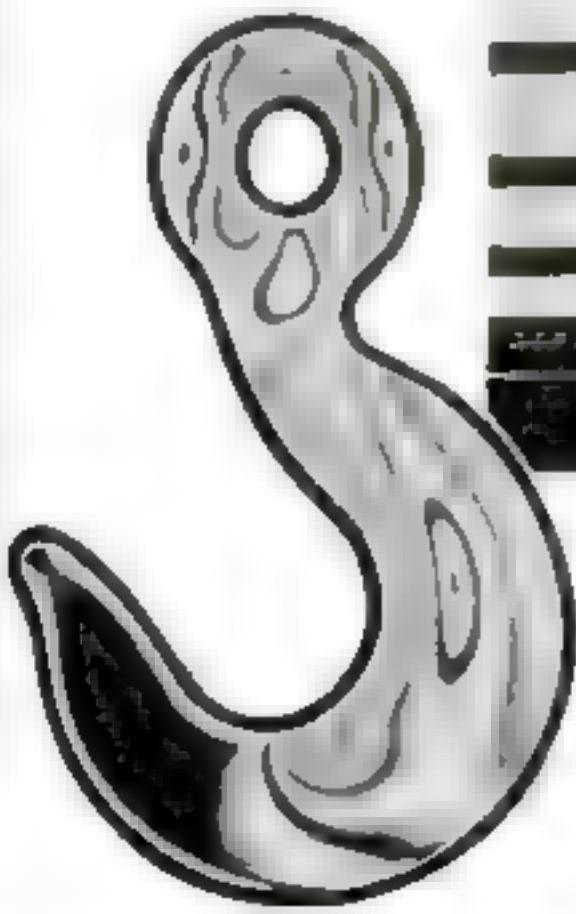


With this giant magic lantern, Westinghouse engineers can look into a model operating under strain

spinning rotor of a huge electric generator.

Bakelite models, placed in an electric oven, are loaded to simulate actual conditions and "cooked" for an hour at 240 degrees F. Part of the Bakelite, a sort of infusible skeleton of cells, remains solid and bends normally under the load. The rest liquefies within the cells. This fluid resin then solidifies as the oven cools to room temperature, "freezing" the whole model in its stressed and deformed shape. The model may be spun in the oven, during heating and cooling, with the same effect.

The resulting test samples have the advantage of being permanent and easily handled, requiring no further straining during examination. Best of all, they may be dissected like microscope specimens without disturbing the color-fringe patterns. Thus, thin sections can be carefully sawed from the test sample at graduated levels and observed in order, giving a complete three-dimensional picture of all stresses.



Stress patterns "frozen" into a bakelite disk as it rotated at a high speed are revealed when it is inserted between the polarizing disks. The photograph at the left shows the stress lines produced in a crane hook under load

# WILLKIE or ROOSEVELT?

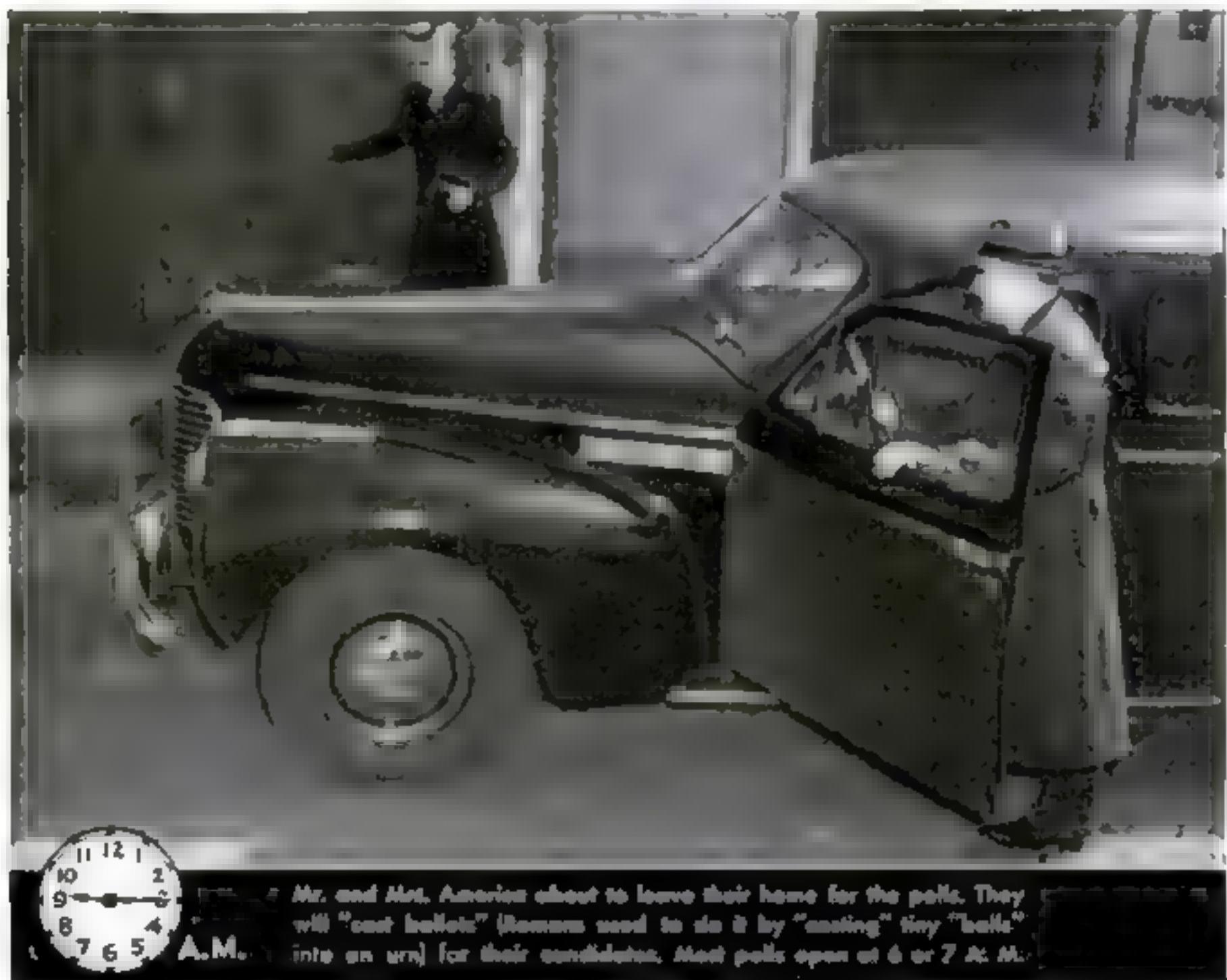
## HOW SCIENCE SPEEDS THE COUNTING OF 40,000,000 VOTES

HUMMING over wires from every corner of the nation, election returns in a few days will bring the answer to the question of America's 40,000,000 voters: Who's elected?

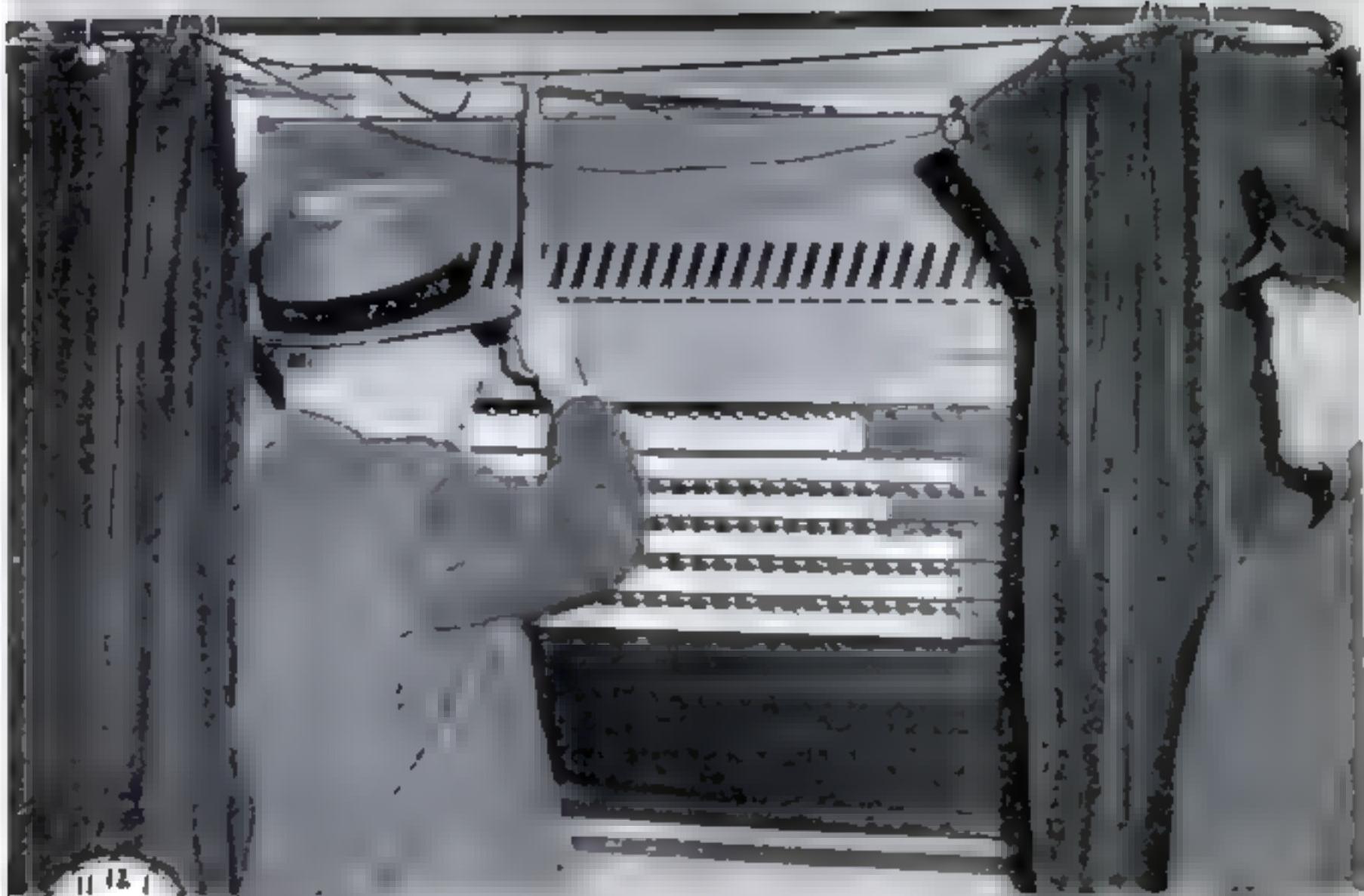
Years ago, many days would pass before positive results of a Presidential election were known. Today it is a matter of hours and minutes. To make this possible, a scientific network of communication machines—teletypes, telephones, telegraph, and radio—manned by an army of workers, has been recruited and promises the earliest election returns in history. But nothing will aid the vote gatherers more than the voting machines that this year number 35,000 in twenty-two states.

First used around the turn of the century, the voting machine, by reason of its speed, accuracy, and honesty, has come up in popularity until this year it will tabulate nearly a third of the votes cast.

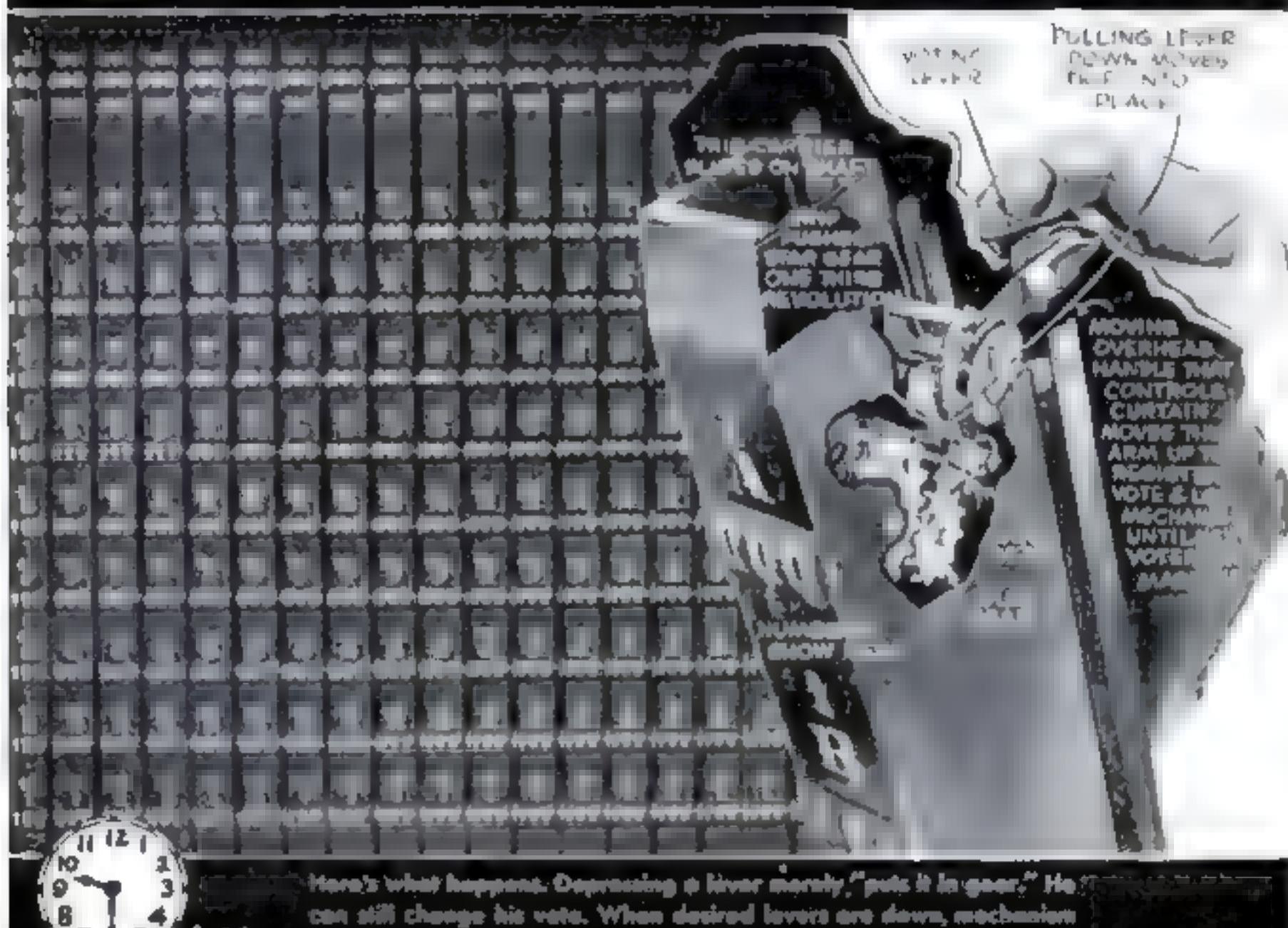
So you may see how modern high-speed machines count the votes, POPULAR SCIENCE selected a typical Mr. and Mrs. America and, in the series of pictures that follows, starts you around the clock with them on Election Day and shows you how they may well know on the same night "who's elected!"



Mr. and Mrs. America about to leave their home for the polls. They will "cast ballots" (voters need to do it by "posting" tiny "balls" into an urn) for their candidate. Most polls open at 6 or 7 A.M.



Voting by machine, Mr. America is ready to move the handle to close the curtains around him. To vote, a lever over candidate's name is depressed. Returning the handle records his votes and reopens curtains.



Here's what happens. Depressing a lever merely "puts it in gear." He can still change his vote. When desired levers are down, mechanism is operated by main handle, recording the votes on wheeled counters.



5:30  
P.M.

Twelve hours after opening, the polls close. Here an official locks the machine against further voting, at the same time unlocking the hinged back revealing the rows of vote counters you see below.



5:30  
P.M.

Each counter serves a candidate. Copying recorded numbers is quick, and easily verified later, as a master key in possession of only the election-board chief would be needed to alter the registered totals.



Polling every copies of the returns from polling places to local precincts, thence to headquarters, finally to the election boards for counting. Presently, innumerable local and state returns are totaled.



By now, press associations begin to rush early returns through their teletype networks. Here you see teletype receivers recording bulletins in the National Broadcasting Company's New York City news room.



This statistician's work is an important step in the radio-news-room activities. He enters returns on a master chart, adds them speedily, and furnishes figures to editors who check scripts for the announcers.

BLACK LEADING

### ELECTION CHART

RED WINNER

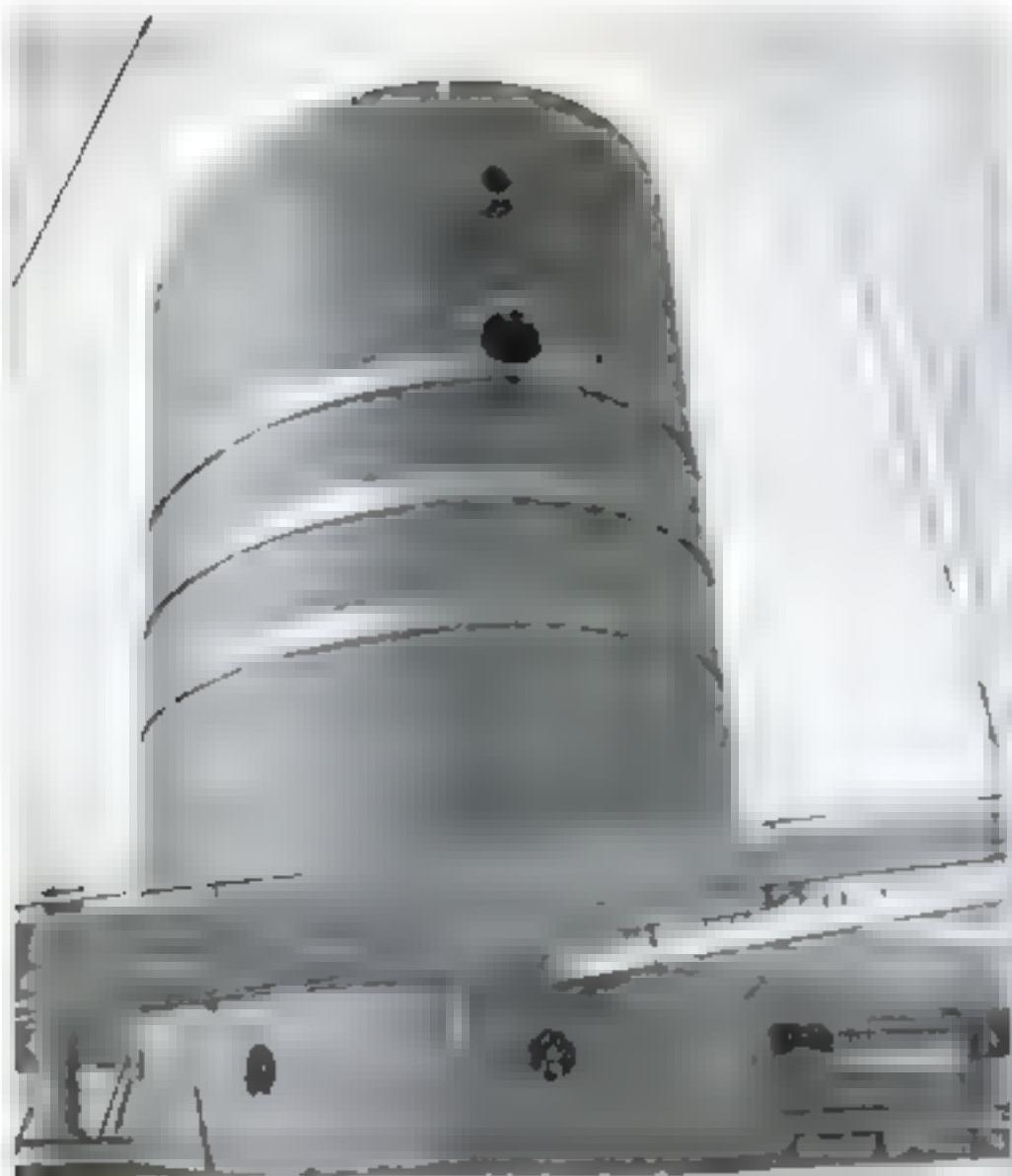
| STATE | 1000TH DISTRICT | PRESIDENT | HOUSE | SENATE | GOVERNOR |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|-------|--------|----------|
| NED   | 2 11            | DR        | DR    | DR     | DR       |
| NEV   | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NH    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NJ    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NNM   | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| ND    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| PA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| RI    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| SC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| SD    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TN    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| HI    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| PR    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| FL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| ND    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| SD    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| DE    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| VA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| NC    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| GA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| AL    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MS    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| LA    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| TX    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| OK    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| WY    | 2 11            |           |       |        |          |
| MT    | 2               |           |       |        |          |



As early as this on election night, Graham McNamee, George Mc., and others of N.B.C.'s staff, and equally famed announcers on other radio chains, are breaking into the scheduled programs with election news



Just a few hours after the polls have closed, Mr. and Mrs. America wait tensely beside their home radio. They'll soon hear what they've wanted to know for weeks and months: Is it Roosevelt? Is it Willkie?



This passenger on the S. S. "Panama" is handing a radio message to the operator through a porthole in the ship's funnel. The dummy stack is pictured at the left



## Liner's Radio Operator Works Inside the Smokestack

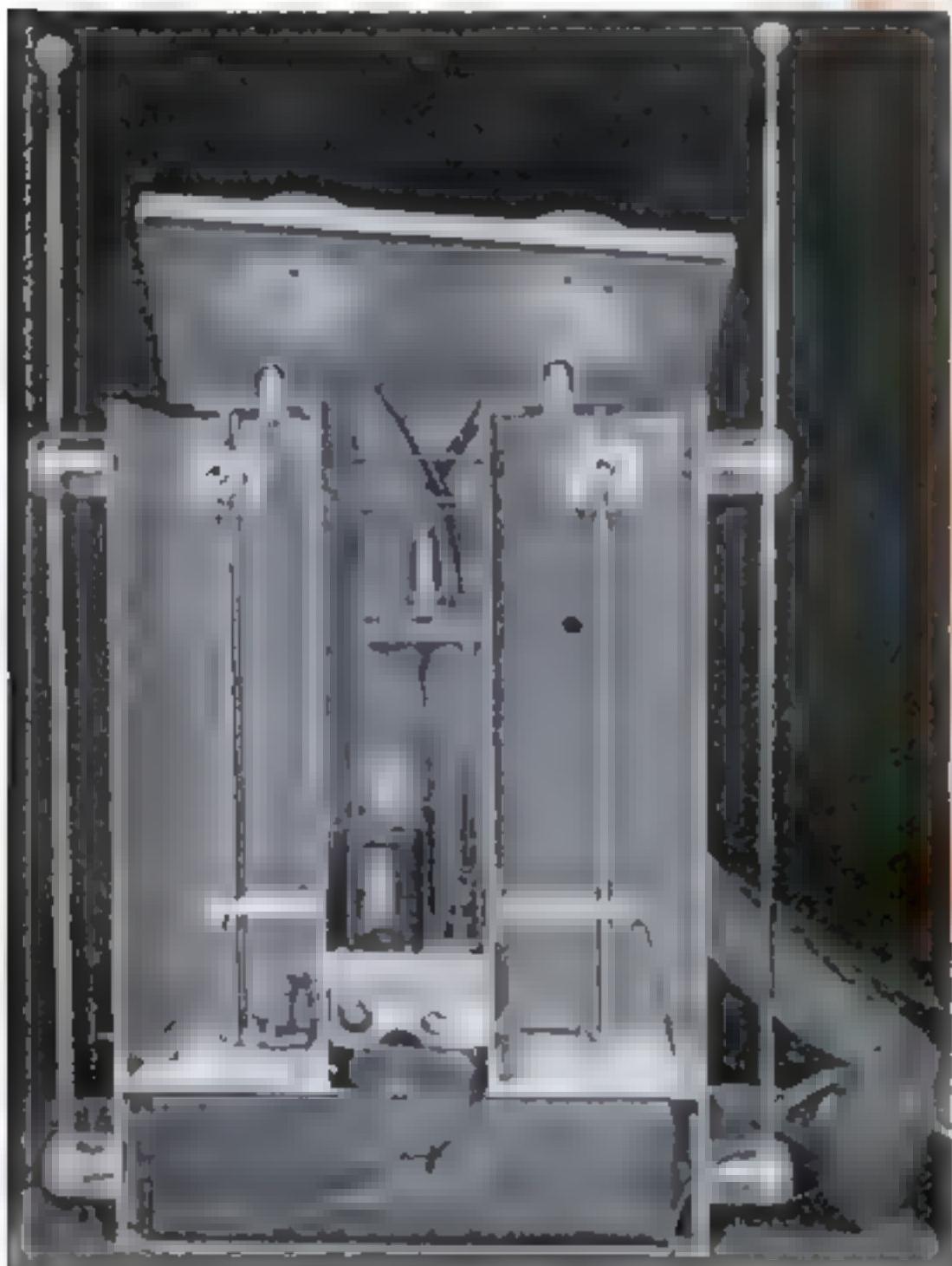
INSIDE the ship's smokestack is the unusual location of the radio room of the new American liner *Panama*. While the funnel, elliptical in section, measures seventeen by thirty-six feet, a twelve-inch pipe suffices to carry off the smoke of the engines. The remaining space in the dummy stack is divided into three levels, the first of which contains the completely equipped radio room, a comfortable stateroom, a storage room for deck-game equipment, and a spiral stairway that serves as a short cut to the captain's quarters below. On the second level, reached by means of a ladder, is a ventilator room housing engine-exhaust blowers. Up another story is a room where the ship's whistle may be reached for adjustment or repairs. Portholes admit fresh air to the rooms within the funnel, which are reached through a door that is curved to conform to the exterior contour. In the photograph at the right, the *Panama's* "Sparks" is seen in his unusual quarters.



Interior of the unusual radio room. The funnel also contains a stateroom, a storage room for deck games, and the ship's whistle

## Two-Way Firemen's Radio Is Carried on the Back

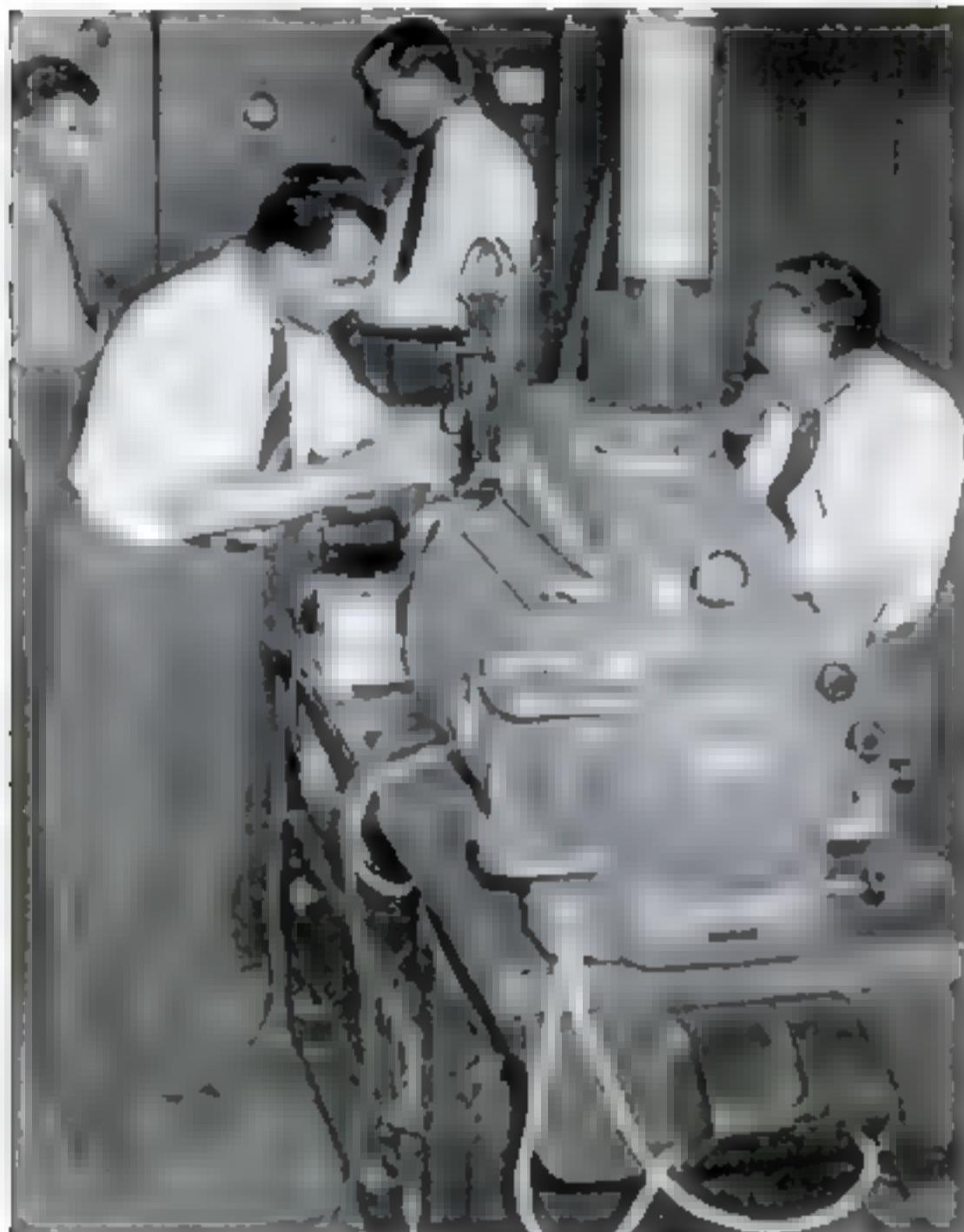
AS A result of months of research work by two New York firemen, Samuel Harmatuk and Arthur Meyerson, smoke eaters in America's largest city soon will be directed in fire fighting and life saving by means of lightweight, back-pack radios. Weighing only fifteen pounds, the two-way units can be slipped on over heavy fire-fighting clothing leaving the hands free for climbing. A flexible cable controls the switch which shifts the set from transmitting to receiving and back again. The microphone is located on one of the shoulder straps of the harness and the earphones, of soft rubber, can be worn under a helmet. Telescoping antennas are located on either side of the waterproof case which houses the set. Power for the unit is supplied by dry-cell batteries with a life of seventy hours. The specially designed condensers are not affected by heat. During tests recently conducted by the New York Fire Department, the sets proved they had a range of as much as a mile. In use, they will enable a fire chief to talk to smoke eaters at work inside a burning building.



Fireman wearing back-pack radio.  
Note the microphone and switch  
cable attached to harness straps

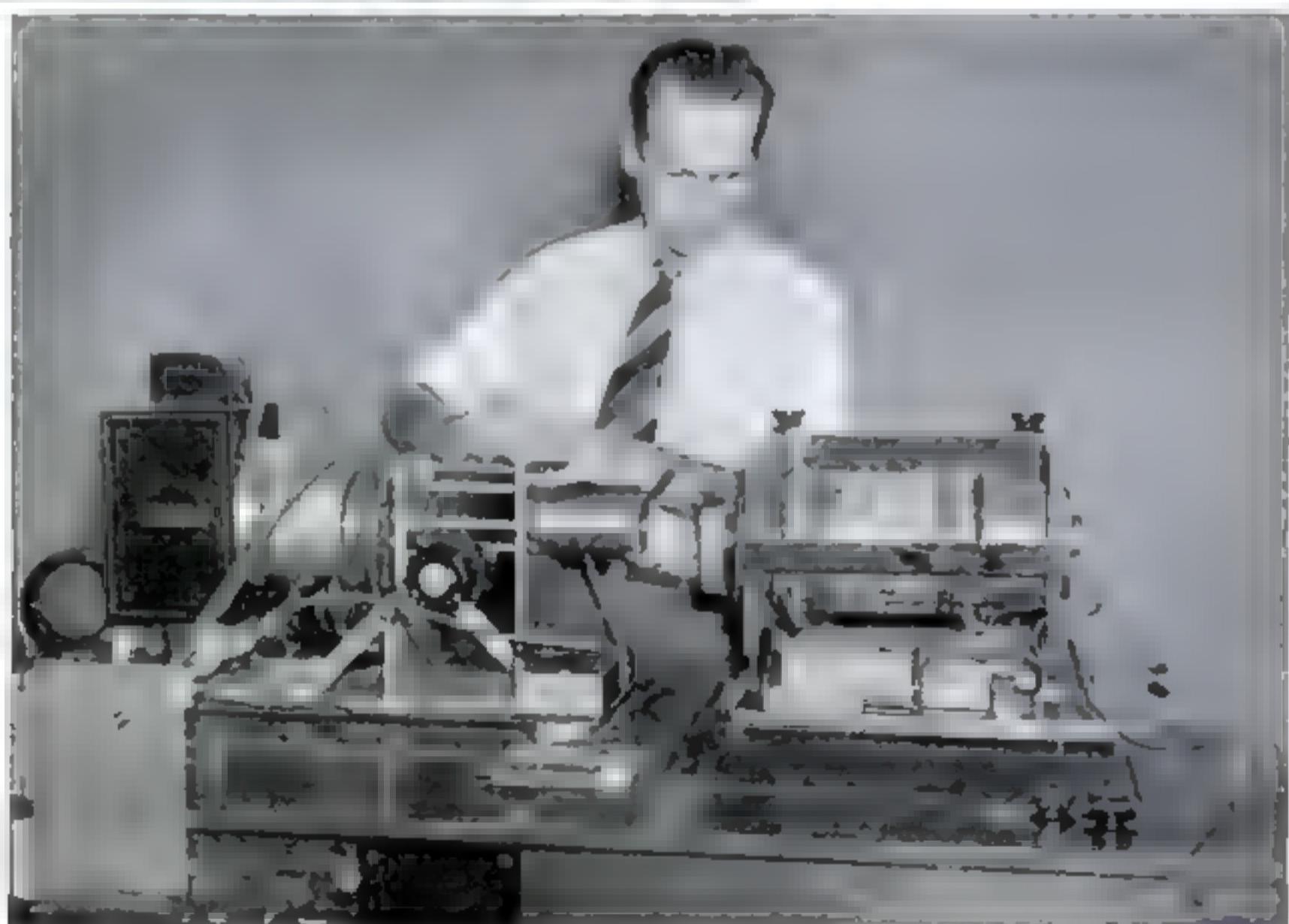
Weighing only fifteen pounds, the two-way unit uses a regenerative circuit and is powered by dry-cell batteries good for seventy hours.

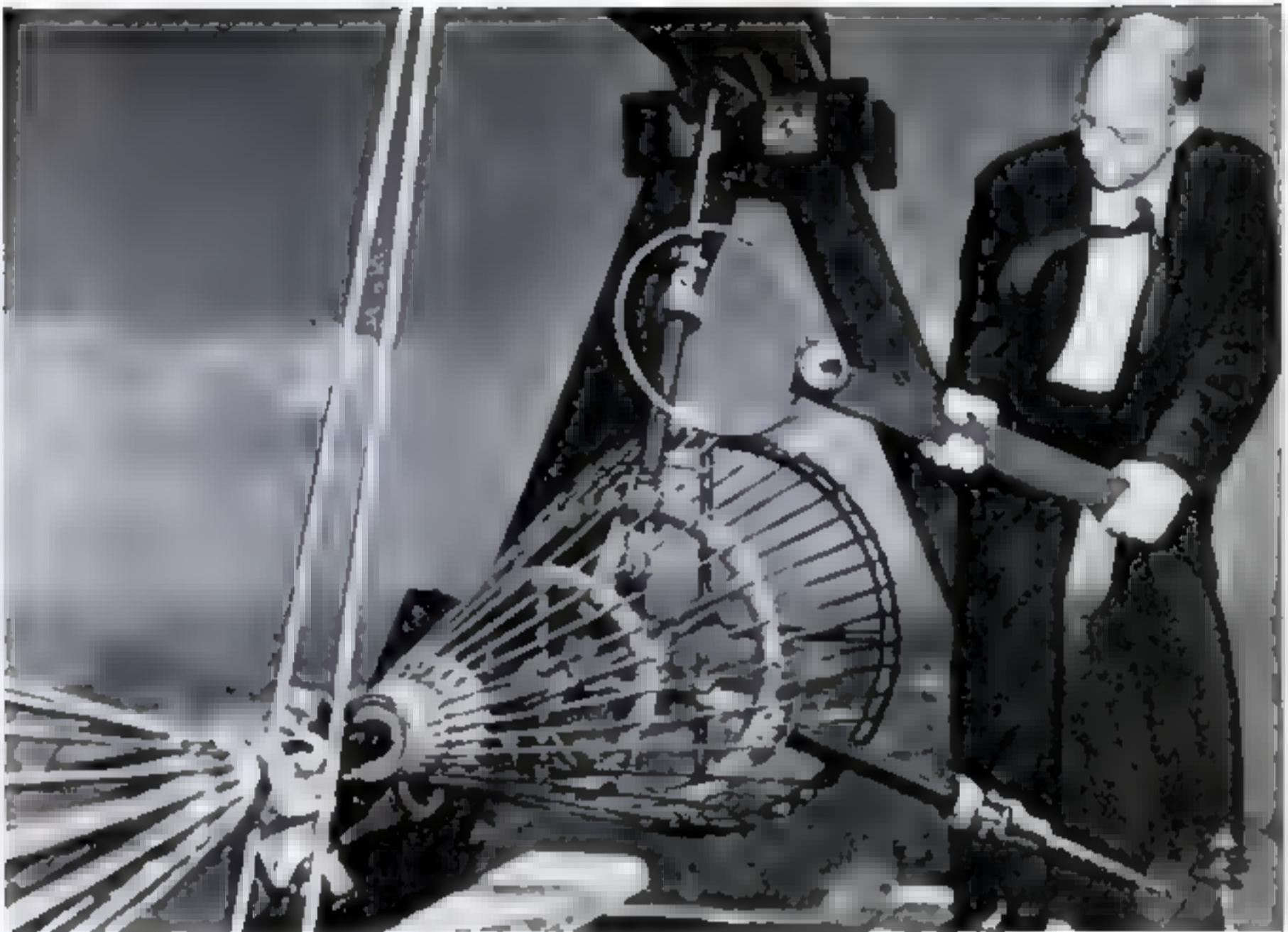
## New Television System Transmits Images in Full Color



NATURAL-COLOR television, long in the experimental stage, may soon be on the air. A new process devised by Dr. Peter C. Goldmark of New York, and recently demonstrated by the Columbia Broadcasting System, transmits color movies successfully. The next step will be to adapt it to broadcasts of living subjects. At the transmitter, the image is scanned alternately on odd and even-numbered "lines." Rotating color filters give the sequence of red, green; blue, red; green, blue. Thus two full-color cycles serve for three pictures. This allows time for high-definition scanning of 343 lines or more. Viewed through synchronized filters at the receiver, the pictures all appear in natural color, since the eye retains one color image just long enough to blend it with the next two. When no color filters are used with the receiver, the image is black and white.

Television transmitter scanning colored movies. Below is the receiving end of the novel system





## Basket-Shape Television Antenna Gets Broadcast-Power Tests

ASSUMING the stance of a butterfly collector about to pounce on his prey, the engineer atop the radio tower, above, is up to more serious business. His ring-shaped implement measures the strength of radio waves, and the even queerer-looking object in front of him is the latest in television antennas. By holding the ring in various positions, and reading a meter on its handle, he is testing the amount of power that the cagelike aerial radiates in different directions. Just perfected by General Electric engineers, this conical antenna has been erected at one of the company's stations near Schenectady, N. Y., where it will be used for future picture broadcasts. The photograph also illustrates how a good television site commands a view of the horizon.

## Eavesdropping Mike Listens In on Umpire's Scraps at Ball Park

SO THAT baseball fans may eavesdrop on arguments between the umpire and players next spring, a "disappearing microphone" has been included in a new public-address system at a Wichita, Kans., stadium. Pressing a foot lever allows the microphone to pop from its underground box near the home plate. Through loudspeakers, the spectators then enjoy the novelty of hearing what is going on. In case a dispute becomes too heated for sensitive ears, the mike hastily retreats. As at left, it may also be used for announcements.

# Torture Machines



A battery of permeameters, instruments that show how much water will seep through a given material

WALK along the crest of one of the many earth dams built by U.S. Army engineers throughout the nation, and you may wonder how grains of sand and silt and rocks can hold back flood waters. The answer is that every layer is subjected to a battery of torture tests by unusual machines which extract the innermost secrets of soils.

Testing devices perfected in the Los Angeles, Calif., district drip water through various dam-building materials, compress others until they no longer can be squeezed smaller, and shear tightly packed specimens until they split.

To small samples of soil, devices called consolidometers, which resemble large machine guns in firing position, apply pressure equal to that anticipated in the dam structure. As the thickness diminishes, micrometers indicate the change within a thousandth of an inch. Some of these machines apply loads up to twenty-eight tons to the square foot, more than would be exerted at the base of Mud Mountain Dam, an earth structure which rises 400 feet above the White River in Washington. The results show how much the materials will settle under various loads.

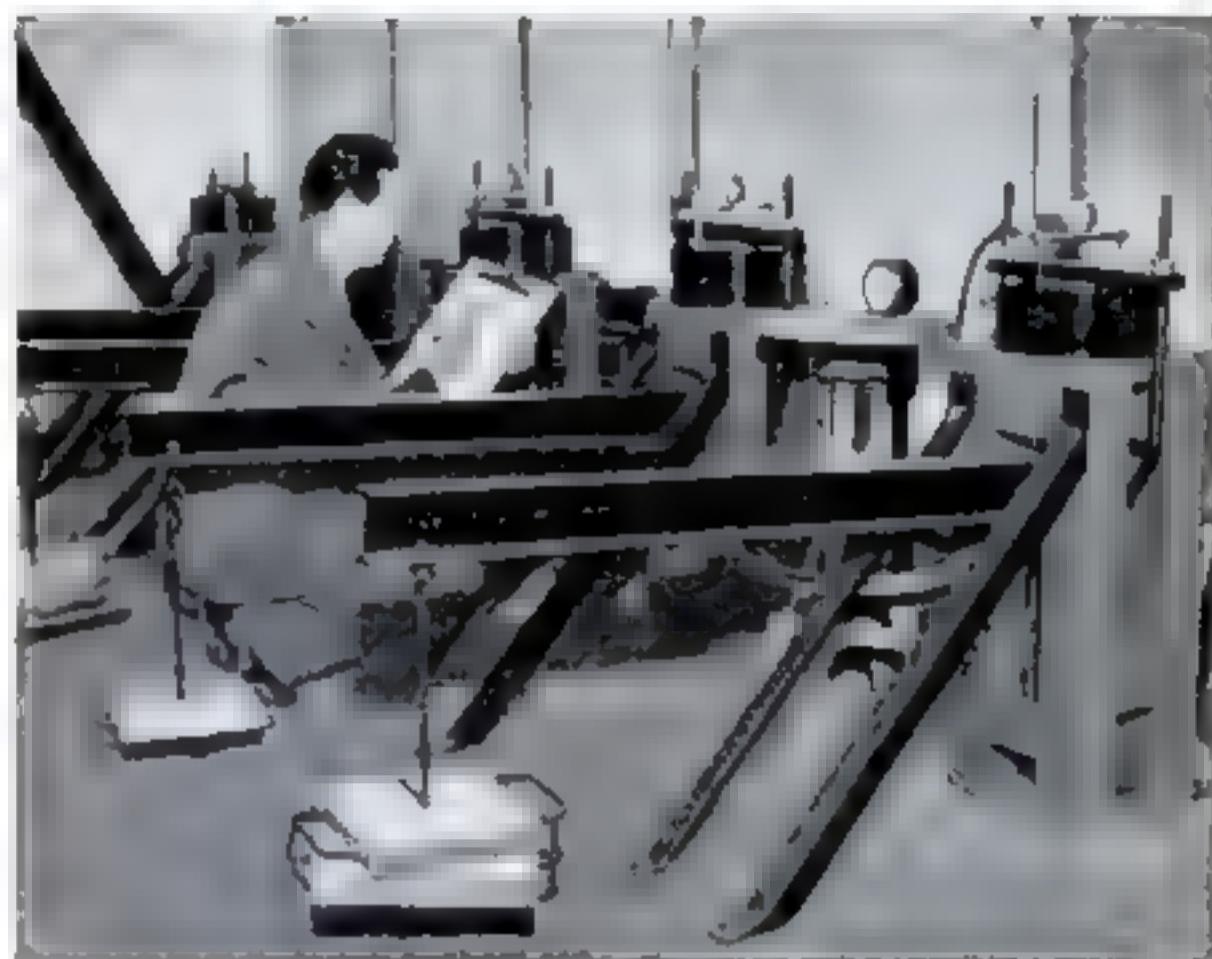
Will the foundation of a dam move under pressure? In the device below, samples of soil are tested for resistance to shearing



# Test Soil for Big Dams

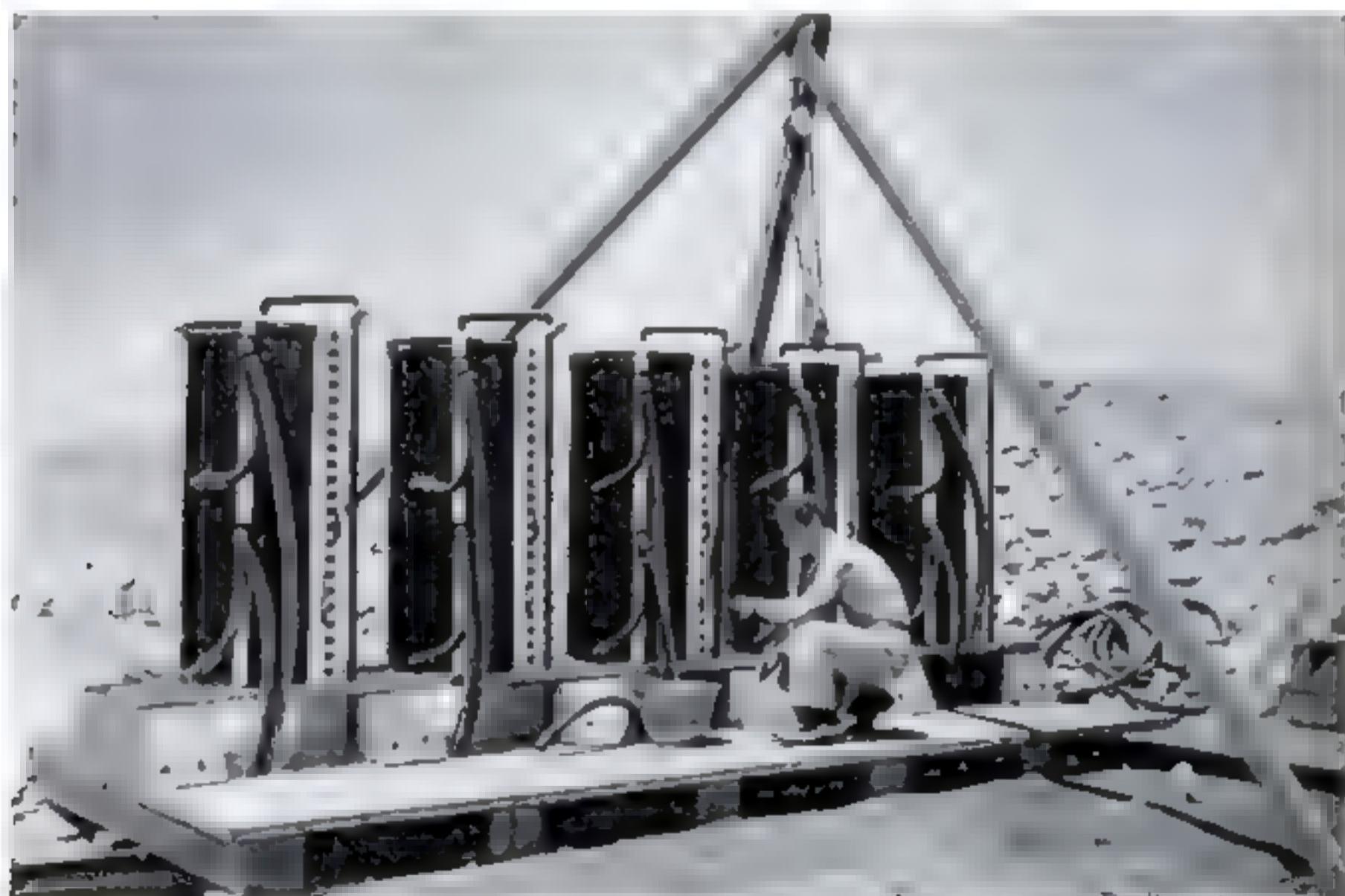
Permeameters receive samples whose density and weight have been recorded. These devices consist simply of tubes into which soil samples are placed, and containers permitting water to ooze through the samples. By this means, the engineers determine both the density required for various materials and the various parts of the dam to which they will be allocated. Larger permeameters in the field take coarser materials, including six-inch rocks.

To determine whether foundation materials underlying the huge structures will move under pressure, compacted samples are submitted to powerful shear machines. Each double handful of soil is packed tightly in a double box. For several days, pressure equal to that sustained in the field is applied. Then the upper half of the box is elevated a sixteenth of an inch, and slowly,

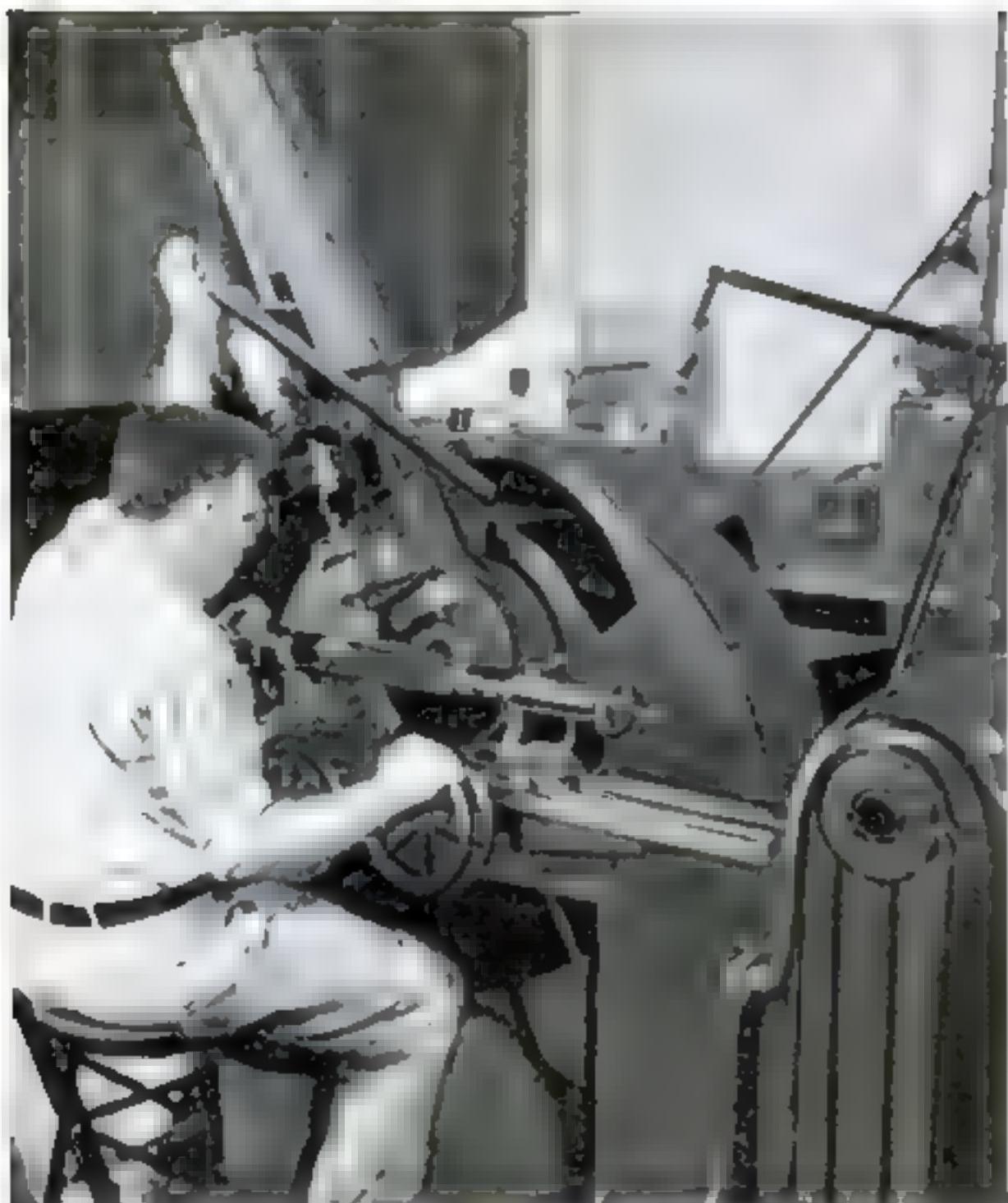


Putting the squeeze on soils: samples compressed in these machines reveal the extent to which a dam foundation will settle under load

while one hydraulic jack maintains tremendous vertical pressure, another shoves sideways until the sample splits in half as instruments register the forces required.



Coarse materials, including rocks, are tested for permeability in the field, in large tanks like these



Operating the machine that shapes bassoons, then drills the tone holes

## Odd Machine Makes First U. S. Bassoons

PRODUCED by the necessities of war that has cut off the foreign supply of musical instruments, the first machine made in America for turning out bassoons recently began functioning in an Elkhart, Ind., factory. In prewar days, these instruments were imported from Europe. Because the body has to be turned out with an oval shape and the tone holes must be drilled into the body at different angles, these instruments are hard to produce. The Indiana machine, a combined lathe and drilling apparatus, speedily turns out the body of the instrument and then drills the holes as required.

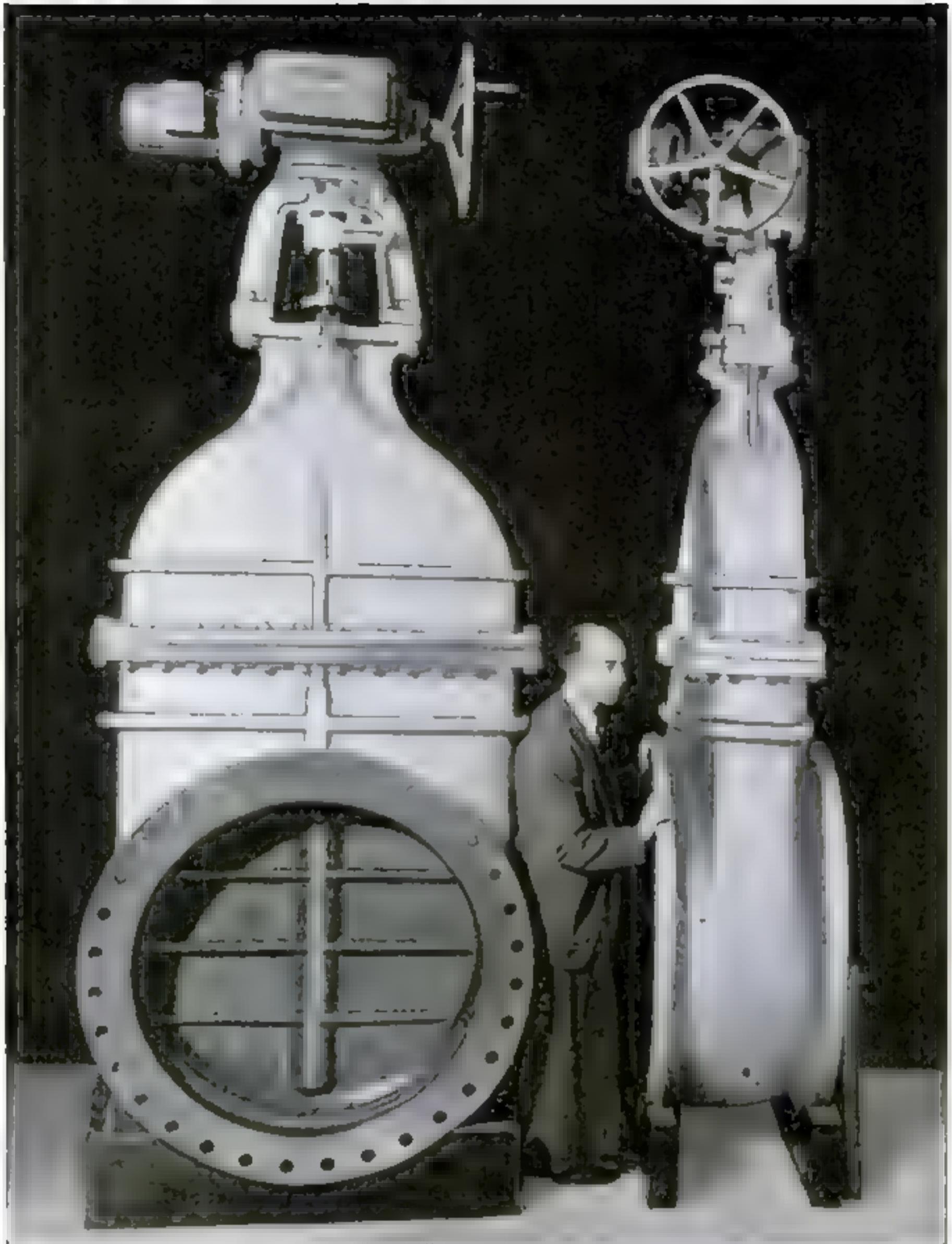
## Rubber Tires Replace Iron Rollers To Pack Road Soil

BATTERIES of close-set rubber tires are now replacing clanking, ponderous iron rollers in packing down the soil for new highways. The specially designed tires, with smooth treads, are placed side by side

in two series, one just ahead of the other. Their treads are staggered so they cover all the ground in a given strip. Nine of the tires, five behind and four in front, support the weighted framework of the novel roller.



The close-spaced giant tires, heavily weighted, are said to pack soil more effectively than iron rollers



## Giant Valves Made for Biggest American-Built Liner

WEIGHING more than 5,000 pounds apiece, four giant valves twice as tall as a man were specially constructed for use on the *America*, the largest passenger liner ever built in this country. Installed in the circulating condenser lines of the vessel, the

valves have an opening thirty-six inches in diameter. Solid wedge-type bronze disks, weighing 1,000 pounds apiece, close the openings when the valves are shut. Motor-operated, the valves are the largest ever ordered for the American merchant marine.



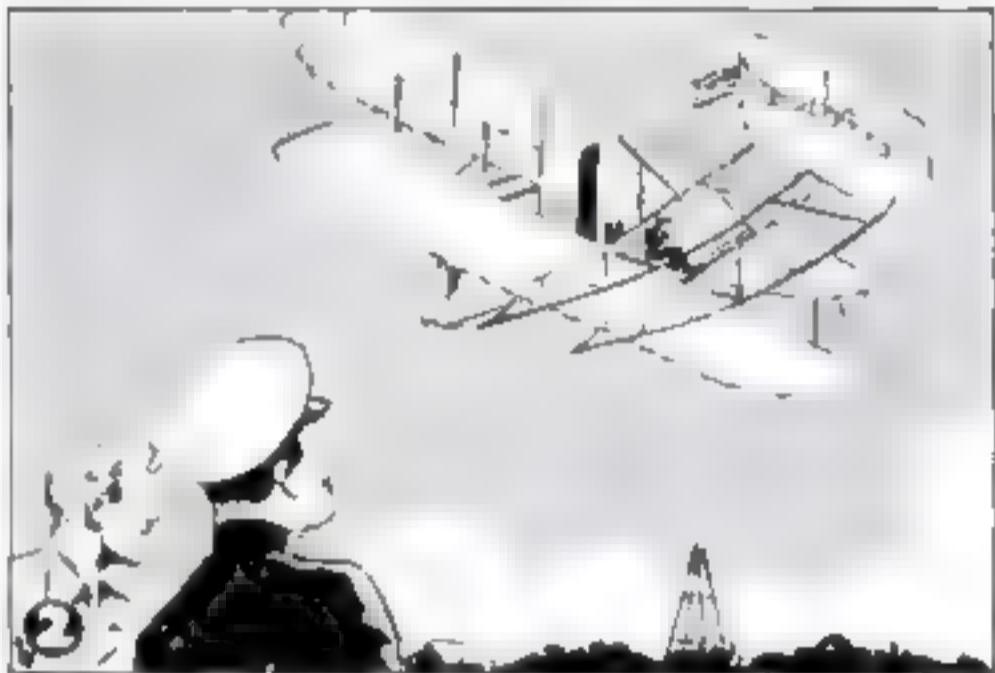
# Here's My Story

DONALD WILLS DOUGLAS WAS BORN IN BROOKLYN, N.Y., APRIL 6, 1892

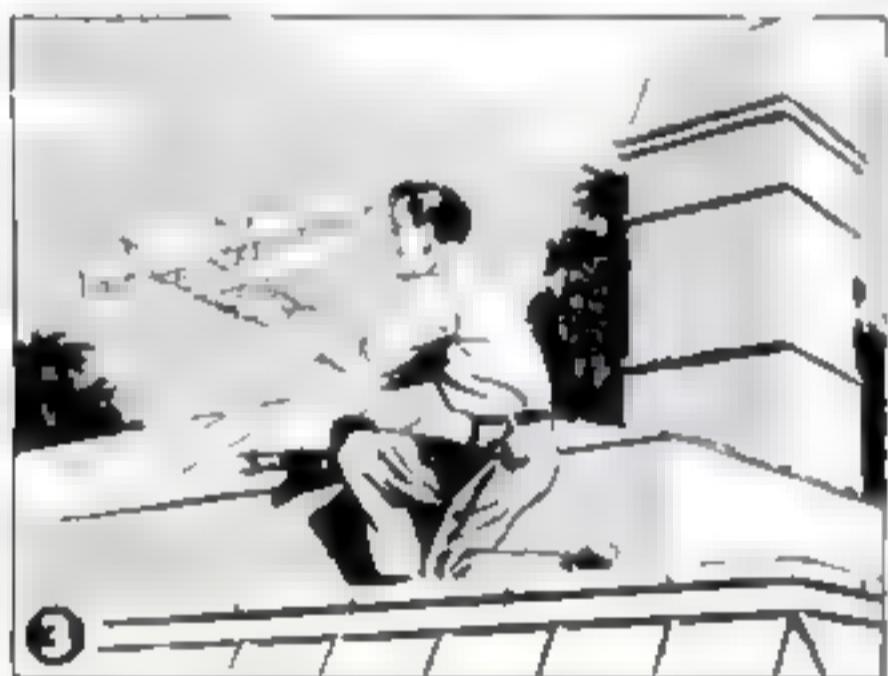


1

AT 17, IN 1909, HE ENTERED THE U.S. NAVAL ACADEMY AT ANNAPOLIS



THE SAME YEAR, WHEN ORVILLE WRIGHT FLEW THE ARMY'S FIRST BIPLANE IN ACCEPTANCE TESTS AT FORT MYER, VA., YOUNG DOUGLAS PRIED OPEN HIS SAVINGS BANK TO GET MONEY TO GO AND SEE HIM

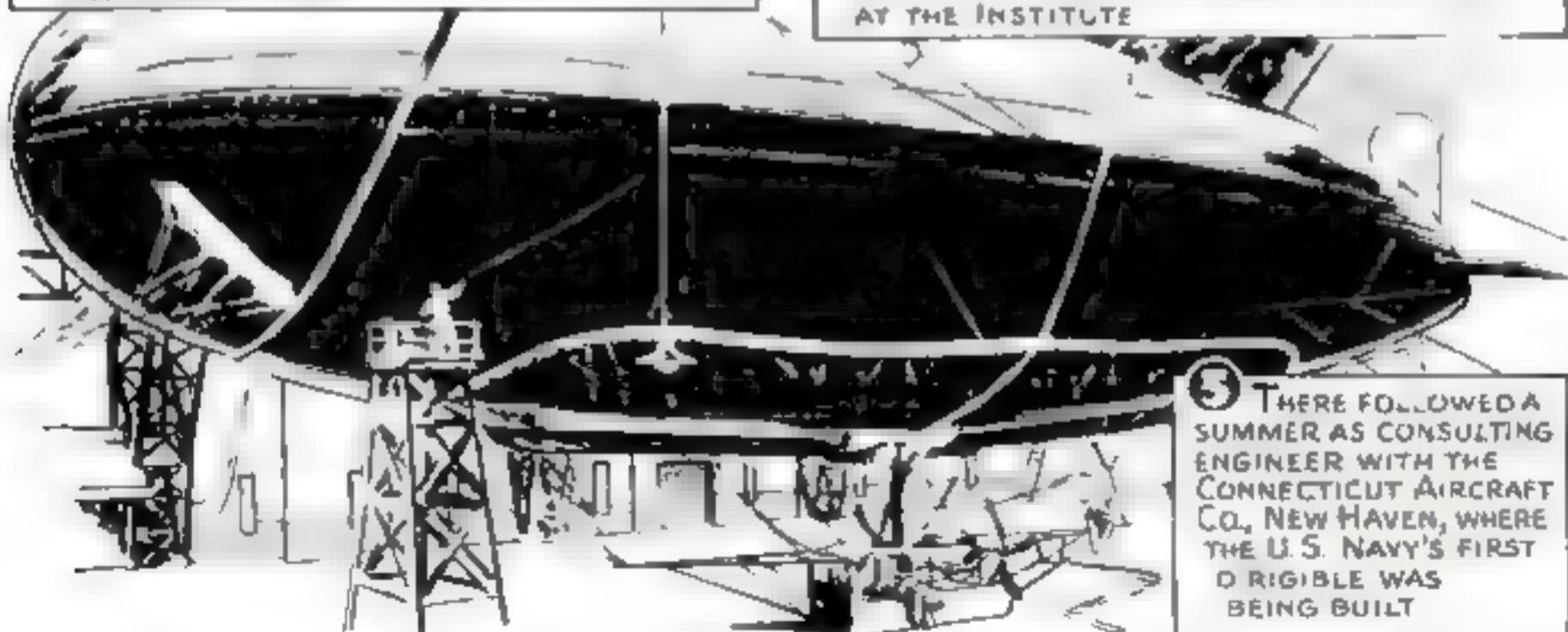


2

AFTER THAT, HE READ EVERYTHING HE COULD LAY HIS HANDS ON ABOUT AVIATION. BUILDING MODELS, HE FLEW THEM FROM THE DORMITORY ROOF—HID THEM AT INSPECTOR TIME



TRANSFERRING TO THE MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY TO STUDY AERONAUTICS, HE GRADUATED IN 1914. HIS FIRST JOB—AT \$500 A YEAR—WAS TO HELP INSTALL THE WORLD'S FIRST WIND TUNNEL AT THE INSTITUTE



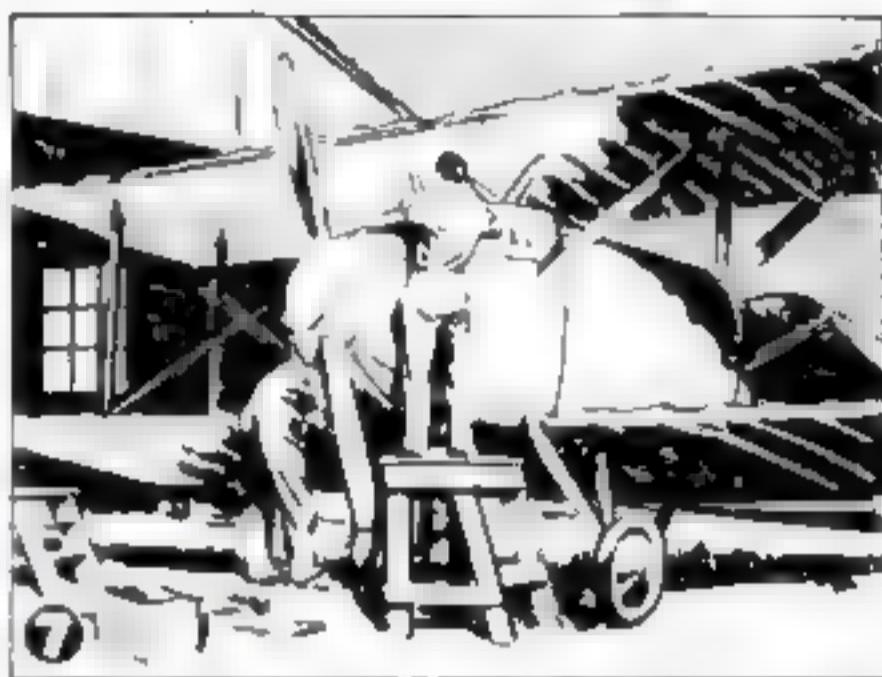
3

THERE FOLLOWED A SUMMER AS CONSULTING ENGINEER WITH THE CONNECTICUT AIRCRAFT CO., NEW HAVEN, WHERE THE U.S. NAVY'S FIRST DIRIGIBLE WAS BEING BUILT

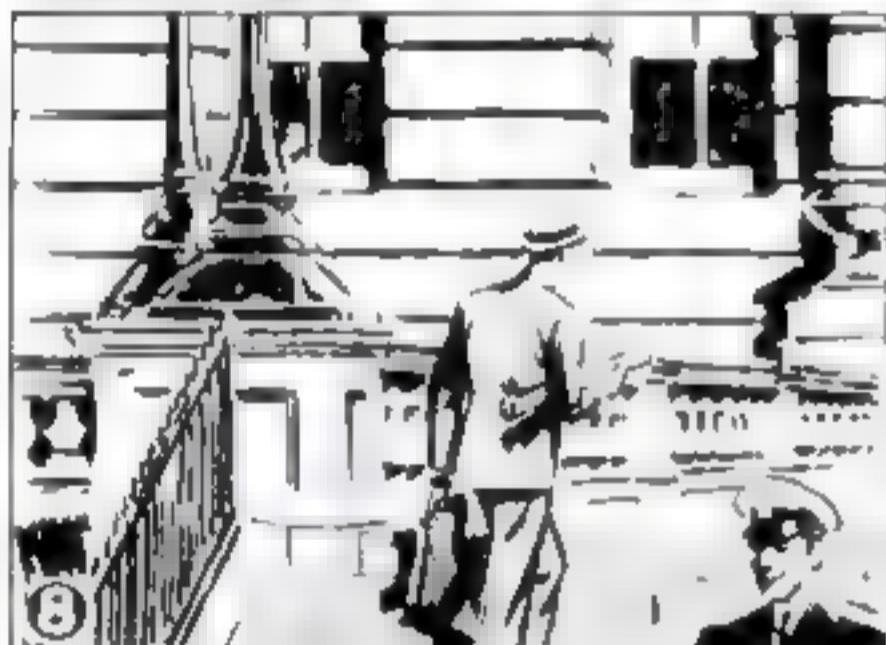
# THE CAREER OF DONALD W. DOUGLAS



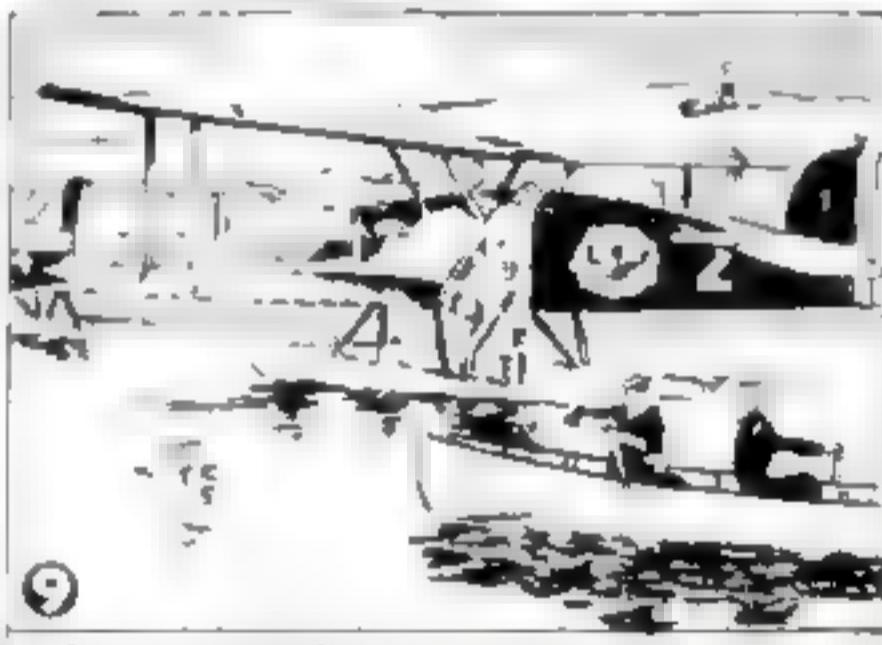
IN 1915, DOUGLAS WENT TO THE GLENN L. MARTIN PLANT IN CALIFORNIA AS CHIEF ENGINEER. AFTER THE COMPANY HAD MOVED TO CLEVELAND, OHIO, HE DESIGNED THE FIRST OF THE FAMOUS MARTIN BOMBERS.



BACKED BY A HOLLYWOOD SPORTSMAN, IN 1920 HE BUILT THE "CLOUDSTER"—FIRST PLANE TO LIFT A USEFUL LOAD EQUAL TO ITS OWN DEAD WEIGHT. THE FIRST DOUGLAS FACTORY WAS A ROOM BEHIND A BARBER SHOP.



ARMED WITH BLUEPRINTS FOR A TORPEDO PLANE, HE INVaded WASHINGTON, D.C., A LITTLE LATER AND LANDED A \$120,000 NAVY CONTRACT FOR THREE OF THE CRAFT.



IN 1924, U.S. ARMY FLYERS CARRIED THE FAME OF DOUGLAS MILITARY PLANES AROUND THE WORLD, MAKING THE FIRST CIRCUIT OF THE GLOBE IN DOUGLAS SHIPS WITH LIBERTY MOTORS.



10 ALL-METAL DOUGLAS TRANSPORTS APPEARED IN 1932 AND SOON WERE CARRYING PASSENGERS AN AVERAGE OF 350,000 MILES A DAY IN THE U.S. AND 22 FOREIGN COUNTRIES. DOUGLAS HAS WON THE HIGHEST HONORS IN AVIATION, THE COLLIER TROPHY AND THE GUGGENHEIM GOLD MEDAL. TODAY HIS CALIFORNIA FACTORIES EMPLOY 17,000 WORKERS.



Arcs traced by fixed lights show vibration of George Washington Bridge

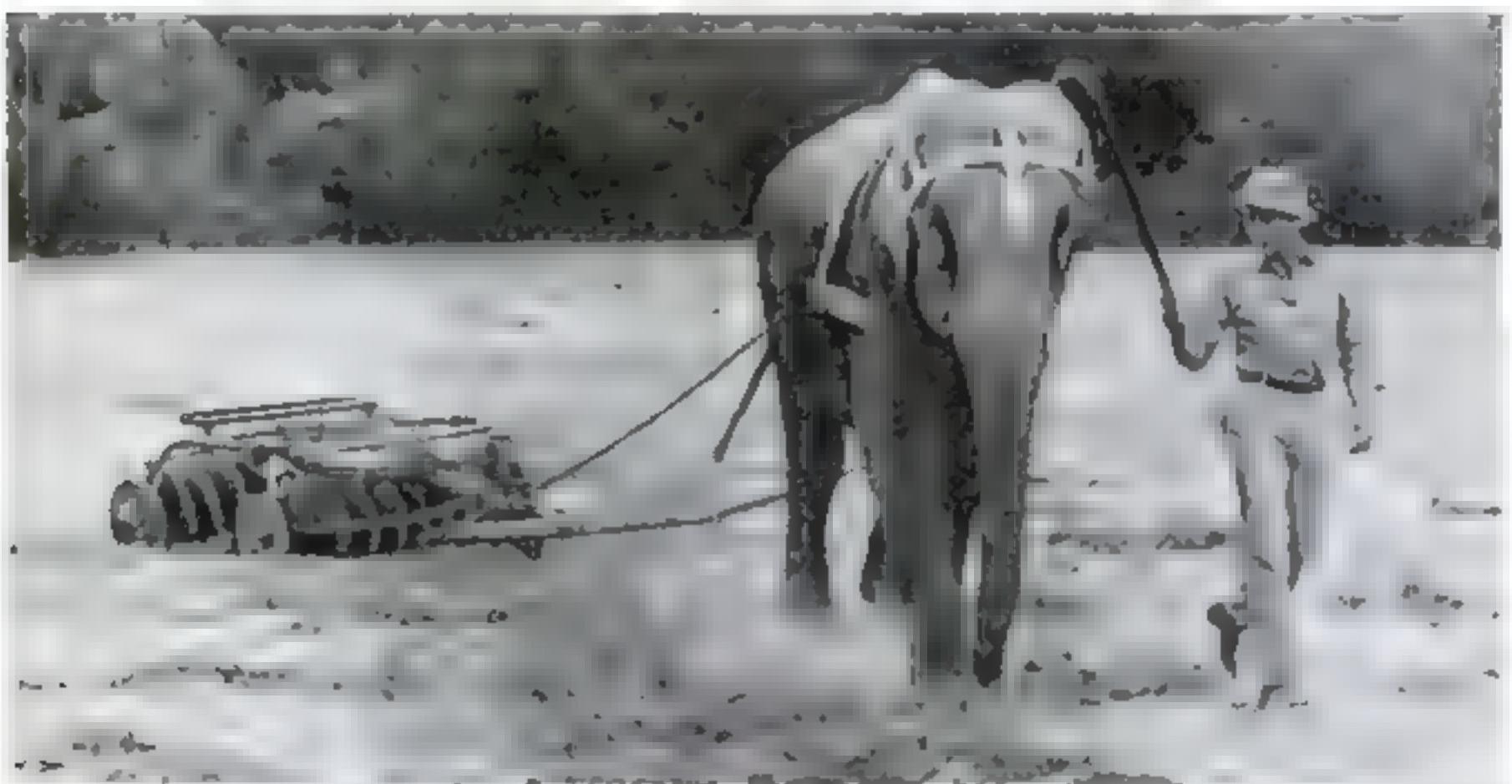
## Night Picture Catches Bridge Doing a Shimmy

How a big suspension bridge "shimmies" under passing traffic has been demonstrated photographically by Lilo Mater, New York camerawoman. Steadyng the camera on a hand rail of the George Washington Bridge and pointing it toward the approaches, she made the fifteen-second time exposure at the left. Disregarding luminous streaks made by headlamps of moving automobiles, she points out that all fixed lights show up as short, vertical arcs, which reveal the vibration of the bridge more graphically than any engineering formula. Anyone can duplicate the experiment with the simplest of cameras by properly adjusting the exposure time.

## West Is East as Elephant Plows South Carolina Field

IT MIGHT be a scene in a far-away India, but the picture below was taken near Camden, S. C. The elephant's name is Alice, and she's pulling a disk harrow on the plan-

tation of Matthew Ferguson, sportsman. Though neighbors are said to be nervous about the possibility of Alice going on a rampage, she seems quite peaceful.



Guided by an American mahout, the elephant Alice patiently drags a harrow on a southern plantation



## "Spider Web" Forms Gate to Subterranean Wonderland

PATTERED after a spider web, the silvery gate shown above admits visitors to Crystal Cave in Sequoia National Park, Calif. Its lacy design is in keeping with the delicate beauty of stalactite and stalagmite

formations that sight-seers will find within the cavern. Illuminated to best advantage, these natural jewels, sparkling in their rocky setting, form an underground fairyland newly opened to the public.

### Tiny Grand Piano Can Be Played with a Toothpick

FOUR craftsmen took six months to build a two-inch-square working model of a Steinway grand piano, illustrated at right. Played with a toothpick, it has thirty-six ivory keys and is strung like a full-size instrument. With other objects in the photo—miniature enamel furniture, and a dancing girl's toe bell from Bombay, India, displayed on a finger—it forms part of a private collection of 28,500 curios from fifty-four countries exhibited recently in San Francisco.



Miniature piano and furniture. Note Indian dancer's toe bell on finger



Forepaws around the tree,  
the dog kicks himself up

## Climbing Dog Can Tree Himself

WITHOUT a running start, a climbing dog owned by Aaron T. Sack, of Lowell, Wis., is able to shinny up trees to a height of sixteen feet. The animal climbs straight up by placing its forepaws around the trunk of the tree and pushing up by means of its hind feet.

## Want to Build Your Own Car?

AUTOMOTIVE engineers recently calculated how much it would cost to turn out a modern automobile by hand. The same machine which costs less than \$700 when produced in quantity by mass-production methods, would cost about \$17,850 if made altogether by hand.

## "Home, James" by Tandem Bike

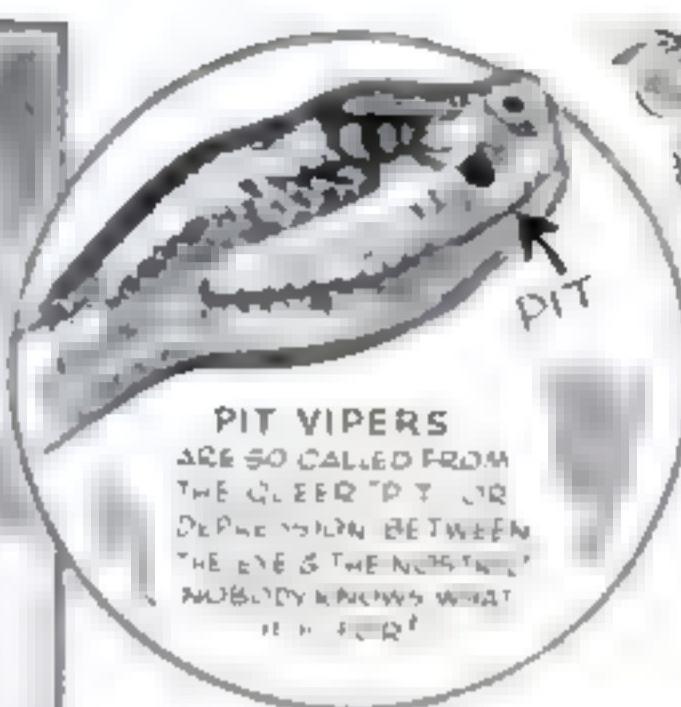
WITH gasoline impossible to obtain for use in private automobiles in Denmark, wealthy Danes hire chauffeurs to take them to and from work on tandem bicycles. Such cycle-chauffeurs do the steering and most of the pedaling. Since July, the number of bicycles in Copenhagen has jumped from 1,750,000 to 3,800,000.



A Danish business man starts home after a hard day at the office

# Un-Natural History

BY  
*Gus Mager*



IT NEVER RAINS CATS AND DOGS BUT FISH AND FROGS DO FALL FROM THE SKY! IN DRY PRAIRIE REGIONS, CLOUD BURSTS HAVE BEEN KNOWN TO DROP SALAMANDERS WHICH HAD BEEN CARRIED FOR GREAT DISTANCES!



Boo-Hoo!



THE TALLEST TREES IN THE WORLD, THE REDWOODS HAVE THE SMALLEST CONES

# New Appliances



**COLD-STORAGE FOOD LOCKER.** Buying of food in large quantities when prices are low is made possible by electrically operated cold-storage receptacles designed for use in homes

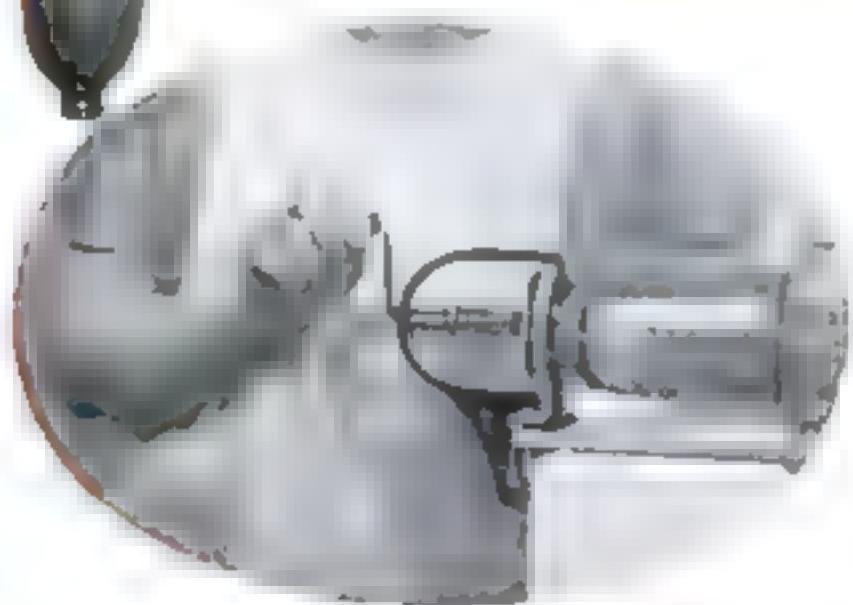


**GARBAGE-DISPOSAL UNIT.** Any kitchen sink can be equipped for the "down-the-drain" system of refuse disposal, by installing the electrically operated unit illustrated above



**FLASH-LIGHT DARNING EGG**

Inserted in hosiery or under fabric being mended, this darning egg lights the work. It has a bulb in its blue plastic head, and cells in the handle



**FRUIT-JAR CONDITIONER.** Irregular and chipped edges of glass fruit jars, a frequent cause of food spoilage, are easily ground to smoothness with this kitchen tool, which works on all standard glass fruit jars



**SHOE RACK**

Fastened to the door of a closet, this convenient rack holds shoes in small space. Footgear is easily hung up by means of spring clips which grip shoes as seen in photo

# for the Household



**NEW VACUUM CLEANER**  
"Power dusting" of woolens and furs with mothproofing crystals is one of the jobs performed by a new vacuum cleaner. Another novel feature is the paper dirt filter shown below which makes it easy to empty.



**BATH KIT.** For carrying toilet articles to and from the bathroom, this handy basket accommodates towels, toothbrush, and beauty aids

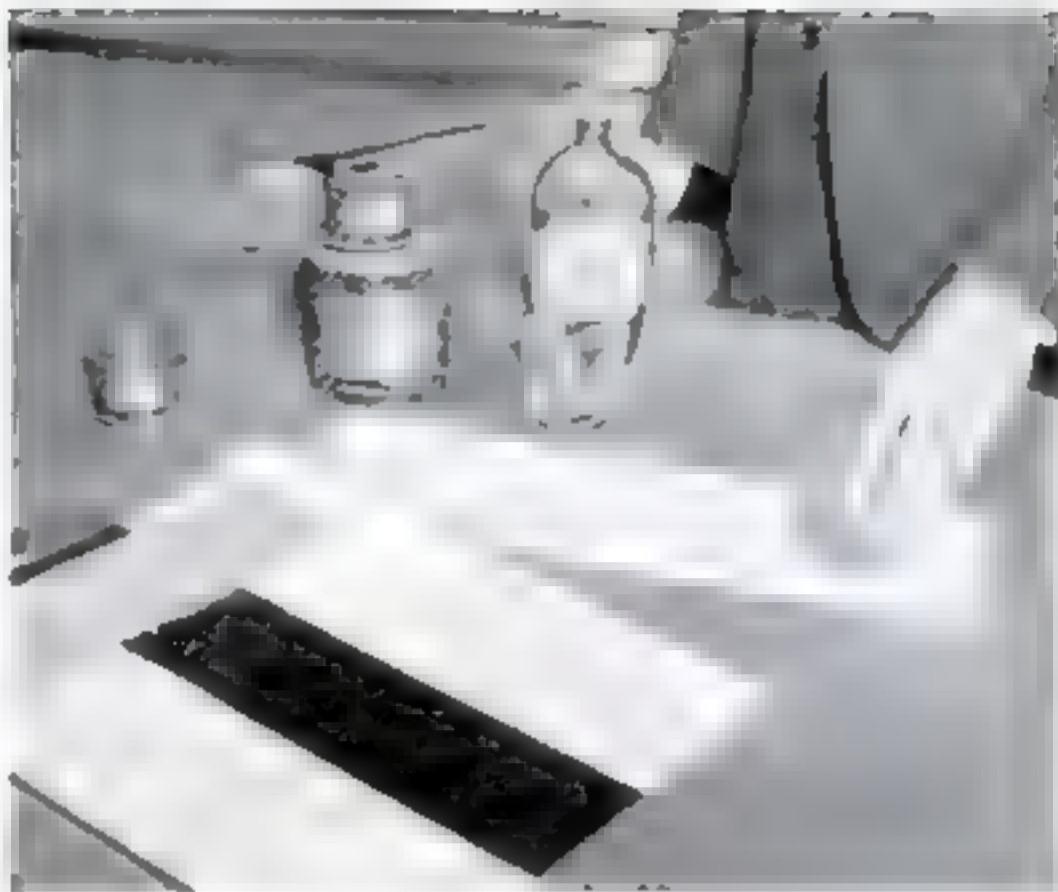


**COTTON DISPENSER.** Absorbent cotton now comes in a thirty-foot ribbon rolled up inside a sanitary container. In use, the cotton is pulled out through a slot and torn off against a handy cutting blade.



## New Enamel Resists Both Acid and Fire

DRAMATIC tests illustrate the durability of a new synthetic enamel, for indoor or outdoor use. Tables or chairs painted with it resist the action of muriatic acid, in which zinc readily dissolves. When naphtha is ignited on a painted metal surface, and allowed to burn out, soap and water easily wash off the smudge and there is no apparent change in the finish. Available in a variety of colors, the fast-drying enamel is declared easy for anyone to apply, flowing freely and leaving no brush marks. One coat is usually sufficient.



Panels painted with the new enamel survive a real acid test

## Giant Auger Bores Holes for Planting Trees in Parks

PLANTING trees has been made an easier task for the park department of Los Angeles, Calif., by a curious machine that digs the holes for them in short order. Just as a carpenter's auger bites through wood, so a power-operated, spinning bit bores a vertical hole into the soil to the desired depth. Small stones and roots are no obstacle to

the whirling blade. Lest it encounter a buried pipe line, however, operators make a preliminary survey with a "radio locator" to make sure the ground is clear of any such obstruction. Carried over the area to be planted, the device produces a buzzing sound in a pair of headphones when near any underground metallic object.



After a "radio locator" has made sure that there are no underground pipes, the drill goes into action



Spectrum photographs made with the apparatus at the right are compared with standard spectra

Below, a sample of the soil to be tested is burned and the light of the flame is spread out for study



## Analysis with Spectroscope Shows Elements in Soil

IN THE laboratories of the Macaulay Institute for Soil Research, in Aberdeen, Scotland, spectrosopes are now being used to analyze agricultural soils and determine the variety and amount of the elements present. A sample of the soil to be tested is burned in the flame of an acetylene torch, the light from which is spread out into a

spectrum for study. Photographs of the spectrum made from the flame in which the test soil was burned are then compared with standard spectra that show known varieties and amounts of elements. Thus it is a simple matter to determine what elements the test sample contains, and what it lacks for growing various food products.

## Skylight Harnesses Sun To Help Heat the House

MAXIMUM sunlight for winter warmth was the goal of Henry L. Ross, of Media, Pa., when he remodeled a barn for use as a dwelling. The glass skylight set at an angle into the peaked roof is perpendicular to the sun's rays at noon in mid-winter, so that a maximum of sunlight will enter rooms on the second story. The glass is of a special type that admits ultraviolet rays and is laid in two panes which are separated by a dead-air space for insulation.



Tilted to get the full benefit of the winter sun, the skylight catches heat to help warm rooms on the second floor



Harry L. Bateson with his unique strawberry-rose

## Queer "Missing Link" Plant Part Rose, Part Strawberry

AFTER thirty years of experimentation and cross-breeding, Major Harry L. Bateson, horticulturist of Long Beach, Calif., has announced the re-creation of a curious "missing link" of the vegetable kingdom, a potted plant which, he believes, represents a type which existed on earth millions of years ago. According to Bateson, his product forms a link between the rose bush and the strawberry plant. Using it as a basis for development, he hopes to produce an entirely new group of fruits, vegetables, and flowers. One startling possibility he foresees is strawberries that grow on trees.

## Fruit Mold Kills Bacteria

A MYSTERIOUS substance secreted by molds that form on fruit has been found to be valuable in destroying bacteria, in researches by Dr. Edwin C. White, of Johns-Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md.

## Try-Out Room Shows How Furniture Will Look at Home

TAKING a tip from the stage, a New York furniture store has installed a "try-out chamber" in which movable walls can be adjusted to reproduce the size and shape

of any room a customer is furnishing. Spotlights color the walls to match the actual apartment. The customer thus sees how furnishings will appear when installed.



Arranging adjustable walls in a furniture display room to duplicate the size and shape of an apartment in the customer's home. Colored spotlights, as at the right, give any tint desired



# AUTOS

*How To Avoid Traffic Jitters • New  
Car Faces for 1941 • Tips That Will  
Help You Keep Your Car in Shape*



# Do You Get



## DON'TS

- 1 Don't "fight" traffic. Instead of fretting and fuming, save your nerves for more important things.
- 2 Don't drive under physical strain. Make yourself as comfortable as you can with seat adjustments and cushions.
- 3 Don't argue with other drivers. Bowling out the other fellow does no good and merely frazzles your own nerves.
- 4 Don't tolerate "bugs" in your car. A smoothly running machine is good insurance against traffic jitters.
- 5 Don't drive a noisy car. Knocks, squeaks, and rattles dull your senses and slow up your reactions in emergencies.
- 6 Don't neglect to wear glasses if you need them. Eye strain adds to general nervous strain when you are driving.
- 7 Don't drive so fast that you lose the feeling of complete control over your car. Confidence is what keeps your nerves calm.

Science takes the driver for a ride: Hooked up to instruments that record his heartbeat, blood pressure, and nerve tension, this motorist is being tested on the road for reaction to strain

MAGINE that you are driving your car at a good clip down a boulevard running through the residential section of a city. The road is wide and uncluttered by traffic. Your car purrs along smoothly. Suddenly, with no warning whatever, a woman darts out from the sidewalk and throws herself directly into your path.

What will your reactions be? What will be the effect on your nerves? How will the shock of the experience affect your subsequent driving?

California scientists can answer these questions exactly. For recently they have been hurling bodies—stuffed dummies, of course, but drivers don't realize that at the time—in front of automobiles, as one phase of an elaborate series of road tests to determine how the hazards of automobile driving affect the nerves, and consequently the driving ability, of the average motorist.

# Traffic Jitters?

By  
**R. DeWITT MILLER**

Their conclusions afford valuable hints on how all drivers can combat traffic jitters.

The tests, which utilize specially designed electrical apparatus, were developed by Dr. George Mount, a prominent psychologist, working in cooperation with the Union Oil Company of California. In designing the instruments to check the nervous reactions of drivers, Dr. Mount and his associates followed the principle that a person's nervous tension will be clearly indicated in three main ways: by his heartbeat, by his blood pressure, and by the electrical sensitivity of his skin—for the electrical resistance of your skin changes in direct proportion to the state of your nerves.

By means of pick-up microphones attached to wrists and chest, instruments for recording heartbeat and blood pressure were easily adapted to the problem of making continuous records while a driver was actually operating a car under traffic conditions. The development of a method of recording changes in skin resistance, however, required months of research before an acceptable solution was found.

Electrodes are attached to the driver's hands. Between the electrodes and the skin, a special saline jelly is used to insure a good contact. From the electrodes wires lead to recording instruments resting on the rear seat of the car. By means of a pointer and dial, the driver's skin resistance to low-amperage currents can be determined at any instant. Thus, this



Blissfully unconscious of what lies ahead, the guinea pig driver spins merrily along on a boulevard nearly empty of traffic . . . .



. . . when suddenly from behind a tree, a 'body' hurtles through the air into the path of the speeding car. Note the driver's expression below. Meanwhile, the instruments keep on recording





Another method of checking up on noise is to pick up vibrations of the engine bulkhead, as illustrated here



Inside view of a portable instrument which writes a continuous record of the action of a subject's heart



Car noise was found to be an important factor in traffic jitters. Above, an instrument counts decibels of the driver's side

apparatus, together with the heartbeat and blood-pressure instruments, writes a running story of the nerve responses of the driver as he meets the numerous problems of traffic in congested areas.

When hundreds of subjects had been tested on the road with this equipment, the California scientists discovered that there are two distinct types of nervous strain brought on by traffic driving. steady strain, and shock strain

Steady strain is the general nervousness that accumulates during difficult driving, regardless of whether the motorist encounters any emergencies during the trip. In thirty minutes of traffic driving, the nervousness of the average motorist, the psychologists determined, is increased twelve percent by this steady strain.

Naturally, steady strain will be further increased by shock strain, the type that occurs when a driver just misses a jaywalker, can't stop for a suddenly changed traffic signal, realizes that his brakes have failed, or is confronted with a similar emergency. Shock strain, it was found, will increase a driver's nervousness by as much as twenty-seven percent in a half hour of traffic driving.

Twenty-seven percent seems a tremendous jump, but the scientists point out that one close call in traffic will speed a driver's heart action as much as

twenty-five beats a minute. At the same time, the resistance of the skin to electrical currents makes a similar change, blood pressure skyrockets, and muscles become tense. Incidentally, it is interesting to note that women proved to be thirty percent more nervous than men after similar traffic-test drives. In general, Dr. Mount states, women are less affected by steady strain and more by shock strain than men.

FROM these traffic tests the scientists also discovered what they term a short-circuit reaction. This occurs when a driver responds automatically to a traffic problem, without any conscious thought about it. Certain of these short-circuit reactions can become dangerous. If a driver applies his brakes in any and every emergency, he will eventually form a short-circuit reaction by which he will automatically brake without conscious thought of what he is doing. Then one day an emergency will arise when applying the brakes would be the worst possible action to take—during a skid on a wet pavement, for example.

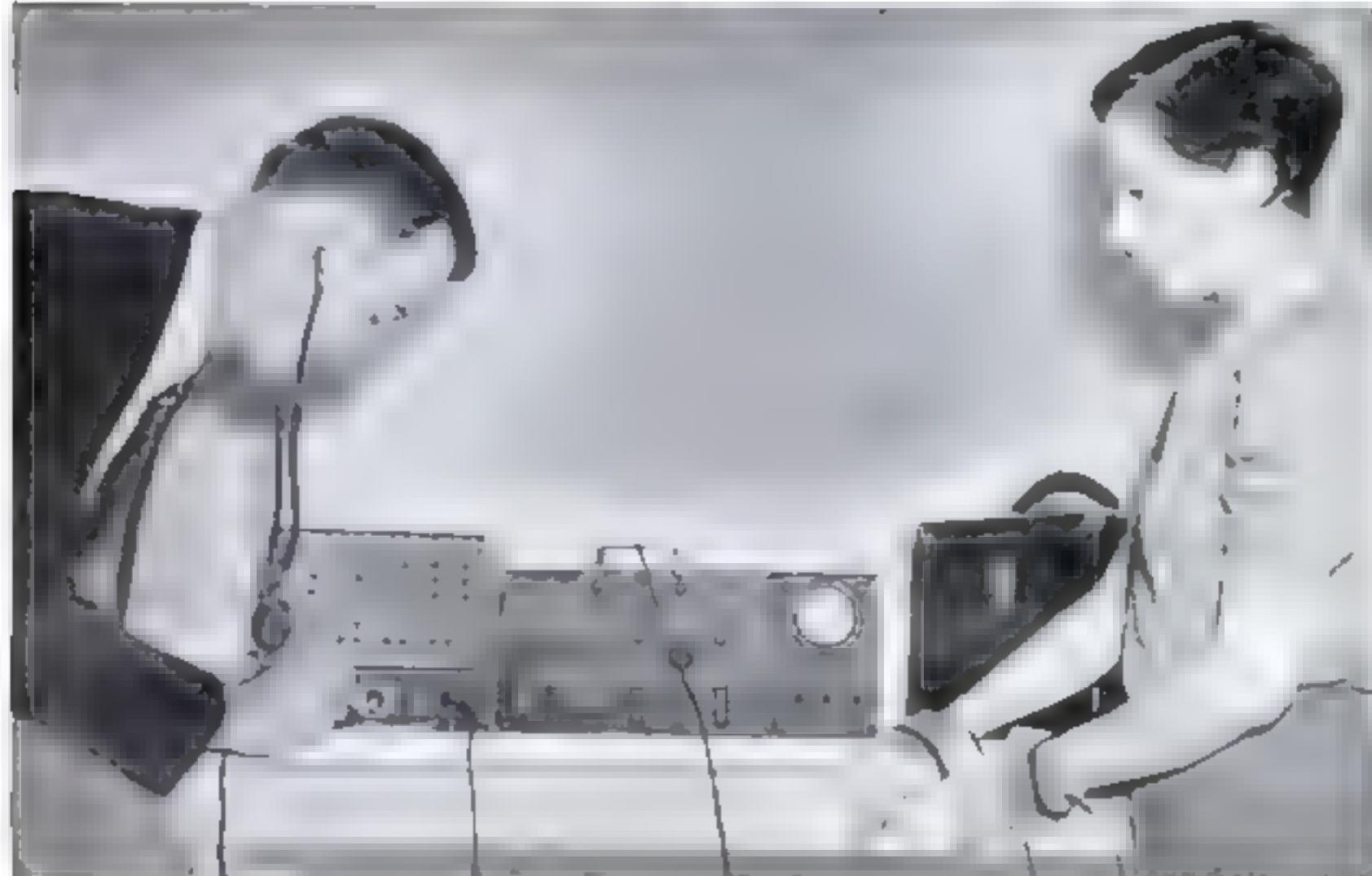
To prevent this, the scientists suggest that all drivers look out for the first indications of any type of short-circuit nerve reaction, and then combat it before it gains headway. This

A microphone placed over the driver's heart picks up the heartbeat, while electrodes on wrists help determine electrical resistance of the skin, as demonstrated in the experiment below

can be done, they state, simply by occasionally forcing yourself to think why you stop or accelerate your car in a given situation, before you actually do it.

Noise is another element that has a bearing on traffic nerves, the investigators found. By spotting sensitive microphones to record the sound volume inside of several cars, and then having subjects drive the cars while their reactions were checked, the scientists discovered that car sounds definitely affect driving ability.

But, strangely enough, the effect of car noise on a driver is to decrease the efficiency, not of his sense of hearing, but of his senses of sight and smell, and his speed of nerve reaction. This agrees with the psychological principle that when one sense is overstimulated, the other senses are dulled.



# NEW CAR FACES FOR 1941

WETHER it's body styling, engineering refinements, ingenious accessories, or any or all of these, there is something brand new in every car, every year. That 1941 is no exception is apparent, and the explanation is written on the faces of the new cars presented alphabetically on this and the following pages.

Outstanding body-design features on the new cars are concealed running boards, wider radiator grilles, and heavier bumpers. The fenders mostly have flatter tops, while

several have nearly perpendicular skirts dipping low and adding to the feeling of solidness. On several cars, the more gracefully curved hoods are lower for increased visibility, and wider where they fair into the windshields to conform to the generally increased width of the bodies and seats. Tops are lower, while headlights are in most cases spaced farther apart. And built into these cars are factors of safety, comfort, economy, durability, and driving ease to please the most critical tastes of America's motorists.



**BUICK.** Redesigned piston heads, higher compression, and two dual carburetors step up the power in the new, more massive and streamline Buicks



**CADILLAC** boasts a 150-horsepower motor in each of its six lines, and invades the medium-price market. It has an optional economy rear-axle ratio



**CHEVROLET** wheelbase and body are longer; body is lower and more massive. Concealed steps replace running boards; headlights blend into fenders



**CHRYSLER**. Fluid drive is available on both the sixes and eights, with a high-gear improvement. The front-end design stresses horizontal lines



**DE SOTO**, at 105 horsepower, also offers fluid drive, as do Dodge and Chrysler. Fender tops are flattened and made in one piece with hood sides.



**DODGE**. Flowing curves sweep up from the base of the radiator grille, reaching all the way to the headlamps. (Bumper attachments shown are extras.)



**FORD** front ends show new fender treatment, and radiator grilles are recessed somewhat into the metal. The new bodies are both wider and longer.



**GRAHAM** offers four lines, starting in the medium-price field, many available with superchargers. The Hollywood shown has exceptionally low floor.



**HUDSON**. Symphonic styling—meaning harmonious two-tone colors inside and out—is stressed by Hudson, along with its brand-new transmission.



**MERCURY**, roomy, powerful medium-price line of Ford-made cars, offers numerous engine and chassis refinements, with lower, wider bodies.



**NASH** enters the low-price field with an all-new car slung on coil springs at all four wheels, and having chassis and body welded as a single unit



**OLDSMOBILE** has six lines—three sixes and three eights—with strong family resemblances. New bumpers protect the front and rear fender skirts



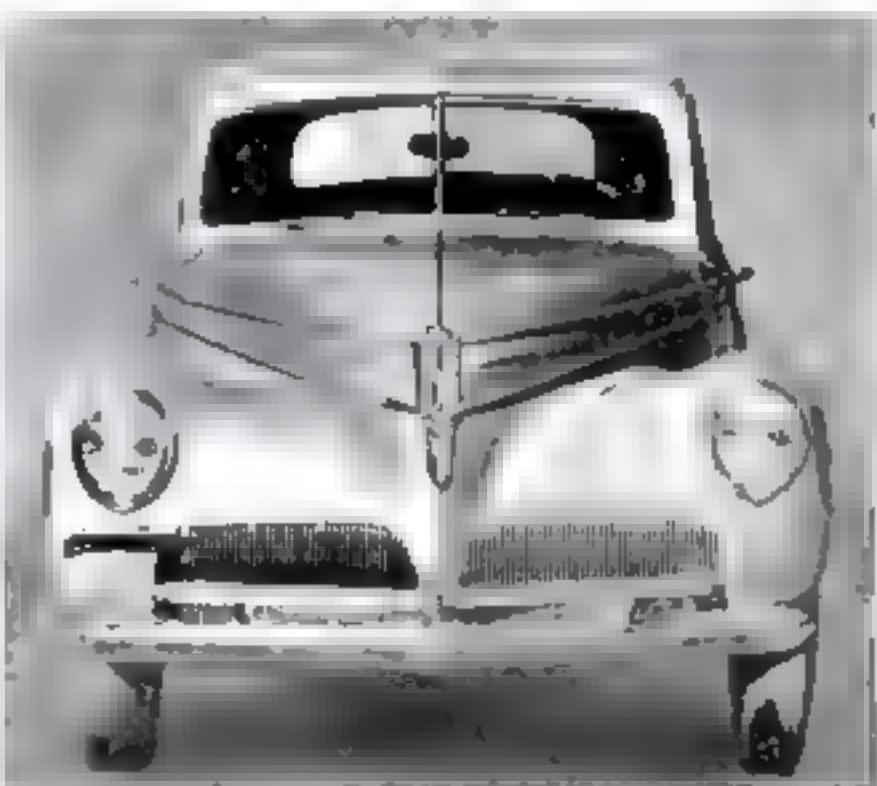
**PACKARD** offers sixes, eights, and super eights with striking innovations in all lines. The familiar radiator outline still distinguishes it



**PLYMOUTH**, more powerful, has a new grille design. A new second gear is used for most starting, and a vacuum-power gearshift is available if desired

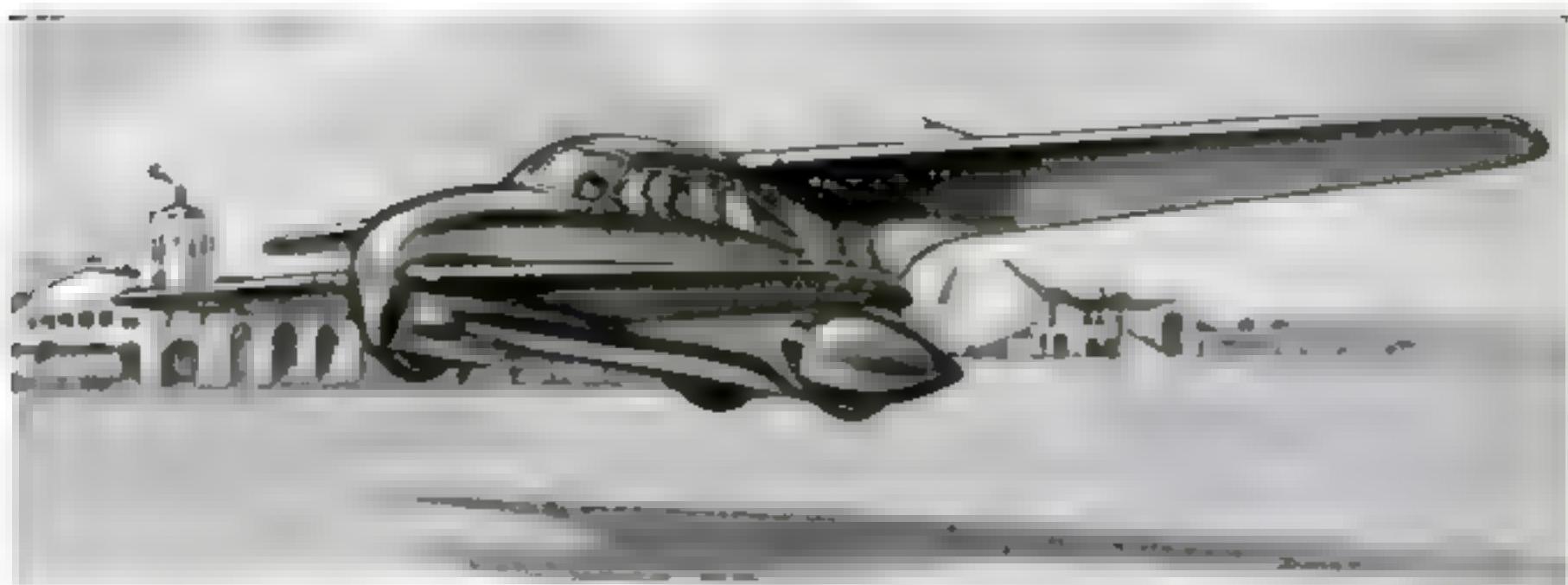


**PONTIAC**. Three separate torpedo lines, with many models in each, are available with either six or eight-cylinder engines. Appointments are restyled

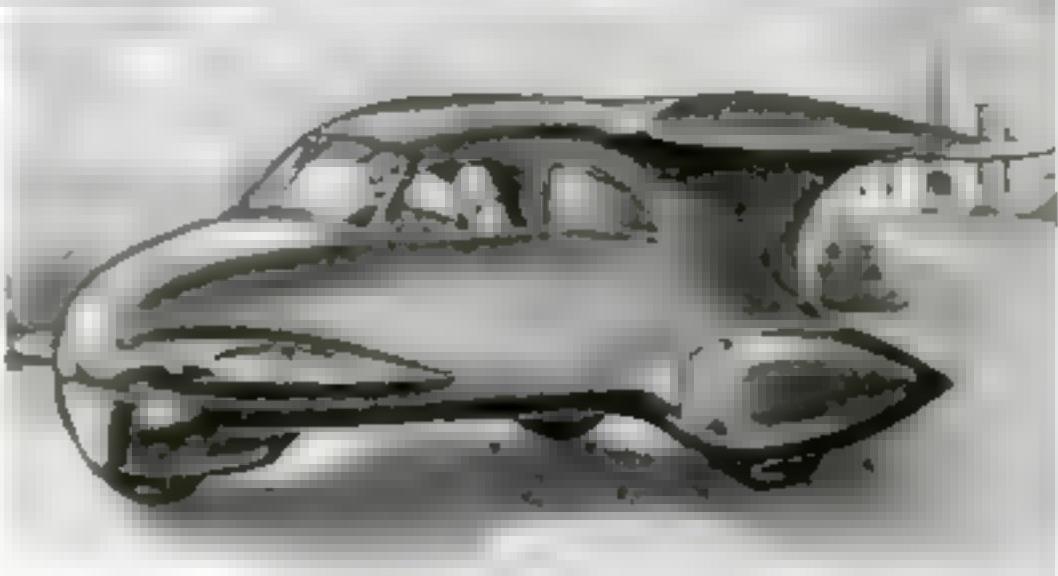


**STUDEBAKER** in all models of its three lines is roomier, more eye-catching, and responsive to the accelerator; also offers a torpedo-type car

# Detachable Wings Turn Three-Wheeled Car into a Plane



A HYBRID land-and-air machine, with wings that can be shed on landing, is proposed for quantity production by a Dayton, Ohio inventor and manufacturer. The machine, called by its designer an "Aerobile," is said to have passed wind-tunnel experiments although no actual flying tests have been attempted. The body of the craft forms a three-wheel torpedo-shaped car for road driving after the wings have been removed. The machine is driven by a pusher propeller when it takes to the air.



The combination automobile-airplane on the road. In the upper picture, it is taking off as a plane with its detachable wings in place and a pusher propeller

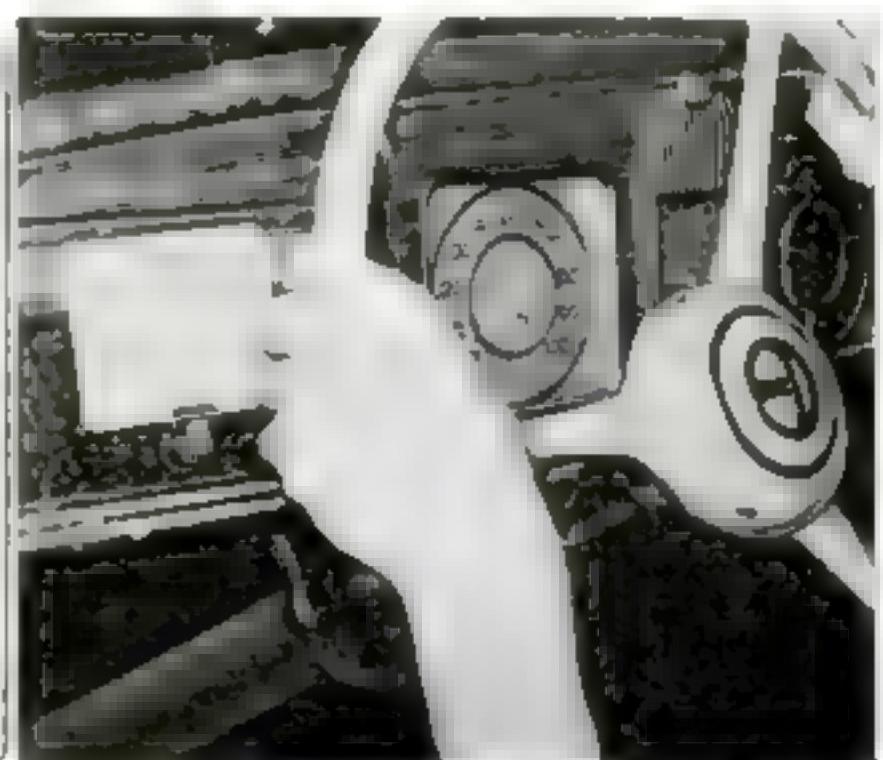
## Headlight Chart Shows Safe Speeds for Night Driving

SAFETY charts for night driving have been worked out, as the result of hundreds of tests, by W. W. Harper, nationally known traffic expert of the Pasadena, Calif., Police Department. The charts give the safe speeds under different driving conditions.

Placed on the instrument panel of the car in front of the steering wheel, the chart can be consulted at the beginning of a trip. After a few days, the safe speeds will be memorized and reference to the chart will not be necessary any longer.

| NIGHT DRIVING CHART<br>MAXIMUM SAFE SPEEDS |         |                 |     |         |         |             |        |         |       |
|--|---------|-----------------|-----|---------|---------|-------------|--------|---------|-------|
| TIME OF NIGHT                              |         | ROAD CONDITIONS |     | VEHICLE |         | TIME OF DAY |        | WEATHER |       |
| 10 P.M.                                    | 11 P.M. | dry             | wet | car     | bicycle | 1 A.M.      | 2 A.M. | clear   | rainy |
| 35   | 40      |                 |     |         |         | 40          | 45     |         |       |
| 12   | 25      | 30              | 35  | 18      | 30      | 35          | 40     |         |       |
| 10   | 15      | 20              | 25  | 15      | 20      | 25          | 30     |         |       |
| 5  | 10      | 12              | 12  | 7       | 10      | 15          | 15     |         |       |

NOTES:  
EXAMPLE:  
NOTE:  
WARNING:

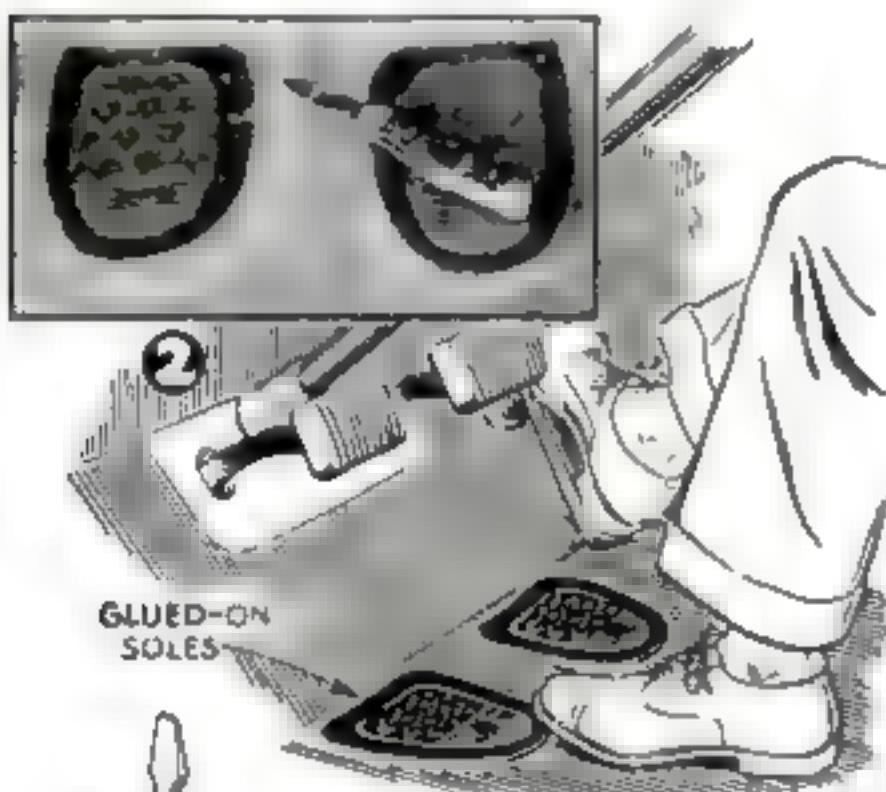


How fast should you drive at night? This chart, placed on the dash as shown, tells you at a glance

# PRACTICAL HINTS



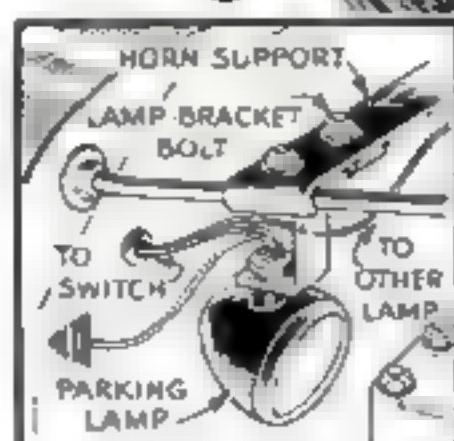
1



2



HOLE DEEP SERVES  
AS SOCKET WRENCH FOR  
SPARK-PLUG TERMINALS

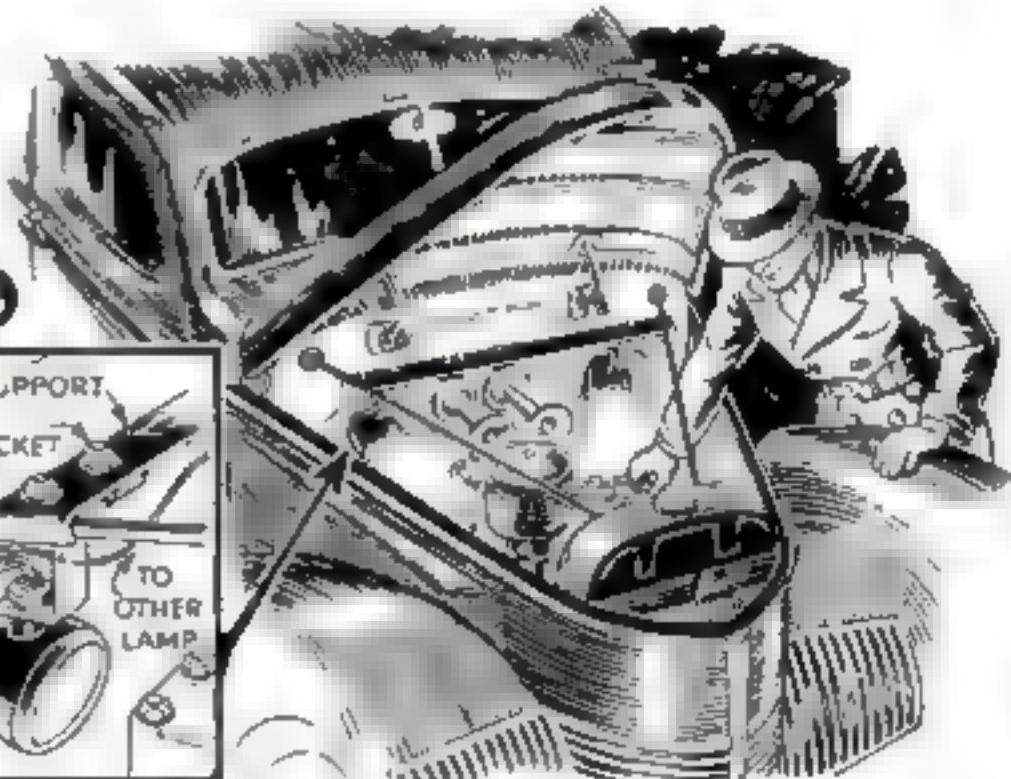


**1 AS A SAFETY FACTOR** for winter driving, as well as a convenience, an electric defroster fan mounted on the deck space behind the rear seat of a car and aimed at the rear window is as effective as one used on the windshield. It keeps fog and frost from forming on the inside, and melts snow and sleet that gathers on the outside while parked or driving. It may be easily wired from the ammeter and ground through a dashboard switch.—W. P. H.

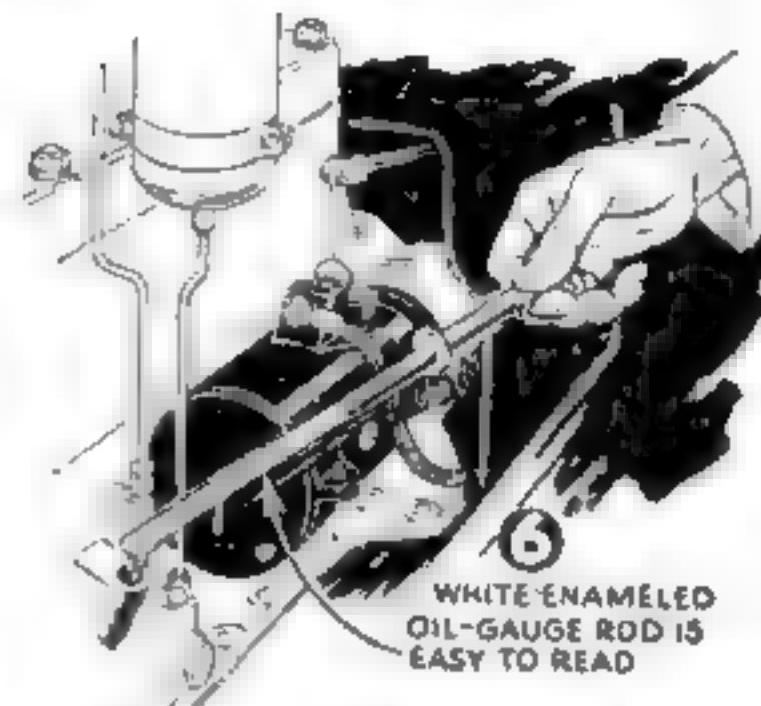
**2 FLOOR-MAT PROTECTORS** consisting of a pair of five-and-dime-store shoe soles of the stick-on variety are easy to attach underneath the brake and clutch pedals of your car. They are usually available with a supply of glue and a scraper, and will protect the floor mat from the scuffing of your heels.—A. O. S.

**3 A HANDY WRENCH** for loosening or tightening the terminal nuts found on most spark plugs can be made by simply drilling a hole slightly smaller than the outside diameter of the nuts in the handle end of a screw driver. The hard wood wrench will loosen tight nuts without damage.—W. C. W.

**4 TROUBLE LAMPS** mounted under the hood and connected to a dashboard switch are a boon when you have engine trouble on country or unlighted roads at night. I purchased two old cow lamps and fittings from a junk dealer and connected them as shown. In some cars it may be found easier to attach them directly to the fire wall or the radiator tie rods.—E. F., Jr.



# FOR CAR OWNERS

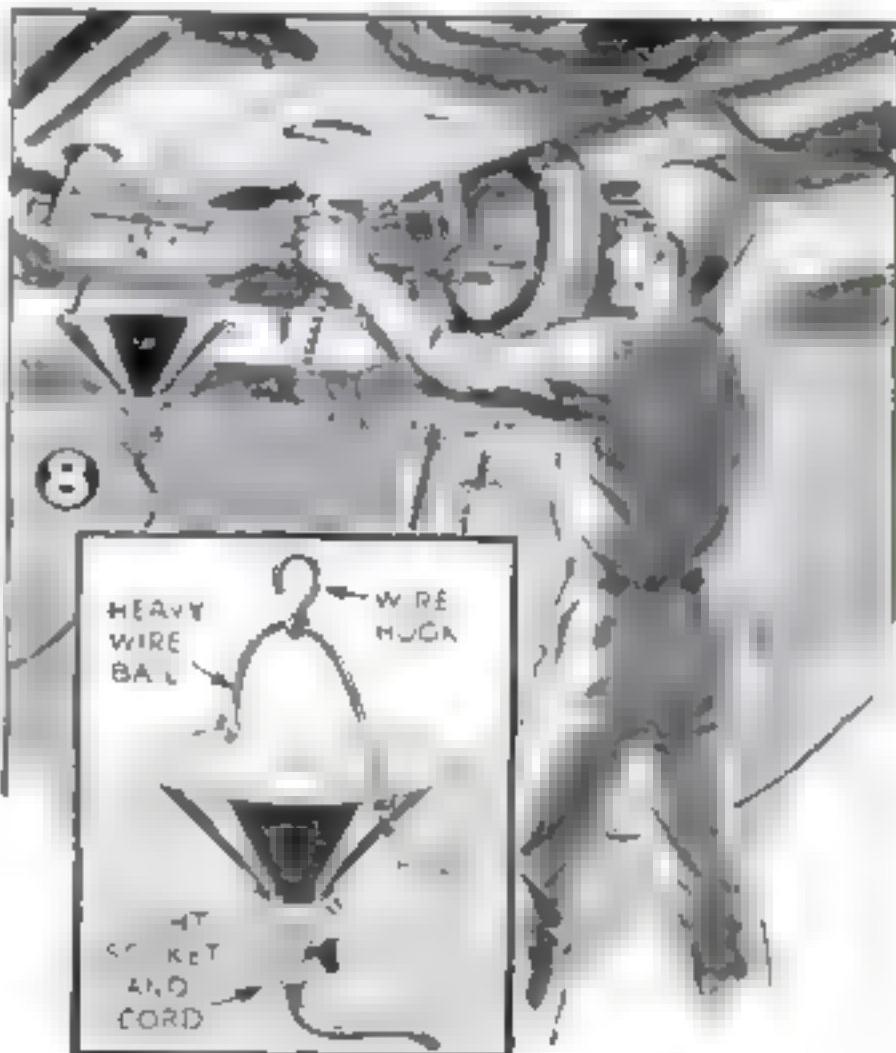
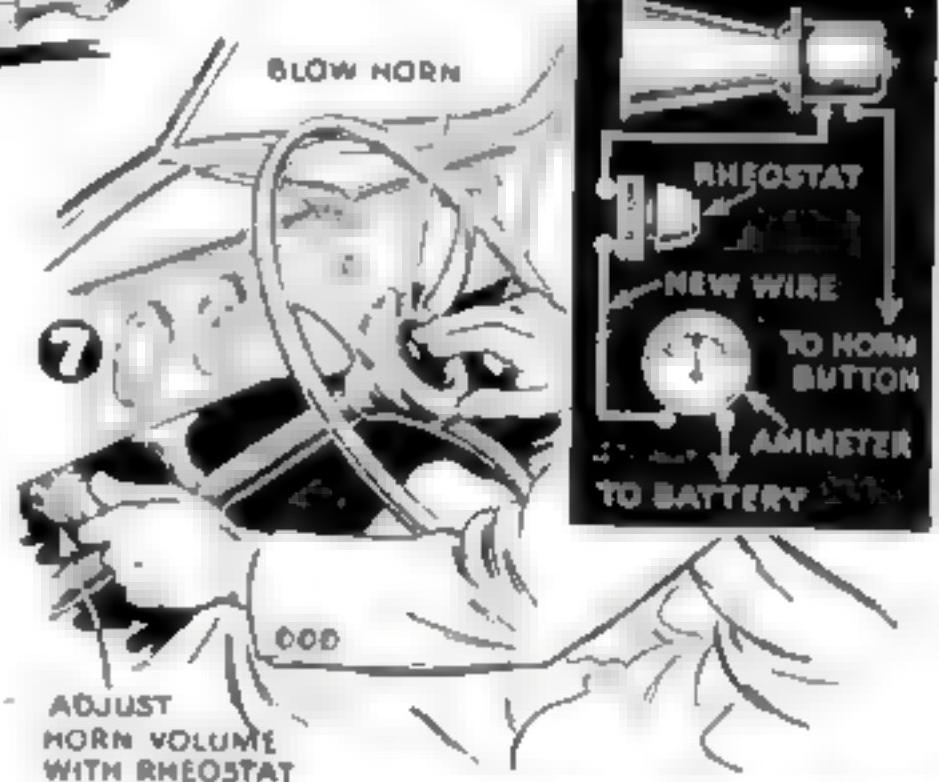


**5** A FAN-SHAPED SPRAY of water for washing cars is obtained without the necessity of holding a thumb over the end of a hose by means of an inexpensive device. This consists of a ten-cent hose coupling, with the inner sleeve squeezed flat in a vise. The coupling is then screwed on the end of the hose like a nozzle when needed to deliver a strong, rinsing stream of water to the work.—E. M.

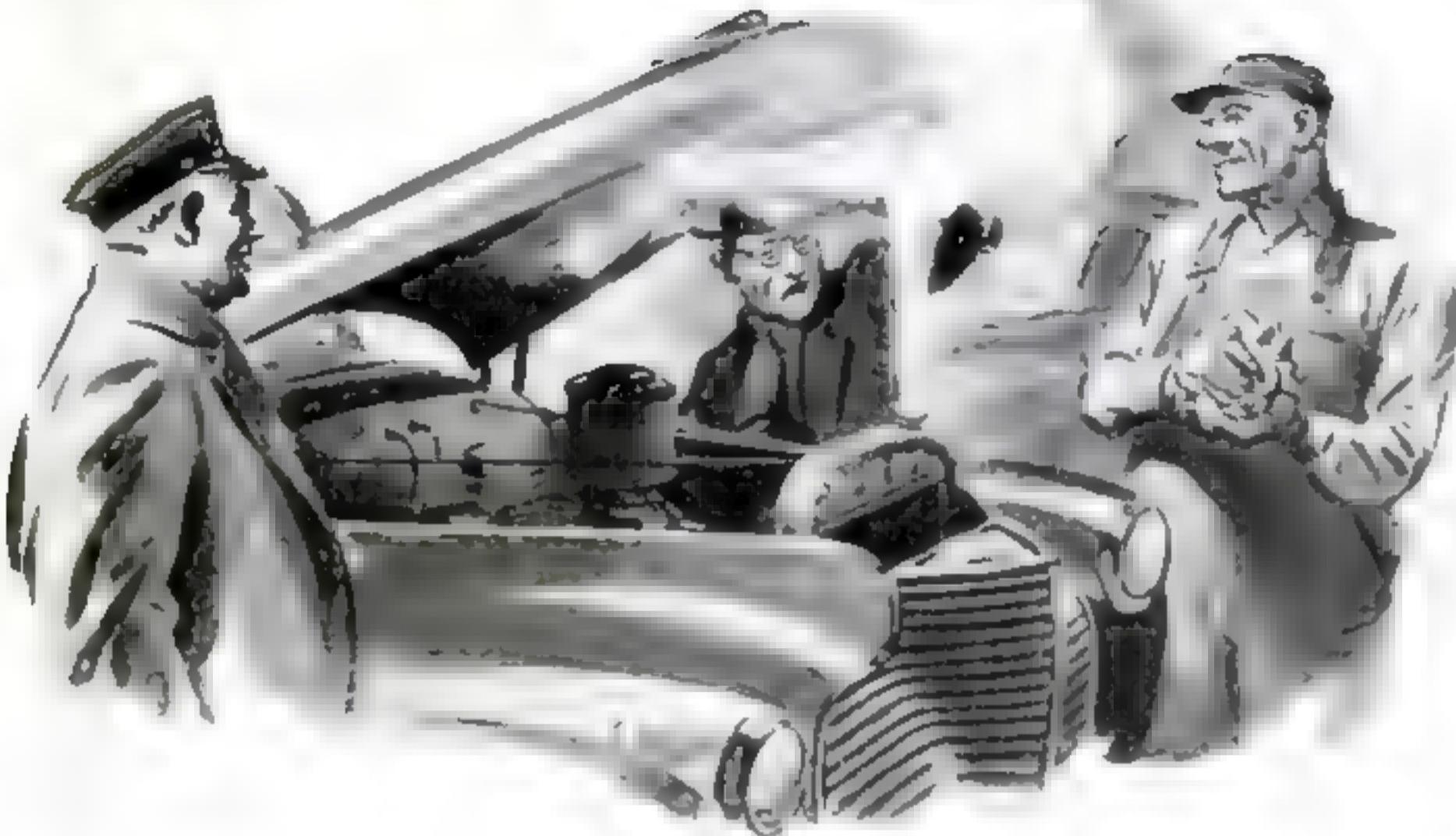
**6** QUICKLY SHOWING THE OIL LEVEL, a white-enamaled measuring rod or dip stick is much easier to read, even if the oil is cloudy from long use. The rod should first be cleaned and then given two coats of high-quality enamel. Brush the enamel only up to the "full" mark so that you can still tell when your crankcase is filled.—E. H.

**7** TONING DOWN YOUR HORN for city driving is possible on many cars by placing a rheostat in the horn circuit and mounting it on a convenient spot under the dash. If the horn operates through a relay, be sure and connect the rheostat into the relay circuit, not into that of the horn button.—P. M.

**8** FREEDOM FROM GLARE while working beneath a car in a greasing pit or under a car hoist at night is obtained by replacing the unshielded wire guard of your trouble lamp with a metal cone as shown. With a little ingenuity, you can rig up the outfit with a piece of sheet iron, a length of wire, and a hook shaped as in the sketch for attaching the device to the underside of a car wherever it is needed.—L. B. R.



"You fellers have cheated me!"  
old Silas yelped. "My radiator  
all froze up—busted, likely!"



# GUS Gets Ready for Winter

**S**NOW sweepers swished on the road outside as Gus Wilson shed his ulster in the shop of the Model Garage on the first real winter morning of the cold-weather season. A heavy fall of the white stuff early the evening before had been followed by the mercury taking a nose dive, and now at eight o'clock of a sunny, windy morning the thermometer outside the office door registered only ten above zero.

Gus's partner, Joe Clark, was grinning a good morning from the office door. "You'll have a bad case of telephone ear by nine o'clock," Gus told him. "All the customers who as usual didn't remember to take the precautions we advised will be phoning us to get their frozen-up busses started. It's always that way the first real cold morning of the winter."

"Sure is," Joe agreed. "It's hard on the ears, and it makes you wonder why the Lord made so many people downright careless, but it's good for our business. Remember that morning when—"

He was interrupted by the honking of a horn outside the shop doors. Then someone

shouted "Hey, you, Gus Wilson—open up! It's colder'n heck out here!"

"That's Ez Zacharias," Gus said as he unlocked the double doors. "I didn't expect he'd be the first one to holler for help. Usually he's a pretty wise bird when it comes to keeping out of avoidable car trouble."

Ez usually covers his R.F.D. route in a smart-looking sedan, but this fall he invested in a light truck, three or four years old but in A-1 condition, for use when the dirt roads back in the country get bad or, around the holidays, when he has especially heavy parcel-post deliveries to handle.

He drove this truck into the shop, leaned from the seat, and scored a V on Gus's waste box with an active-service charge of tobacco juice. "By gum," he said, "the feller who sold me this darn truck took me fer a sucker, and he didn't make no mistake!" He climbed out, pushed his postman's cap away back on his shaggy head, and shook a big and hairy fist at the vehicle. "First time I ever seed a automobile that'd run ahead smooth as velvet, but wouldn't

back up without goin' dead. Took me a good ten minutes to get backed out of my ga-rage, by hookey! Every danged time I put her into reverse she'd die down, start up again, hit a few times, and then quit like a yaller dawg on me! Take a look at her, will you, Gus?"

Gus got into the truck, stepped on the starter, and shifted into reverse. The truck ran smoothly over the shop floor, but the moment its rear wheels hit the snow-covered driveway outside, the engine sputtered, and then went dead. When he stepped on the starter again and shifted into low, the truck ran back into the shop without a miss.

"That's a new one on me," he said. "First time I've ever known a car to act like that."

Gus checked the points and condenser and found them in excellent condition. When he restarted the engine it ran smoothly. He again backed the car out of the shop. As soon as its rear wheels were on the snow-covered driveway he noticed that there was a lot of vibration—so much that he could feel the engine moving back and forth on its rubber mountings. As soon as he shifted into low speed the vibration ceased and the truck ran smoothly back into the shop.

When he raised the hood his eyes still were so badly dazzled by the glare of the bright sun on the newly-fallen snow that he could scarcely see the engine. That was why he noticed the faint flicker of a spark where the wire entered the condenser. When his sight returned to normal he saw that one of the strands of the wire had frayed loose, and that its ragged end was close to the condenser.

He examined the truck's rear end, and nodded when he saw that its spring suspension was like that used on some old-model passenger cars—a half conventional spring, with one of its ends connected to the frame and the other to the rear axle. Without further checking he replaced the frayed wire with a new one. "All ready to roll," he told Ez as he lowered the hood.

"Yeah?" the postman said. "What the heck was the matter with her?"

"A strand of frayed wire was hitting against the condenser and shorting your engine," Gus told him.

"What? That don't make sense," Ez object-

## The Boss of the Model Garage Tells You How To Avoid Being Chased off the Road by That Old Man Zero Weather

• • •

By MARTIN BUNN

ed. "The engine ran swell except when she was in reverse."

"That's what fooled me," Gus said. "The answer is that, with this particular type of spring suspension, the wheel pulling backward in the snow cause a sort of bouncing motion. That motion makes the engine rock on its mountings, and that rocking brought the end of the frayed wire into contact with the con-

denser and caused the short that killed your engine whenever you went into reverse in the snow. Get it?"

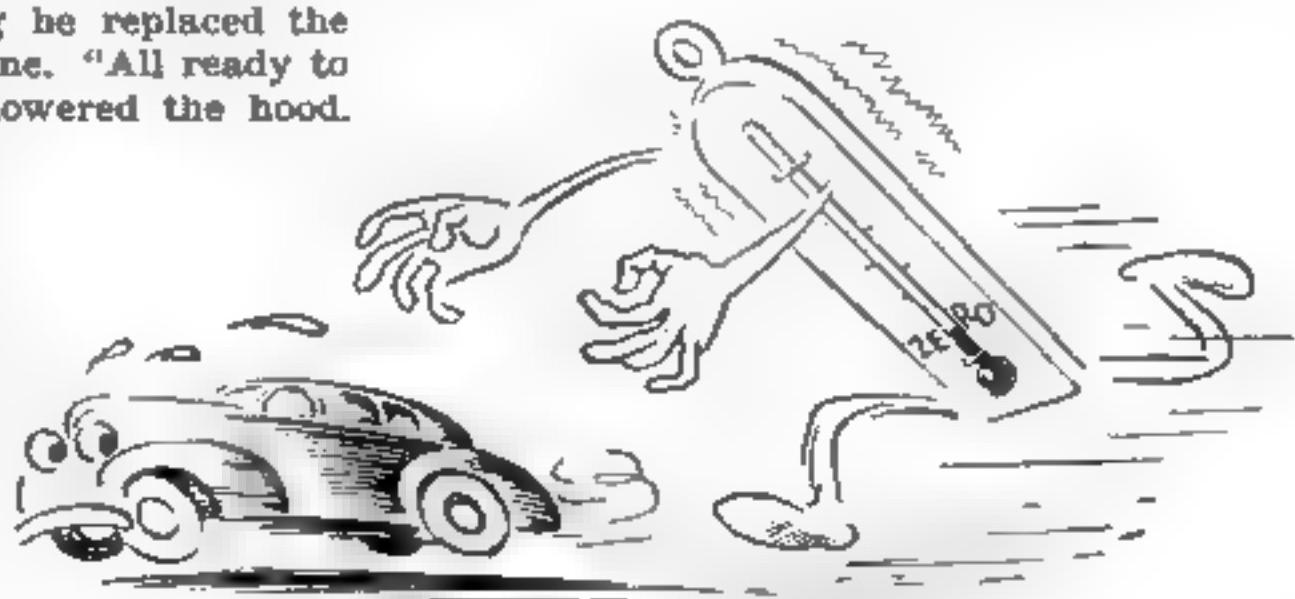
"I guess I do," Ez said doubtfully, and bit off a modest inch of coal-black plug. "Well, I better be gettin' along an'—hey, there's some guy who's in a real hurry!"

It certainly sounded that way. From outside came repeated squawks of a raucous horn. "Let him in, Harry," Gus directed the grease monkey. "If you don't, he'll knock our doors down."

Harry opened the doors. He had to step lively to get out of the way of a sedan which shot into the shop and came to a jarring stop. Out of it leaped old Silas Barnstable, looking even more like a bantam rooster than usual in the ancient seal-skin driving cap he was wearing. "Do something quick!" the little retired farmer squealed. "My motor's red hot and my radiator's b'ilin' over!"

Gus raised the hood and cautiously unscrewed the radiator cap, releasing a cloud of steam. "All right—you can switch off your engine," he told Barnstable. "You ran it close, all right! I'll bet there isn't more than a cupful of water left in your cooling system."

"You fellers have cheated me!" old Silas yelped. "That Joe Clark told me I ought to fill up my car with a lot of high-priced antifreeze, an' I was fool enough to do it.



Now look what happens, the first cold day we have! My radiator all froze up—busted, likely!"

"No, your radiator isn't frozen, and it isn't busted," Gus reassured him. "But your hose is leaking so badly that your cooling system is darned near dry."

Ez Zacharias began to laugh—and when big Ez laughs the walls shake. "Tell the whole story, Mr. Barnstable!" he scoffed. "I was in here when Joe Clark argued you into buying that antifreeze, and I heard him warn you that your hose was so rotten that you'd probably lose most of it. That's my idea of cock-eyed economy—wasting pretty near five dollars' worth of antifreeze to save a quarter for a new hose!"

Old Silas glared at Ez and turned to Gus. "I'm depending on you to do the square thing about this," he wheedled. "I ain't had any use out of that antifreeze, so it would be only fair for you to replace it without charging me anything. But I ain't asking you to do that—make it half price for the new antifreeze, and fill her up."

Gus laughed. "No smoke, Mr. Barnstable," he said good-naturedly but very firmly. "Joe warned you that your hose was rotten. You didn't take his advice to put in new ones, so you'll have to stand the loss. I'll install new hose and put in a fresh filling of antifreeze if you want me to, but you'll find both items charged on your bill at our regular prices."

"You're the hardest man to do business with I've ever run up against in all my born days," Silas growled. "No give-and-take spirit at all. All right—have it your way. I'll be back for my car this afternoon!"

"Serves the old skinflint right," Ez observed after Silas had left. "He's so mean he—"

"He can't help being a penny-pincher. He was born that way," Gus said. "And, after all, the grief he gets into by being so tight is pretty much the same as the grief that a lot of other car owners bring down on themselves through plain carelessness. He's not the only man in this town who makes his winter driving hard instead of easy."

Ez settled himself comfortably on the end of Gus's workbench. "How come?" he wanted to know.

"The first thing you've got to have to

make winter driving easy," Gus explained, "is a cooling system that is tight as a drum. Antifreeze, no matter what brand of it you use, costs money, and there's no sense in pouring it into your radiator and then allowing it to leak out. That's bone-headed waste. And besides that it is mighty likely to result in serious damage to your engine. Before cold weather starts you should have your cooling system checked to make certain that your radiator doesn't leak, that your hoses are good and their connections tight, that the cylinder-head gasket is tight, and that your pump shaft is tightly packed.

"After you have made sure that your cooling system is tight, you should make just as sure that your radiator is clean—that it isn't clogged or half-clogged with rust, sludge, scale, or sediment. You can do that by flushing it out with a ten-cent can of the same sort of prepared noncaustic powder

that's sold for keeping bathroom drains clear—you can buy it in any grocery store and in most garages. Run your engine until the water in the system is warm. Then pour the powder into the radiator, and run your engine for another fifteen minutes. Then drain the radiator, and flush it out once with warm water. Less than a half-hour's job—and when you have done it you know that your radiator is clean."

"I've heard a lot of arguments about antifreeze mixtures," Ez observed. "What's the best one, Gus?"

"So far as I know there isn't any best one," Gus said. "That's why we sell several of 'em. The more expensive ones are made of about ninety-seven percent ethylene glycol, with added ingredients which protect the cooling system against rust and corrosion. They don't evaporate or boil away, and you can drain them out of your radiator in the spring, allow the dirt to settle out of them during the summer, and then use them again the next winter."

"If your cooling system is tight, and you use the proportion of antifreeze to water recommended by the manufacturer, it will give your car absolute protection. Only the water in the radiator will evaporate, and if all your winter driving is short trips, so little of the water will evaporate that it won't need to be added to until spring. It's a good idea. (*Continued on page 237*)

## GUS SAYS:

The drivers who put off getting their cars ready for winter are the ones who help me pay my income tax, so I really shouldn't kick. But I hate to see good machinery ruined, and nothing will ruin an engine block like ice. Get busy and check up on your antifreeze!

# **HOME and WORKSHOP**

*Heating at Lower Cost • Wall Units  
Modernize a Room • Arc Soldering*

**See Page  
186**



# Saving Money on

**ARE YOU STOKING THE FURNACE WITH DOLLAR BILLS?  
HERE ARE SIMPLE WAYS TO SLASH YOUR FUEL COSTS**

**By IRA KUCHLER**

Consulting Architect

**D**ID last year's fuel bill upset your budget? Unnecessary heat losses in the heating system may have been responsible, and a few minor repairs or changes will perhaps result in reducing the heating costs considerably.

Start with a factor common to all steam and hot-water systems—the paint on the radiators. If the paint is aluminum or gold bronze, the radiator is losing upwards of five percent of its radiated heat by reflection back into the metal. Several coats of a good eggshell or flat-finish linseed-oil paint, chosen to harmonize with the room and applied thin to a warm radiator, will straightway knock a bit out of your fuel costs. It isn't necessary to remove the old finish.

If the radiator covers are badly designed, closing in the heat beneath them, they may waste as much as thirty percent of the heat.

Well-designed covers permit a free circulation of heated air.

For efficient radiation, all air valves on radiators must function properly. If the small hole in the cap is clogged up, a pin will open it. If the valve doesn't work even when clean, yet there is good steam pressure, try turning it to a 45-deg. angle or even upside down. If this fails, the valve should be removed and soaked in gasoline or boiling vinegar.

Are your boiler and cellar piping sufficiently insulated, or are you burning up extra fuel and making a hothouse of the cellar? The extent to which insulation is needed depends upon the system and the immediate conditions. In a hot-water system, it is well to cover at least the boiler and the pipes through which water is distributed to the radiators. Covering the return pipes is also advisable so that the water returns with minimum heat loss. In vacuum and vapor heating systems, it is better to leave the return pipes bare, to



# Home Heating

aid in condensing any remaining steam that has escaped into them.

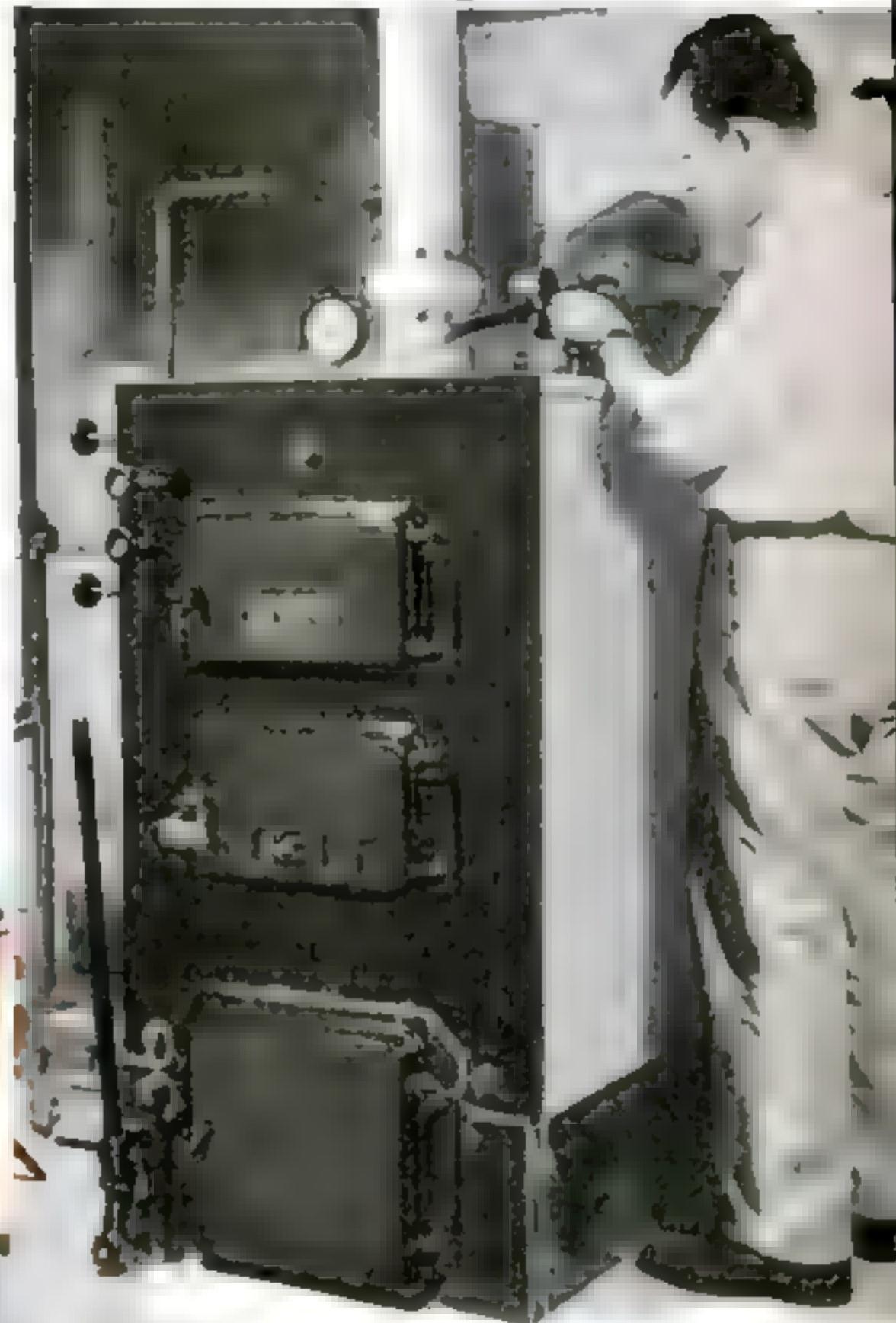
If the boiler is not already insulated, it should be covered with two coats of asbestos cement, the first coat being applied 1" thick and the second  $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick. If pieces of insulation have broken away, the bare spots should be filled with this cement. Pipes may be coated with cement in two  $\frac{1}{2}$ " coats, or special air-cell asbestos coverings may be wrapped around them.

Leaky pipe joints and defective pipes, in all systems, are another cause of heat loss. Inspect the piping of your hot-air system, and the smoke pipe to the chimney. Also examine the boiler for air leaks. Note if the base of the boiler has been properly cemented, and if the

Joints in the hot-air heating pipes can be made tight and secure by pasting on asbestos paper



Inspecting a radiator valve. Right, cleaning the surfaces of flues and fire box. Above at right, adjusting the damper

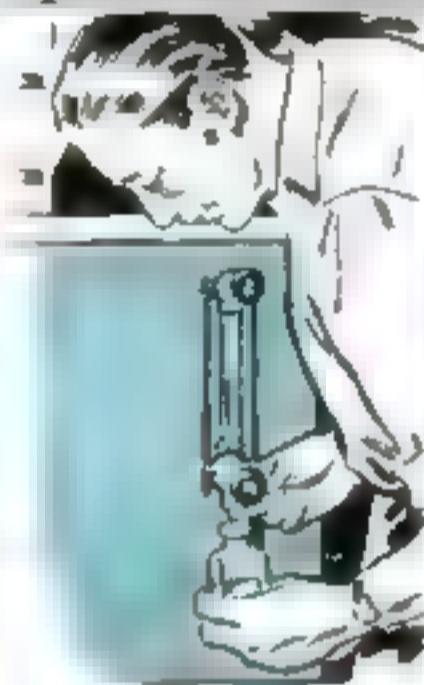




Below, if insulation breaks away from the boiler, patch up the hole with asbestos cement. Otherwise, some heat will be dissipated into the cellar



Above, insulate cellar piping with air-cell jacketing material. Right, drawing off boiler water to test for oil



space between sections and base has been well sealed with boiler putty.

Is there oil in the boiler water of your hot-water or steam plant? Oil costs money because of the added fuel required for the heat to break down the greater surface tension produced. You can find out by drawing off a little of the boiler water in a small bottle, from a cock under the gauge glass, and shaking it up. If bubbles in the water rise quickly to the top and disappear, there is no oil in the water. If, however, the bubbles remain suspended, there is oil, which must be removed. This may be accomplished either by having a plumber "blow the boiler," or by adding a prepared compound to the water, which combines with the oil and allows it to be drained out.

For maximum efficiency, boiler water should be changed with discretion. Due to the fact that air is constantly being driven out in hot-water boilers and, in addition, is being distilled in the case of steam boilers, stale water is generally better than fresh water. It is less corrosive and holds its heat better. Water, therefore, should be left in the boiler until the amount of sediment makes a change seem advisable.

The idea of banking the fire at night, even with coal fires, has been routed as uneconomical. It is cheaper, experts have found, to reduce the home temperature only a matter of 10 deg. or so at night, than to let the

temperature drop very low and then have to supercharge the fire in the morning to bring the heat up to normal again. In heating plants controlled by clock thermostats, maintain a 70-deg. temperature between, say, 7 in the morning and 11 at night, and a night temperature of about 60 deg.

Radiators left turned on in rooms that are wide open to the cold are another source of fuel waste, as they lower the heat in the entire system, and force the furnace to increased output.

In the economical adjustment of the fire in gas and oil burners, so much delicate and intricate mechanism is involved that the average home owner must rely for this upon the technical expert. Unless something seems seriously wrong, burners need be cleaned, checked, and adjusted only about once a year.

In the hand-fired coal furnace, however, careful checking and attention may pile up savings that run up to forty percent of a careless home owner's bill. Begin your checking with the chimney, as consistently poor combustion is due to an improper draft.

Often a chimney is too large or too small, or its efficiency is cut by a chimney cap, or by a neighboring gable or high building that blocks it. Perhaps its draft is weakened by leaks in the brickwork or by protruding tile. The inside may be inspected

by holding a small mirror in the smoke-pipe opening. If the draft is found to be too strong, it may be cut down by partly closing the smoke-pipe damper. At the same time, you may economize by using smaller coal. If the draft is too weak, and the fault cannot be corrected, then for good combustion you must keep the coal bed thinner by firing more often, and you must use larger coal to permit air to get through it.

For greatest comfort and economy the coal fire should burn as uniformly as possible. As a rule the fire box should be kept full, and it is better to put on coal enough to last for half a day than to feed it in dribbles. Shake the grates no more than necessary to permit a flow of air through the fire. When the weather is mild, the fire should slumber on a bed of ashes from 2" to 6" deep. As it gets colder, shake down the ashes for greater draft, and to give more space for coal above. Clean out ashes every day, as ashes banked up under the grate shut off air and may cause the grate bars to warp.

Control of the rate of burning of your furnace fire should always be by means of the

draft damper at the bottom of the furnace, and the check damper in the smoke pipe.

In steam plants these dampers are controlled automatically by means of a regulator, which operates in response to the steam pressure and is adjusted by a sliding weight. Experience best teaches where to keep the weights for various weather conditions. Under no circumstances should the fire door be left open as a check on the draft.

When firing at night in very cold weather, shake down the grate until it is covered with red-hot coals, push some of the coals up in a pile in the back, then fill the fire pot with coal, leaving a "red spot" in the back glowing through. This full pot and the deep fire will burn the least coal, allowing plenty for the night and some for the early morning.

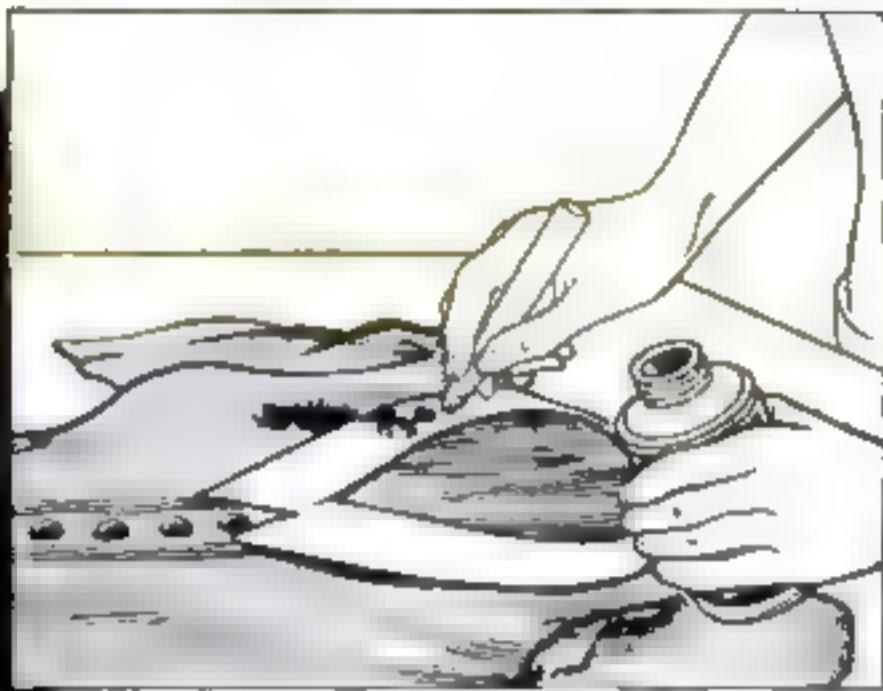
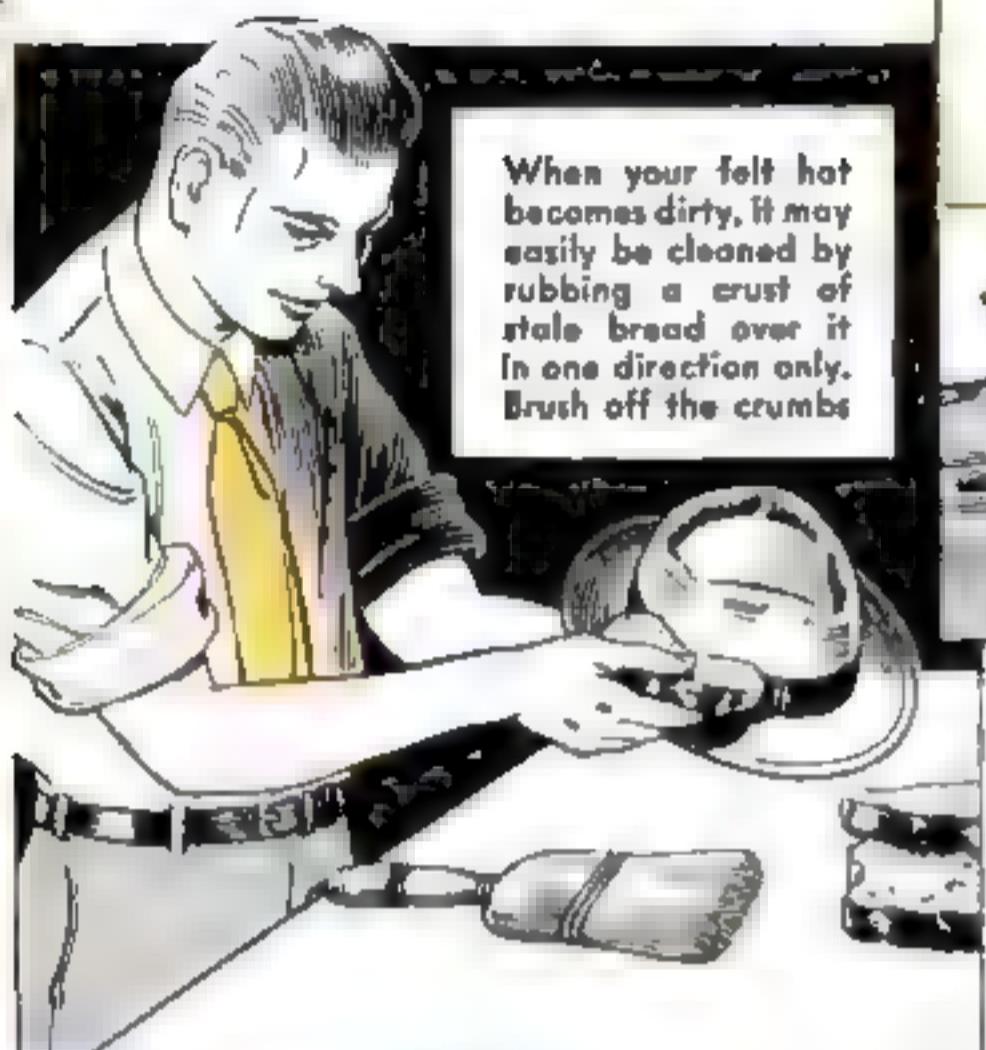
The "red spot" is the secret of additional saving. It burns the surface gases that would otherwise go up the chimney.

Clean furnace flues constitute a final dramatic source of fuel economy. Dust and soot on these flues insulate them from the fire as effectively as an asbestos coating. Cleaning the flues with a wire brush or scraper every month is none too much.

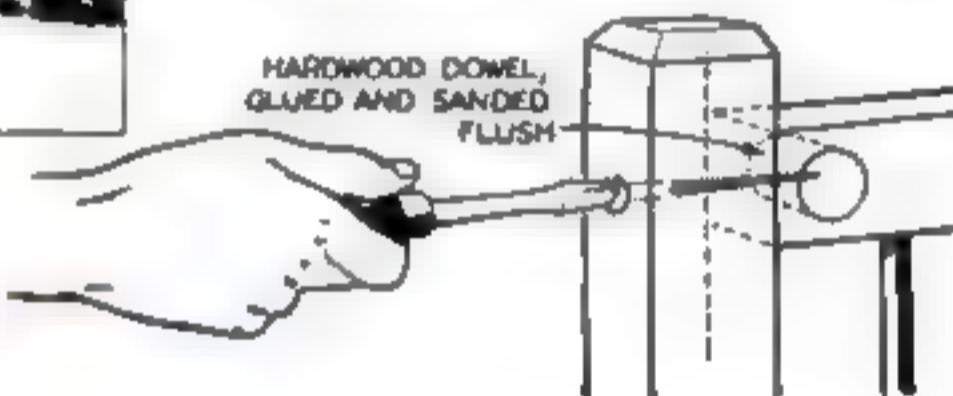


Left, repairing cracks in smoke pipe and chimney fixtures. At far left, give the radiators a good coat of linseed-oil paint to match the woodwork in the room. Below, an automatic electric circulating pump for a hot-water system saves fuel by insuring more uniform distribution of heat

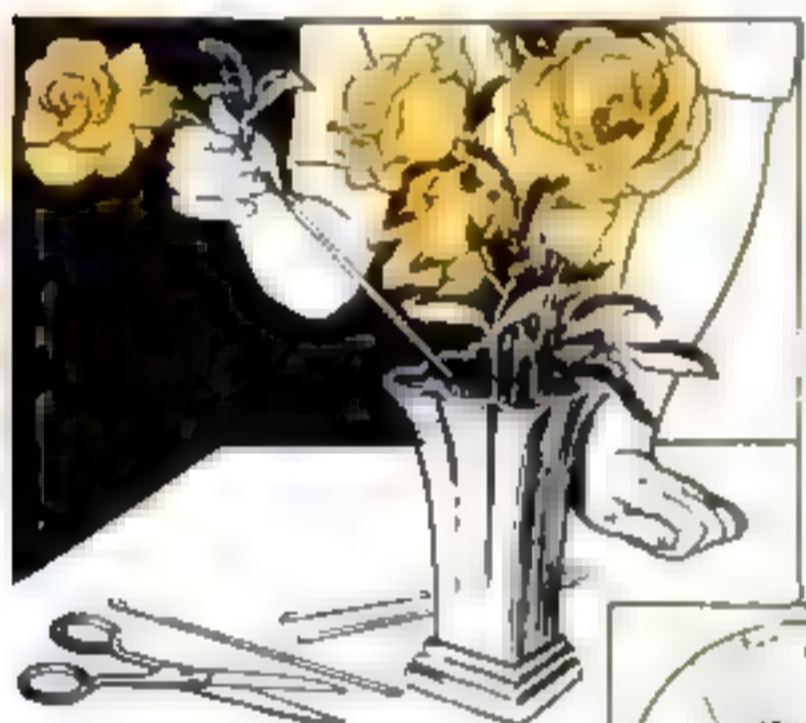
# Keeping the Home



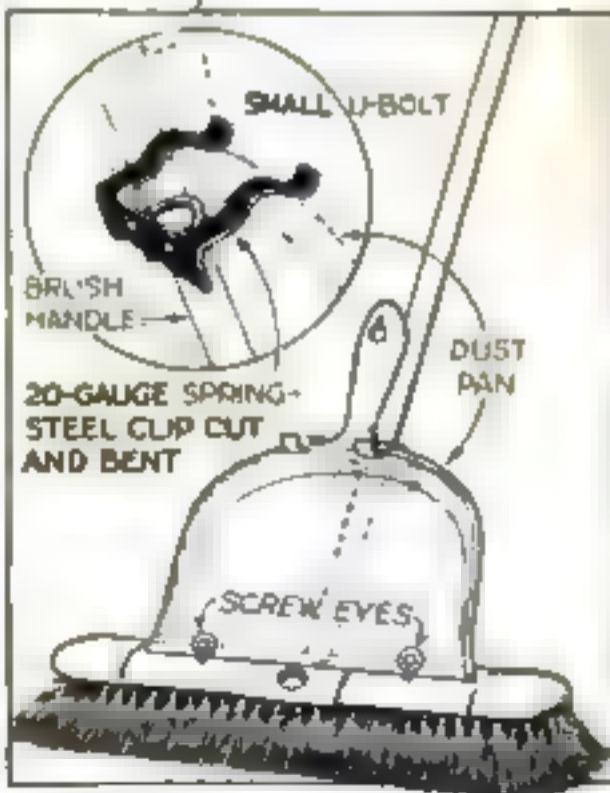
**TO REMOVE SPOTS FROM SILKS** and other fine fabrics, apply the dry-cleaning fluid with a stick of white chalk. The chalk aids in loosening any foreign matter and absorbs the stain. When dry, dust off the chalk.



**A MAN WITH A LARGE FAMILY** is apt to find the baby crib has loose joints after it is dismantled and assembled several times. This can be overcome by inserting a hardwood dowel to act as an anchor for the end of the screw. Glue the dowel in place and sand it flush. Then touch up the spot with suitable paint.

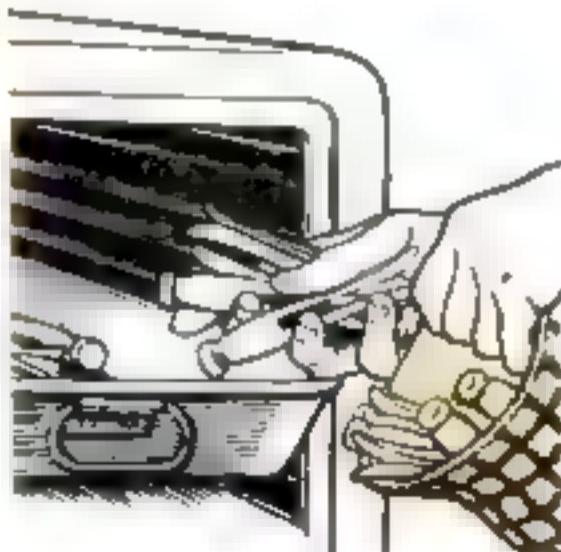


**SHORT-STEMMED ROSES** can be arranged in a vase with long-stemmed flowers by using straws. Insert the stems in the straws; then trim to the desired length.



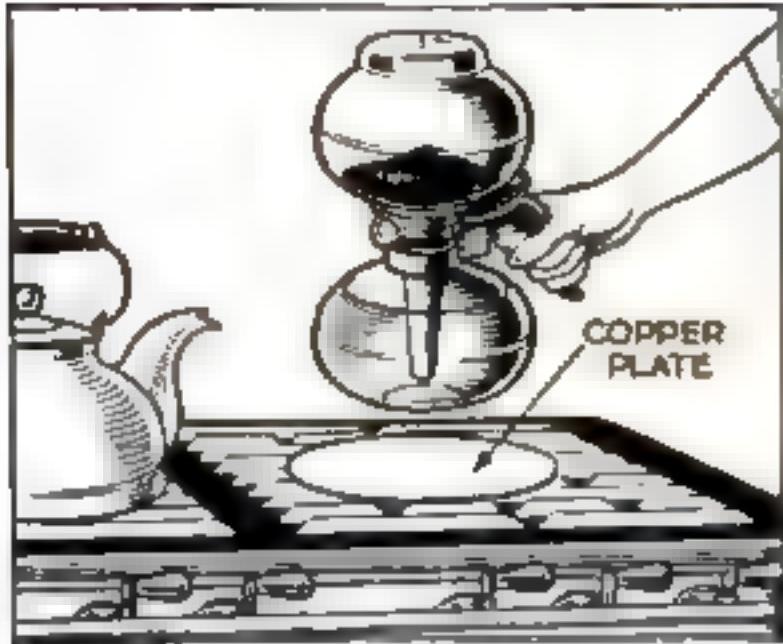
**THE DUSTPAN IS ALWAYS** handy if it is attached to the floor brush as at the right. Two screw eyes and a spring-steel clip hold it tightly against the handle.

THE HANDY MAN



**CLOTHESPINS HEATED IN** the oven for a few minutes will help keep your hands from getting numb when hanging up wet wash outside during the winter.

# Shipshape

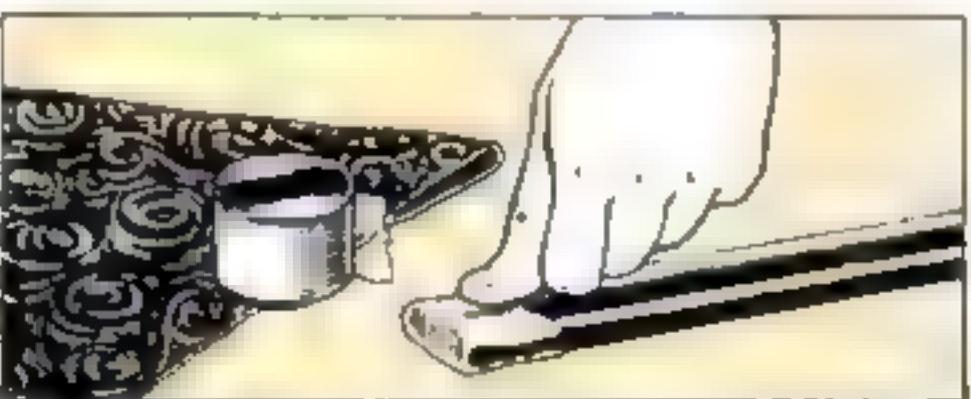


A 1/32" COPPER PLATE 9" in diameter placed between gas flame and an all-glass coffee brewer prevents the latter from cracking if the flame is too high



IF THE HOT-WATER BAG LEAKS, you can still use the bag by filling it with hot salt. Heat the salt in a pan and pour it into the bag with the aid of a small funnel

THIS ATTRACTIVE HANGING BASKET is made from an old auto headlamp and some chain or light rope. Remove the lens, reflector, and wiring from the lamp and replace the rim. Drill three holes around the rim, equally spaced, for fastening the chain or cord

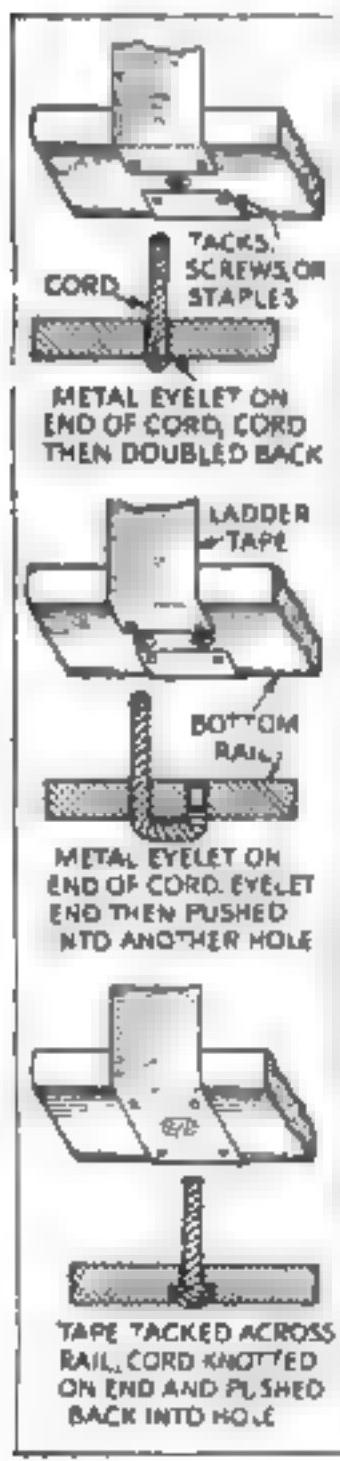


TO PREVENT THE END of a curtain rod from catching in the material when pushed through the hem, cover the end with a strip of cellulose tape



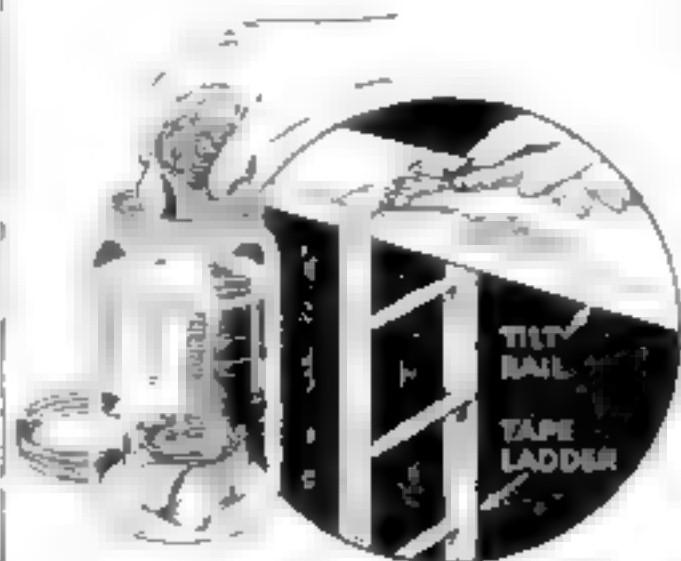
REMOTE CONTROL FOR WINDOW. You don't have to crawl over the coal to close the coal-bin window with this arrangement. Cut two notches in

the long extension arm so that notch "A" holds the window open and notch "B" keeps it tightly shut. Fasten the two uprights to the floor joists above



First step in cleaning Venetian blinds is to take out the lift cord, which may be attached to the bottom rail by one of the methods at the left. Below, the tapes are unfastened and put in a jar of dry-cleaning fluid

By  
**MEL MENDEL**



# Cleaning

VENETIAN blinds should be taken apart in order to clean them properly. Daily dusting and wiping may remove surface dirt, but after blinds have hung awhile, nothing will make them look like new but a thorough renovation.

To take a Venetian blind apart, first tip up the bottom rail. If the lift cord (the cord that runs up through the blind) is just doubled back upon itself and jammed into a small hole, pull the cord out with small pliers. If the lift cord is concealed under the ladder tape (the woven tape which supports the slats), which has been tacked across the bottom rail, slightly raise one edge of the tape and pull out the lift cord and untie the knot at the end. Do this to both cords, then pull the cords up through the slats. With the cords removed, the slats can easily be taken out.

Dust the slats with a dry cloth. Then lay each slat on a flat surface longer than the slat (to avoid breakage) and wipe with a cloth dipped in soapy water. Go over the entire surface, first on one side, then the other. Wipe both sides with a clean cloth wrung out in cold water. Finally, rub with a dry cloth. The work can be done faster if the slats are cleaned on old newspapers, which can easily be discarded as they get dirty.

In cleaning the slats, a fly spot or other blemish may be encountered that cannot be removed merely by going over it with a soapy cloth. In that case, place a pinch of granulated soap powder on the spot and rub energetically. It will generally give way.

Furniture polish sometimes proves of value in removing blemishes, and it will also make the slats glossier and easier to dust.

If you have light-colored ladder tapes to clean, an easy way is to use an ordinary quart Mason jar. They must be dry-cleaned because they are cotton and shrink very easily.

# Venetian Blinds

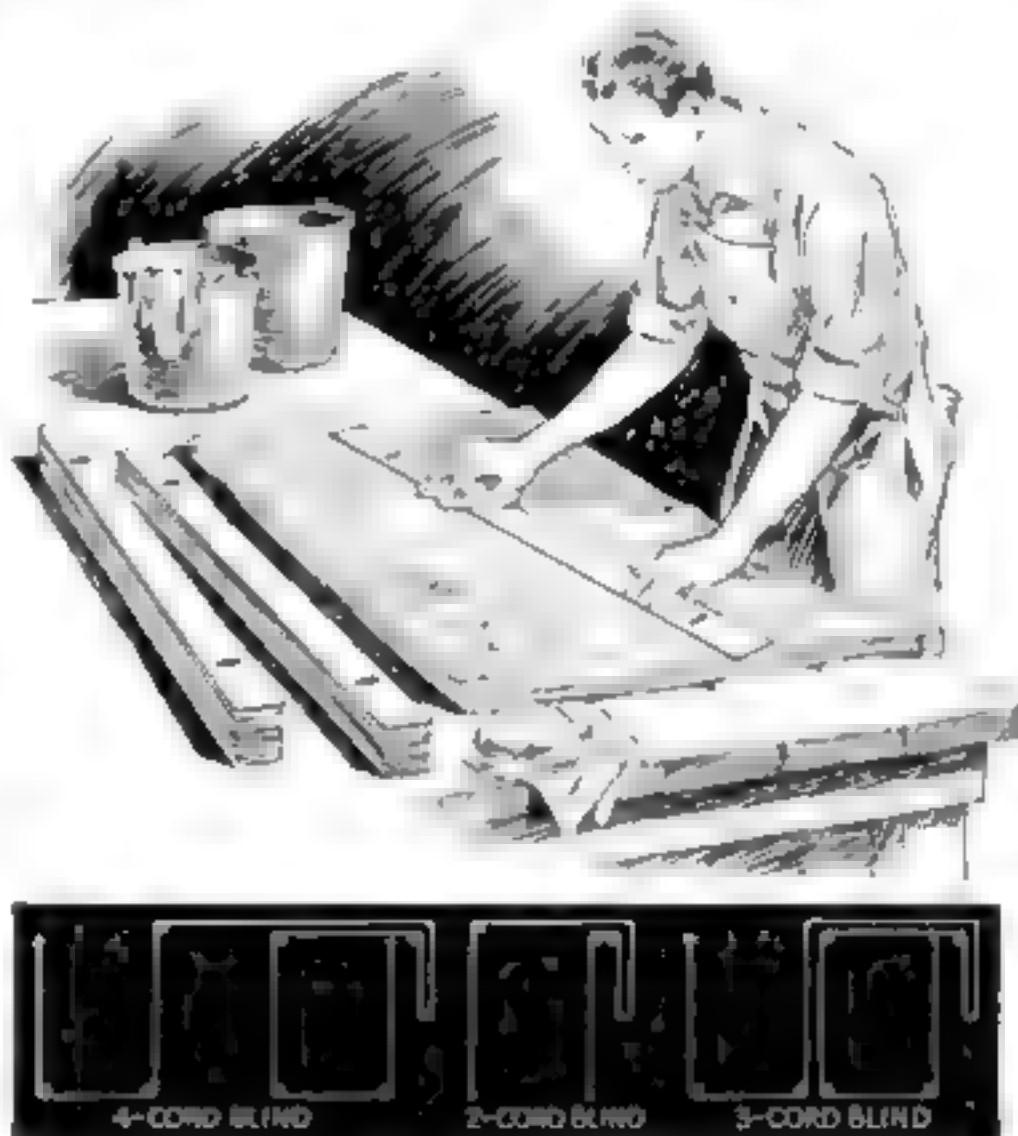
To remove the tapes, first take the slats out of the blind as outlined before. Then remove the small gimp tacks, staples, or screws that hold the tape to the bottom rail and the tilt rail. After the tapes are free, carefully measure their length with the tapes stretched tight. Roll the tapes up and place them in the glass jar. About two tapes can be accommodated at a time. Fill the jar with dry-cleaning fluid, screw on a cover, shake the jar well, and let it stand for a few minutes. Shake again and remove the tapes. Measure the tapes for length and dry them while stretched to that length.

If you wish to change the color scheme, the tapes and cords can be dyed by a local cleaning and dyeing firm or with household dyes at home. If new cords and tapes are purchased for dyeing, be sure to add enough to allow for shrinkage. When the old tapes are used, measure them first, then stretch them as much as possible before dry-cleaning them. As soon as the tape and cord have been dyed and rinsed properly, stretch the tape to the proper length and dry it while stretched.

In case you have a large number of blinds to be cleaned and they are of a type readily removed from the windows, it will pay to fasten two 4" angle brackets on the basement wall or in the garage to facilitate taking the blinds apart. Place them so that

the longest blind will hang about 4" off the floor.

In restringing the cleaned blinds, it is somewhat confusing to remember the path of the lift cords. This is indicated, however, for both narrow and wide blinds in one of the accompanying diagrams. You will undoubtedly find that all such problems solve themselves once you start work.

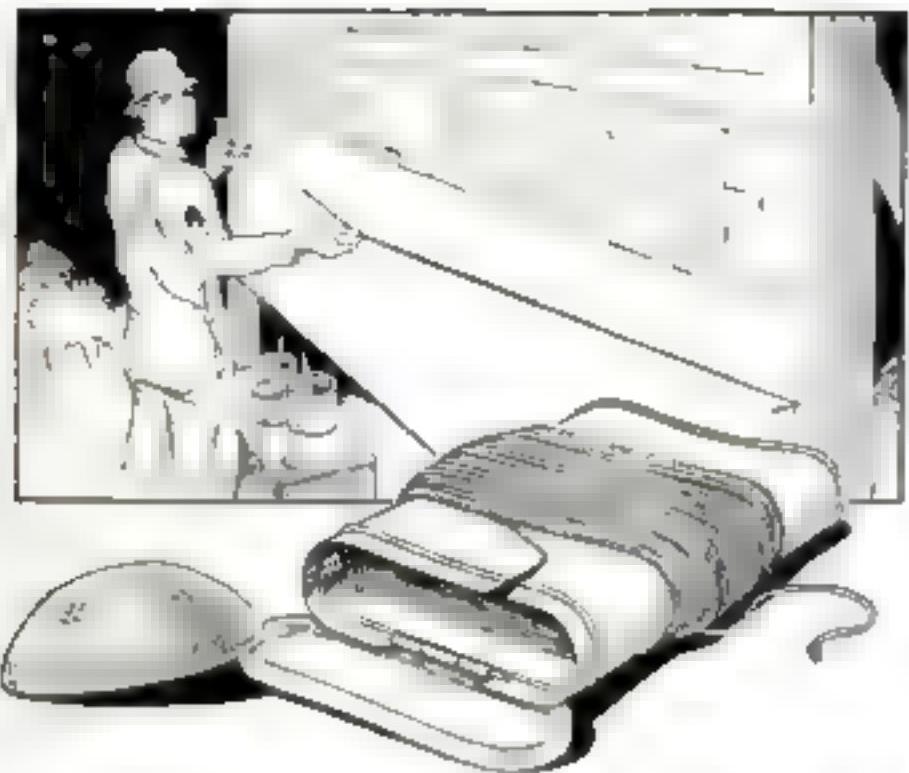


Above, each slat is wiped with a cloth dipped in soapy water; also three arrangements of lift cords and pulleys. Left, blind assembly

## Metallic Insulating Paper Used for Making Light Reflectors

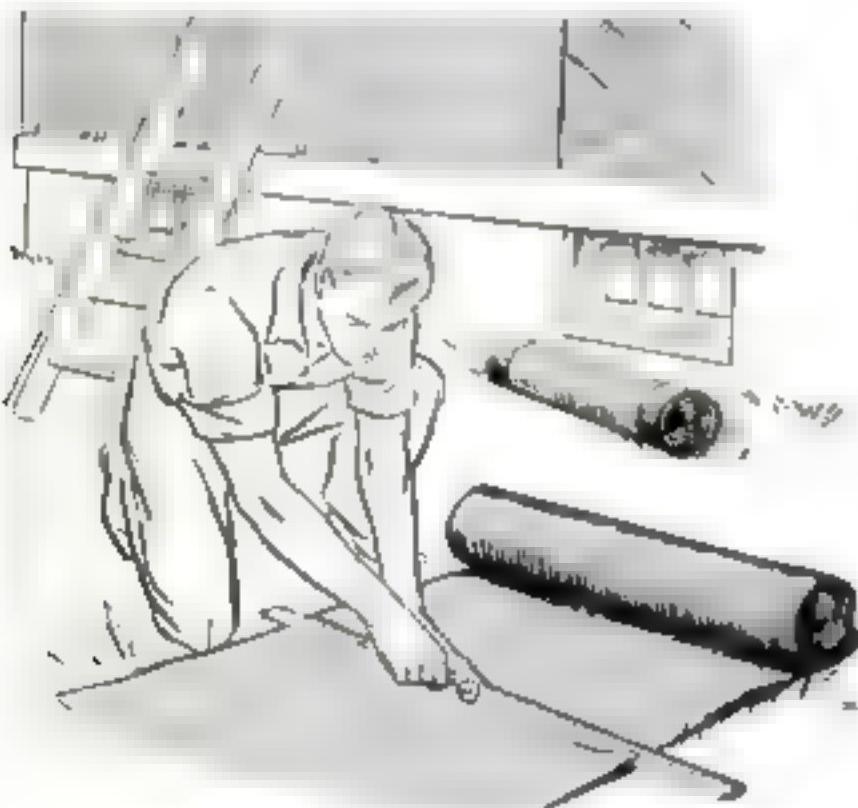
EXCELLENT light reflectors for various purposes may be made inexpensively from the type of insulating building paper that consists of paper faced on both sides with aluminum foil. One large store has been using it at a considerable saving in the

power bill because it reflects more light than ordinary reflectors. It is also possible to use this material or plain aluminum foil for making shades over workbenches. It has even been used successfully in salvaging old auto reflectors.—KENNETH GRAY.



## Pocket Tobacco Can Holds Painter's Line and Chalk

AS A REEL for his chalk line, one sign painter finds an empty tobacco can serves the purpose better than a piece of board. A slot cut into the top of the can holds the knotted end of the line. The can also acts as a container for the usual half spheres of chalk. Masons, who also use chalk lines, will find this hint equally helpful.



## How to Score Building Paper So It Can Be Torn Straight

A TOOTHED tracing wheel of the type used by dressmakers, boat builders, and others is a good tool to score light roofing or building paper so that it may be torn.

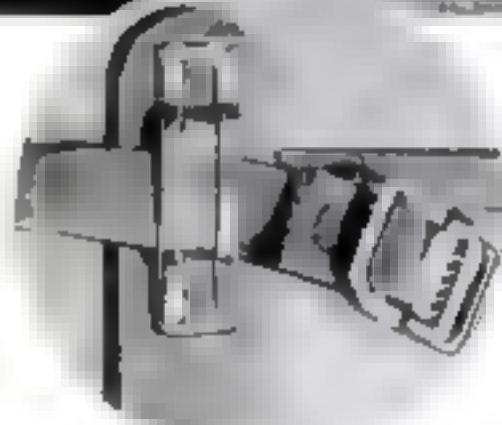
HIGH-GRADE furnace cement in putty form can be used to repair cracked fire bricks if the bricks are otherwise intact.—L. J.

## Strap Keeps a Music Stand in One Compact Bundle

A FOLDING music stand is unhandy to carry without a case, yet a case adds to the bulk and is just one more item to keep track of. One musician solved this problem by soldering a piece of sheet metal as shown to the back of the upper end of the middle part of the desk. This loop holds a short web strap in place. When the stand is folded, the strap is buckled around the parts and keeps them together with practically no increase in bulk.—JOHN M. AVERY.

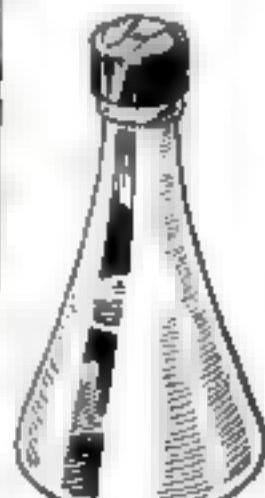


The two parts of a music stand can be kept together when a case is not used, by means of a short strap. This is held by a metal loop as shown in the circle



## Envelope-Sealing Moisteners Made from Small Bottles

TWO quickly made sealers for moistening ordinary envelopes are illustrated. One is made from a small bottle with a composition screw cap, the other from a mucilage bottle for which a special stopper is whittled from a scrap of wood. The width and depth of the V-slot in the wooden stopper are best found by experiment. The bottles may be painted, but not the bottom because it is used to smooth down the envelope flaps.—W. E. H.





## Clamps for Uneven Surfaces

SPRING wooden clothespins, which are often used as small clamps, can be considerably improved for certain types of work by discarding all but the springs and cutting new jaws from  $\frac{1}{2}$ " hardwood to the shape shown above. These jaws are much better for gripping uneven surfaces because there is no twist or side thrust to throw the freshly glued work out of line as when ordinary clothespins are used.—L. A. L.

## Soft Rubber Thumb-Tack Cup



THUMB tacks are easily picked out of a cup made from half a rubber ball as shown. It is attached to the drawing board in any convenient place by means of a single long-pointed thumb tack.—E. H.

## Folding Card Table with Only Two Legs Open Provides a Coasting Incline for Toys

IF ONLY two of its legs are opened, a card table will provide a suitable incline upon which children may operate small toy autos and trucks as speedy coasters.

\* \* \*

BEFORE being repainted, rough-textured or plastic-paint walls can be improved by cutting down the high points of the old paint with a portable disk sander.

## Shellac and Wax Preserve Much-Used Bookbindings

TO KEEP bookbindings in good condition, a public library uses a simple method that is equally suitable in the home, particularly for books kept in the workshop or otherwise subjected to hard wear. Merely brush on a coat of white shellac, allow it to dry thoroughly, and then apply paste furniture or auto wax. Rub the wax to a high polish. This finish resists constant handling and moisture and is easily cleaned.—E. B.



Furniture or auto wax is applied over a coat of white shellac to protect the book covers from wear

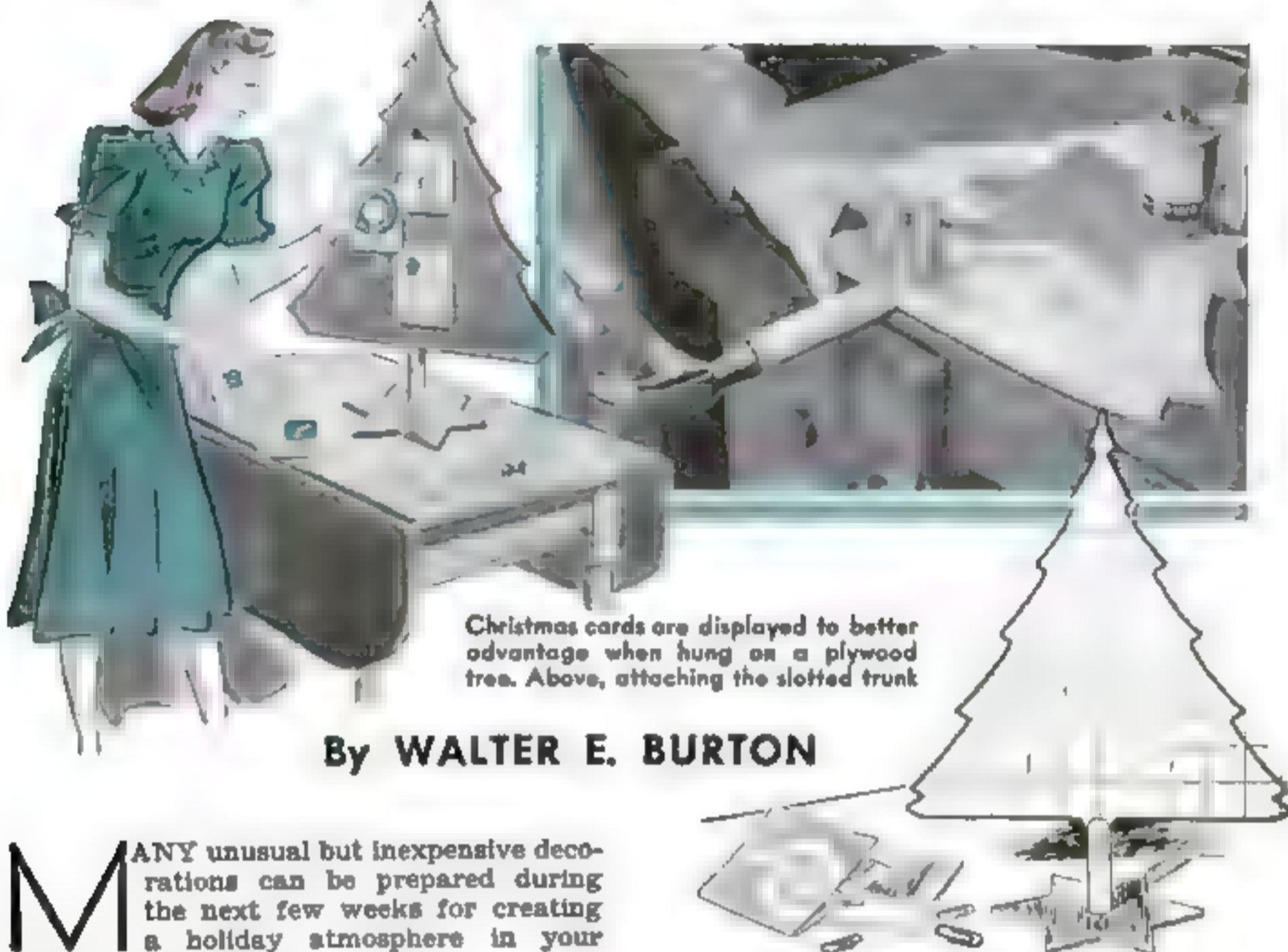
## Cleaning Separator Bearings

WHEN a cream separator turns hard and stops with a drooping chug at a time when you are too busy to give it immediate thorough attention, try this little trick: Drain the gear case and flush with kerosene. Then refill with one part penetrating oil and two parts of the usual oil. This will often free the bearings of residue and restore the machine's efficiency.—ROYCE M. ROATH.



NEW IDEAS  
FOR YOUR

# CHRISTMAS



Christmas cards are displayed to better advantage when hung on a plywood tree. Above, attaching the slotted trunk

By WALTER E. BURTON

MANY unusual but inexpensive decorations can be prepared during the next few weeks for creating a holiday atmosphere in your home this Christmas.

For example, when the Christmas cards begin to come in, do you, like most people, toss them helter-skelter into a box? It's much more fun to hang them on a decorative wooden Christmas tree like that illustrated above. Cut the tree from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood, make a trunk from a length of dowel rod, broom handle, or any available round stick, and cut a star-shaped base from  $\frac{3}{16}$ " or  $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood. The tree shown is 28" from base to tip and  $18\frac{1}{2}$ " wide; the trunk is 1" in diameter and 4" long; and the base is a six-pointed star laid out in a circle 9" in diameter.

Paint the tree bright green or red to harmonize with other gay Christmas decorations. Drive small brass escutcheon pins (or

ordinary pins cut to  $\frac{1}{8}$ " long) into the tree so that the heads project  $\frac{1}{8}$ ". To hang a card up, slip a small paper clip over the upper edge at the center and let it project a little; then place the loop of the clip over the head of a pin. Circles of brightly colored paper or paint will make the tree more attractive before the cards begin coming in and when it is only partly filled with the greetings.

Christmas bells and wreaths hung behind windows or glass doors are sometimes wholly or partially obscured by the steaming or frosting of the glass. This is especially likely to happen while the Christmas dinner is being cooked. To keep the glass clear, you can use to advantage the transparent



How a frosted window appears with a bell-shaped film and decoration

# DECORATIONS

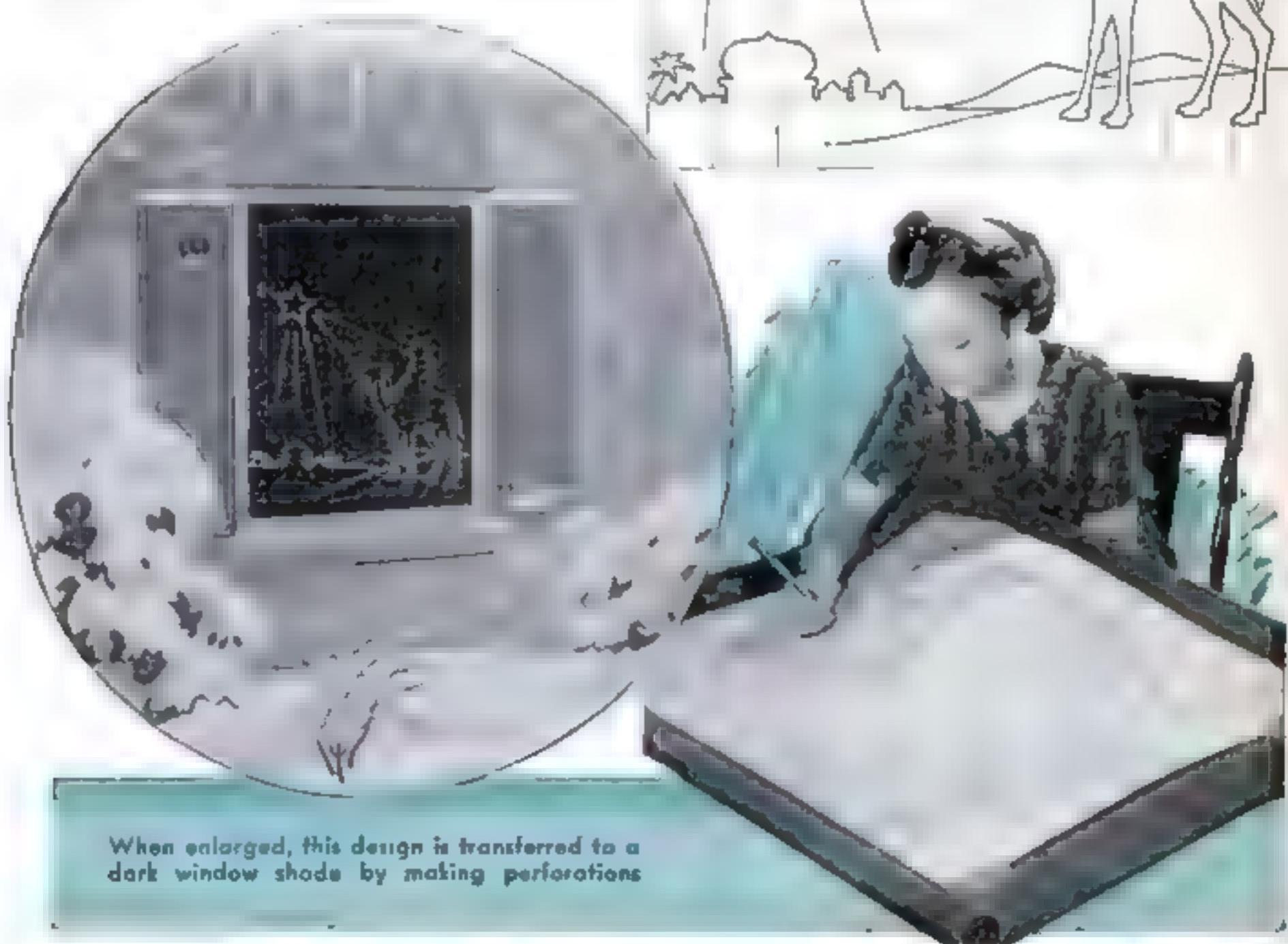
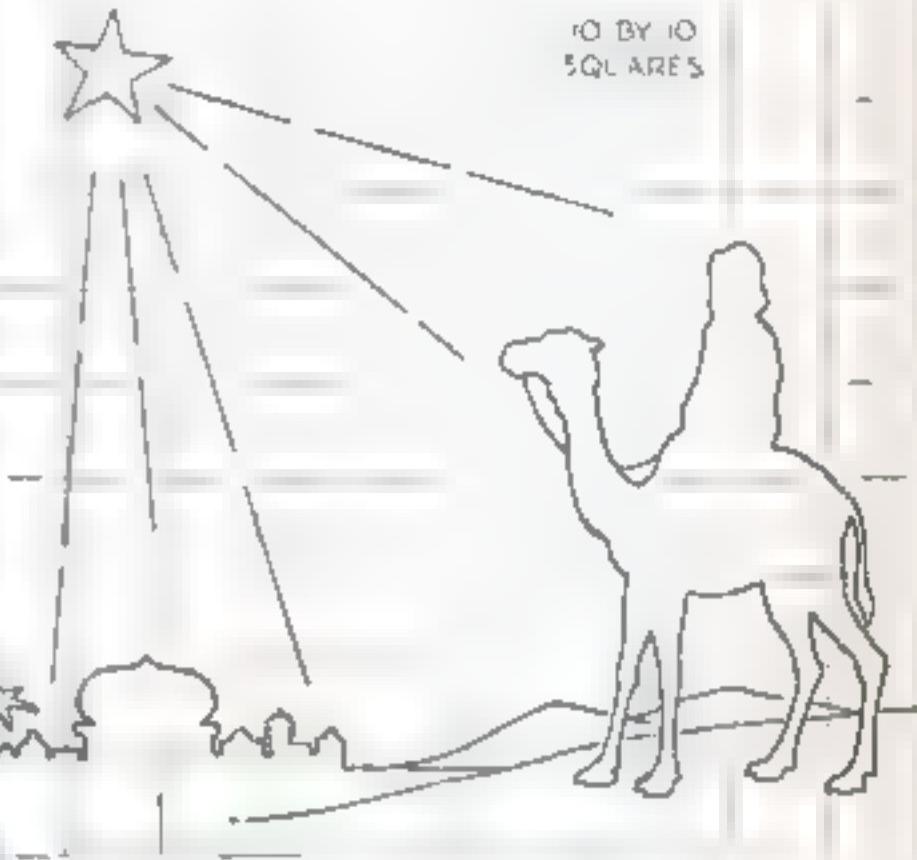
films sold for cementing on automobile windows. These films are commonly sold in the form of kits consisting of several sheets of the transparent material, a can of cement, rubber squeegee, and a piece of viscose sponge to mop up excess adhesive. When the film is applied to glass, frost and water vapor will not condense on it except at very low temperatures.

Novel decorations for windows are made by cutting the same film into such Christmas shapes as bells and stars. To apply the cut-outs, dip them into the adhesive solution supplied with the film and squeegee them to the glass. When the window becomes steamy or frost forms, the designs will appear as transparent areas. The film is easy to remove later on. It merely requires to be moistened.

Another type of decoration, visible by day or night, can be made from an opaque, dark-colored window shade. Sketch an appropriate design on a piece of paper large enough to cover the lower half of the window. Fasten the drawing

to the shade with adhesive tape, and use a large needle to punch holes about  $\frac{1}{8}$ " apart, outlining the design\*. Then remove the paper. When the shade is hung over a window in the daytime, the design will be seen from

\*A variety of Christmas designs to suit almost any project, from a huge roof top silhouette to a small place card, are given on a page of drawings following this article.





Fastening thread to a toy balloon to be used in a "balloon barrage" for supporting Christmas decorations like those shown at the left

inside the room as a series of bright points of light. At night, a floor lamp with either a translucent shade or none at all is placed behind the shade so that the design will be visible outdoors.

A holiday "balloon barrage" is an unusual way of supporting paper bells, cut-out designs, and other decorations that can be suspended from a ceiling or archway. Inflate some spherical toy balloons and, at a point on top opposite the stem, attach a length of thread to each. To do this, coat a small area with rubber cement, let it dry for a few minutes, then lay the thread across it. Cut a small strip of electrician's rubber tape or the sheet-rubber material made for patching automobile inner tubes, and apply the tacky side to the cement-covered spot, across the thread. Tie the thread around the strip.

Use the thread to suspend the balloon from the ceiling or in an opening between rooms. Tie one end of a length of Christmas-package cord to the balloon stem, and the other end to the decoration. If the thread is of such color that it blends with the background, it will look as if the balloon alone is supporting the decoration.

Sticking Christmas seals

on woodwork, painted walls, and other surfaces is a simple way of brightening the home for the holidays. The seals can be arranged in interesting patterns. However, if you molten the gummed adhesive on the seals to attach them, you will have difficulty removing them later, so use rubber cement. The seals then can be peeled off later on without trouble. Do not, however, attempt to cement them to wall paper; they would be difficult to remove and the cement might leave marks.

Did you ever think of making special Christmas book ends for the holiday season? One possible arrangement, using cardboard cut-outs, is shown. Obtain or draw on paper a picture of Santa Claus descending a chimney with his pack. Paste this on a sheet of stiff cardboard and cut out the figure, leaving a few inches of extra stock at the bottom. Tint the edges with water color.

Make the chimney in two sections from the same cardboard. Cover the lower section with red paper ruled with black ink in imitation of brickwork, and the upper section or cap with paper colored dark blue or some other appropriate hue. Glue the cut-out figure to the back of the assembled chimney, and then glue a piece of cardboard to the



Christmas seals form colorful spots if applied to woodwork. Use rubber cement so they can be removed later on without leaving any unsightly marks

bottom so it will extend back under two or three books when the book end is in place. Give the chimney cap a coat of clear brushing lacquer and spread on tinsel or glitter.

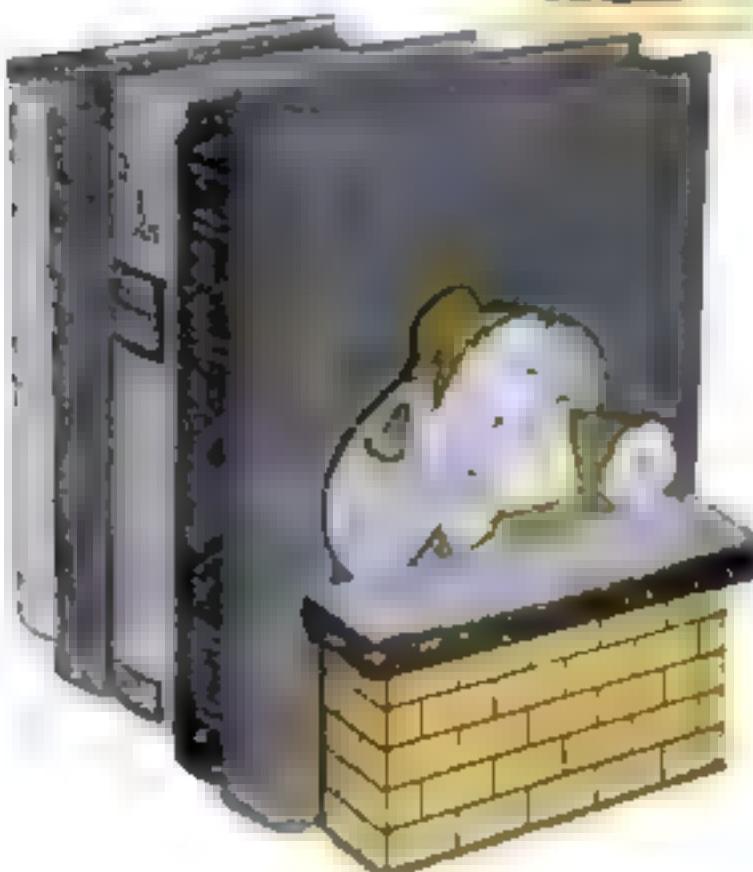
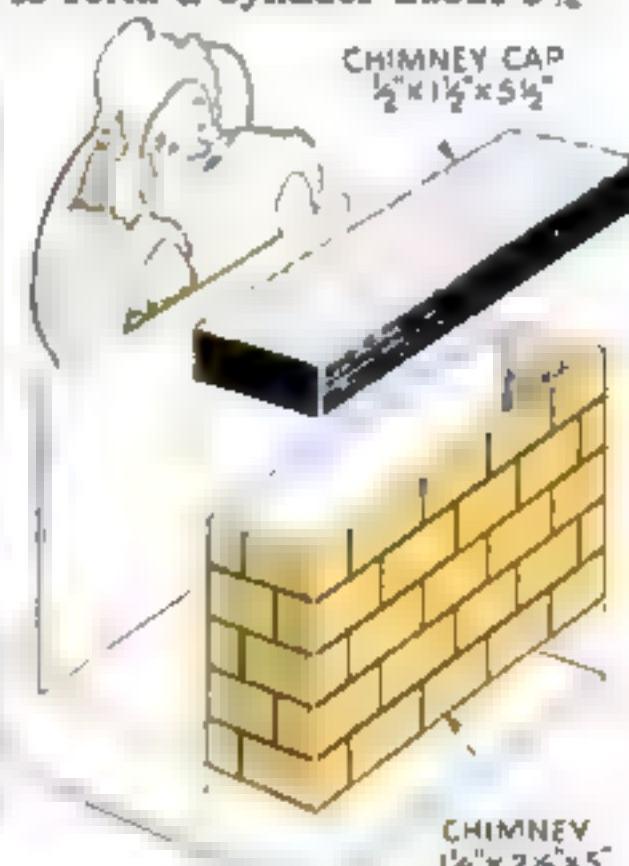
Cardboard shapes for Christmas decorations can be cut without tedious labor by using a sewing machine in which the needle has been replaced by a small chisel-like cutter. It is possible to purchase such cutting bits in some large, well-stocked hardware stores, but it is easy enough to make one by grinding a broken needle to form a thin, flat blade with a beveled cutting end. Set the sewing machine for a short stitch. Such an arrangement will also cut very thin plywood and other soft materials.

By using chemicals, you can add color to Christmas candles and fireplace flames. Sodium compounds give the most brilliant effect—a golden yellow. To color a candle flame, simply place a small amount of baking soda at the base of the wick. This will last for a long time. Washing soda or photographer's sodium carbonate or sulphite can be used as well.

For a fireplace, newspapers can be soaked in a solution of soda, rolled tightly into sticks, and put aside to dry, or pieces of wood can be soaked in the solution and dried. A few such pieces tossed on the fire will produce the color.

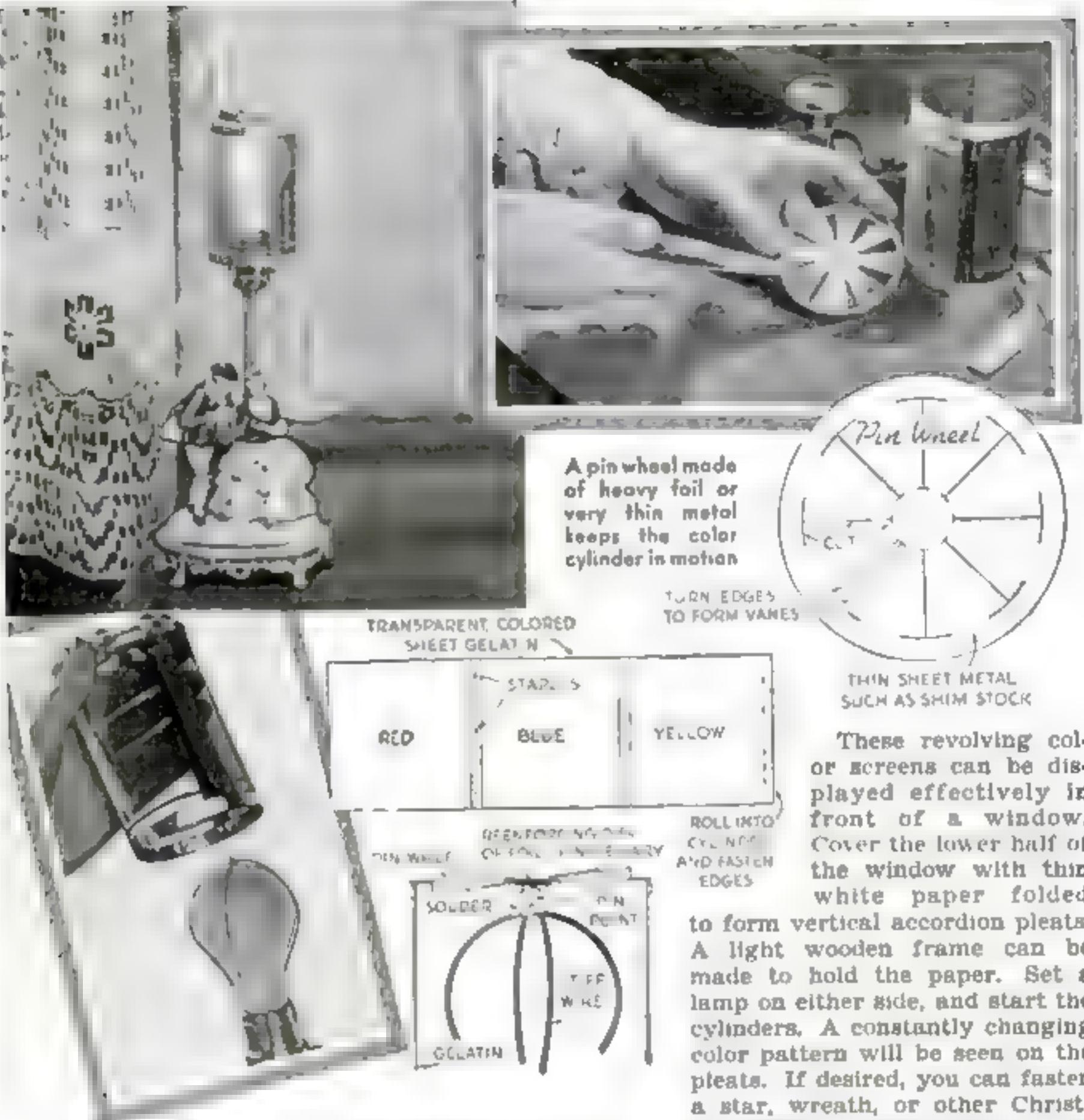
Although sodium flames are most brilliant, other chemicals can be used to produce different colors, as follows: Potassium compounds, violet; copper compounds other than the halides, emerald green; calcium compounds, yellowish-red; strontium compounds, scarlet. The yellow flame of the fire will, however, often mask the weaker colors.

With two easily made color cylinders, you can rig up an attractive window display of ever-changing colored light. Obtain some colored gelatin like that used over theatrical spotlights and store-window lighting units. (Don't use celluloid or inflammable materials.) Cut three rectangular pieces for each cylinder. Fasten blue, red, and yellow pieces (or some other combination) edge to edge to form a cylinder about  $3\frac{1}{4}$ "



#### HOW TO MAKE SANTA CLAUS BOOK ENDS

The picture of Santa Claus is drawn on paper and colored, then pasted on cardboard and cut out. The chimney is made of cardboard in two parts and covered with paper. A cardboard base is provided, and the parts, shown separated in the upper right-hand sketch, are glued together.



The cylinder is pivoted on a pin point over a 40- or 60-watt lamp. Hot air rises and causes it to revolve

in diameter and 5" long. Use a stapling machine or needle and thread.

Over the upper ends of the cylinders, fasten pin wheels made from metal foil such as that used around photo-film packages, and bind decorative strips of tin foil around the lower ends.

The pin wheels are merely disks with radial cuts as shown. Bend the segments to form blades against which hot-air currents rising about the lamp will strike. Make a wire frame for each lamp, which should be 40 or 60 watts, and at the top solder a short length of a pin, point up. When the cylinders are balanced very carefully on these points, they will rotate as long as the lamps are burning, although it takes a minute or so for them to start.



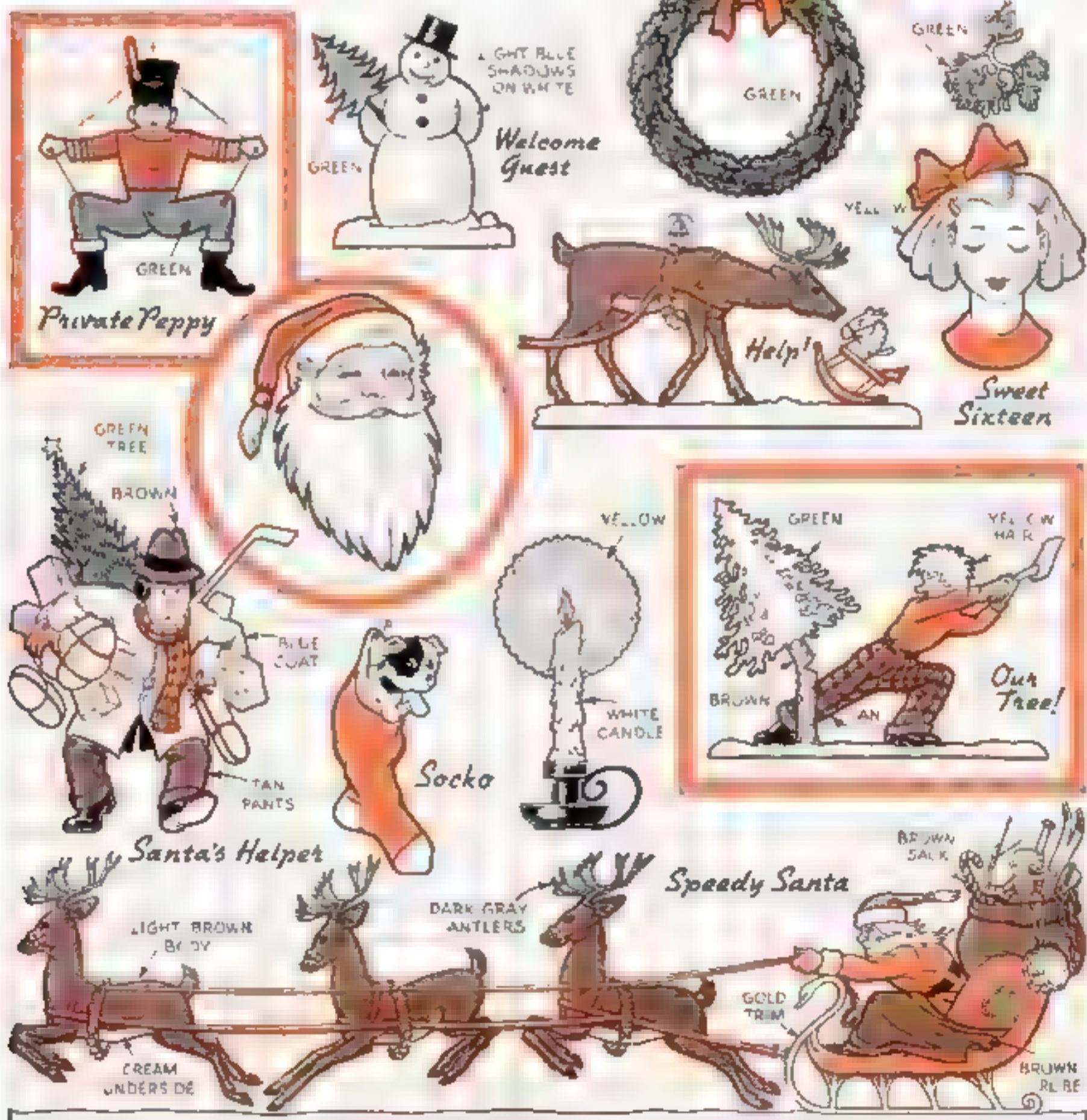
Newspapers, if soaked in washing-soda solution and dried, produce brilliant colors in the fireplace



*He Made It!*

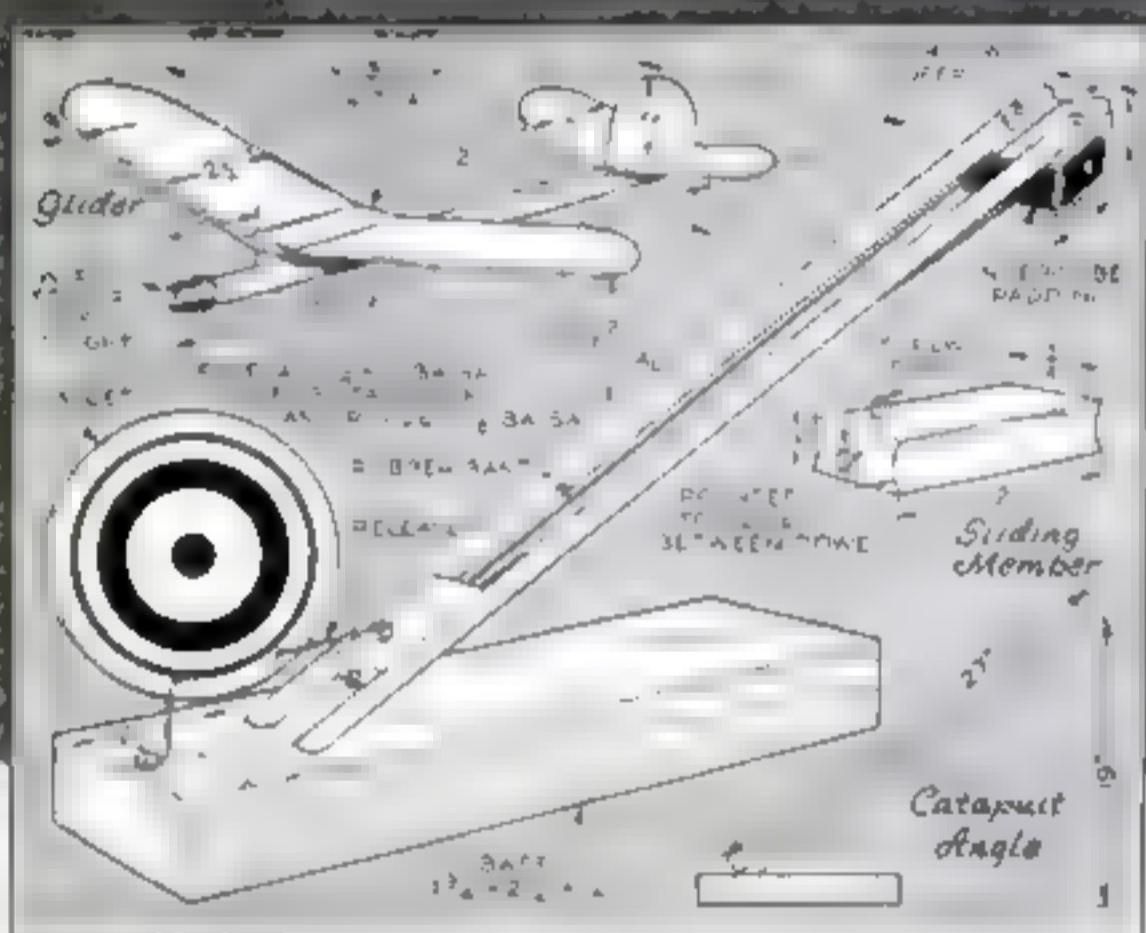
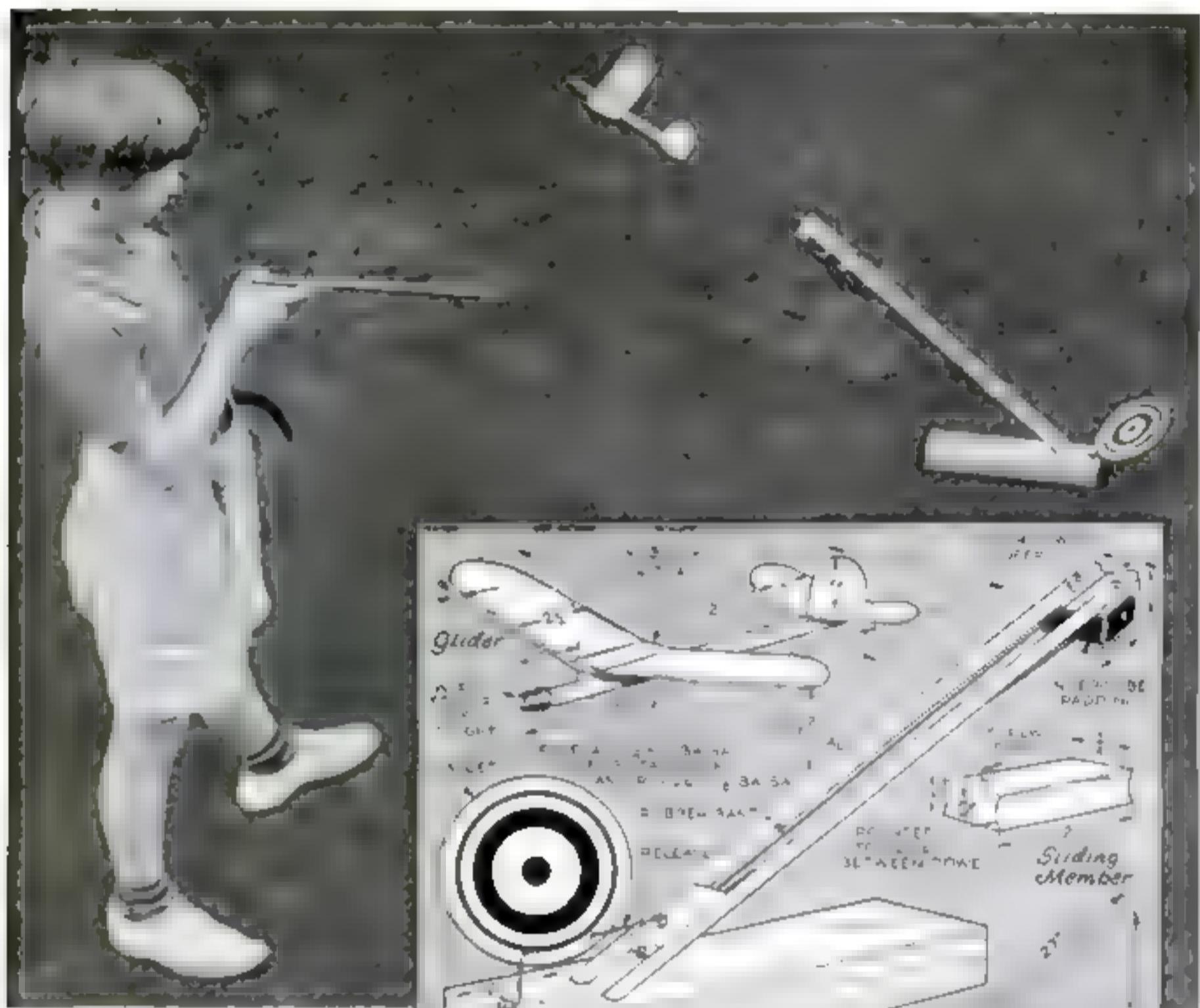


BRIGHTLY colored, well-illuminated figures placed on the lawn or atop the house add to the gayety at Christmas time. Here are some designs for this purpose, as well as ideas for a variety of other decorations, large or small. You can reproduce these any size you wish by drawing proportionately larger squares and copying the outlines from point to point.



# Toy Antiaircraft Gun

## LAUNCHES GLIDER, THEN SHOOTS IT DOWN



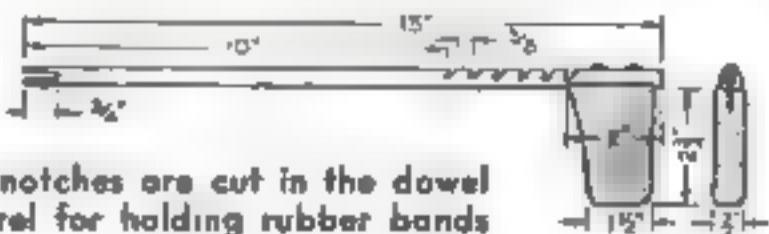
CATAPULTED into the air when the stationary target of this shooting game is hit, a small glider flies up to provide a moving target for the remaining shots on the six-round rubber-band gun. Novel as this game is, it can be easily constructed from scrap materials and will furnish many hours of enjoyment for children.

The catapult is built of two dowel rods set at an angle in a wood base. A cardboard target, wired as shown, releases a sliding member that launches the glider. The small stop block at the top of the catapult is padded with rubber strips.

A dowel attached to a convenient handle forms the gun. A slot at the front and several notches near the handle hold the rubber-band ammunition under tension. The

gun is operated by sliding the rubber bands out of the notches with the index finger. A little practice will soon teach the secret of rapid operation. Aluminum foil is wrapped around one end of the rubber bands to give the bands sufficient firing power.

Any small, simple glider may be used, or one may be built of balsa wood as shown. The front end of the glider must be rounded so that it slides over the end of the catapult.





The doll house is small enough to be stored on a shelf or in a deep drawer. The front swings down to provide an inclosed terrace and a lawn.

**D**ESIGNED for apartments or homes where space is at a premium, this tiny doll house can be stowed away under a bottom shelf or even in a deep drawer. Nevertheless, when the wings are opened out and the front dropped forward to form the terrace and lawn, it accommodates a sizable doll family.

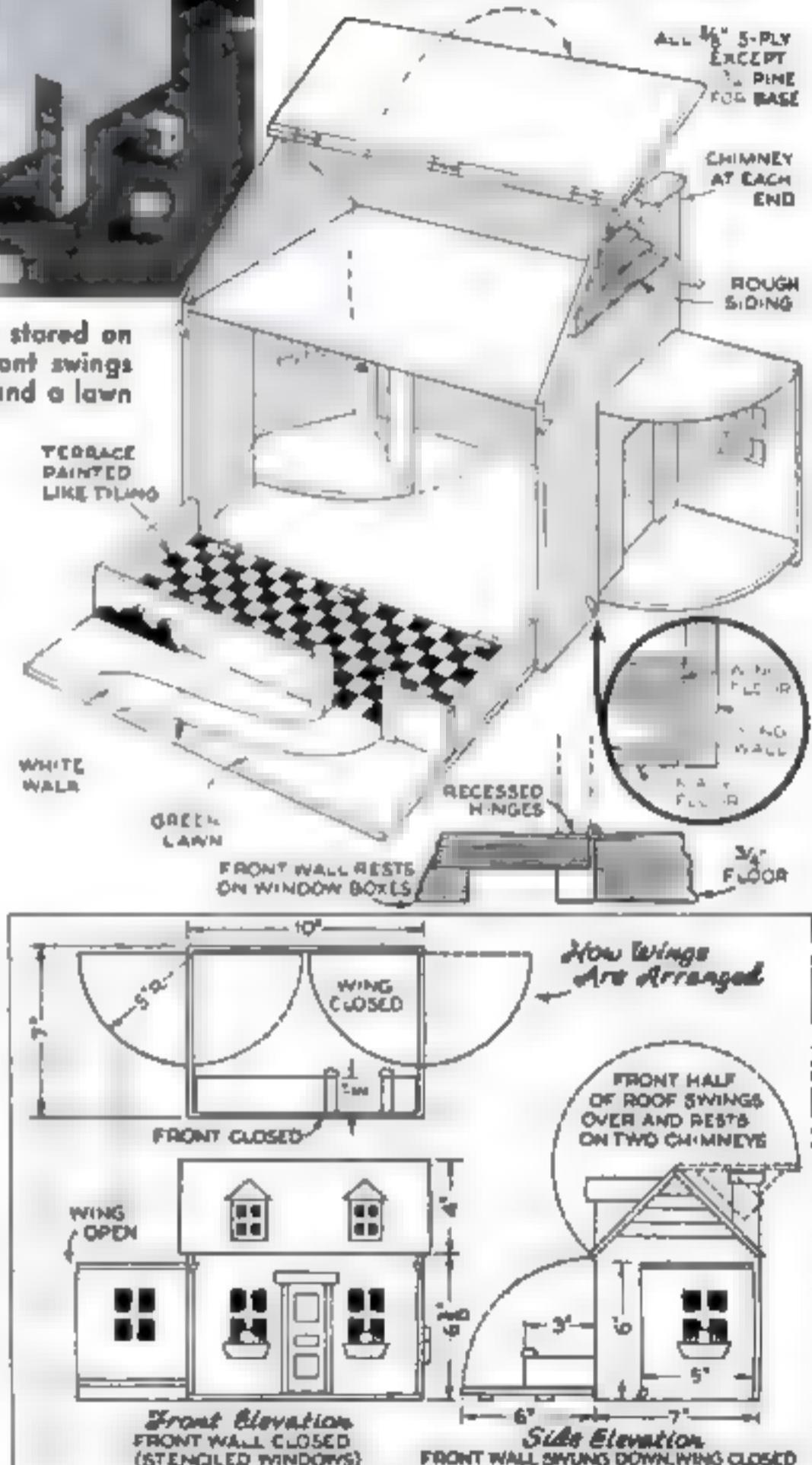
The baseboard is  $\frac{1}{8}$ " pine, and the house is constructed of  $\frac{3}{8}$ " five-ply plywood, which is sufficiently thick to hold the screws of the small hinges for roof, wings, and front.

Note that the front wall folds flush with the end walls, and is held in the closed position by small catches, which can be made of wood or metal. When lowered, the window boxes support it in the level position. The windows may be stenciled on in blue instead of being sawed out. Dormers are made up of two solid blocks each, as illustrated.

Paint the outside walls cream, the roof red, and the window boxes green with colored flowers. The main floor should be stained and varnished, the terrace painted to resemble alternate gray and terracotta tile, and the lawn painted green. The interior walls should be done in pale shades of your own selection, or they can be covered with plain wall paper.

## VEST-POCKET Doll House

By  
**DICK HIXON**



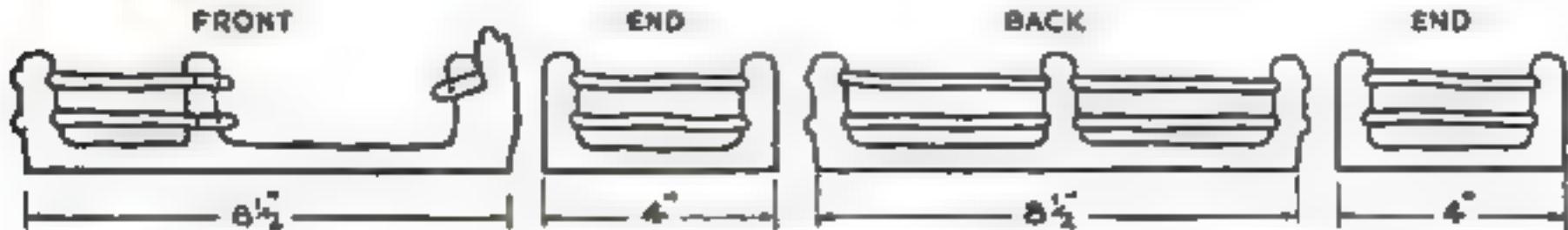
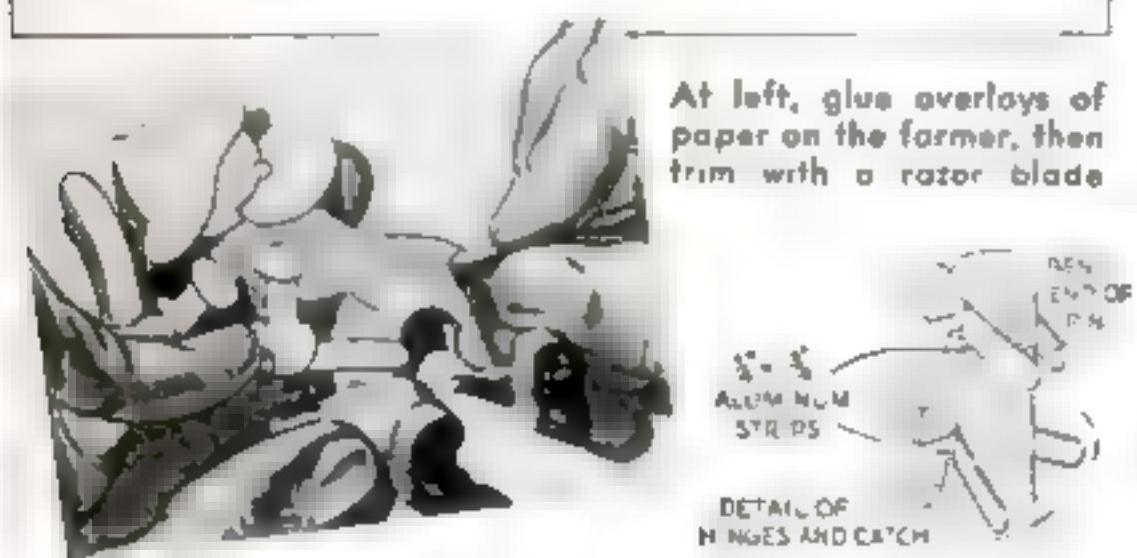
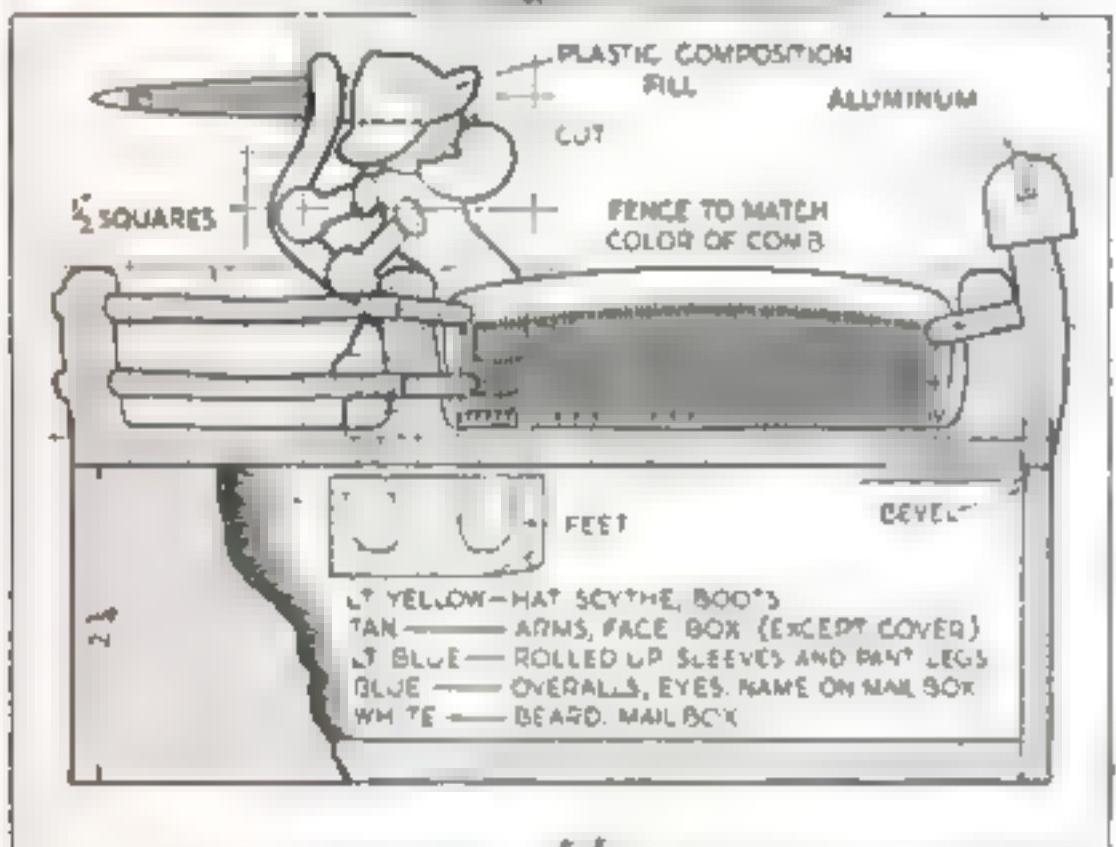
Shape the two dormers and flower boxes from solid wood. The windows may be stenciled in blue instead of being sawed out.



## FARMER CUTTING HAY

### DECORATES

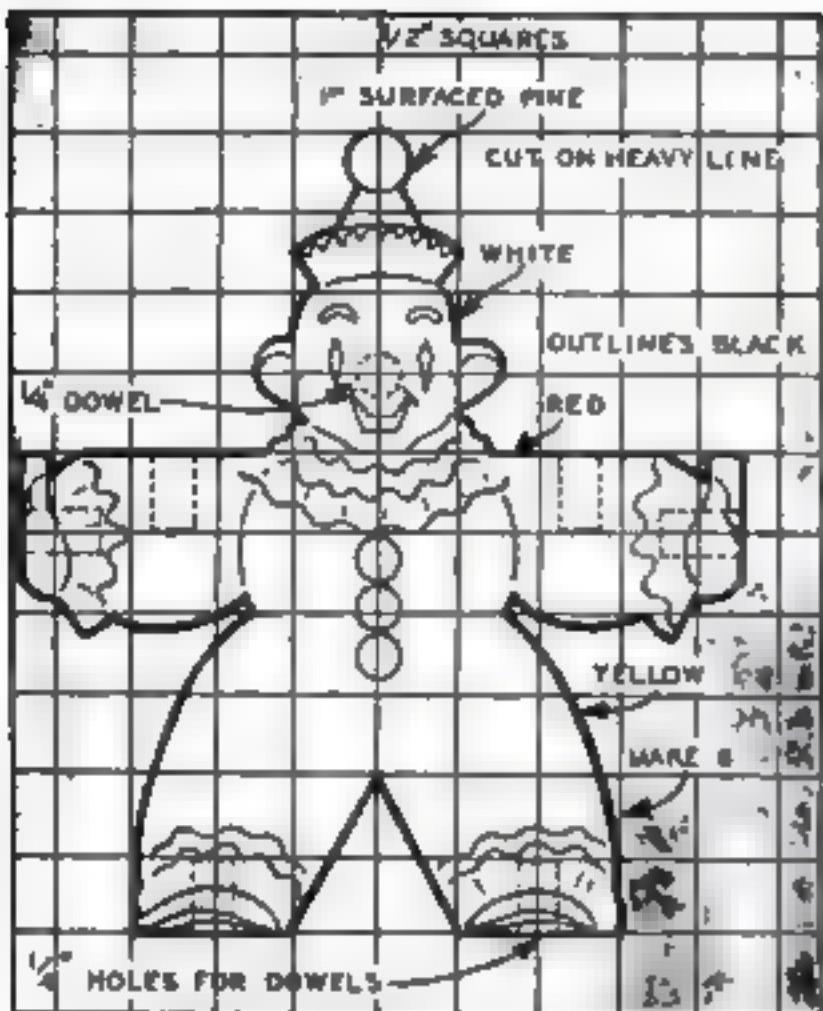
# Child's Toilet Set



**G**OOD grooming is easy to "sell" to a small child with this comb, brush, and handkerchief box. The hair brush (representing the hay) and an ivory-colored comb should be on hand before starting, as their sizes may require the dimensions to be altered. The fence is cut from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood. Before gluing the fence rails, attach the aluminum "hinges." The fence is nailed and glued to the  $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood box cover, leaving  $\frac{1}{8}$ " of the thickness of the cover to fit inside of box. Bevel the inside edges of the cover to insure an easy fit.

The farmer is jig-sawed from  $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood. Glue overlays of heavy drawing paper on the figure as shown in a small illustration. Trim them and make V-cuts at the dividing lines when the glue has set, to facilitate the painting. Glue on the feet and make a mortise in the cover to receive them.

Apply an undercoat to the box. For a novel finish, mix artists' oil color with a very small amount of varnish and apply with a coarse brush. Use uniform, vertical strokes on the box and farmer, and swirl strokes for cover, fence, and hairbrush handle. Only white oil color is needed, as any available enamel colors may be added to it for the tints. Letter the child's name on the mail box. Glue the farmer in place, and apply felt on the bottom of the box. THEODORE TORRISON.



## TOY WOODEN CLOWNS CAN BE ARRANGED IN COUNTLESS WAYS

**C**HILDREN will be delighted with these colorful little clown acrobats because they can be put together so many ways.

Draw the design full size on paper; then trace six of the clowns on 1" surfaced pine



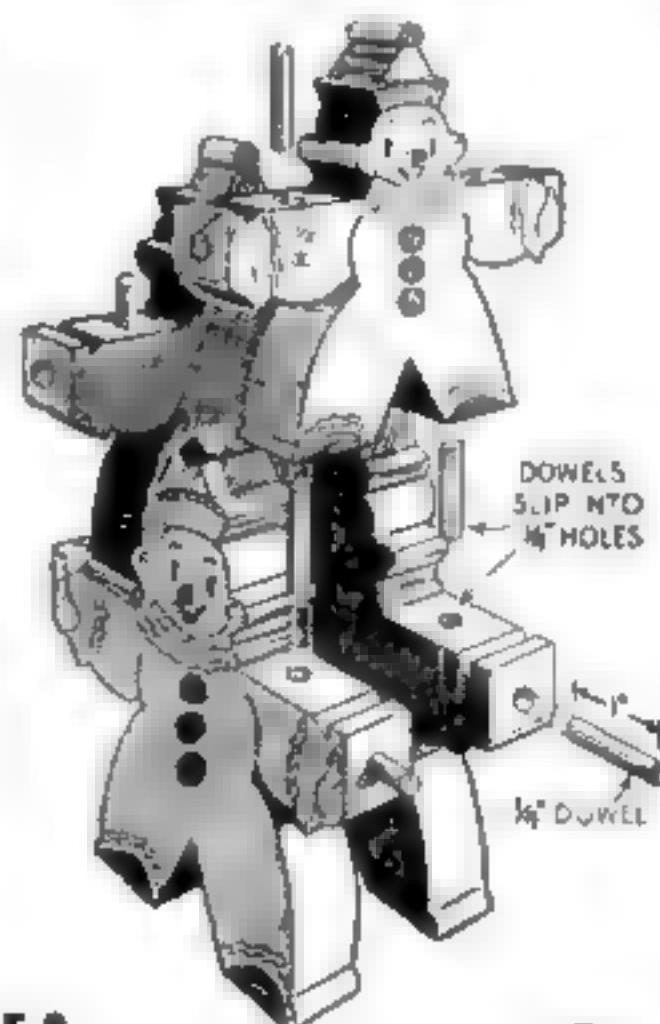
stock, and cut them out with a jig saw. Drill holes  $\frac{1}{8}$ " in diameter, or slightly larger, and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep into the hands, shoulders, and feet of each clown as shown. Next, cut several 1" pieces of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " dowel. These 1" lengths of dowel are the pins that hold the clowns together when they are built up one on the other, and they must slip in and out of the holes easily. Paint the figures for added appeal. Face and hands can be white, the suit yellow, trimmings red, buttons and shoes black.—R. L. FAIRALL.

### Delicate Soldering Jobs Done on Toys with an Ordinary Electric Pen



VERY small, delicate soldering jobs are easier if an electric pen is used as a soldering iron.

For example, the pen may be employed for work such as soldering a broken arm on a toy soldier, where the heat from a large iron might melt the entire shoulder away and ruin the toy.—R. B. W.



# Waterproof Plywood



Resin-bonded marine plywood is the greatest single contribution ever made to amateur boat building

THE principal advantages of the new waterproof marine plywood in boat construction are the saving in labor that results from fewer seams, and the additional strength obtained in proportion to weight. It is well adapted for use as planking on many types of small, light-weight boats, and also for decking, seats, bulkheads, floor boards, and the like on all types of boats.

Only resin-bonded plywood made by the hot-press process should be used. This product is sold under various trade names and comes in thicknesses of from  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " and in sizes up to 4' by 16'. Even larger panels may be had on special order, but the price per foot usually increases with greater than ordinary lengths.

If you are in any doubt as to the quality of the plywood to be used, boil a sample of it in water for an hour or more. This will separate the plies of anything but resin-

bonded plywood. Douglas fir is the wood most commonly used, but the panels may also be obtained in mahogany and various kinds of hardwood.

To prevent the edges of the plywood from tearing, a very fine-toothed saw should be used for cutting the panels, and the edges should be finished with a sharp plane set rather fine. Exposed edges should be sanded off round for about the depth of one ply.

Do not countersink for screw heads in fir plywood except near the edges. Drive the screws tight enough so that there is compressed wood under the bevel of the screw head, otherwise every screw hole will allow some moisture to enter the wood. Dipping the screws in marine glue before they are inserted is also a good precaution.

To prevent water-logging and protect the individual plies from the stress resulting from the tendency to expand after absorption of water, the edges of the plywood

# for Boat Building

should all be sealed. This can be done with resin primer (clear resin sealer) or with aluminum paint or marine glue.

Bending of the plywood in one direction is easily done if the plywood is not too thick or the bend too great. If necessary, it may be steamed or soaked in boiling water without risk of having the plies come apart. Sharper bends may be made by making a saw cut through one ply on the concave side, at right angles to the arc of the bend. The saw cut should be filled with marine glue before the panel is fastened in position.

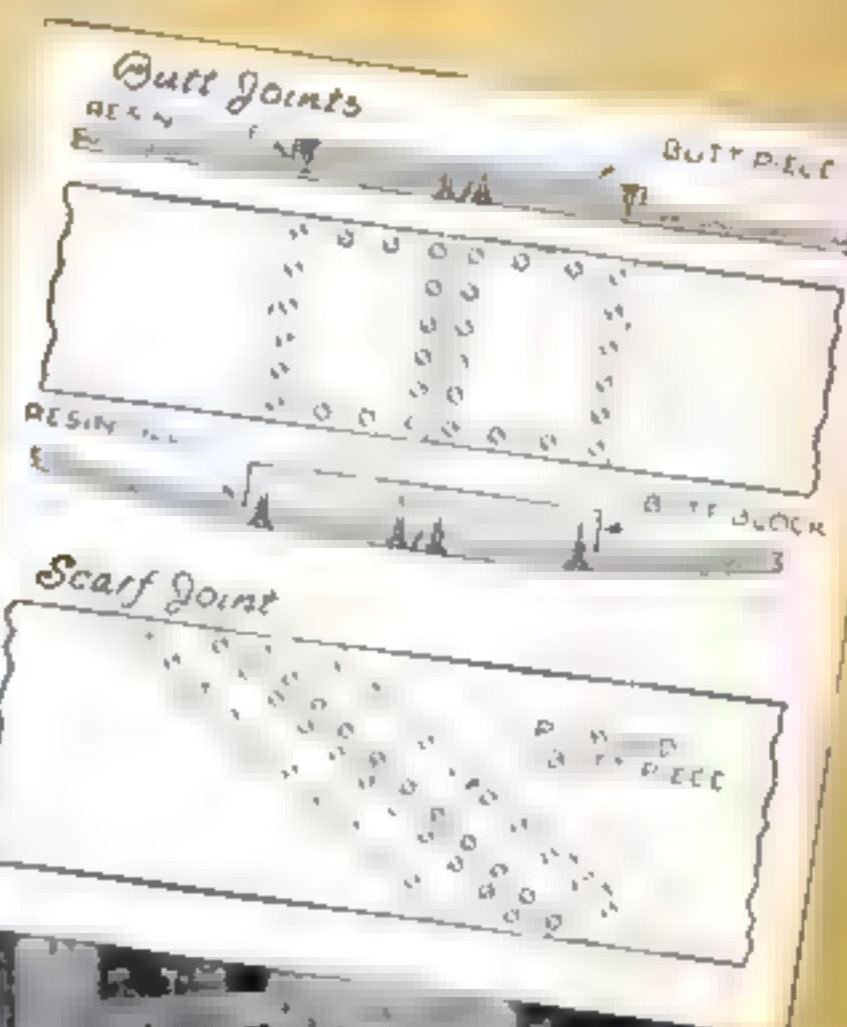
It is only with great difficulty that plywood can be forced into any sort of double bend. The amateur will find it quite difficult or impossible to make the bends necessary in a round-bottom boat, or in a V-bottom boat where there is a pronounced concave flare or concave V in the fore sections. For such purposes ordinary planking is much more suitable.

On small flat-bottom boats, the bottom as well as the sides can be in one piece. Right, how joints are made.

Plywood is best adapted for planking only on comparatively short or lightweight boats, as the panels are progressively more expensive per square foot in lengths over 8'. For this reason it is often necessary or advisable in longer boats to use two or more panels to make the required length. This, of course, increases the number of seams, and the joints cannot be staggered as in the case of an ordinary planked boat. No matter how carefully made, these joints have a tendency to mar the appearance of the boat by interfering with the true curve of the sides and bottom.

It is best and easiest to use a simple butt

By  
**BRUCE**  
and  
**WILLARD**  
**CRANDALL**



joint, backed by a butt block of the same material. The planking should be screw-fastened to the butt piece along the edges close to the seam. Also screw the butt piece, along its edges, to the planking. The new resin glue (synthetic-resin adhesive) should preferably be used at such a joint. Copper rivets should be substituted for the screws if the plywood is very thin or other glue than resin glue is used.

If the splice comes at a point where there is a considerable curve in the side or bottom of the boat, it will be best to use a solid butt block,  $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick or more, in place of the plywood butt piece, so that the butt block may be cut to conform to the shape of the boat at that point.

A long scarf joint may be used in place of the simple square butt joint, if desired, so as to distribute the break in the planking over a greater length of the boat, but in many cases it may cause so much waste of material that it would cost no more to use a single panel for the entire length.

The grain in fir plywood has a considerable tendency to rise and the surface to check, especially when exposed to sun and weather. This may be minimized by the use of the resin primer as a priming coat for all exposed surfaces.

Especial care should be taken with plywood boats to prevent their rubbing continuously against any object, because plywood, though very strong, is thin, and fir is a relatively soft wood. In case a hole is worn or punched in the boat, it is, of course, not possible simply to replace one plank as in other boats. The entire side or bottom will have to be replaced, or a patch made.

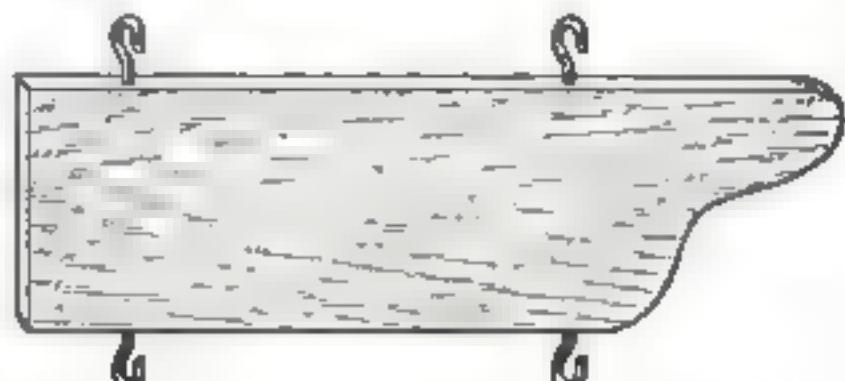
To patch a hole, the broken or worn part should be cut away and a similar piece fitted in its place, backed by a butt piece and fastened with screws and resin glue by the method described previously for making a splice.

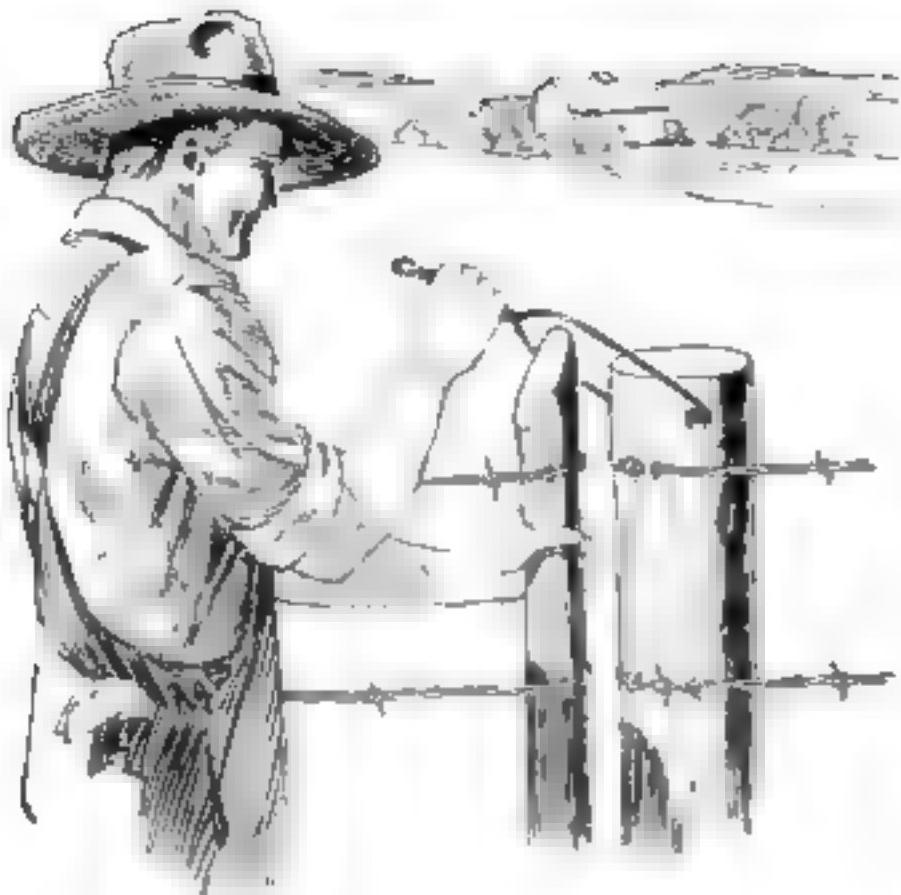
The following is a list of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY boat plans published before resin-bonded plywood was on the market, which are, nevertheless, particularly well suited, for one reason or another, to the use of plywood planking. The thickness of plywood given is in accordance with the type of framework described in the plans, difficulty of the bends involved, and the requirements of weight and strength. Plywood may, of course, be used for many other parts than the planking in almost any boat.

| Plan No.                 | Boat   | Plywood Planking Thickness   |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| 131, 132, 133-R          | Combination boat   | $\frac{1}{4}$ " or $\frac{3}{8}$ "   |
| 147-R                    | Motorboat-rowboat  | $\frac{3}{8}$ " with all battens or $\frac{1}{2}$ " with most battens left out                 |
| 170-R                    | Folding duck boat  | $\frac{3}{8}$ "  |
| 224-R<br>237-R           | Utility rowboat<br>High speed boat for small outboard motors | $\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{3}{8}$ "   |
| 261, 262-R               | Racing runabout  | $\frac{1}{2}$ " (About half the battens may be eliminated)                                     |
| 281-R                    | Camper's utility boat  | $\frac{3}{8}$ " or $\frac{1}{2}$ " (All battens as shown)                                      |
| 309, 310-R               | Sport runabout   | $\frac{3}{8}$ " (All battens as shown)   |
| 314-R<br>321, 322, 323-R | Sailboat<br>Racing sailboat<br>Skiff                         | $\frac{3}{8}$ " or $\frac{1}{2}$ "<br>$\frac{3}{8}$ " (Keelson or inside keel should be added) |
| 331-R                    | All-purpose boat   | $\frac{3}{8}$ "  |
| 339-R                    | Midget boat or pram  | $\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{3}{8}$ "   |
| 340, 341-R               | Sectional rowboat  | $\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{3}{8}$ " (Battens can be eliminated)                                 |
| 344, 345-R               | Fisherman's outboard boat                                    | $\frac{1}{2}$ " (about half the battens may be eliminated)                                     |

## Farm Roadside Sign Attached Between Fence Wires

FARMERS who wish occasionally to advertise produce for sale to passing motorists and tourists will find it convenient to use a signboard of the type illustrated. It is cut from an 8" board, and a pair of screw hooks are inserted in the edge at either side by which it may be quickly hooked on to two of the fence wires, or taken off, as desired.—G. E. HENDRICKSON.



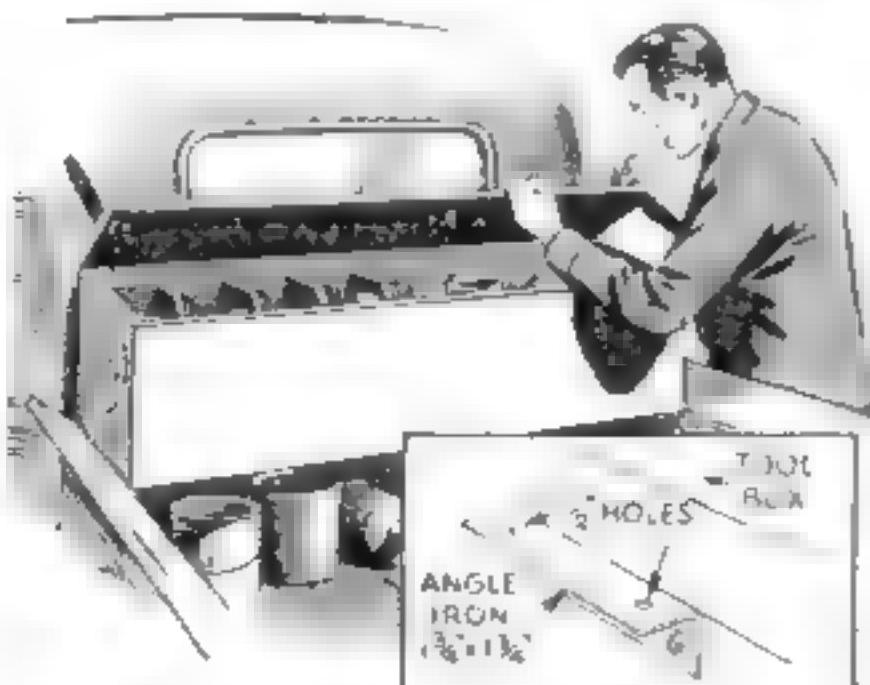


## Handle on a Farm Gate Latch Makes It Easier to Open

PLAIN loops of wire commonly used for latches on farm field gates are difficult to remove or replace without pinching one's fingers, and in winter one often has to remove his gloves or mittens. To avoid this, make these wire loop fasteners with a twisted end to serve as a handle, as shown.

## Large Steel Tool Box on Truck Requires No Floor Room

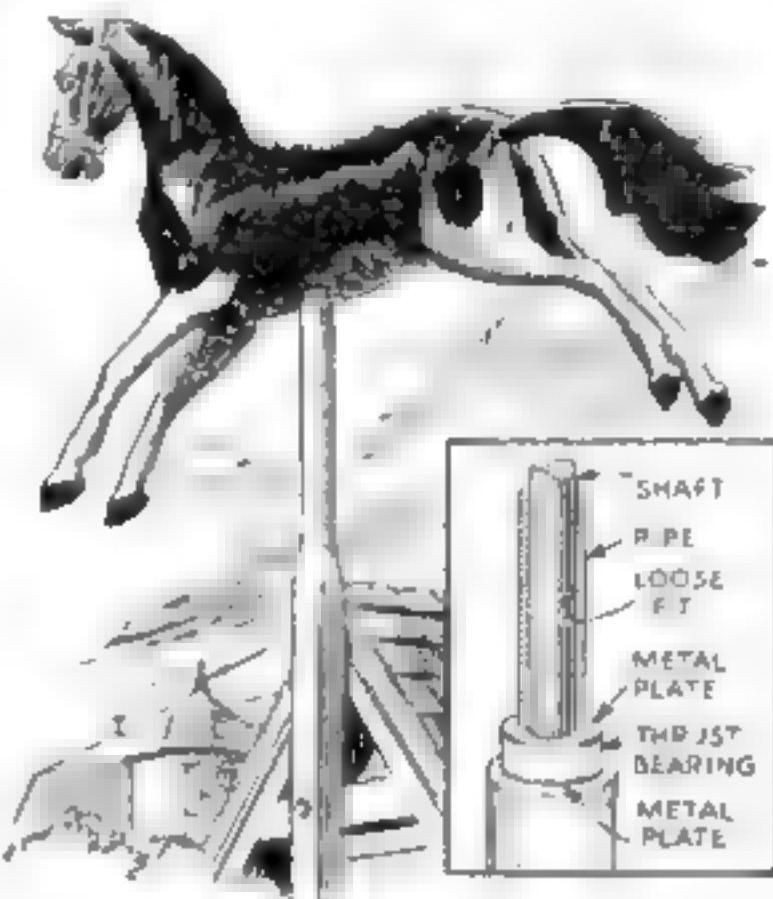
THE large steel tool box on this oil-field truck is mounted in such a way as to permit the use of the entire rack bottom. The box is fastened with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $\frac{1}{2}$ " bolts to the sides of the rack by means of two angle irons, as shown below. The angle irons are  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " by the width of the box. All nuts are in the channel of the angle iron, and suitable washers are placed under the boltheads.—JOHN LAPIN.



## Discarded Toy Hobbyhorse Serves as Weather Vane

AN ORNAMENTAL and useful wind-direction indicator for a barn, stable, or any farm building may be made from a discarded toy wooden horse. This is dismounted from its rockers or wheels, and its tail, whether of carved wood or hair, is replaced with a large one made of sheet metal or resin-bonded plywood. The old paint is touched up, and realistic leather reins and brass harness fittings are added if desired.

The easiest method of mounting the vane is to insert a metal rod in the



top of the upright or staff and bore a hole to fit it rather loosely in the body of the horse. The hole should be slightly forward of the horse's center of balance. Put grease in the hole and on the touching wood surfaces.

The vane can be made much more sensitive, however, by using a junked thrust bearing mounted as shown in such a way that the ball bearings roll between two metal plates, one screwed to the horse and the other to the top of the staff. A 24" length of steel shafting of suitable diameter should then be used instead of a thinner rod. Its lower end is a driving fit in a hole bored in the staff; its upper end fits freely into a short length of pipe inserted into the horse. Cross arms with the letters N, S, E, and W may be added, if desired.—J. A. EMMETT.



# Modern WALL UNITS

**B**Y THE carefully planned use of wall units of the type illustrated, you can modernize almost any room in your home. Typical arrangements are shown for living room, dining room, and bedroom, but innumerable other combinations can be made in these and other rooms depending upon individual requirements and the space available.

Furniture stores that specialize in modern pieces offer a variety of wall units, although the prices are often disconcertingly high. Fortunately, this type of furniture is well adapted for construction in the home workshop. No great skill in woodworking is required, and a considerable saving in cost may be made. Working drawings on the following pages give the details of seven basic units.

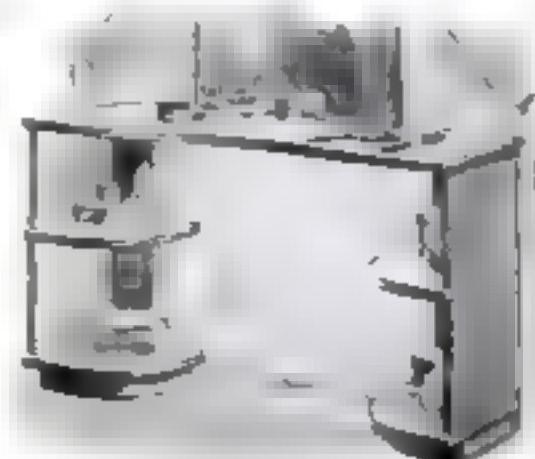
The larger units may

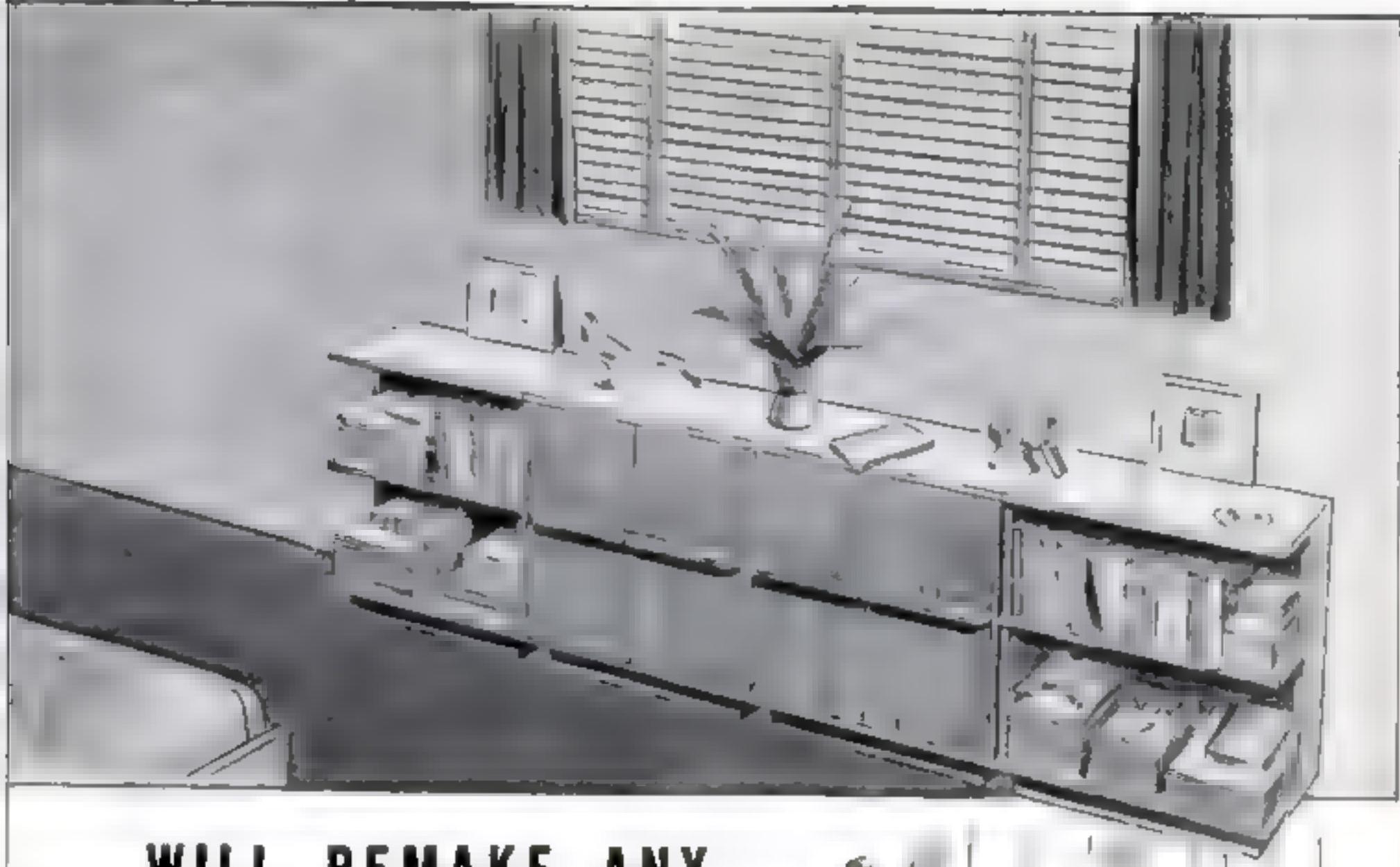
be used separately, or several pieces may be combined. If necessary, further adaptations may be made by leaving off or adding shelves to gain height, or by altering the width. When changes are made, however, it is advisable to keep the shelf spacing as shown, as the various units will still fit together if it is ever necessary to rearrange them.

One obvious and very great advantage of these units is their portability. They can be taken with you when moving and adapted to suit a new home, and this is something which cannot be done with built-in furni-



Two of the end units  $28\frac{1}{2}$ " high can be converted into either a desk, as above, or a girl's dressing table, as at right, by adding a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " top. At top of page, how the wall units can be distributed in a room to enhance its attractiveness



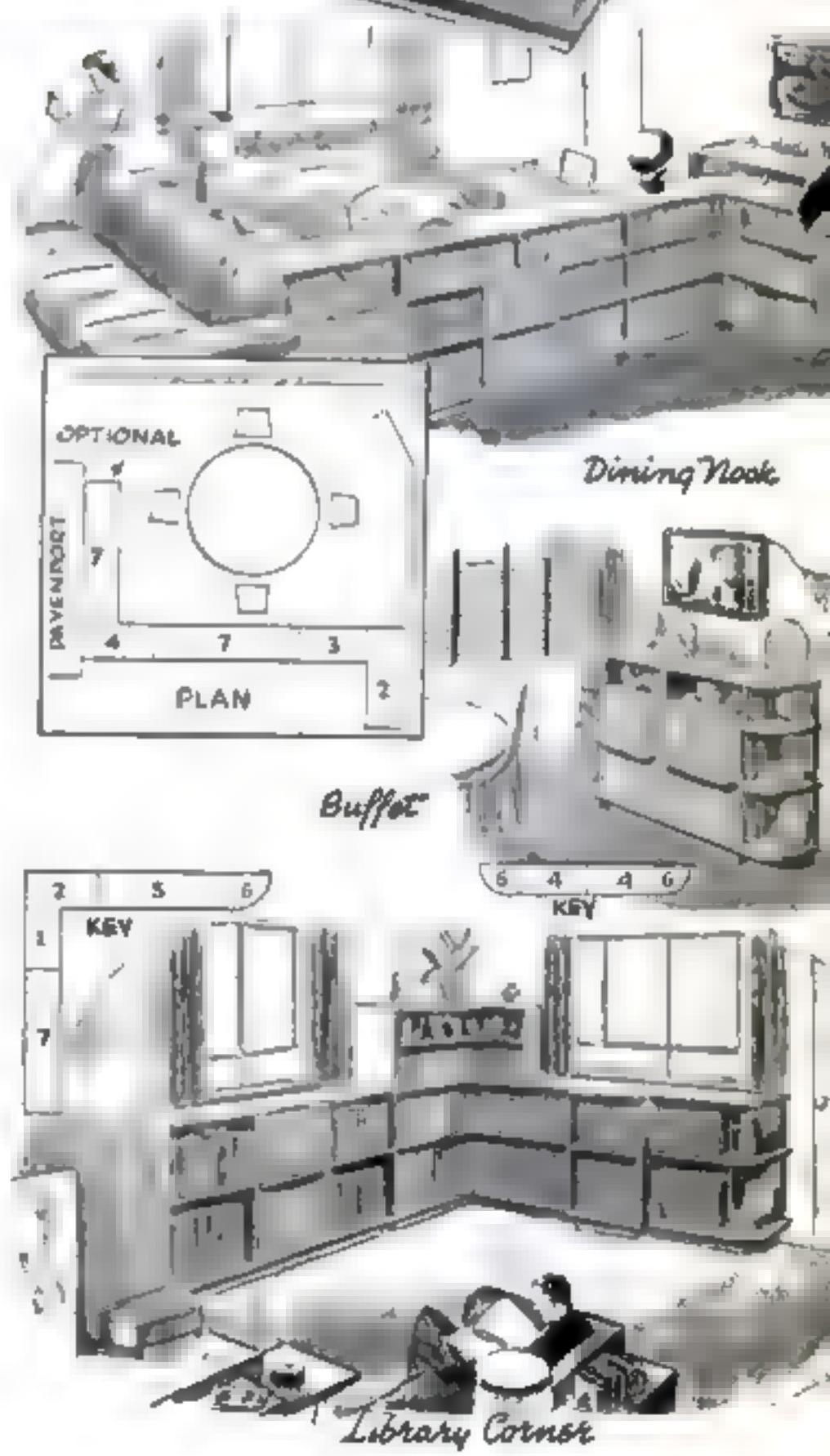


## WILL REMAKE ANY ROOM IN YOUR HOME

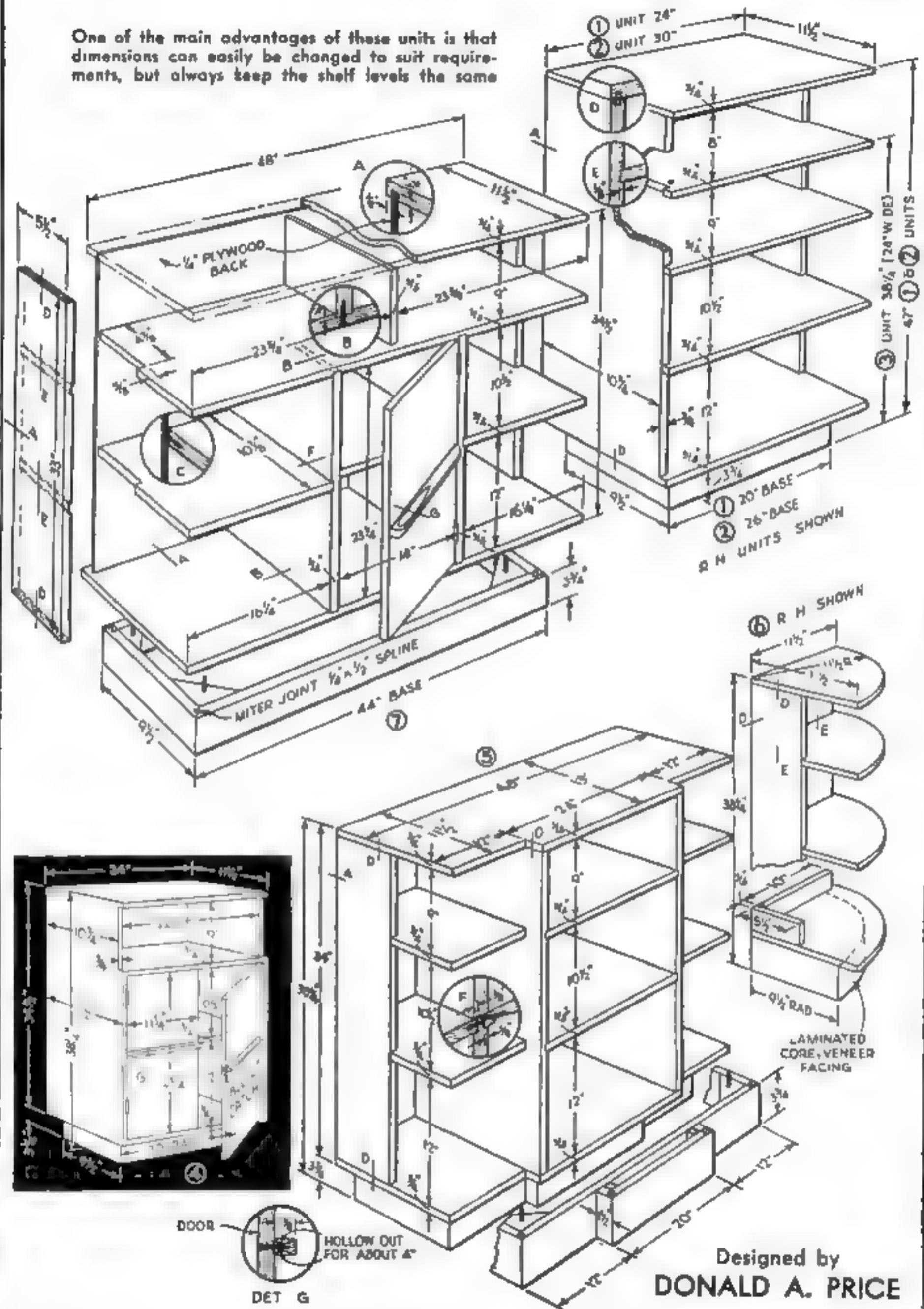
ture. Nevertheless, the design details have been worked out to produce a built-in effect no matter what combination of pieces is selected. The continuity of the horizontal shelf lines is a factor in obtaining this effect, and it will be noted that even the long horizontal handles of the doors are spaced to form an unbroken line.

Modern furniture of this type allows a wide choice of woods. Birch is excellent because it is hard and takes a good finish whether the pieces are to be stained to match dark trim or walnut or mahogany furniture, or are to receive a lighter and more modern blond treatment. Redwood is a soft, easily worked wood that does not warp readily and can be obtained in wide boards at reasonable cost. Plywood has many advantages and may be used throughout, in which case the exposed edges should be concealed by gluing on a solid strip.

For ready identification, the units have been numbered. The first and second are similar except for their width; and the third is like the others except in height, which is one shelf less. Furthermore, these units may be built right- or left-handed, as required. The fourth design contains a closed cabinet, and, like the fifth cabinet, forms an excellent center unit of a group. Supplementary



One of the main advantages of these units is that dimensions can easily be changed to suit requirements, but always keep the shelf levels the same

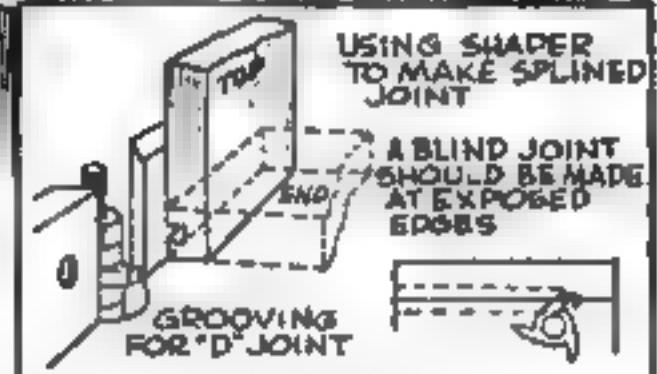
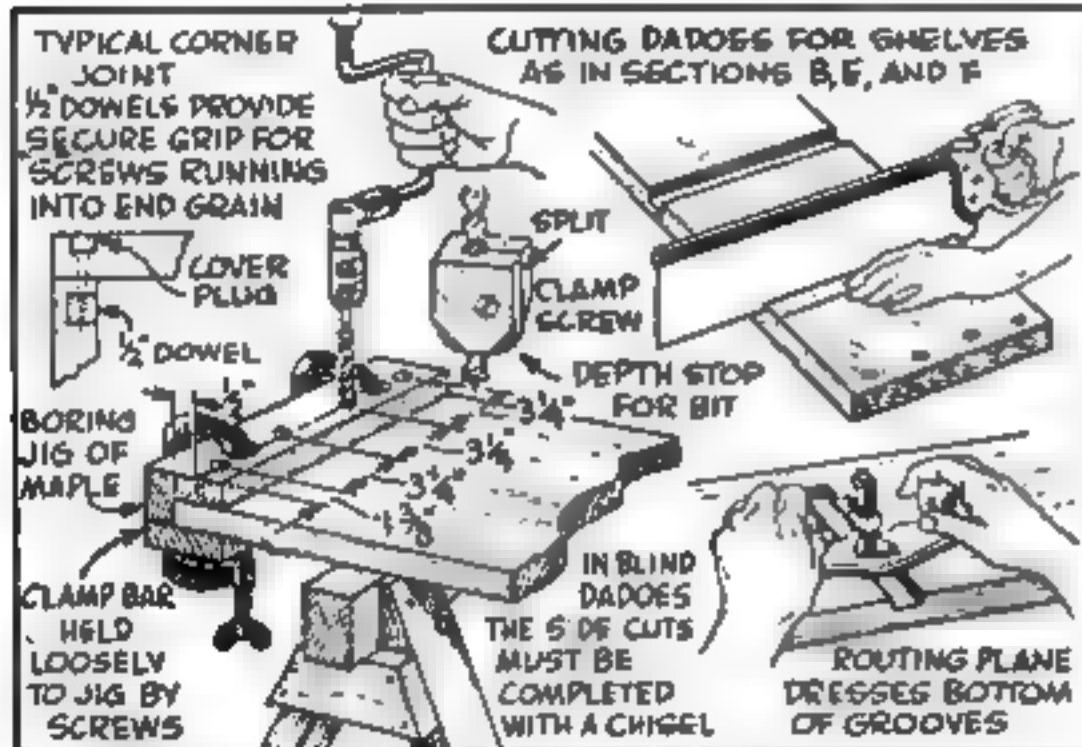
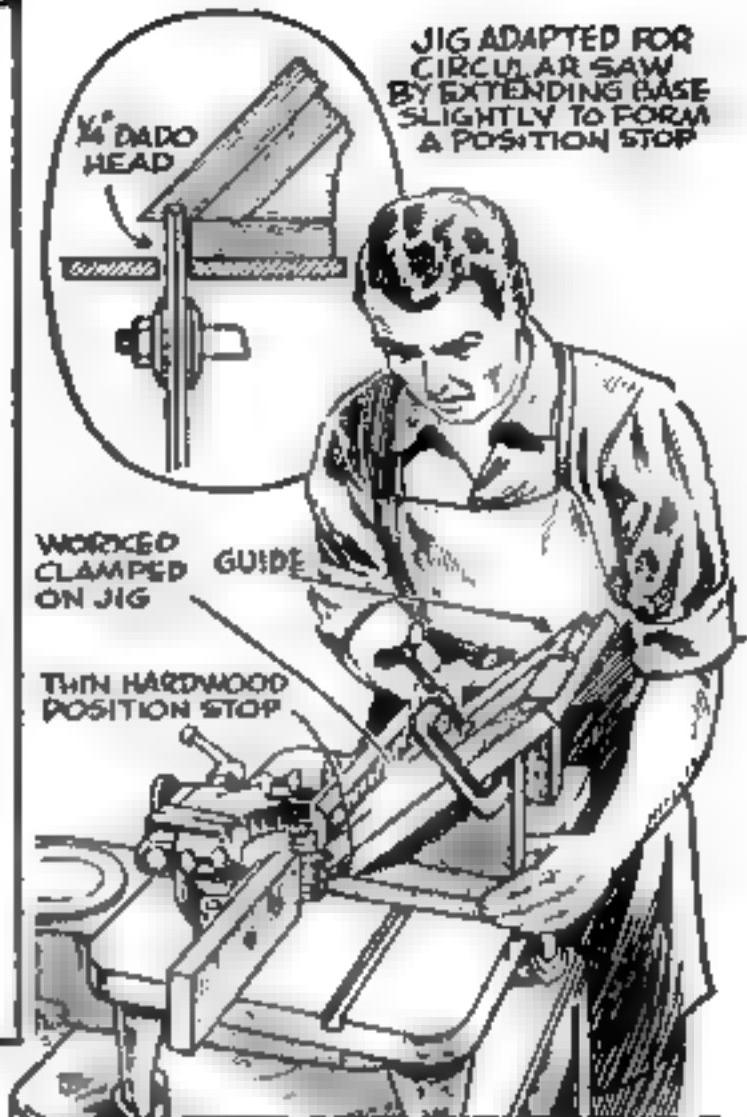


Designed by  
**DONALD A. PRICE**

## What the Materials Will Cost You

| Unit No. | Ed. Ft. Lumber | Sq. Ft. Plywood | Cost in White Pine or Redwood | Cost in Birch or Maple |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1        | 18             | 8               | \$3.00                        | \$4.60                 |
| 2        | 21             | 10              | 3.40                          | 5.30                   |
| 3        | 15             | 6               | 2.55                          | 3.90                   |
| 4        | 18             | 6               | 2.90                          | 4.50                   |
| 5        | 30             | 12              | 5.20                          | 7.90                   |
| 6        | 11             | —               | 2.10                          | 3.40                   |
| 7        | 30             | 12              | 5.20                          | 7.90                   |

These estimates include from 50 to 75 cents for finishing, and a small allowance has been made for nails, screws, and glue. Softwood is figured at 11 cents and hardwood at 20 cents a board foot; plywood at 5 cents a square foot. Before building any combination of the units, make out a consolidated list of materials to insure economy and avoid waste.



Grooves for the splined joints can quickly be cut with a shaper. For angle cuts a simple jig is required. At top, using circular saw and jig

Left, dadoes for shelves may be cut with a handsaw and finished with a router. Use a jig for boring holes, and a stop block on the bit

to these is the sixth design, which is a small end unit that may be placed anywhere. The seventh cabinet is another wide, substantial piece with a central compartment closed by a single door.

The upper shelf of the fourth design might be eliminated to make a lower cabinet, if it is desired to break the top level of a line of units. The fifth and sixth designs, if treated this way, would be ideal for use under a window.

The type of joints to be used will depend upon the experience of the builder and the equipment available. Various suggestions are given in the drawings and sketches. Even a handy man who has little more equipment than a household tool kit can do a good job of building this type of furniture if he takes great pains with the finishing

and is careful to conceal, as far as possible, all traces of "hammer-and-nail" construction.

Where woodworking machines are available, the  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick stock can be dadoed very quickly for the shelves, mitered joints can be freely used, and grooves cut for splines as suggested in the sketches. For example, a wooden jig can be made and used for cutting the spline joints on a spindle shaper as illustrated, or the same jig can be adapted for use on the circular saw by extending the base slightly to form a stop for the work.

Detailed instructions for finishing furniture have been given in previously published articles and summarized in the painting section of the POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY Shop Data File.

# Space-Saving Cabinets

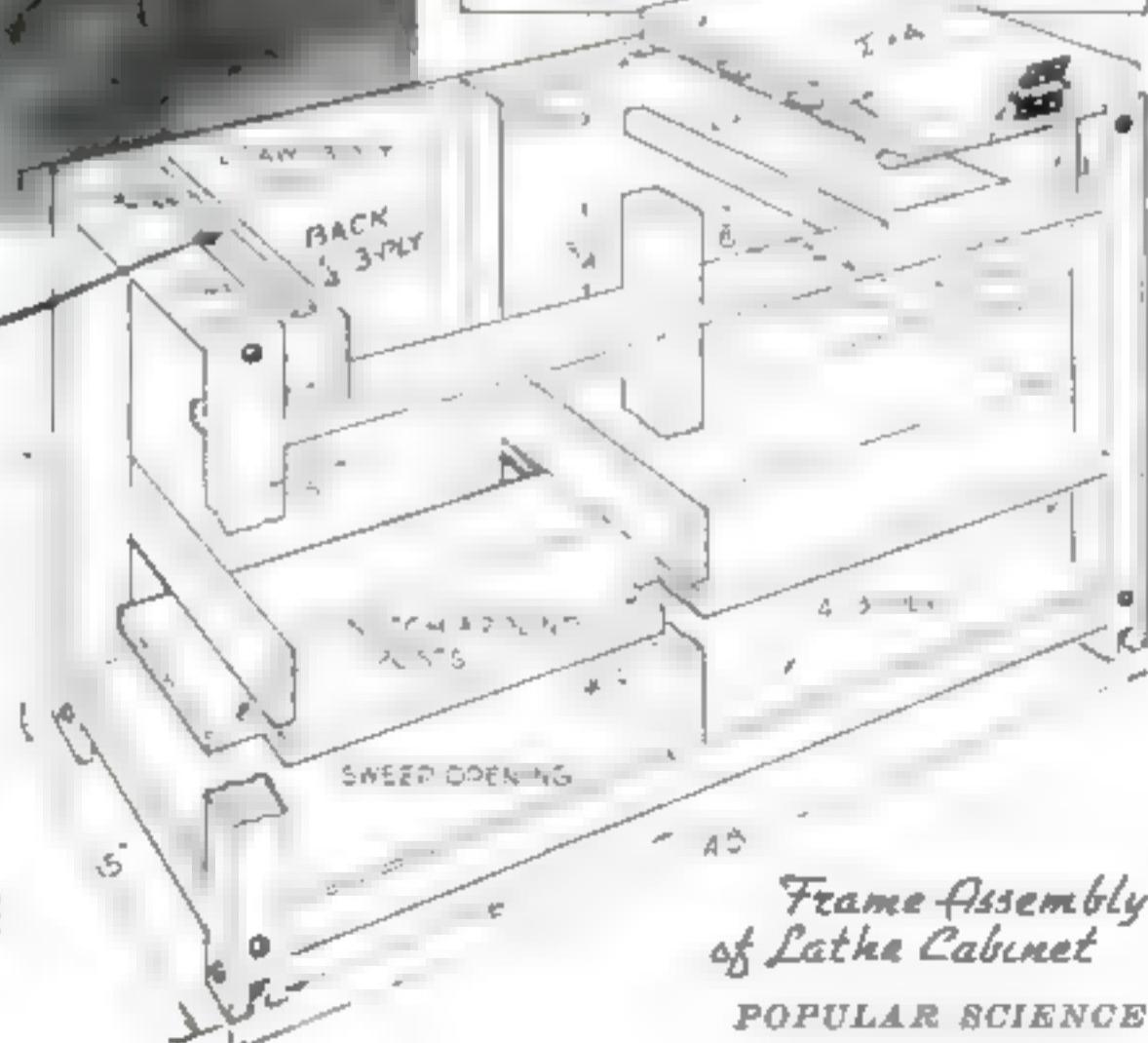
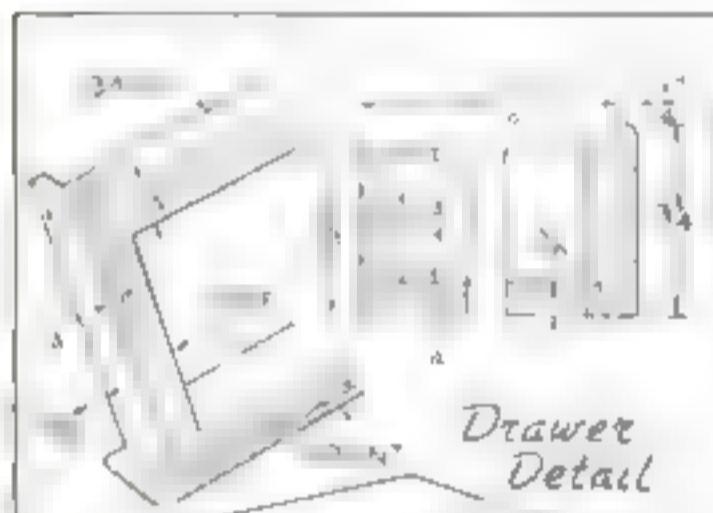


How the framework is constructed for the cabinet shown above. On the facing page is a detail of a rack for holding turning chisels

By EDWIN M. LOVE

WELL-DESIGNED carefully built cabinets are important in the home workshop from the standpoint of convenience, neatness, and space economy. Take the time to study your own shop layout and plan cabinets that will hold the tools and materials where they will be most accessible.

As an example, we illustrate this month the lathe cabinet designed for the shop of my young friend, Robert Jaacks. This cabinet, besides storing all accessories near at hand and providing a rack for turning squares in the bottom, has an ingenious arrangement for mounting the lathe. A hinged leaf



Frame Assembly  
of Lathe Cabinet

# for the Home Workshop

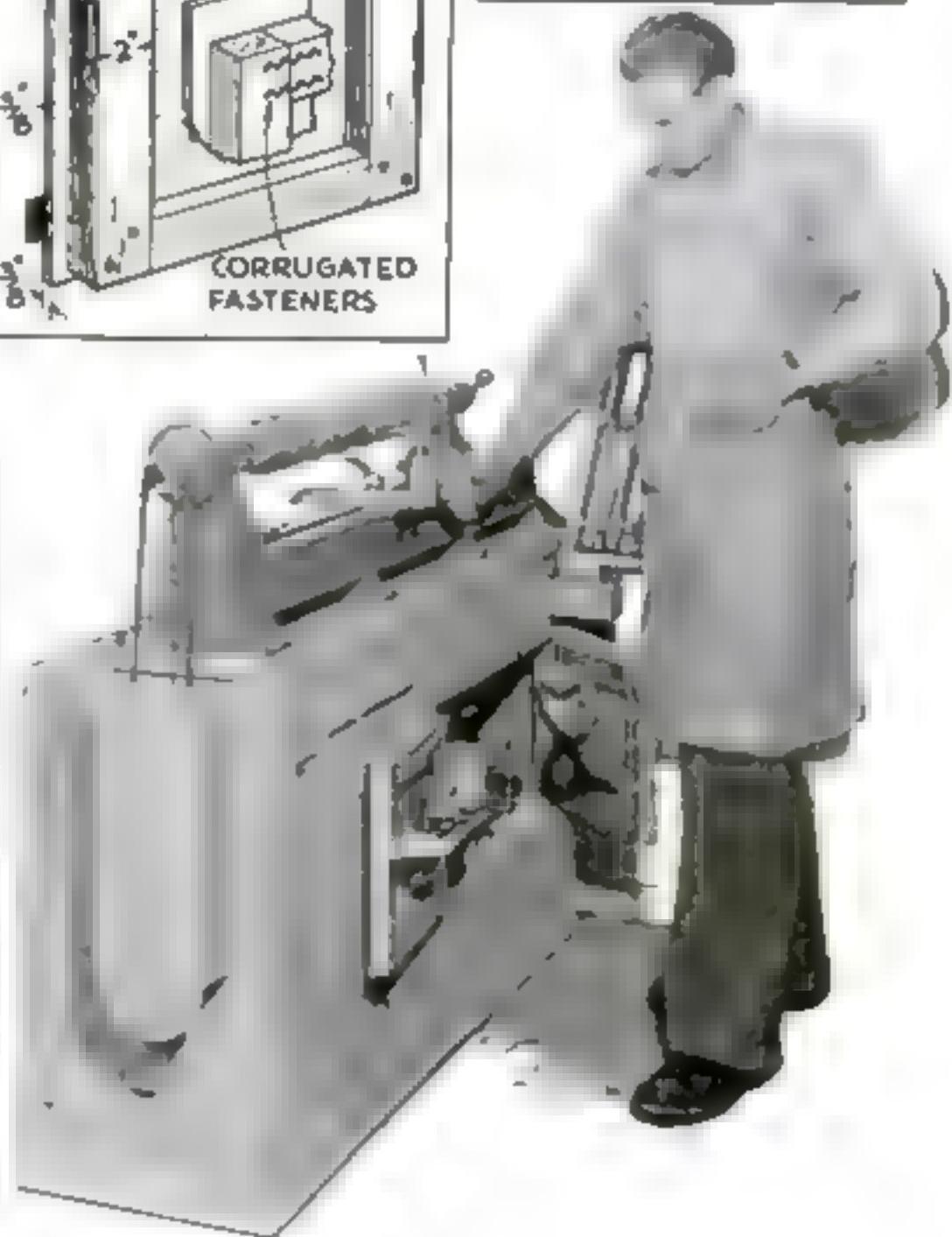
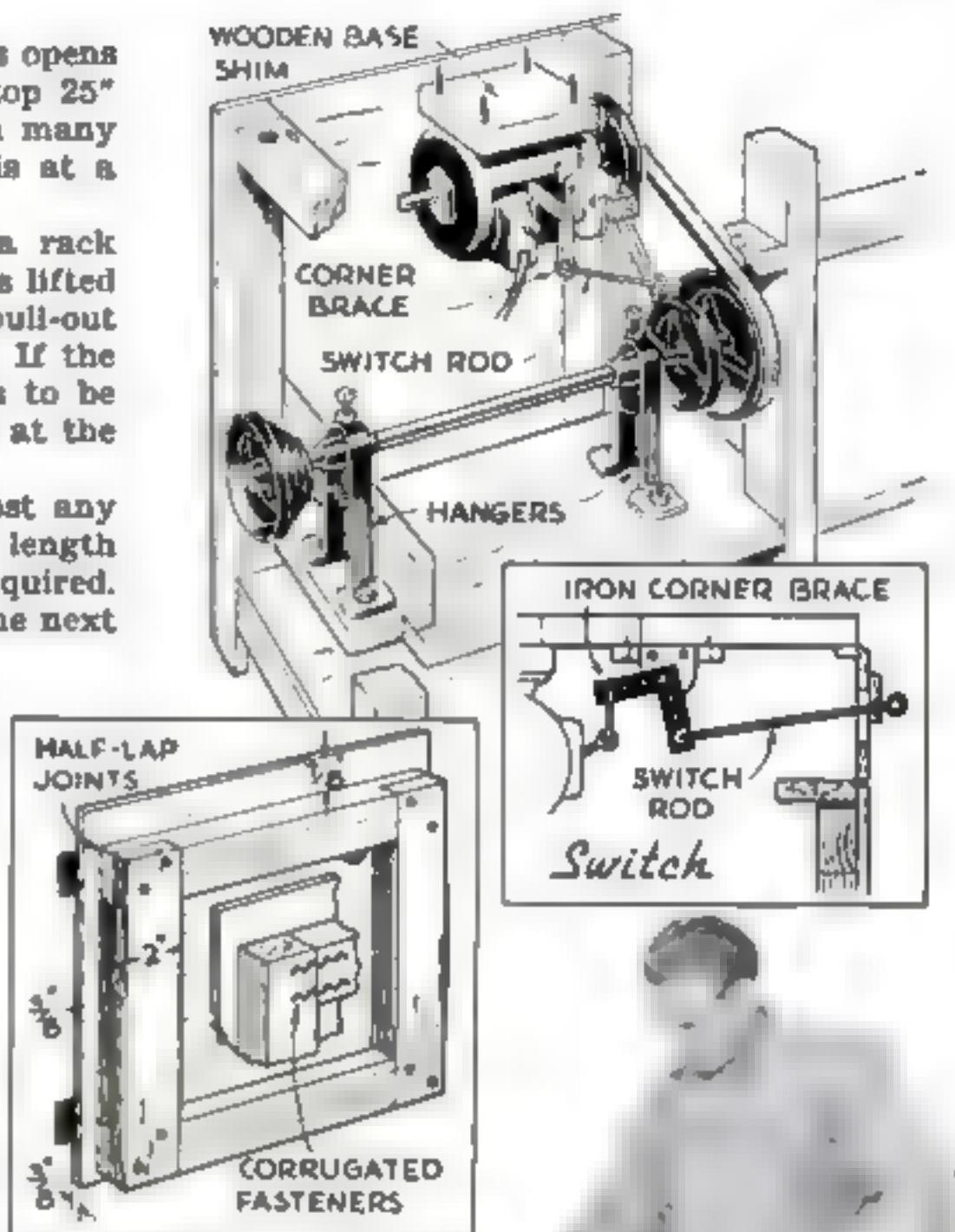
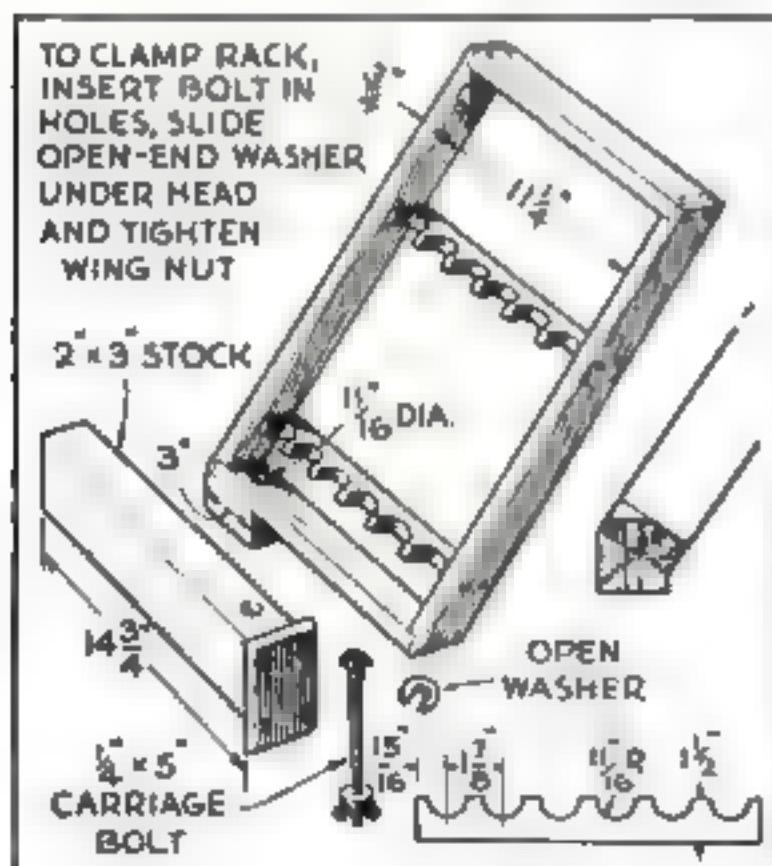
is provided to hold the lathe, and this opens out to form an unobstructed table top 25" by 48". Such a table can be used in many ways in a shop where floor space is at a premium.

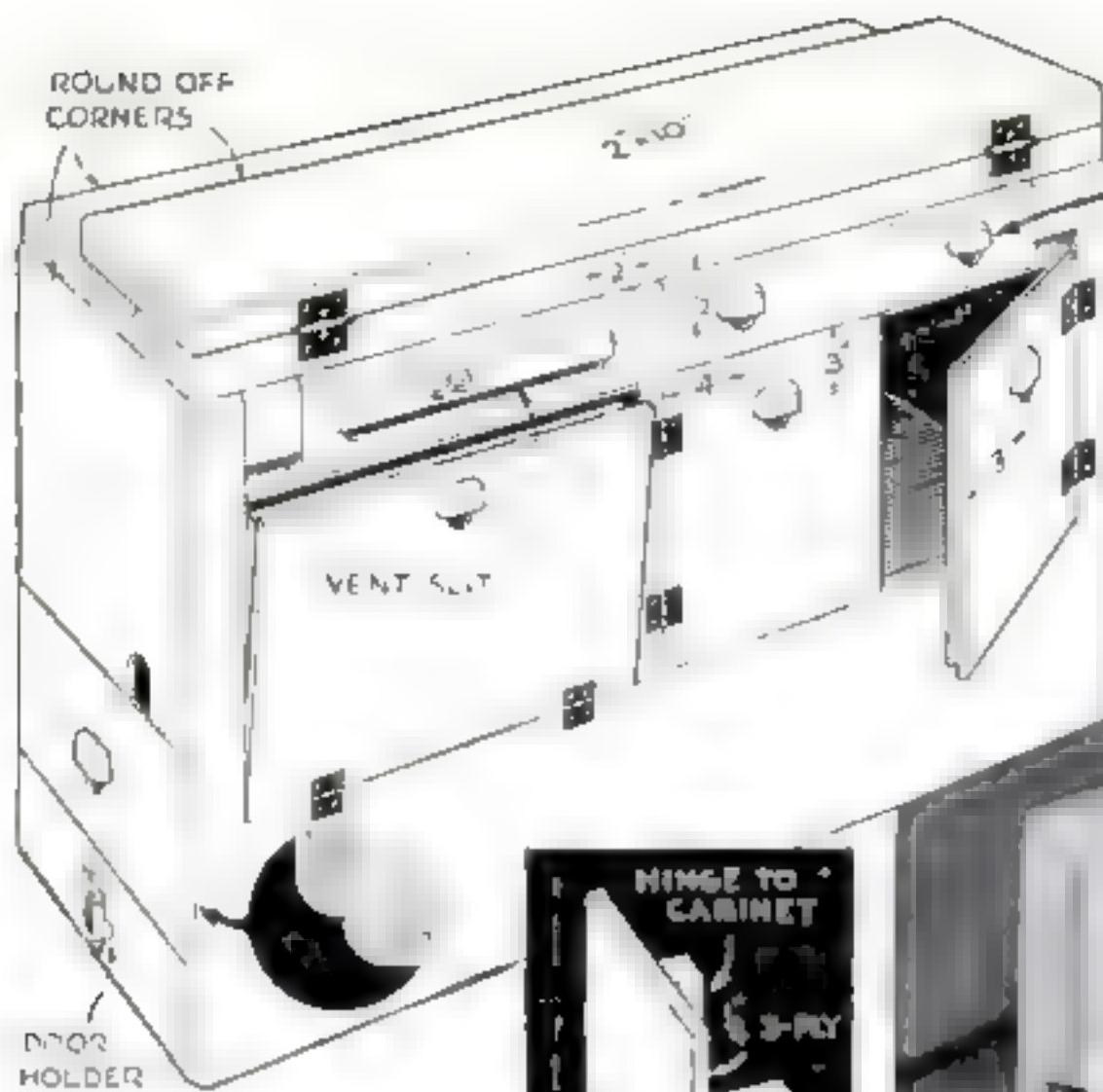
The turning chisels are kept in a rack that sheds off shavings. For use, it is lifted from the drawer and bolted on a pull-out bar at the right end of the cabinet. If the outboard turning of large parts has to be done, the rack is fastened on a bar at the left end.

This cabinet can be fitted to almost any home-workshop lathe, a change in length being the only major alteration required. The materials needed are listed on the next page.

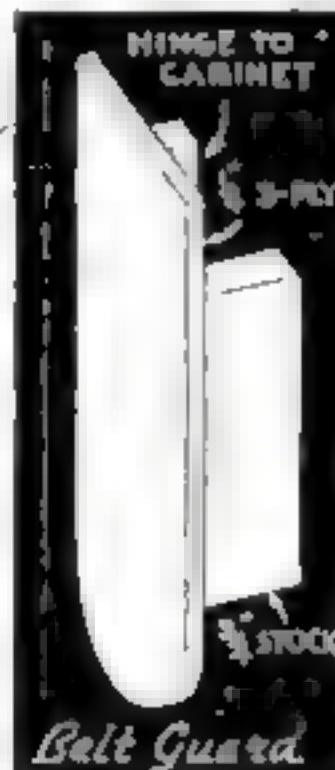
The top pieces may be butt-glued, with several corrugated fasteners driven into the underside. However, slip-tongue joints are easily made with a dado head on the saw. Make grooves  $\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $\frac{1}{2}$ " in the edges, cut a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood strip across the grain, and glue it in the slots. While the top dries, cut the frame parts and bolt them together.

Plane the undersides of the top at the ends to seat them on the rails, and attach with lag screws having washers under the heads. Draw up the center screws tightly, but leave the outer ones slack.





Sketch of completed cabinet. At extreme right, storing turning squares in the lower compartment

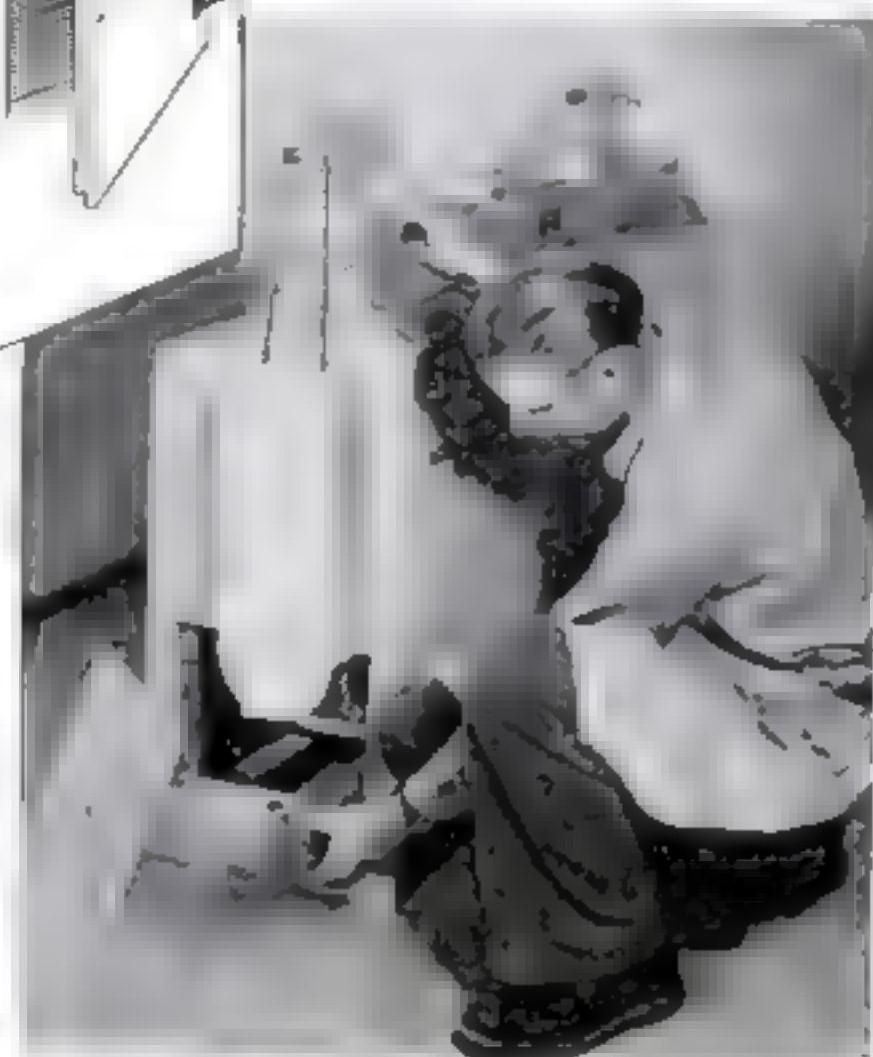
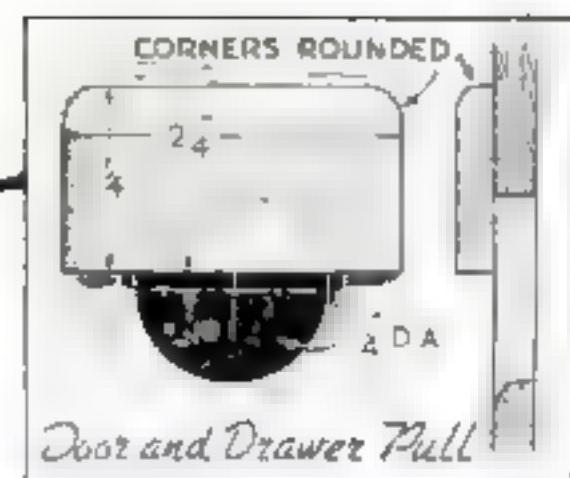


enough so that the top can slide when it shrinks and swells. As less movement takes place at the middle, the uprights at that point can be spiced through the top and lower rails. Nail  $\frac{1}{4}$ " strips under the top at the edges and above the drawer sides and pull bars. Toenail the drawer and vent rails, and nail in runners and side guides for the pull bars.

The floor boards are plywood, supported by cleats in the center, where the opening facilitates sweeping out and inserting a screw driver for attaching the motor shelf. The height of the latter is determined by the belt.

Hinge the lathe plank to the top with the hinge joint sunk halfway, so that the plank will lie flat. Set the lathe on top and loop the belt over the pulley to locate the motor height. Screw the shelf cleats to the uprights to suit, or, if the shelf would be so high as to limit storage space unduly, drop it and block up the motor.

If a countershaft is used, screw the shelf temporarily, stand the countershaft as near the front as possible, and locate the motor under the top according to its belt length. If necessary, block it down. A detail drawing shows a simple method of operating the



#### LIST OF MATERIALS

| Part   | No. | Size                  | Length |
|--|-----|-----------------------|--------|
| Top  | 2   | 2"x6"                 | 84"    |
| "  | 1   | 2"x4"                 | " "    |
| "  | 1   | 2"x10"                | " "    |
| Corner posts   | 4   | 2"x3"                 | " 27"  |
| Center "   | 2   | "                     | " 23"  |
| Front and back rails   | 2   | "                     | " 47"  |
| End rails  | 4   | "                     | " 12"  |
| Drawer and vent rail   | 1   | 1"x3"                 | " 48"  |
| Pull-out bars  | 2   | 2"x3"                 | " 15"  |
| " guides, cleats   | 6   | 1"x4"                 | " 15"  |
| Runners  | 2   | 1"x3"                 | " 15"  |
| Shelf  | 2   | 1"x6"                 | " 48"  |
| "  | 1   | 1"x4"                 | " 28"  |
| Doors  | 2   | 1"x2"                 | " 13"  |
| "  | 2   | 1"x2"                 | " 40"  |
| Drawer front   | 1   | 1"x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  | " 24"  |
| " sides and back   | 1   | 1"x4"                 | " 64"  |
| Breathing †  | 2   | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x18" | 27"    |
| "  | 2   | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x15" | 27"    |
| Bottom shelf and drawer bottom †   | 1   | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x15" | 74"    |
| Hinges — 4 pr. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 1 pc. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".   |     |                       |        |
| Four friction catches; 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " flathead screws, 6— $\frac{1}{4}$ "x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " lag screws; 8— $\frac{1}{4}$ " carriage bolts 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long, 4— $\frac{1}{4}$ " long, and 4— $\frac{3}{4}$ " long 1—5" long, 16-penny spikes, $\frac{1}{4}$ " corrugated fasteners; brads, 4-penny finish nails. |     |                       |        |

\* Allow extra for length of top pieces.

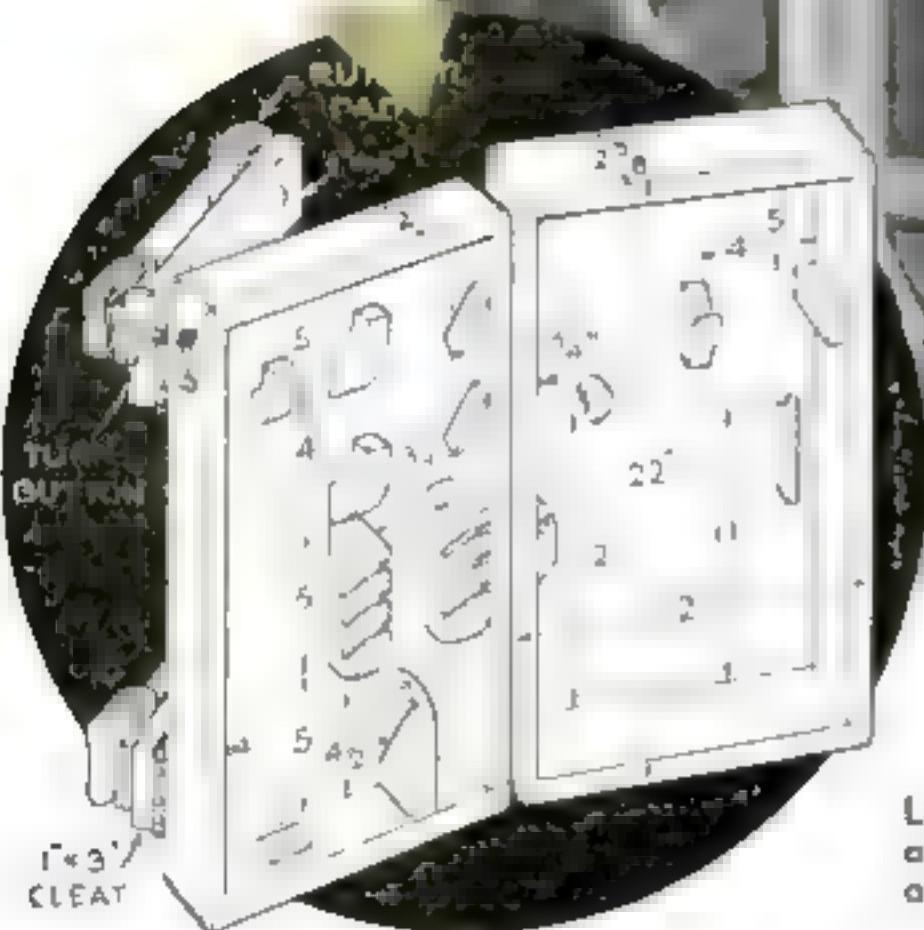
† Breathing, bottom shelf, and drawer bottom are of three-ply wall board. All other parts may be pine or fir.

switch with a pull rod through the vent. An iron corner brace pivoted on a wooden support serves as a bell crank.

**Carry the motor cord out behind the**



The accessory cabinet folds back behind the seat, where it is held against cleats by a turn button, as demonstrated above.



DECEMBER, 1940

drawer rail and through a hole in the right end. If it is too short for this method, mount an outlet at the end for plugging in the cord. Attach a heavy extension cord permanently to the outlet, with a plug at the other end to connect to the circuit.

The plywood sheathing in front must be cut so there will be a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " projection of shelf edge and stiles (posts) for forming door stops. Build the door frame about  $3/16$ " smaller than the openings, and glue and brad the plywood in place, fitting it with  $1\frac{1}{16}$ " clearance all around. The end door has two lugs glued to the back of the upper edge to catch behind the sheathing, while the lower is held with a friction catch.

Make the ventilator and nail it in place. Build the drawer with  $\frac{1}{4}$ " side and  $\frac{1}{8}$ " vertical clearance. Put it in place and scribe a pencil line on the bottom at each side of the runner, to align  $\frac{1}{4}$ " guide strips. Fit the ends of the front and round the top edge to conform to the sheathing.

Fit the pull-out bars rather snugly, covering the front ends with plywood blocks, which should be glued and nailed, and fitted



Above, nearly all standard circular-saw accessories can be stored in this cabinet, which is hinged to cleats on the saw stand.

Left, alterations can be made to suit the accessories if necessary. Note that saws are mounted at an angle for easy removal

to the openings like drawer fronts. The open space beneath provides finger room.

The drawing of the chisel rack is self-explanatory.

Roller-skate wheels make cheap and durable casters. They enable the cabinet to be jockeyed into place with little effort. A rubber-tipped door holder screwed to each end and snapped against the floor will prevent creeping when the lathe is in use.

To support the weight of the inverted lathe, clamp a piece of 1" pipe in the tool holder. Plug the lower end with wood and press on a crutch tip.

A saw cabinet is also illustrated. It folds back unobtrusively against the stand, but swings out instantly into the clear when open. The dimensions fit almost all standard saw accessories, but alterations may be made to suit the builder. The saws, being mounted at an angle, are easy to remove. The double cleats, which are bolted to the saw stand (whether of the pressed steel or the cast variety) with rubber liners to prevent drumming, provide hinge space. A hook and eye lock the cabinet shut, and a turn button on the end of the top cleat, above the hinge, holds the cabinet back against the cleats when it is turned.

On steel stands, push sticks can be handily hung beside the jointer. The jointer pusher, or mitten, has a hole in the front end and a sloping one in the side near the back end. The first slips over a bolt end put in the shelf near the edge; the second catches a bolt passed through a hole drilled in the top flange and bent upward at 45 deg.

The push stick for the saw hangs from another bolt through the rim of the top.



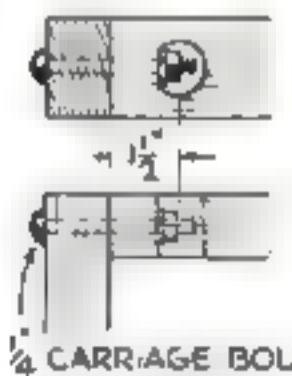
An upward and outward motion lifts the jointer push stick, or mitten, from the bolts on which it hangs

Robert Jaacks has begun the second year of his home workshop by arranging a down payment of \$12 on a set of chisels and a wood-turning lathe of 11" swing. The monthly payments will be \$8 out of his budget of \$15 a month. He also paid \$4 down on a used 1/3-h.p. repulsion-starting motor, to be paid for in three months.

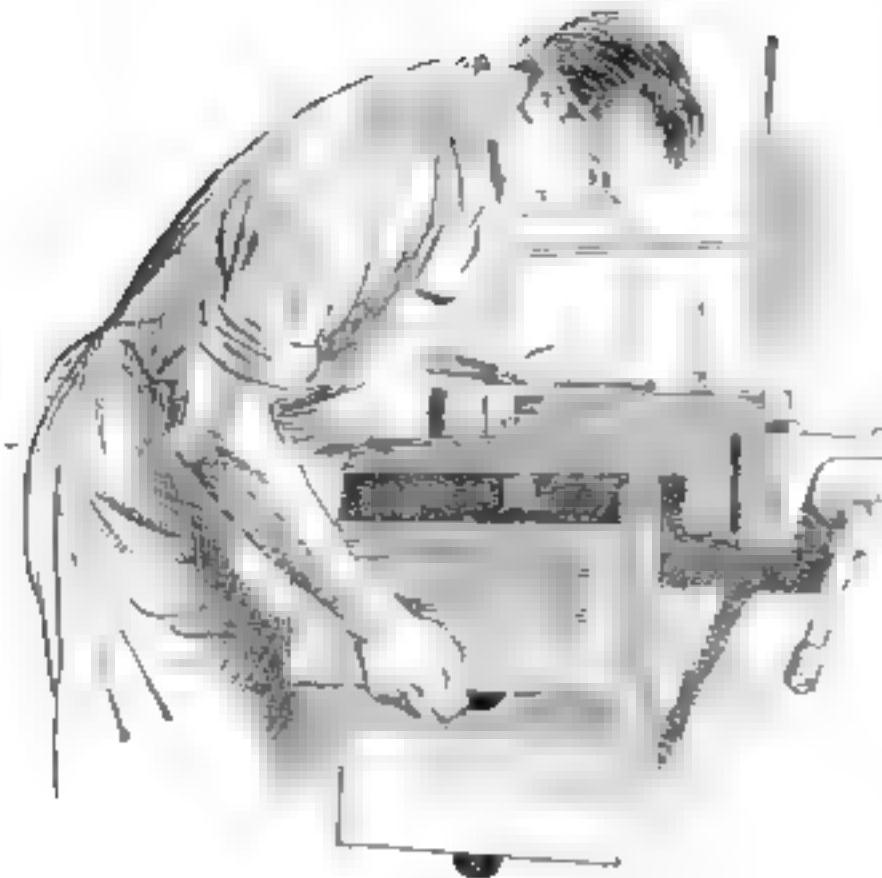
## DRAW-BOLT JOINTS

### [ WOODWORKING ]

This joint is simple, quickly made, and capable of being tightened from time to time to take up slack due to shrinkage. It is used mainly in 2" or thicker stock, for bench construction or other heavy framing. 1. Square stock for the joint. Gauge center line on width of rail and stile near joint end. 2. Gauge center lines, for thickness and width, on end of rail. Gauge across stile center line from the end. 3. Bore 1" hole through rail thickness, or nearly through, centered 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " from end. Chisel out a flat seat for the washer. 4. Bore  $\frac{1}{4}$ " bolt hole through stile, and from end of rail into large hole. Bolt hole in stile may be counterbored to sink head flush. (A dowel may be used each side of the bolt, if desired, to prevent any possible twisting of the joint.) 5. Put  $\frac{1}{4}$ " carriage bolt through stile and far enough into rail end to start nut on, with washer underneath. Turn up nut until slack is taken up.



POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

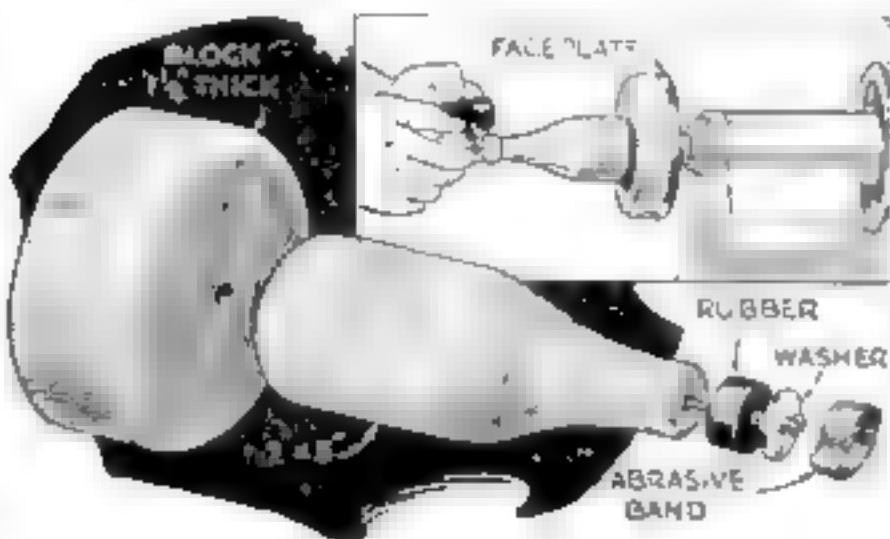


## Holes in Bench Under Drawers Eliminate Need of Pulls

DRAWER pulls are usually in the way at the front of a workbench. They can be eliminated by cutting a half-round hole through the front board of the bench just below each drawer. This gives a convenient grip on the bottom lip of the drawer.—E. W. L.

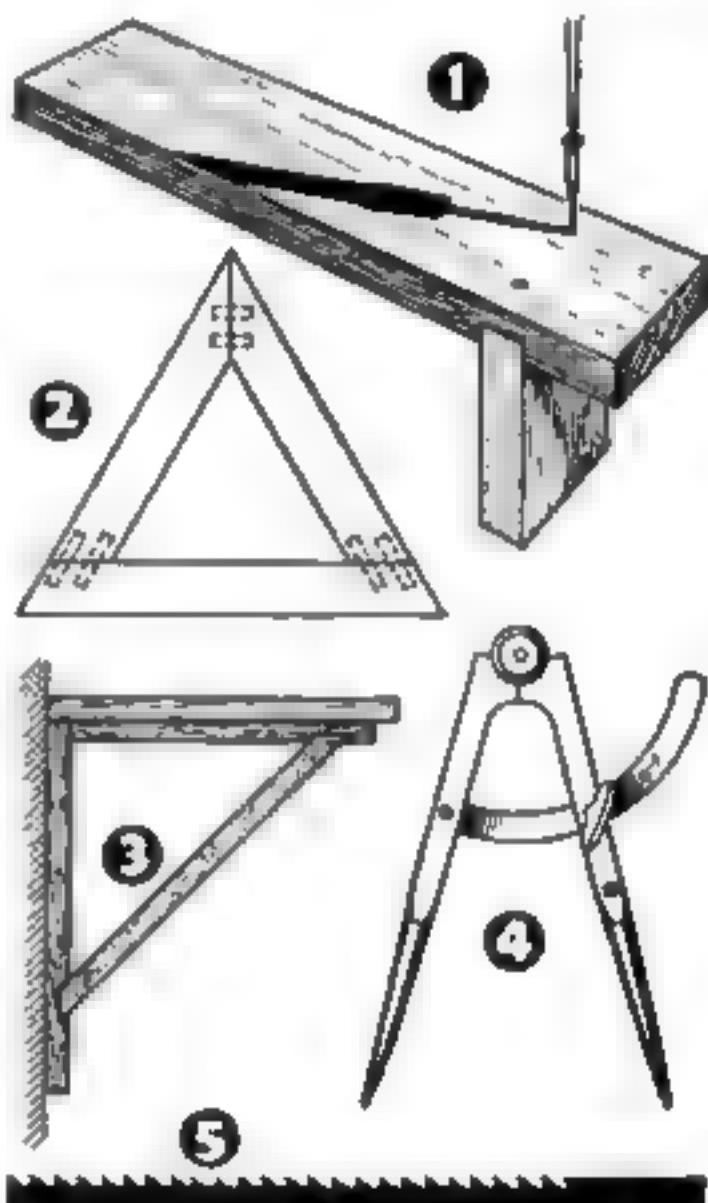
## Sanding Spindle for Shaping and Finishing Small Work

THE sanding device, shown below, for shaping and finishing small pieces of wood or plastic is patterned after a spindle used by a dental technician. Both block and spindle are roughed out separately, then trued and finished after being assembled. The rubber cushion, cut from one or more thicknesses of a discarded rubber heel, holds the sanding band firmly when compressed by tightening the end screw. Excellent small abrasive bands can be obtained from dealers in hand-motor grinding tools and from dental supply houses.—R. F. HUTCHINSON.



## What's Wrong IN THESE SKETCHES?

WHAT errors can you detect in the accompanying sketches? The first is a method of reenforcing a dado joint, the second a dowel-jointed triangular frame, the third a shelf brace. In the fourth drawing is shown a pair of wing dividers, and the fifth is a scroll-saw saber blade. The list of mistakes is printed below, upside down.

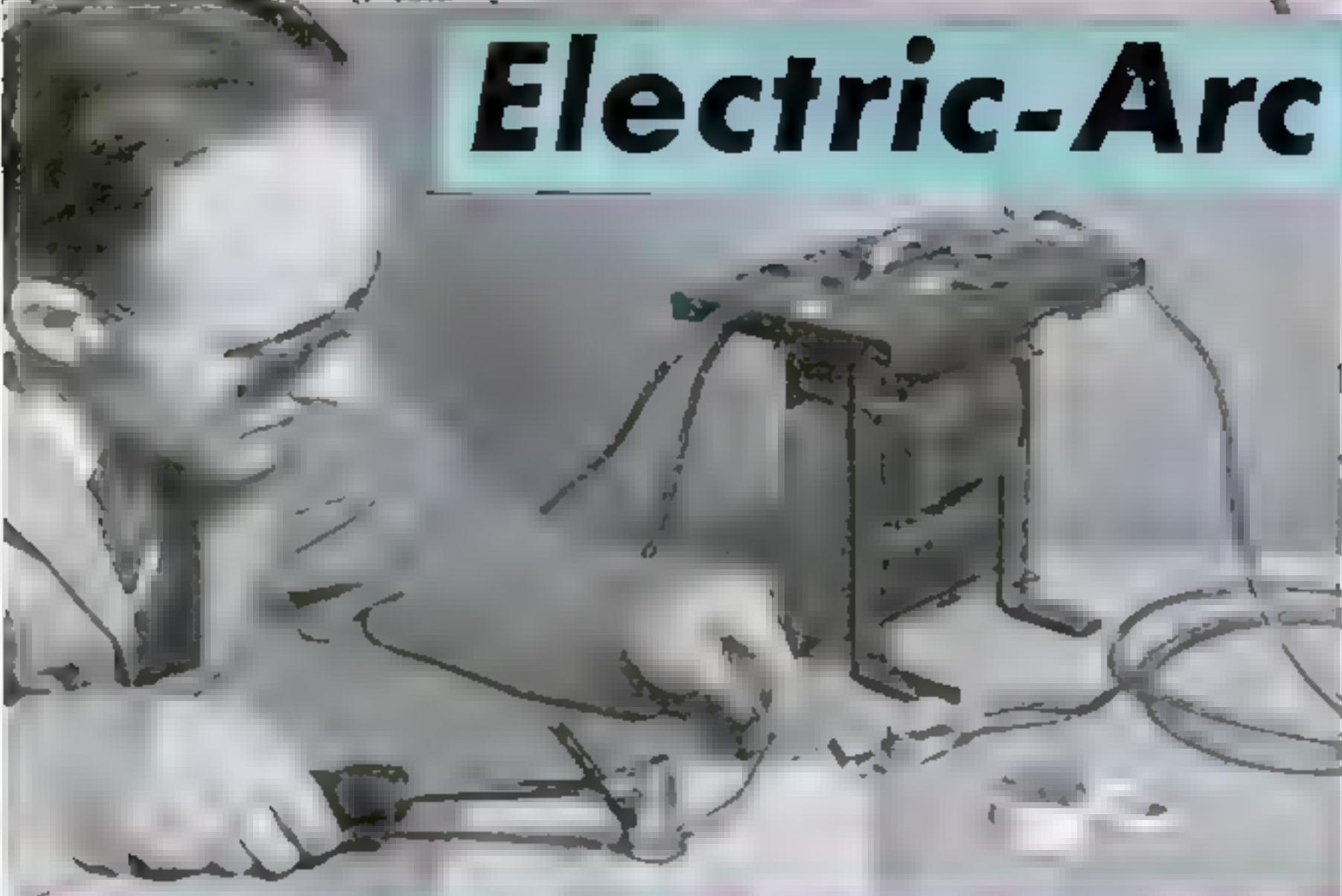


1. The screw driver is shown by the shadow. 2. The surface of the screw and will mar the surface of the work. 3. The horizontal member of the brace should be nailed on top of the vertical brace. 4. The crooked nail of the divider is intended to be driven into the vertical piece. 5. The teeth could not be adjusted any closer together. 6. The teeth face to the wrong direction.

## Nail Used to Drive Cross Screws

WHEN the new type of so-called "cross screws" have to be driven or removed and the proper driver is not available, it is often possible to use a twenty-penny nail with its head filed or sawed off. Insert the nail in a small hand drill. The point, being more or less diamond shaped, fits into the head of the cross screw.—RAY WHITTON.

# Electric-Arc



Soldering two pieces together. The work is placed on a clean sheet of metal to which the ground clamp has been fastened. The wire solder is merely trailed along behind the white-hot carbon point

**A**NY shop doing light metal work or experimental work and model making, as well as garages and battery shops, will find this electric-arc soldering and lead-burning outfit extremely useful.

The main unit is a step-down transformer, which lowers the usual 110-115 volt alternating current to a selection of four lower voltages and gives the necessary high amperage. The core is made from common sheet stovepipe iron, obtainable in almost any sheet-metal or plumbing shop. While silicon steel is the usual material for transformer cores, stovepipe iron is much easier to get and almost as satisfactory.

The windings, as shown in the drawings, consist of 318 turns of No. 14 single-cotton, enameled wire for the primary, which lies on a 4" winding space. There are 53 turns to a layer, and six layers. This coil is tapped after being wound on the form at the 159th, 212th, and 265th turns. With the full 318 turns, these taps give four secondary voltages controlled by a four-point switch.

For the secondary winding, 16 turns of D.C.C. flat wire, 0.225" by 0.130", which is 7/32" by 1/8", are wound in each of two layers. The ends are connected in parallel to form a single heavy winding of 16 turns.

This could be placed on the opposite leg of the core as it is often done, but there will be less core loss and greater efficiency if it is wound on top of the primary with good insulation between the two.

If difficulty is experienced in obtaining the flat wire, four regular No. 8 round wires could be substituted. Allow 16 turns to a layer, but wind four layers, connected in parallel at their ends. Another possible



The form for stacking the core consists of a baseboard, two blocks, and eight iron strips

# Soldering

Part One  
By HAROLD P. STRAND

source of heavy wire is the field windings of some types of auto starting motors, which can be picked up in auto graveyards. This flat wire may not be the same size as specified, but if it is not so thick, more layers can be put on to obtain the same cross-sectional area.

A special feature of this transformer, which will be interesting to those who take photographs, is a built-in receptacle with its wires so connected that the four-point switch acts as a rheostat and enables ordinary 110-115 volt lamps to be stepped up in voltage to make them burn as photoflood lamps. This is done by making the primary serve for an autotransformer. Use only the first three steps of the switch.

This transformer is designed for use only on 60-cycle current. On lower frequencies the winding would be the same, but considerably more iron would be required in the core, which would also take more copper.

The first step is to obtain the sheet iron and have a tinmith cut it up on his foot-power shears. The pieces are all  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " wide. Half of them must be 6" long and half 4". Enough pieces will be required to make a rectangular stack  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " thick when tightly compressed. This gives a cross-sectional area to the core of 3.06 square inches.

The core laminations are stacked as shown in Fig. 1. By alternating the positions of the pieces in each succeeding layer, joints of one layer are covered by the next. Edges must butt tightly together.

Compress the laminations tightly with hand screws or clamps until  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " thick. In this case a large hand screw (Fig. 2) was used with C-clamps at the sides. A band of friction tape is applied at three sides. Then a hammer and a block of wood are used to drive

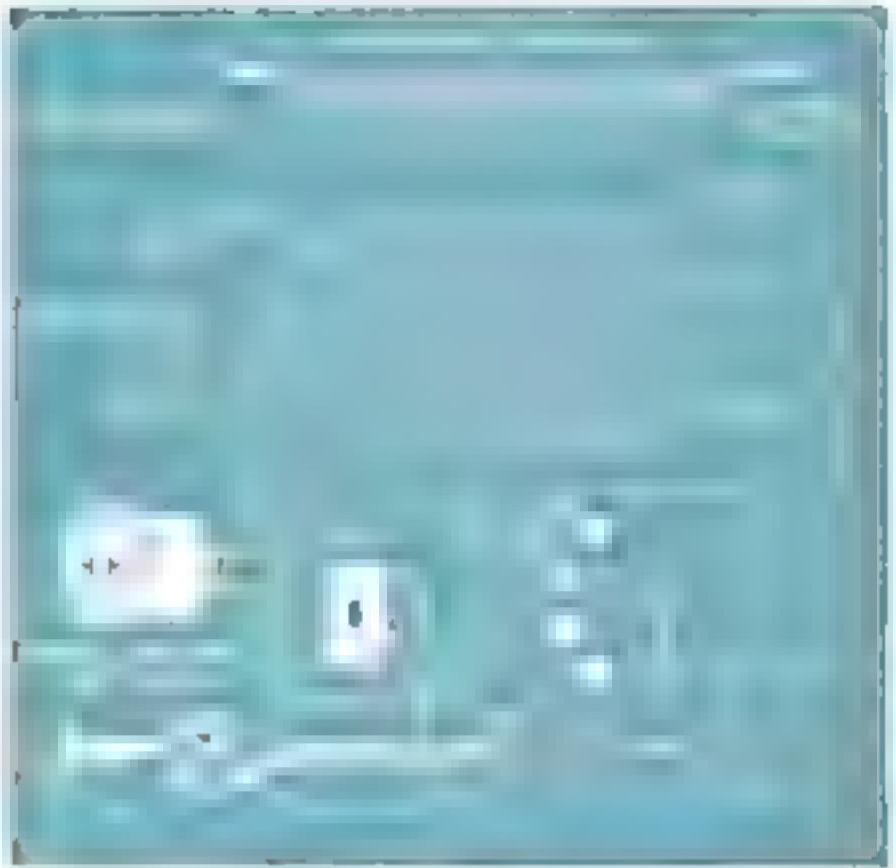


Diagram of primary and secondary coils and their connections. The primary taps are carried to a four-point switch. Right, a leg



Compressing the stacked pieces of the core with a hand screw. The final thickness should be  $1\frac{1}{8}$ "

Two of the legs or side irons are clamped on, and one end section is removed until the coil is ready

all the joints together and true up the stack.

The core is now removed from the large hand screw, and two of the side irons are attached as in Fig. 3. These irons are made

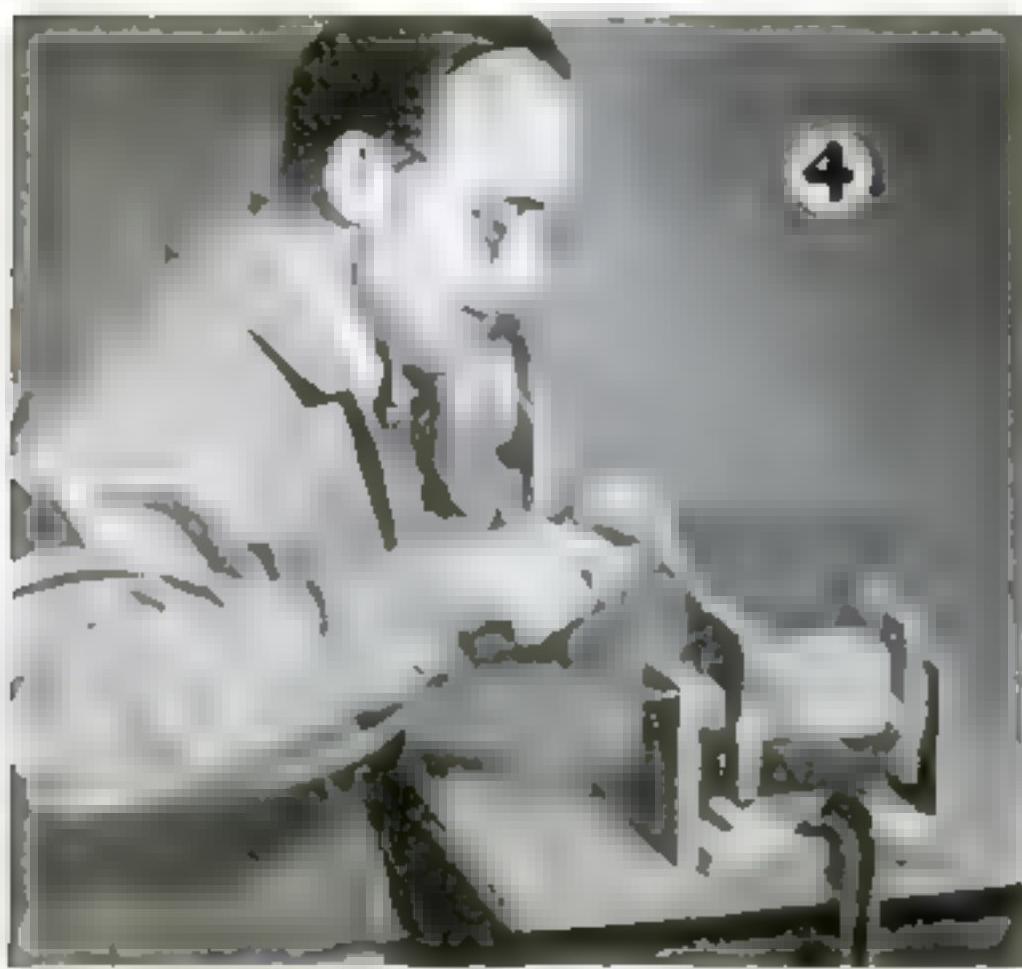
as shown in the drawings from 1" by 5/16" soft steel or iron. They can be bent to shape in the vise after being heated to a cherry red. The end section of the core is next removed by lightly tapping it out with a hammer and a block of wood.

The form for winding the primary should be carefully and very strongly made as detailed in the drawings. It must be capable of withstanding the force used in pulling the wire tight so as to form a neat, compact coil. Place four pieces of cotton tape (not friction tape) on the square center part of the core and wrap over them four layers of varnished cloth. A single band of friction tape will hold these in place for the time being. The ends of the tapes can be kept out of the way while winding by using thumb tacks into the form sides (Fig. 4).

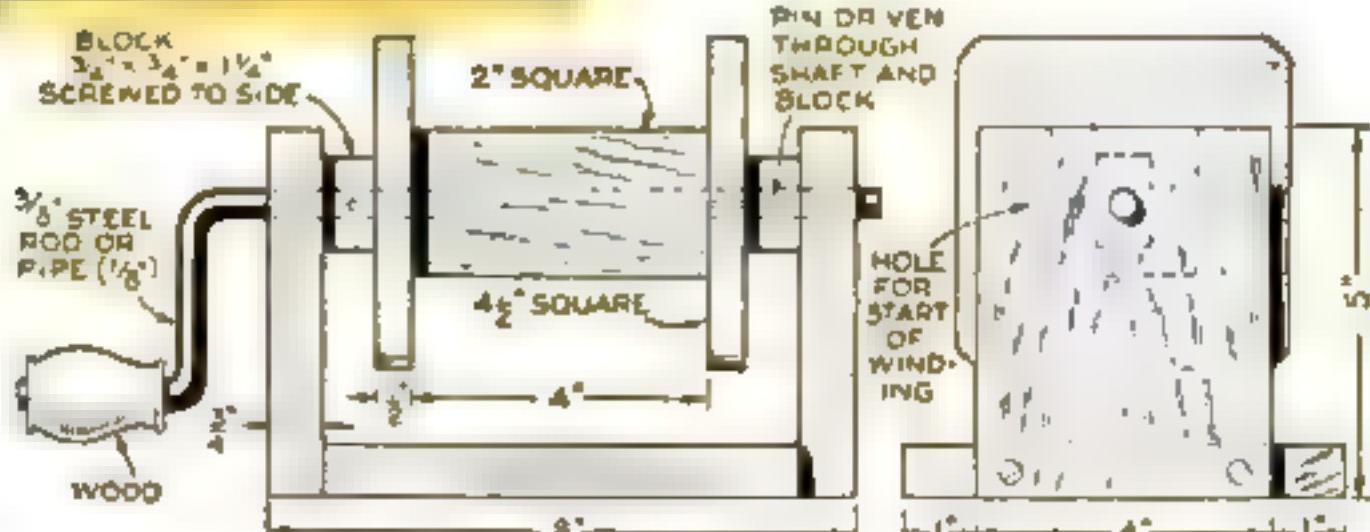
Wind the turns carefully, keeping them tight and close together. The 53 turns will just fill the 4" space. Apply a layer of varnished cloth and continue until six layers are wound on. This will take about 8½ lb. of the No. 14 S. C. E. wire.

In Fig. 5 the winding has been completed, and the tapes are being tied so the coil will stay in shape while it is being removed from the form. The latter is now taken apart by removing the necessary screws, and the coil can be pressed off the center part of the form.

The next step is to tap the primary turns with some No. 16 flexible wire. This has been done in Fig. 6. The idea is to cut out one complete layer of 53 turns with each turn of the switch, so we go to the opposite end of the coil from the finish end and make the first tap there. This will be on the 265th turn. Scrape a short space in the wire until very clean. Take a piece



Start and finish of the primary winding. The cotton tapes are tied tightly to hold the coil in shape. The form for winding the coil is made as at right.



of very thin brass or copper and make a sort of sleeve around the turn and the bared end of the flexible lead. This is then well soldered.

Going back again toward the finish end, we tap the second layer down on this end, which is on the 212th turn. Returning to the other end again, the third layer down is tapped, or the 159th turn. Also solder some flexible wire to the start and finish ends of the winding. Mark all leads with tags for later identification.

The next step is to wrap a small, square piece of varnished cloth around each splice and replace the cotton tapes one at a time with friction tape, allowing the tape to go over the joints to bind them down tightly. Figure 6 shows this work. Note the relative positions of the taps, with the start and finish ends at the bottom and the other taps above at each end.

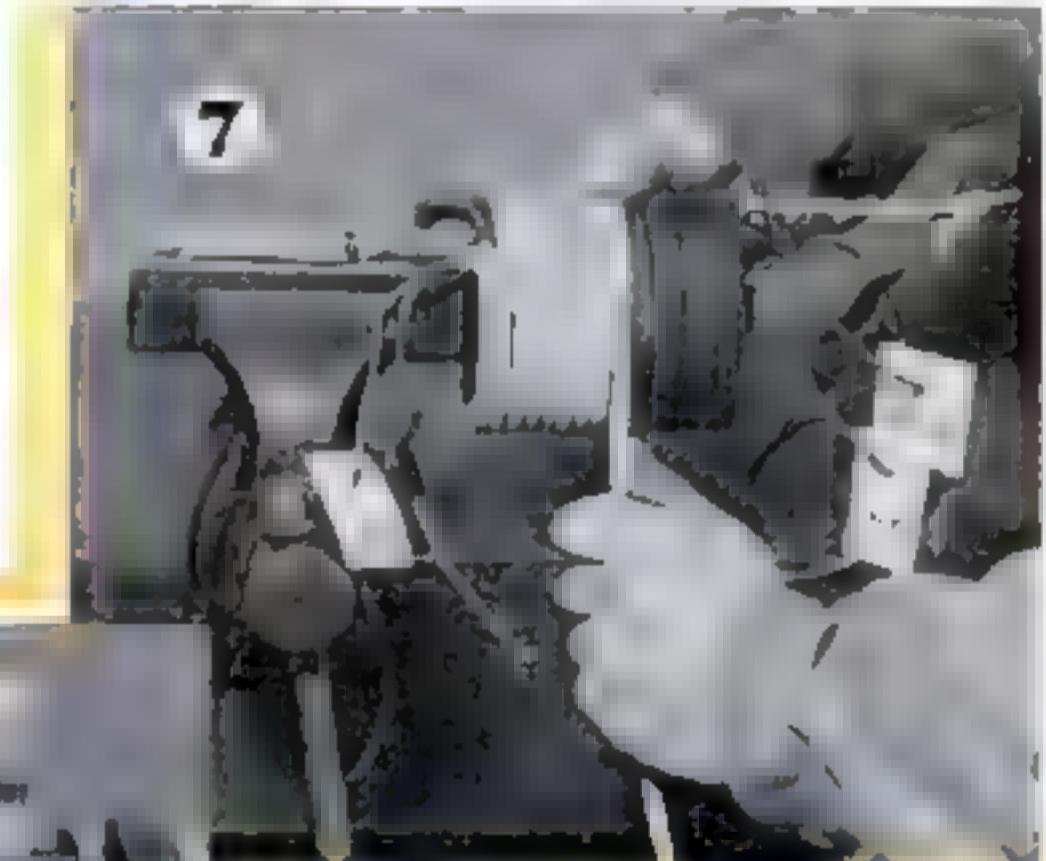
The primary is now prepared for the secondary winding by wrapping two layers of varnished cloth over it and following this with a layer of friction tape. The latter, because of its adhesive qualities, prevents the heavy wire of the secondary from skidding off as it is being wound.

The wire is put on as in Fig. 7 by the simple method of wedging the coil on a square wooden block and placing this in the vise. For the few turns required (16), the block can be shifted a quarter turn at a time in the vise while the heavy wire is laid in place. A band of friction tape is placed around the two wires near their ends, and an end of the tape allowed to go under the next turn following, as shown, so as to keep the end turns of the coil from slipping off. Insulation between the two layers needs to be only tape, or brown wrapping paper will answer, if preferred.

*Next month Mr. Strand will tell how to complete the outfit and put it to practical use.*

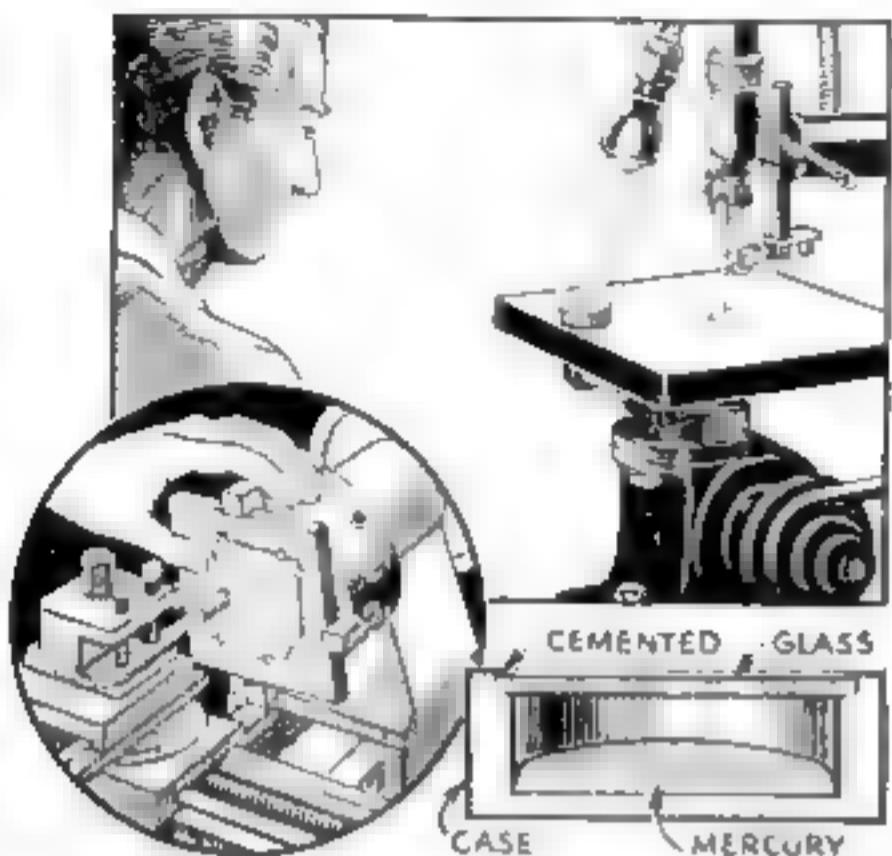
## LIST OF MATERIALS

About 3½ lb. No. 14 S. C. E. magnet wire  
2 pc. about 19' long, flat magnet wire, 0.225" by 0.130"  
About 15 lb. sheet stovepipe iron  
4—3" by ¾" roundhead stove bolts with washers  
2—125-amp. and 3—60 amp. solder-type copper jugs  
2—2" by ¾" roundhead brass machine screws,  
2—¾" brass wing nuts; 4—¾" brass hexagon nuts; 4—¾" brass washers  
4—1½" by ¾" roundhead stove bolts and washers  
1 pc. ¾" plywood, 10" by 7"  
1 pc. 3/16" hard fiber, 3½" by 3"  
1 large radio panel knob with arrow  
1 pc. brass rod, ½" round by 2½" long  
3—¾" brass nuts  
1 pc. flat, hard brass, 2" by ¾" by 1/16"  
4—10-32 machine screws, roundhead brass, with heads filed flat  
8—10-32 brass nuts  
1 brass cabinet door handle  
1 single-pole toggle switch and plate  
1 cord grip connector with threaded end and lock nut  
8' heavy-duty extension cord (No. 16) and 1 cord attachment cap to fit  
1 cord connector  
1 pc. ¾" strap iron about 5" long  
4 pc. 3½" by 1" by 5.16" soft steel  
2 pc. No. 4 or 5 flexible motor lead wire, each 9' long  
1 soldering-iron handle, large  
1 pc. round brass rod, 1½" long, ¾" diameter  
1 solderless wire connector for about No. 2-0 wire  
1 heavy battery clip  
4—9-mm. solid carbons (giving 6 spare)  
Paint, small bolts, varnished cloth, tape, flexible lead wire, etc.



The secondary coil is wound over the primary, which is held on a square block. Two layers of sixteen turns each are used, and the ends later connected in parallel. Note tape holding wires near their ends.

# Mercury Detector Traces Source of Vibration



REPAIRMEN, mechanics, and photographers often run into difficulties caused by vibration that is not easy to trace. When, however, you know just where vibration exists, you have it half licked. The simple vibration detector illustrated above will enable you not only to locate it, but also to gauge roughly its intensity.

The detector consists of a pool of mercury in a glass-covered housing made from a large plastic jar cap. It was chucked in a lathe, and a recess bored out to receive a circular glass cover. The top of the cap, which was convex, was flattened on a belt sander. If you use a metal case instead of a plastic

one, give the inside several coats of lacquer to prevent the mercury from forming an amalgam with the metal.

The glass cover was cut by tacking a piece of scrap glass to a piece of wood held in the lathe chuck, and mounting the glass cutter on the tool post. The wheel of the cutter was brought against the glass, and the headstock spindle rotated by hand.

Obtain enough metallic mercury to form a pool on the bottom of the housing. If the mercury is not clean and bright, remove the scum by straining the mercury through cloth. With the mercury in place, apply some cellulose household cement around the recess, and press the glass cover into place.

To use the detector, set it on the machine, camera, enlarger, or other object and stand where light reflects from the mercury surface into your eyes. The mercury will be broken up into waves by vibration. You can gauge the intensity by the violence of the agitation, and note whether the intensity rises and falls in cycles.—W. E. B.

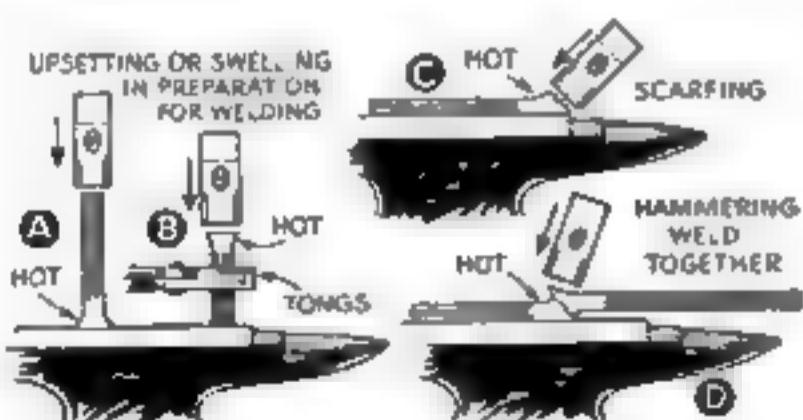
## Tool Rack for Use Under Car

WHEN a new creeper was purchased for an auto-repair shop, a mechanic converted the old one into a useful under-car tool rack. He added a three-sided frame of 1" by 3" wood and a sheet-metal base, which was bolted to the slatted surface of the old creeper. It holds small tools and materials, and can be pulled alongside the creeper on which the mechanic lies.—W. C. W.

## FORGE WELDING, PART 3

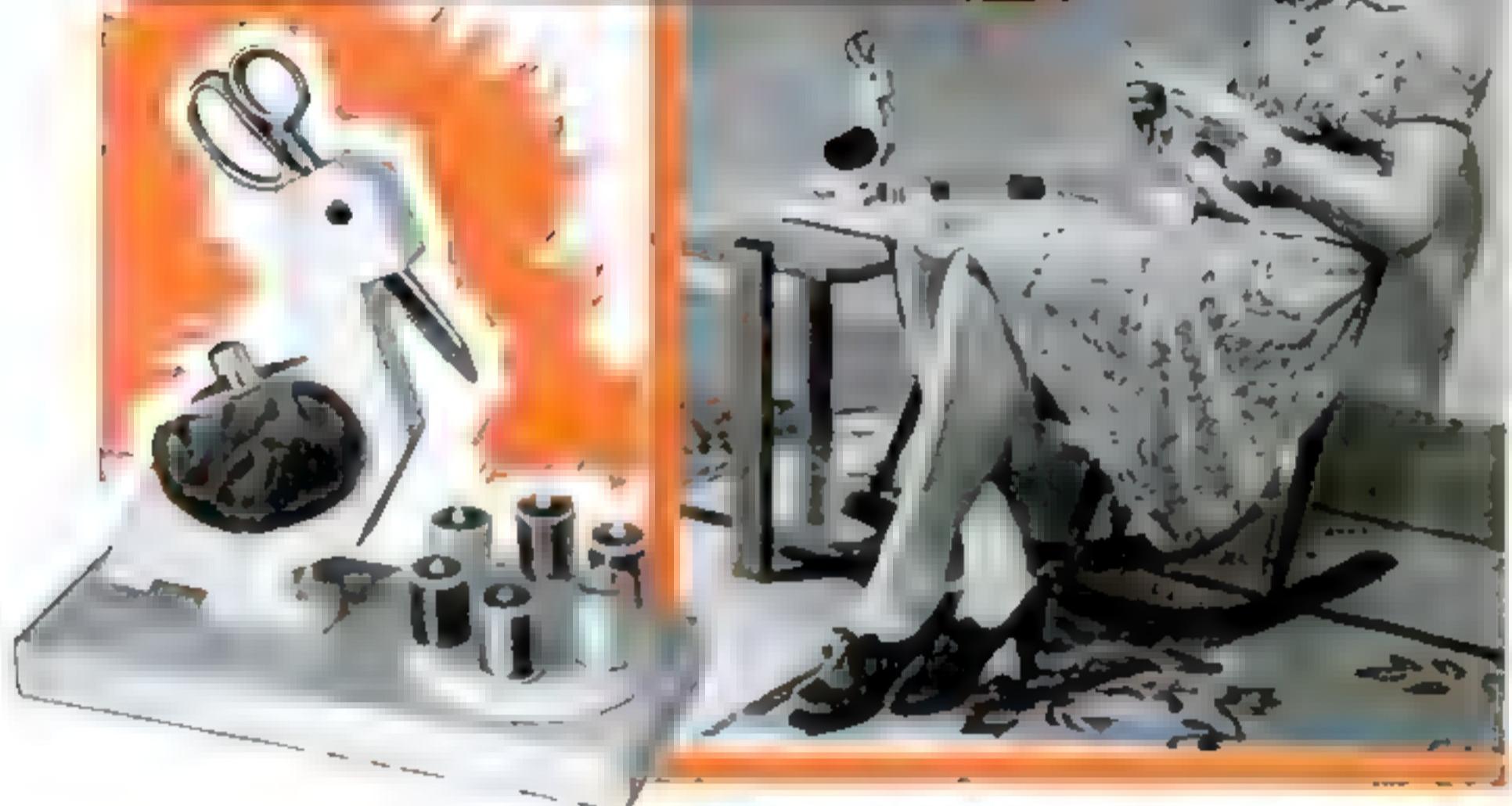
### [METAL WORKING]

While forge welding can be accomplished without preparing the metal in advance, the weld is likely to be ungainly unless the pieces are scarfed (beveled) so that they will overlap. Furthermore, to compensate for any loss of metal due to melting in the fire, the pieces are generally upset or pushed back, thus making them thicker at the spot where they are to be welded. It is better to heat the pieces (short heats are easiest to work) and upset the ends as shown at A and B, then scarf them as at C. They are brought to the welding heat, fitted together on the anvil, and hammered together as at D. A flux is not essential, but clean sand, borax, or a commercial flux may be used, if desired. The completed weld should be somewhat thicker at the joint because it is a relatively simple matter to draw the metal out, but almost impossible to thicken the metal at a welded joint if it is too thin.



POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

# WORKING TIME: One Evening



## Novel Sewing Kit Represents Duck and Nest

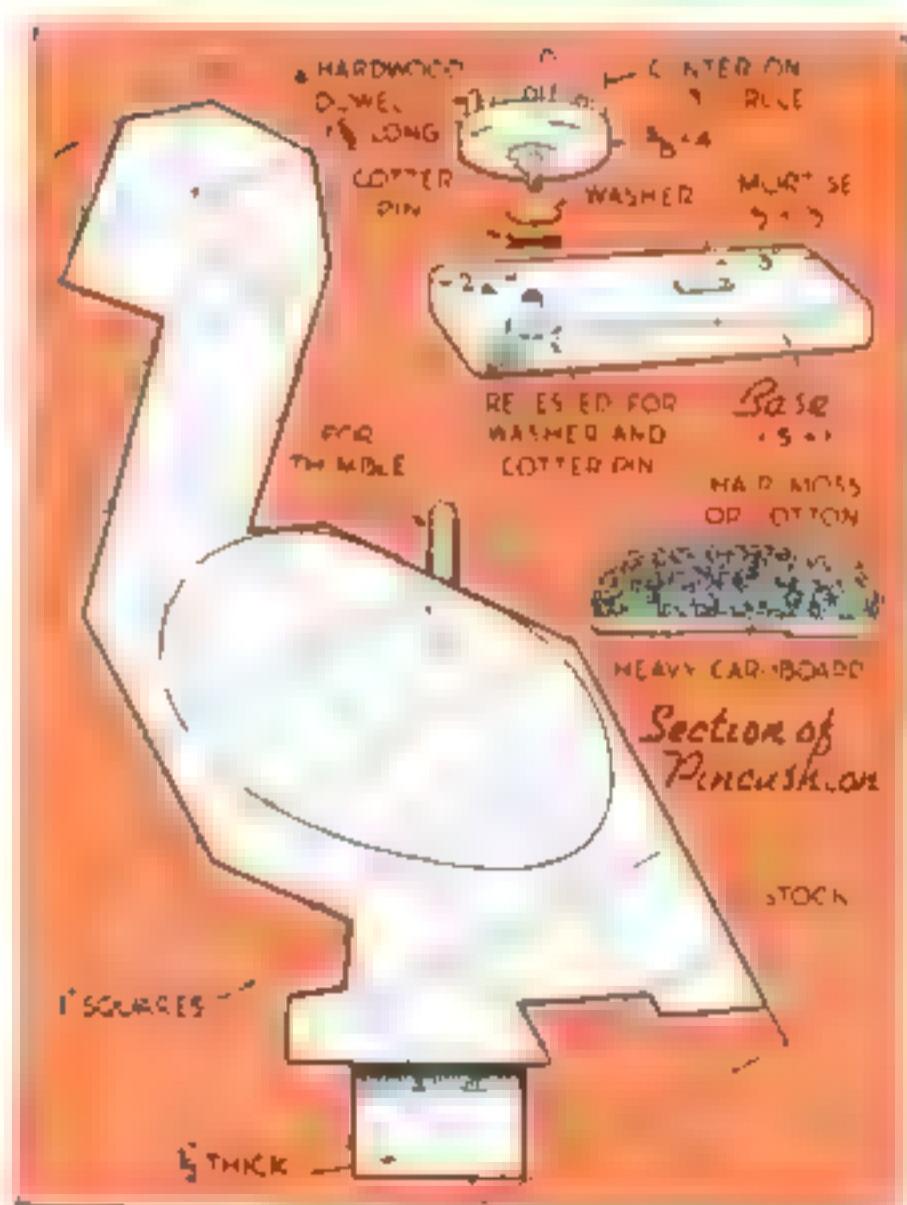
CRAFTSMAN'S TIME ..... 2 hours  
BEGINNER'S TIME ..... 3 hours

**I**N THIS variation of the so-called "bird sewing kit," a jaunty modernistic duck guards a nest of spools. The duck has pin-cushions for wings and scissors for topknot and beak.

Cut the duck from stock a full 1" thick, and reduce the tenon thickness to  $\frac{1}{2}$ ". The base, which is a rectangular piece with chamfered corners, is mortised through to receive the tenon.

Make a spool turntable of  $\frac{5}{8}$ " stock, 4" in diameter. The hardwood dowels to hold the spools are centered on a 3" circle. The disk revolves on a dowel passing through a hole in the base, where it is prevented from being withdrawn by a washer and cotter pin fitting into a counterbored recess under the base. Insert a washer between disk and base.

Finish the piece in white enamel or decorate with bright colors. Make two wing pads by shaping velvet or velour over suitable padding material backed with a heavy cardboard form. Hold the edges with thread, and glue the flat backs to duck.—E. L.





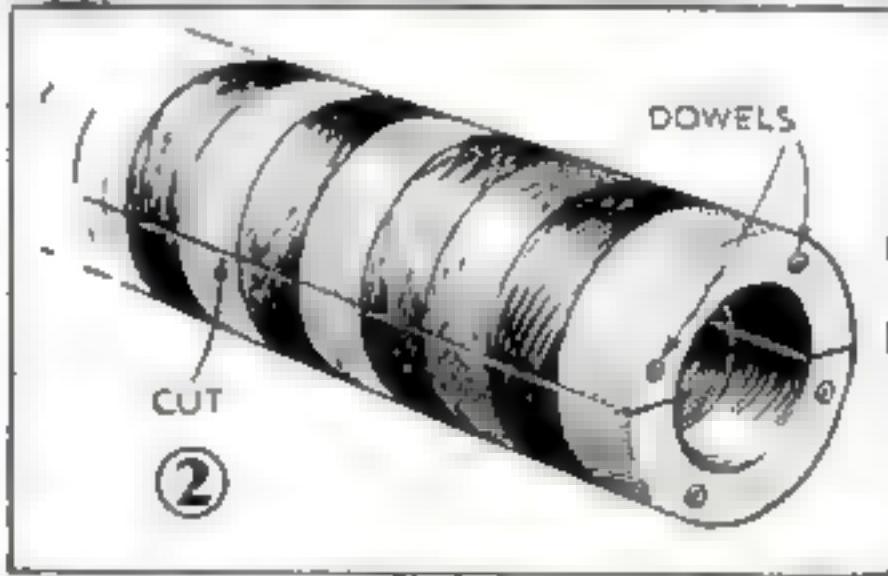
Made of walnut and glass, this tray presents a striking appearance and is always much admired.

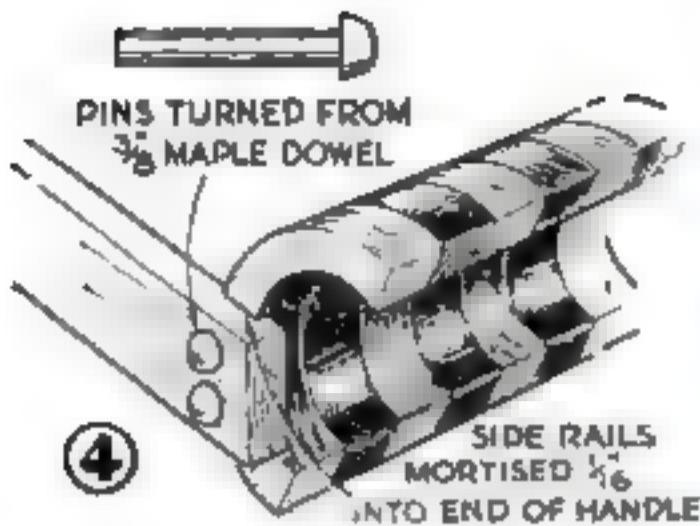
**V**ARI-COLORED threads decorate the transparent glass bottom of this unique, modern-looking tray.

For handles, select  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick walnut scraps of varying shades and interesting grain, and cut nine disks  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter. Glue the disks together in sets of three for ease in turning out the centers. Then mount each unit on the faceplate of the lathe (Fig. 1) and bore out to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". Dowel all nine units together as in Fig. 2, and make a mark across an end disk to indicate where the cylinder is to be sawed to avoid cutting through the dowels. Sand the inside of the cylinder with a small sanding drum as in Fig. 3. Finally, cut the cylinder in two sections, each half to become a handle and end of the tray.

For the side rails cut strips  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick,  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " wide, and  $18\frac{1}{8}$ " long. Then,  $3/16$ " up from the lower edge, cut a groove  $3/16$ " deep and wide enough to take the double glass bottom. Drill two  $\frac{1}{4}$ " holes in each end to receive the headed maple pins, which are turned from  $\frac{1}{8}$ " maple dowels (Fig. 4).

# UNIQUE MODERN Cocktail Tray WITH TRANSPARENT GLASS BOTTOM





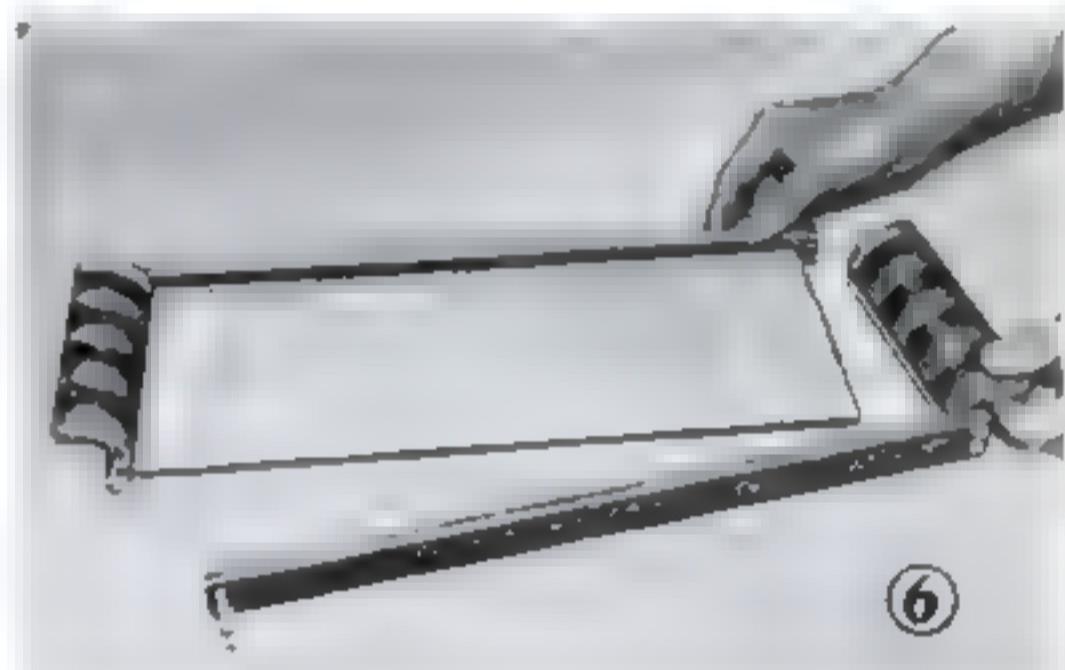
Beginning  $\frac{3}{8}$ " up from the lower edge of each handle, make a similar groove  $3/16$ " deep, as shown. The side rails are then fitted into  $1/16$ " deep dadoes cut into the ends of the handles.

For the bottom of the tray, obtain two pieces of double-strength glass 7" by 17". Have the sharp corners ground off. Cut a piece of heavy paper  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " by  $16\frac{1}{2}$ ", place under one piece of glass, and wrap silk threads in the desired colors completely around the glass and paper so as to form the design on the glass side as shown in Fig. 5. Use cellulose tape to hold the threads in position at the edges. The threads run diagonally on the paper side, but that does not matter, because they will be cut off later.

Place the second piece of glass on top of the design and tape the assembly together at the edges to hold until inserted in the frame (Fig. 6). Litharge powder (obtainable at most large drug stores) mixed with glycerin to the consistency of a thick paste is used in cementing the glass bottom in the grooves, making liquidproof

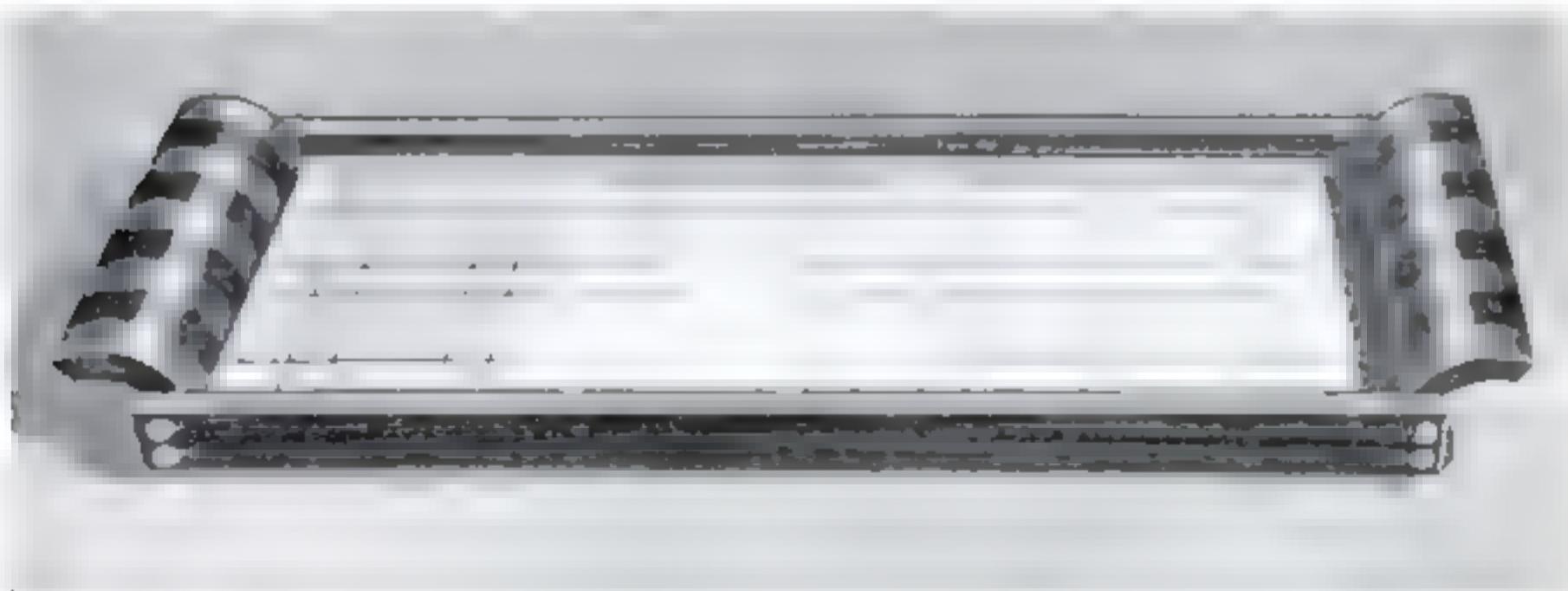


Bright silk threads are wrapped around the glass and heavy paper, and held temporarily in place with cellulose tape



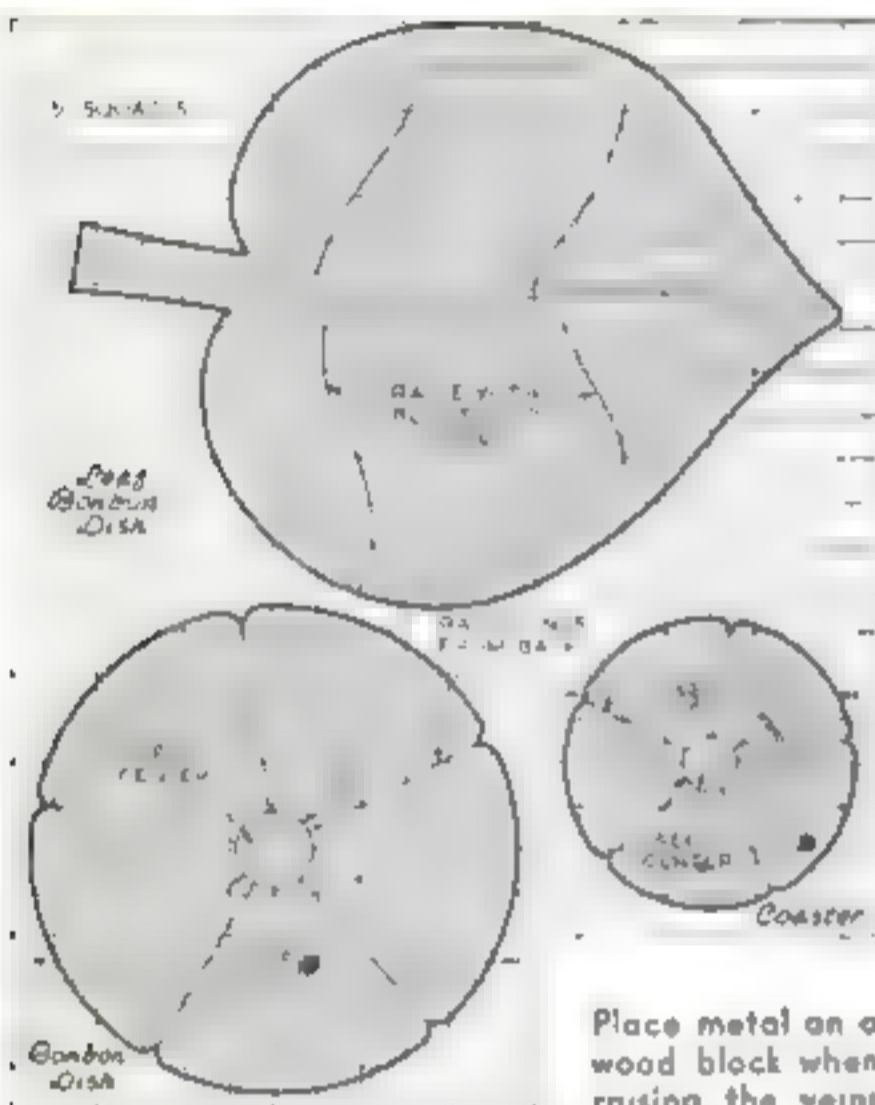
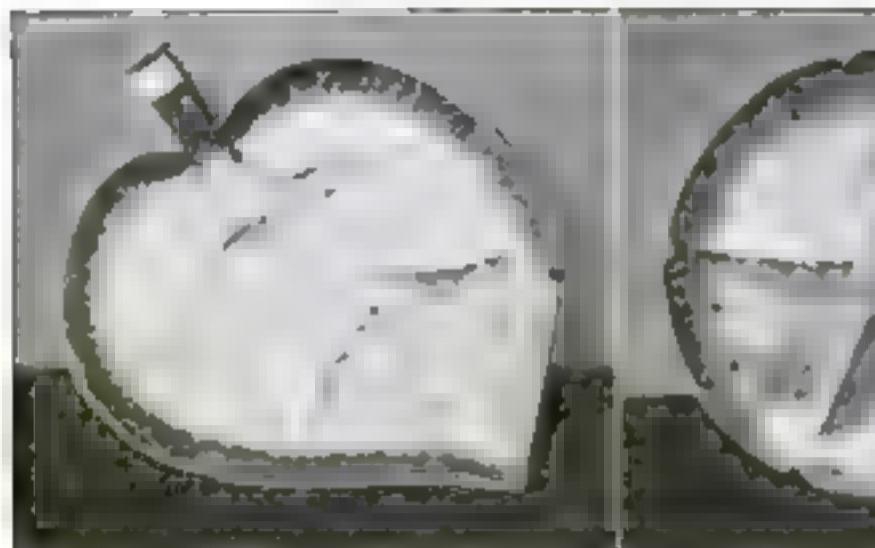
Assembling the tray. Litharge powder mixed with glycerin is used to cement the double glass bottom in the grooves

joints. After the tray is assembled, the diagonal threads are cut away and the paper removed, leaving the remaining threads between the pieces of glass. For finishing the handles and side rails, use only the best grade of spar varnish obtainable.—BENJAMIN NIELSON.



The thread design in the glass adds a novel touch to the tray. Contrasting woods form the handles

# Metal Bonbon Trays Shaped Like Flowers and Leaves



DISHES and trays of leaf and flower design may be made from aluminum, nickel silver, or stainless steel. The leaf-shaped bonbon dish shown is cut from 18-gauge soft sheet aluminum, and is ham-



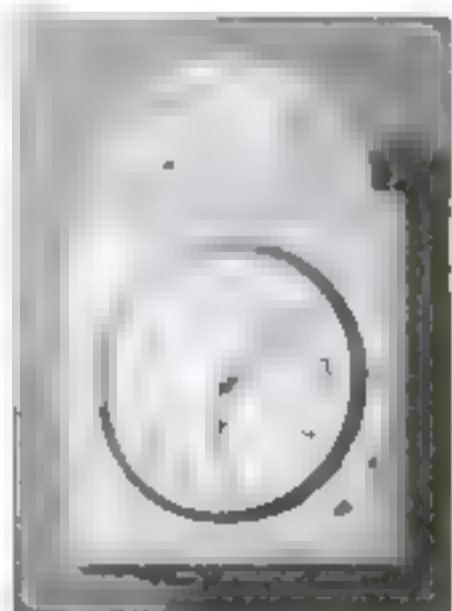
mered on the face. Sketch the veins in on the back and, after placing the metal on a wood block, hammered side down, raise the veins lightly with a blunt cold chisel. Round the stem a little with the ball end of a ball-peen hammer. Raise the edge of the leaf about  $\frac{1}{2}$ ", and bend the stem to form a finger handle.

The water-lily bonbon dish is of 18-gauge nickel silver. It is hammered, and the veins are raised from the back. The center is done with a paneling punch, or with a hollow-end nail set and a center punch. The rim is raised about  $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

The four coasters are of 18-gauge aluminum and similar to the water-lily bonbon dish. All the pieces should be polished.

## Mantel Clock Transformed into Wall Clock with Painted Case of Dutch Design

IF YOU have a small, inexpensive electric mantel clock and no shelf room to hold it, a good way to make use of it is to convert it into a Dutch wall clock. Cut out a new wooden front as shown and insert the face and works of the electric clock. The front piece is painted with either flat oil colors or enamels. If enamels are used, rub the surface down, when thoroughly dry, with pumice stone and oil to give an artistic semigloss finish. The clock front illustrated at the right is 7" wide and 10" high and was cut from plywood.—HENRY R. DIAMOND.





Decalcomania designs are used for decorating the sheet-cork facing. The uncovered part of the sheet-iron backing is painted with a bright enamel. The rack is shown in use at the left

## Decorated Cork Covers Face of Breakfast-Newspaper Holder

READING the morning newspaper while eating your breakfast becomes a greater pleasure when the paper is propped against this novel rack, which was designed by a member of the Metropolitan Junior Achievement, New York. A strip of sheet iron, 8" wide by 24" long, is the supporting material. On this a sheet of 1/16" sheet cork is glued. After the glue has dried, the cork-faced strip is bent as shown, the highest "peak"

being about 7" tall. Paint the uncovered iron with bright enamel and apply decalcomania (transfer) designs to the cork.

**Wanted...Three-Hour Craftwork Projects**  
Have you built any original craftwork novelties that took only an evening to finish? If so, send us brief, well-illustrated articles describing them. Cash is paid upon acceptance for all available material.

## SOLUTIONS

Etching solutions should always be mixed in glass containers. Glass photographic trays are excellent for flat work. Heavy, square fish bowls are best for large work. Earthenware is not satisfactory as the material, unless very heavily glazed, will absorb the solution.

Nitric acid is used in etching most metals. In many cases, one part commercial nitric acid is added (CAUTION: Do this very slowly and carefully) to one part of water. Full-strength acid may, however, be used with satisfactory results and much greater speed. Where the process of etching is carried out with a slow etching solution, it is well to stir occasionally, or rock the tray from time to time to remove any bubbles and the scale that forms and interferes with even biting.

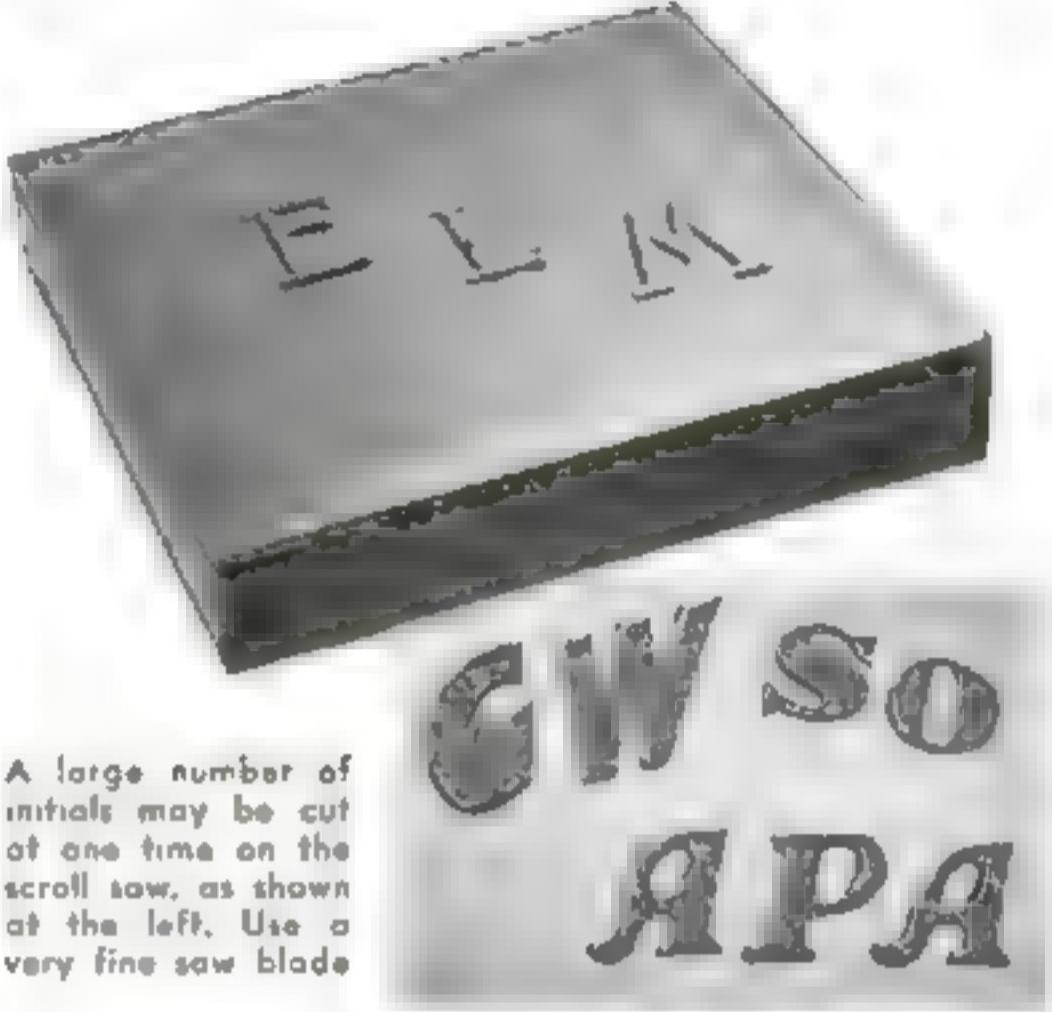
Store all etching solutions and clear acids in glass-stoppered bottles. To relieve burns received from acids, apply sweet milk. Olive oil is next best. If nothing else is available, apply plenty of water.

If, in etching copper or brass, it is desired to leave the undercuts dark to set off the work in a polished piece, coat the etched parts with a solution of liver of sulphur (potassium sulphide). Wash this off before removing the asphaltum. To make the solution, dissolve a piece of liver of sulphur the size of a thimble in about a pint of water.

## [METAL ETCHING—I]

# Decorative Leather Initials

## CUT OUT IN QUANTITIES ON A SCROLL SAW



A large number of initials may be cut at one time on the scroll saw, as shown at the left. Use a very fine saw blade



Large initials may be hand-tooled to match any leather article to which they are to be applied

WETHER or not you have ever attempted leather craftwork, you will find the making of leather initials and monograms is a practical hobby. Under favorable circumstances it might also be developed into a profitable one.

Identifying initials are desirable on so many different articles, in addition to those made of leather, that the list is endless. Thin metal initials, however, bend out of shape readily or become dented; those of thin plastic break easily, and transfer initials wear off all too quickly. Leather initials do not have any of these objections, and you can apply them, either plain or hand tooled, to any type of surface with cellulose household cement.

Scraps and small pieces left over from leather-work projects are entirely suitable. While the cutting may be done by hand, the secret of rapid production is to use a scroll saw. Cut the pieces into uniform squares, using a print trimmer if one is available. Stack the squares into blocks up to 1 thick, fastening them together with rubber cement. To the top, cement a tracing of the initials or monograms. Suitable letters can often be clipped from magazines and newspapers, and these may be cemented to the blocks without taking the trouble to make a tracing.

If a power scroll saw is used, the blade should be a very fine one. The writer uses thin, narrow blades intended for cutting

jig-saw puzzles. When the cutting has been done, separate the individual initials and rub off the rubber cement from both sides.

For most purposes the initials are used plain, but they can be dampened and hand-tooled with border lines or embossed designs if it is desired to match the leather article to which they are to be attached. Special leather modeling tools are not required because a nail set, punch, or awl can be ground or rubbed on an oilstone to a smooth, blunt point that will give the kind of line required.

Aside from tooling the initials, they can be given a number of attractive finishes by other means. A bronze appearance is ob-

tained by painting the leather with a solution of one part methyl violet in eight parts of water, the measurement being made by weight. To give the effect of white veining, rub in a little paste white lead—that is, white lead ground in oil—and then remove the excess and allow it to dry.

For a patent-leather finish, mix 1 oz. of asphalt varnish with 5 oz. raw linseed oil, and add 2 oz. of copal varnish. Up to 5 oz. of turpentine may be mixed in to thin the material to a flowing consistency.

With or without a special finish, the initials are attractive on hand bags, gloves, cameras and camera cases, luggage, and many other articles.—KENNETH MURRAY.

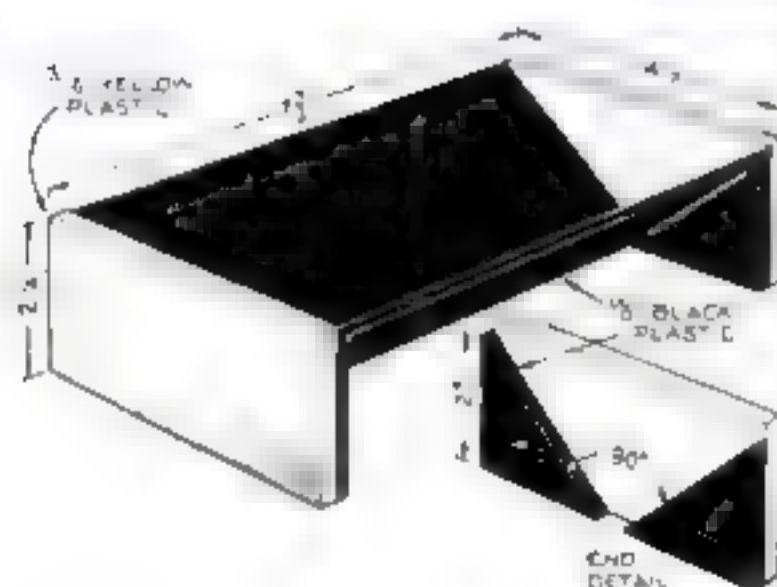
## Toast and Bread Tray of Brilliant Plastics

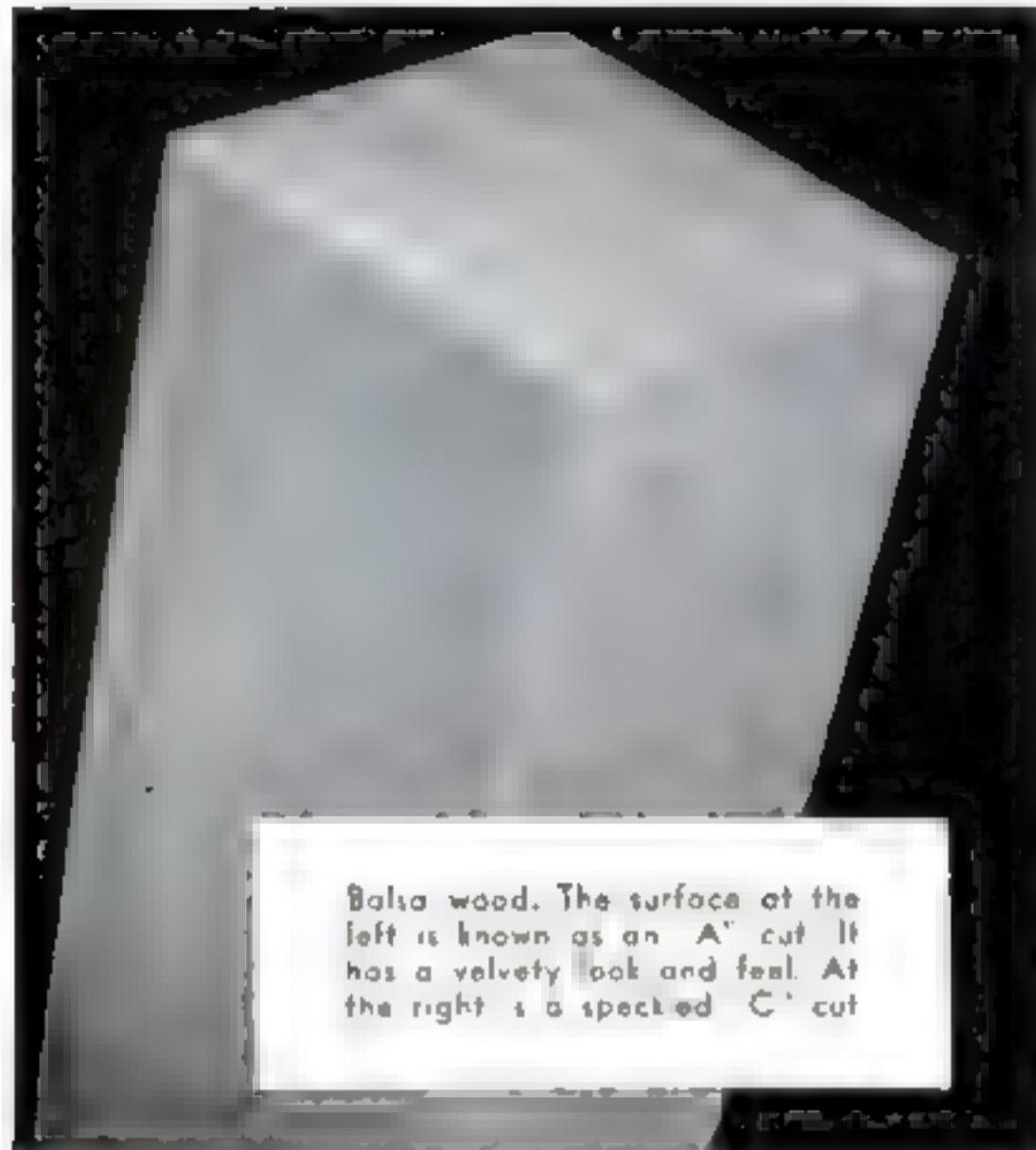
SPARKLING color contrasts and ease of working make modern plastic materials extremely desirable for home workshop use, as in the case of this small toast and bread tray. It is built up of  $\frac{1}{8}$ " black and  $\frac{3}{16}$ " yellow plastic.

The sides are 3" by  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ". Carefully miter the long lower edge of each by planing the material against mitered guide blocks. The planed edges are roughened with coarse

sandpaper and joined in a clamping jig with the special transparent cement sold for fastening the plastic material. The ends of the tray are made of three pieces each—one yellow end rectangle to which is cemented two black 45-deg. triangles. All excess cement must be scraped lightly from the joints before it has set.

The completed tray may be buffed with an unsewed wheel and some plastic buffing compound, or a highly satisfactory sheen will result merely from rubbing the material with very fine steel wool.—TOM E. MOORE.





Balsa wood. The surface at the left is known as an "A" cut. It has a velvety look and feel. At the right is a speckled "C" cut.

By FRANK ZAIC

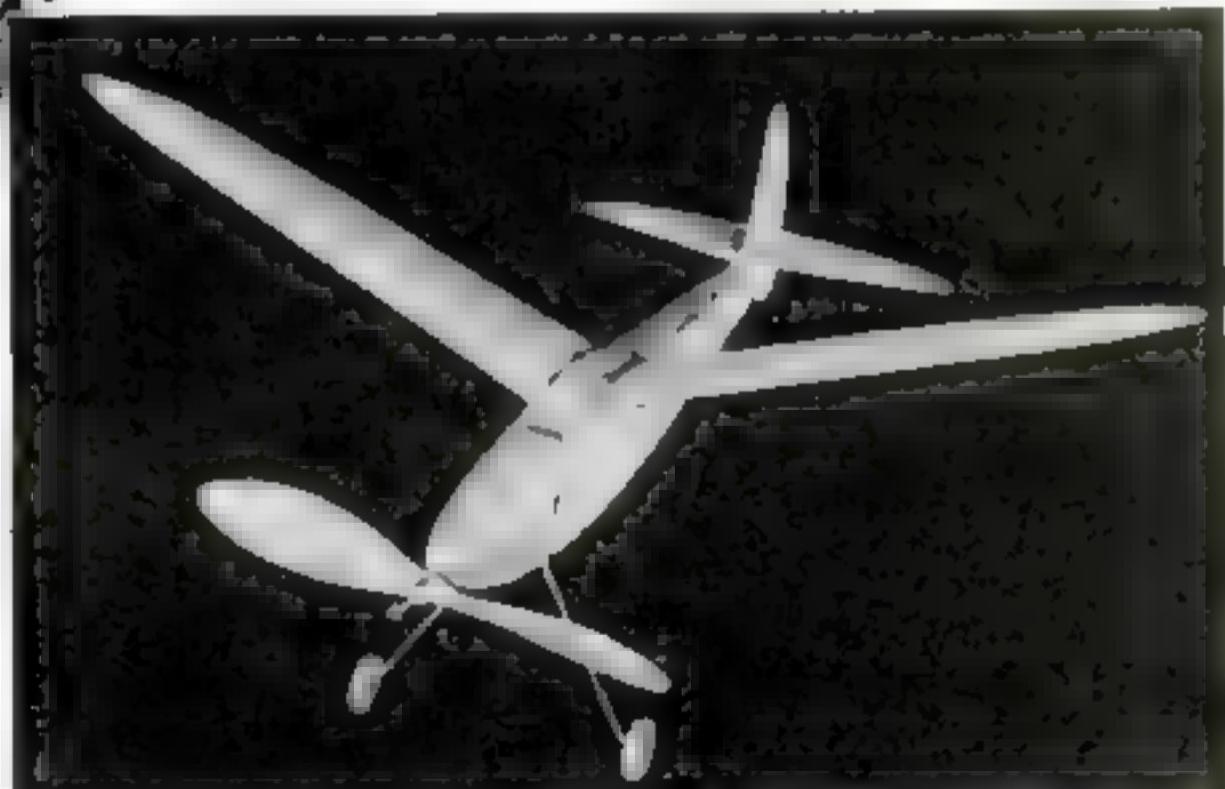
# What Model Makers Should Know About BALSA WOOD



Above, method of testing balsa wood and basswood. Both woods have approximately the same weight but the basswood bends twice as much. At right, all-balsa model using "C" cut for all parts except the prop

**I**N ECUADOR there are trees that mushroom up to heights of from forty to sixty feet in a comparatively short time. It is not unusual for them to attain diameters of from 12" to 18" within five years. If you were to follow one of these trees through the many processes that lie between the living tree and usable wood, you would eventually find it on the workbench of a model-airplane builder. This, in a nutshell, is the life story of the world's lightest wood, balsa.

The weight of balsa has been standardized at 8 lb. per cubic foot, but it varies in practice from 4 to as high as 20 lb. The rate of growth and the resulting weight depend on the local conditions. The growth is greatest in open spaces, near water and where the



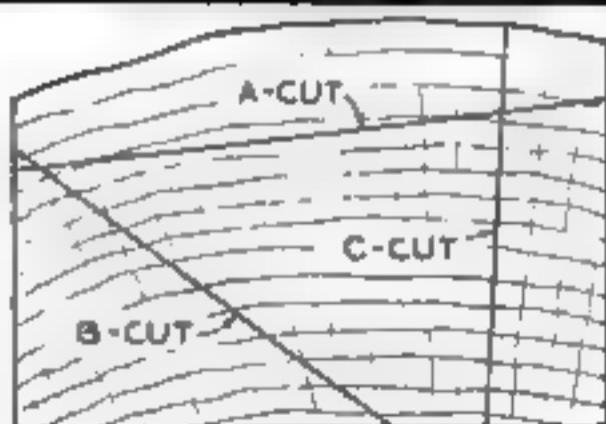
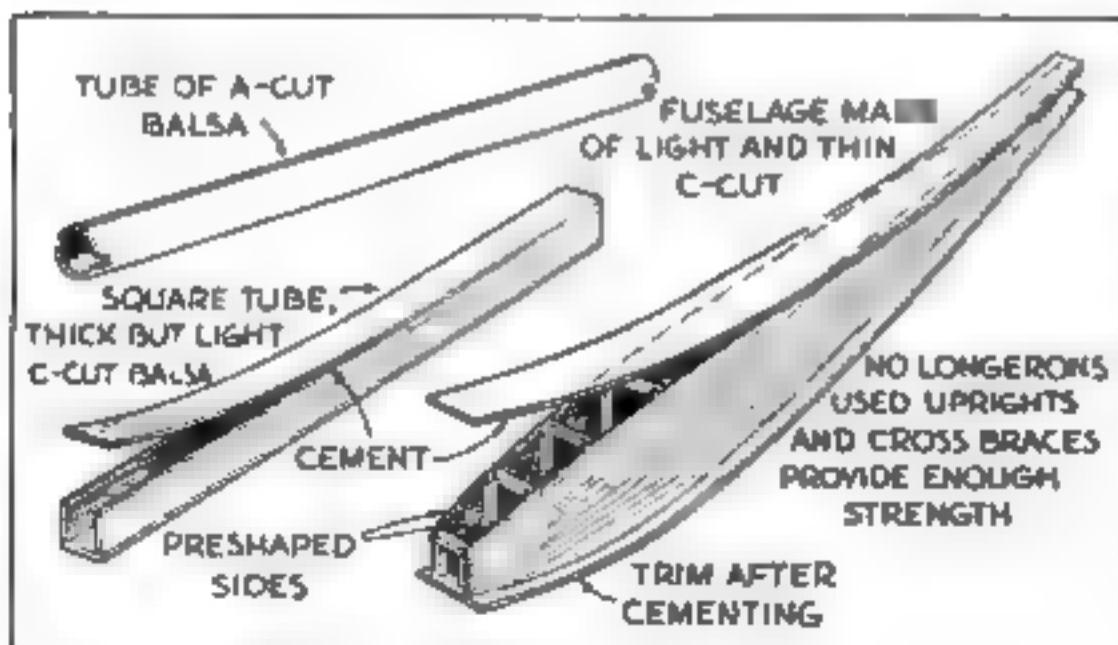
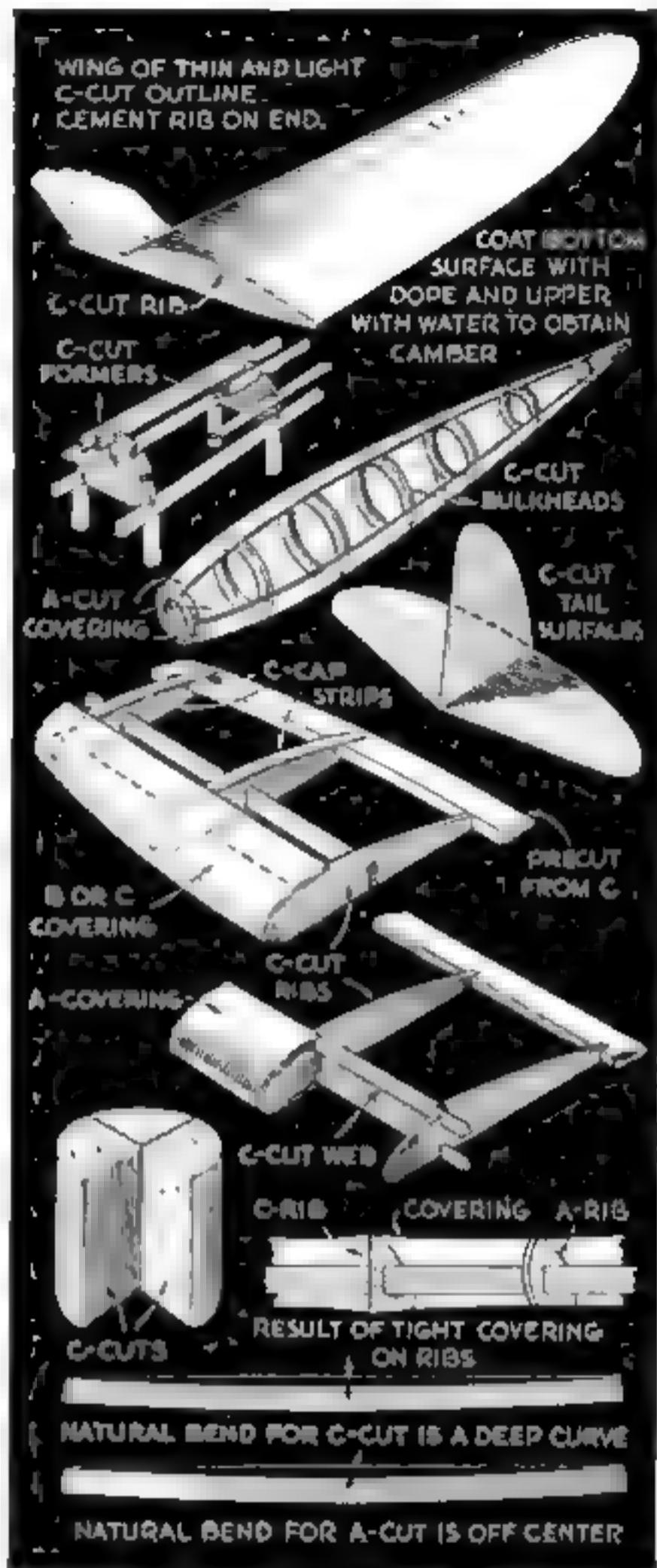
soil is moist. The lightness and softness of balsa is due to its large, thin-walled cells. It is easily compressed with a finger nail, and nails or screws cannot obtain a secure hold. It takes glues or cements exceptionally well because its large, open cells allow the adhesives to flow into them and thus insure good anchorage.

Although balsa is used for many commercial purposes, such as floats and insulation boards, the bulk of the output is employed for model airplanes. It is estimated that American boys use about 3,500,000 board feet of balsa every year. (A board foot is 1" by 12" by 12".)

The advantage of balsa over hardwood for model airplanes lies in the ease with which it can be shaped with a sharp knife or a razor and also the fact that it can be used in comparatively large sizes. It is well known that deep spars produce rigid construction. For example, a 1" by 2" spar, when equally loaded while it is laid flat and on edge, will bend twice as much in the flat position. Also, if the size is increased to 1" by 4" and a similar load placed on its edge, it will bend only one quarter as much as the 1" by 2" did while also on edge.

Since balsa is so much lighter than hardwood, we can use large spars to produce rigid construction with lightness—a most desirable condition for model planes, which have to maintain their aerodynamical settings for flying and stability.

You can easily test the comparative bending qualities of balsa and hardwood. Cut a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $\frac{1}{2}$ " by 12" strip from 8-lb. balsa, and a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " by  $\frac{1}{4}$ " by 12" strip from basswood. Both pieces will weigh approximately the same since basswood weighs about 30 lb. per cubic foot. Cement the ends on a board and suspend equal weights from the free ends. You will find the basswood bends about twice as much as balsa, just because it has less cross-sectional area for similar weight. It is, of course, understood that both strips would very likely break at similar maximum loads, since the strength



Above, how the three cuts are obtained from a balsa log. At top and at left, methods of using balsa in model-airplane construction

of a material is more or less determined by its specific gravity. Balsa can be used highly loaded without having it bend excessively, or we can say that balsa is much more brittle than ordinary hardwood.

The natural grain characteristics of balsa are similar to those of hardwood. Balsa sheets cut along the three lines shown in the drawing of a portion of a log have the same characteristics as those cut from hardwood. A sheet cut along the line marked "A" has a velvety look and feel. It will be found to bend very easily into tubular form. A piece cut like "B" has tiny speckles and feels stiffer when an attempt is made to bend it into tubes. "C" has large speckles and a glazed surface, and it is especially brittle against tubular bending. These special characteristics can be used advantageously for model work.

The so-called "C" cut is perfect for compression members such as ribs and bulkheads, also for all-balsa models. It can be loaded three times as much as an "A" cut of similar size before it will bend or buckle. But when it does buckle, it will do so without a warning and will snap cleanly into two. "C" ribs will keep shape under covering pressure that would normally double up the "A" type.

Bulkheads can be made from single "C" sheets instead of double-ply. Use the "C" cut whenever possible to obtain maximum strength with minimum of weight. The "C" cut will bend to some degree, the exact

radius depending on its weight and thickness. Light, thin, and moist "C" sheets can be made into tubes, but only after you have had some experience. One of the main rules is to keep the wood under constant tension as you roll it around the bending rod.

The "A" cut is a natural bender and can be bent considerably without moistening. When moist, it will bend into surprisingly small diameters. Use it for tubes and for covering sharp curves.

"B" cuts have the in-between characteristics of "A" and "C". They should be used when bending requirements exceed the "C" specifications, but are not so severe as those which only "A" can handle.

So far we have covered the grain uses pertaining to sheet stock. Although "C" cut is best for deep spars because it will resist twisting forces, it was found that such spars will have a natural tendency to curve, so that it is difficult to make surfaces flat. Since it is more important to have a perfect aerodynamical line-up than a slightly stronger construction, we have to be satisfied with spars cut from "A" stock. The natural bend on "A" spars is in a direction easily counteracted during construction. Use "C" stock, by all means, when the outline, such as trailing edge, is of curved variety and cut from sheet. Just consider in each case which you would rather have—a good anti-twisting but possibly bent spar, or the straight "A" type.

(To BE CONCLUDED)



Above, an example of multiple stringer construction. Note the smooth lines of the plane. At the left, the Good brothers with their balsa model controlled by radio, which has been a consistent winner at model-airplane meets during the past three years

By  
**C. ELMER BLACK**



# Track Maintenance ON YOUR MODEL RAILWAY

KEEPING track in good condition is every bit as important on a "tin plate" model-railway layout as on a real system. Eventually, neglect results in short circuits and in the general slowing down of the trains and unsatisfactory operation of the system.

Before assembling a layout, pinch the openings in the rails in which the pins of adjoining sections fit. Use a pair of long-nose pliers placed between the opening and the bottom of the rail as illustrated. In addition, rub down the tops of the rails and pins with a very fine grade of steel wool. Make sure the track connectors hold the sections tightly together.

Check the insulation of the middle rails by connecting two wires to a dry cell, or to the transformer. Hold one end on the outside rail and touch the other to the

middle rail. If a spark results, replace the insulation material under this rail at the three points where the rail is clipped to the ties.

The most efficient way to introduce current into the system is to solder wires to the underside of the rails. This prevents loss of voltage due to poor connections, and on any but the smallest layout this should be done about every five sections. Use red-covered insulated wires on the middle rails and black-covered insulated wires on the outside rails. The colors make identification easy.

On curves, place short lengths of match sticks under the outer edges of the ties to give sufficient elevation to

allow the train speed to be increased without the danger of derailments.

For an extremely smooth riding surface, the ends of the rails may be staggered so the wheels do not bump over the joints in the track at one time. This takes time but is worth the trouble. Do not disturb the middle rails, which are insulated, but loosen the clips holding the outside rails to the ties and slide one rail forward and the other back  $\frac{1}{8}$ " either way from the end of the middle rail. Then retighten the clips. At points where switches or crossings join, saw off the ends of the track sections square, as it is not practicable to alter the switches or crossings.

After the system is in operation, clean the rails frequently with a rag moistened with carbon tetrachloride or other safe cleaning fluid.



Using a gouge with  $\frac{1}{8}$ " steps to stagger the rails so the wheels do not bump over all the joints at once. Center, soldering feed wires to the un-



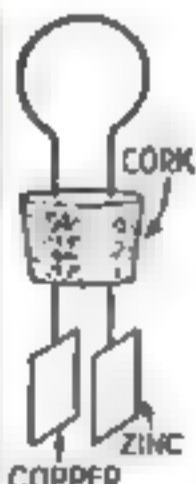
derside of the rails. Above, pinching openings in the rails. This creates tighter joints when pins of adjoining sections are pushed into place

# FIVE STUNTS WITH



## Tiny Homemade Cell Shows How Electric Motors Work

MAKE a loop of copper wire, about two inches in diameter. Pass the ends through a large, flat cork and solder them to small squares of zinc and copper, respectively. When this tiny electric cell is floated in a tumblerful of dilute sulphuric acid, current flows through the loop and sets up a weak magnetic field. Bring an electromagnet near, and the coil will align itself and slip over it. Reverse the battery connections of the electromagnet and the loop backs off, turns around to present its opposite face, and slips on again. Electric motors apply the same principle.



## Simple Meter Is Made of Coil and Compass

WIND a dozen turns of insulated wire around a cardboard ring, insert a small compass, and you have a handy meter for volts or amperes. A pencil sharpened at both ends and inserted in series with the circuit, as shown at bottom of opposite page, will form a resistance of graphite to raise the voltage range. To increase the range for amperes, instead, a parallel connection or shunt bypasses the meter. At left it is demonstrating the surprising fact that the size of a wet or dry cell has nothing to do with its voltage, as shown by the compass needle's deflection. However, big cells give higher amperage, and last longer.



## It's Easy To Magnetize Small Pieces of Steel

SCREW DRIVERS, scissors, and compass needles are easy to magnetize permanently. Wrap fifty turns of bell wire around a cardboard tube of about half-inch diameter. Connect this improvised solenoid, or coreless magnet, to several dry cells. To magnetize an object, simply insert it in the tube for a few seconds while the current is on, meanwhile tapping it with a hammer. This helps the molecules of steel to disentangle themselves and line up in one direction, giving the object its magnetism. Soft iron cannot be used for permanent magnets.

# ELECTRIC CURRENTS

## Changing Circuit Gives Different Heat Effect

To SEVERAL dry cells, connect in series two coils of fine insulated wire, one of fifty turns and the other of 100 turns. Place a chemical-type thermometer within each coil and read its temperature after current has been flowing exactly one minute. The 100-turn coil becomes the hotter. Rearrange the coils in parallel, repeat the tests, and you will find that with this circuit the 100-turn coil is the cooler one!



## How Temperature Affects Resistance of a Conductor

CONNECT your homemade electric meter, in series, with a small coil of bare wire and a dry cell. Heat the bare-wire coil, and the current will decrease, as shown by the lessening deflection of the compass needle. The resistance of the wire has been increased by heating, so that less current is allowed through. Now substitute a beaker of cold, salt water for the coil, and connect the wires to metal plates dipping in the liquid. In this case, heating the

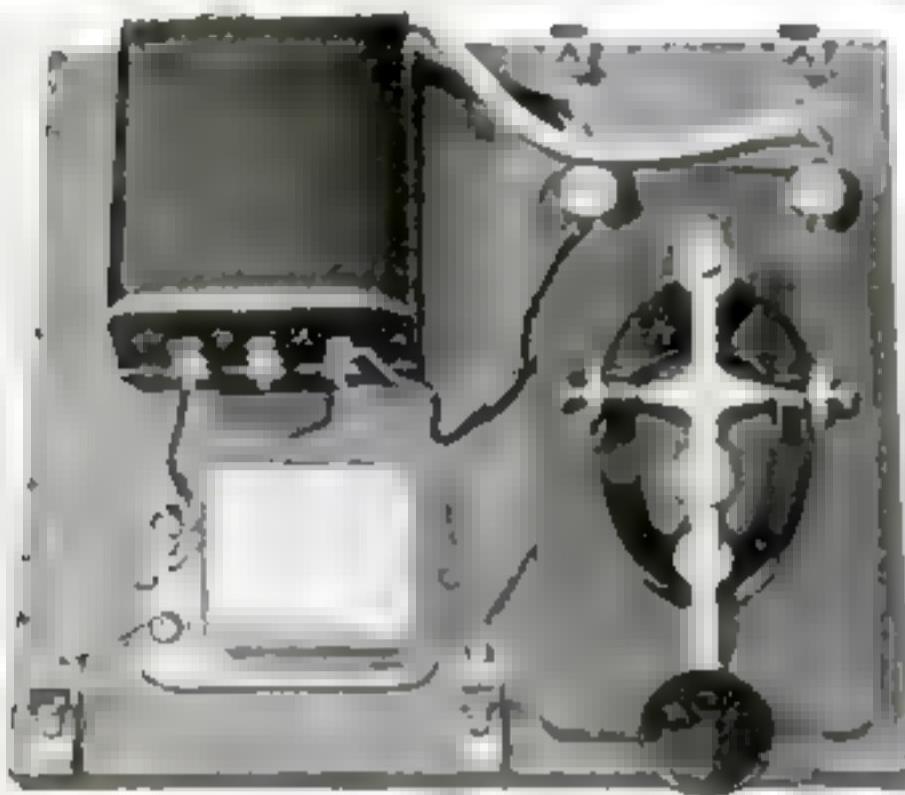


salt water will indicate a greater flow of current on your meter, owing to lessened resistance of the conducting solution. This illustrates a general rule of electricity—that heating a solid conductor usually increases its resistance, while heating a liquid conductor, or electrolyte, usually diminishes its resistance. No pencil resistance is needed, as this is an amperage test.

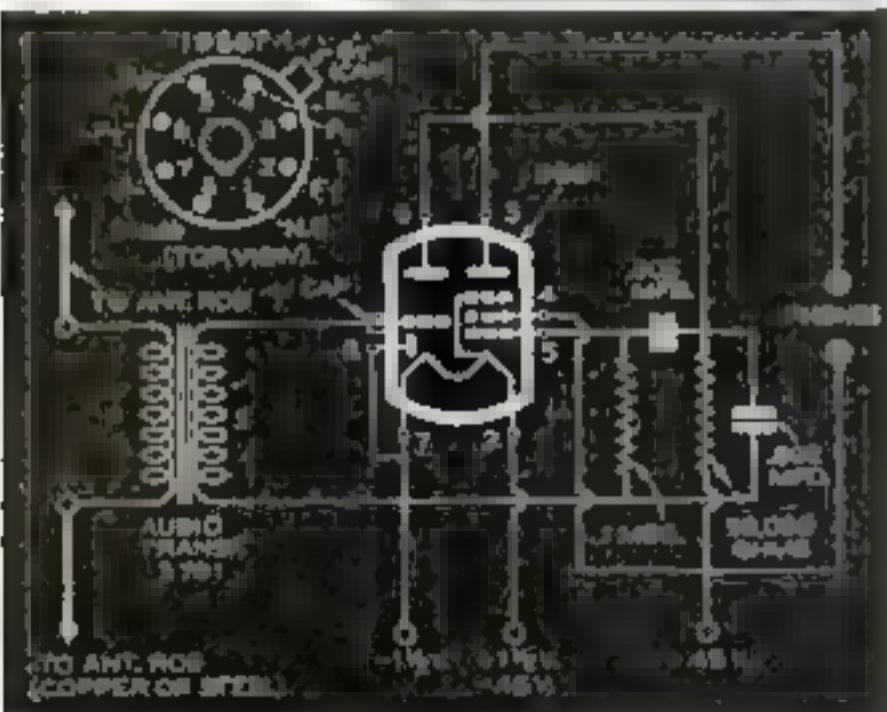
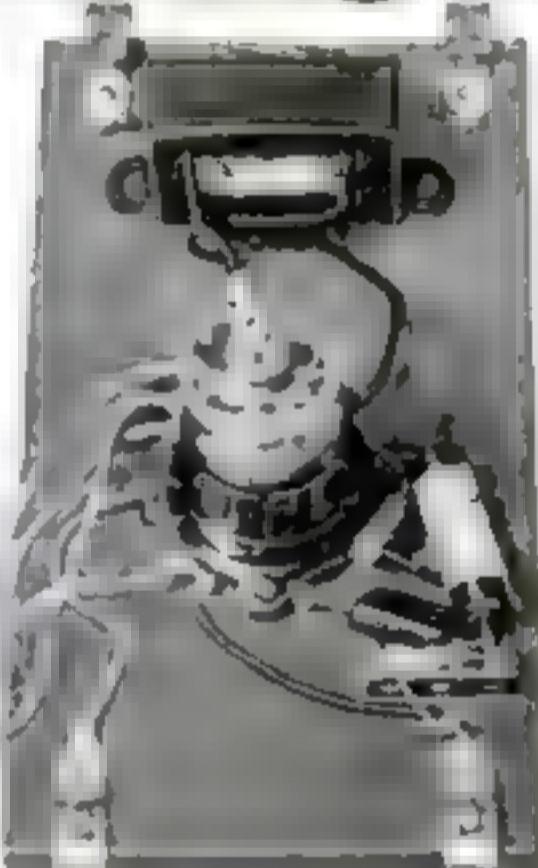


Heating the coil of wire increases its electrical resistance. At the left, a pencil lead included in the circuit of the homemade meter gives it wider range when used for testing voltages

# HOMEMADE "Audio" Telegraph



Above, the transmitter, and at the right, the receiver, both mounted upon boards with Fahnestock clips used as terminals



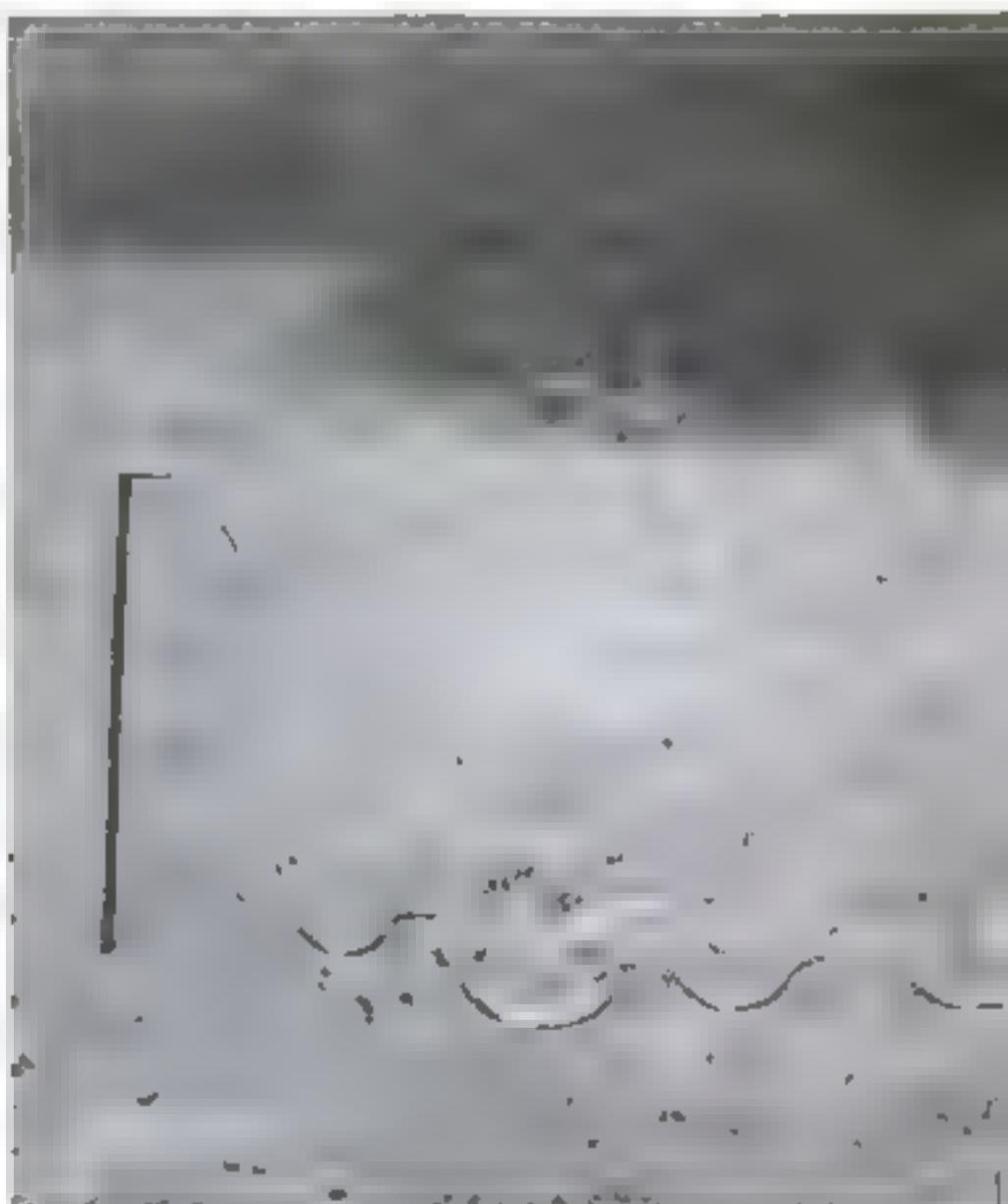
All connections are shown and all parts are represented in the wiring diagram of the receiver above. At right, sender and receiver are set up for use

## NEEDS NO WIRES

WITH a few inexpensive standard radio parts you can experiment with a new and novel type of communication system. Dubbed an "audio" telegraph because it uses waves that are more than 30,000 meters long, the easily built hook-up makes it possible to send and receive dot-and-dash messages over distances of more than 200 feet without the use of wires.

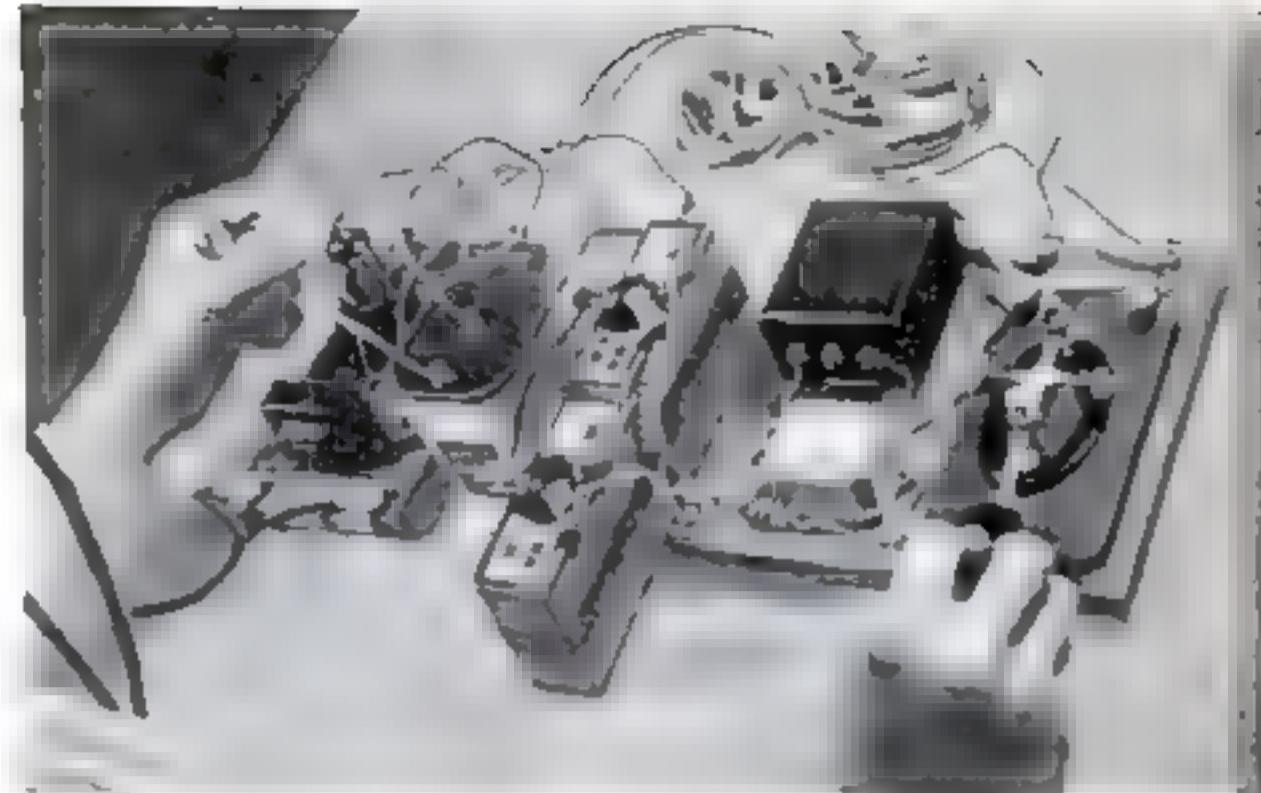
In the "audio" telegraph the ground serves as the connecting link between stations, the receiver and transmitter being connected to the ground by means of 30" copper or steel rods driven deep into the soil as shown in the photograph below. The transmitter consists simply of an eighty-cent telegraph key, a house buzzer, a battery, and a bell transformer. The receiver is an easily wired conventional two-stage audio-frequency amplifier connected to an ordinary pair of earphones.

In the original transmitter circuit shown,

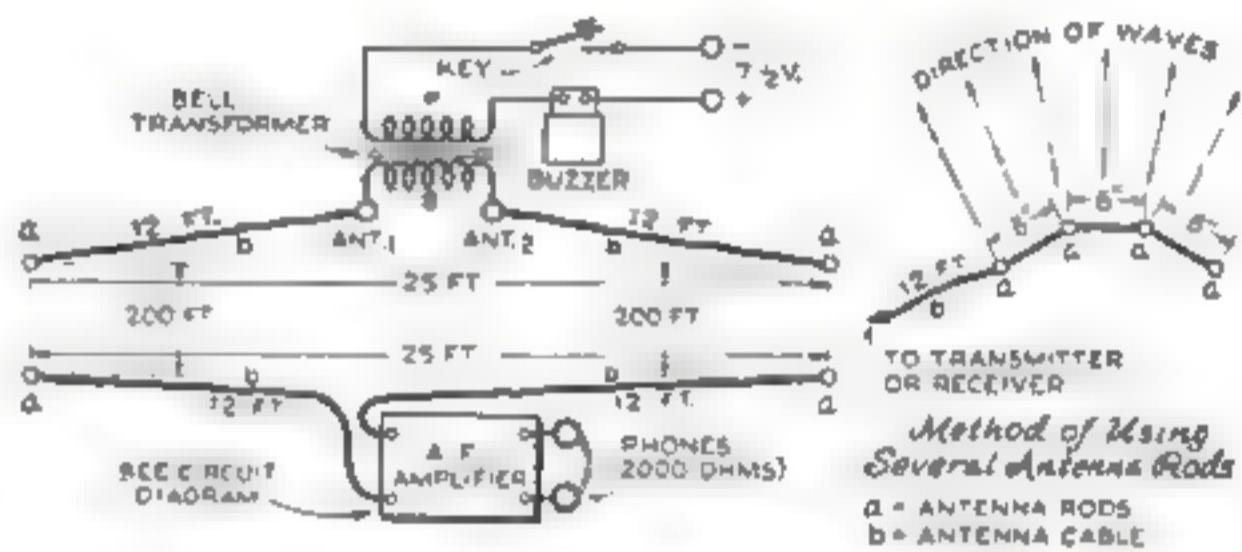


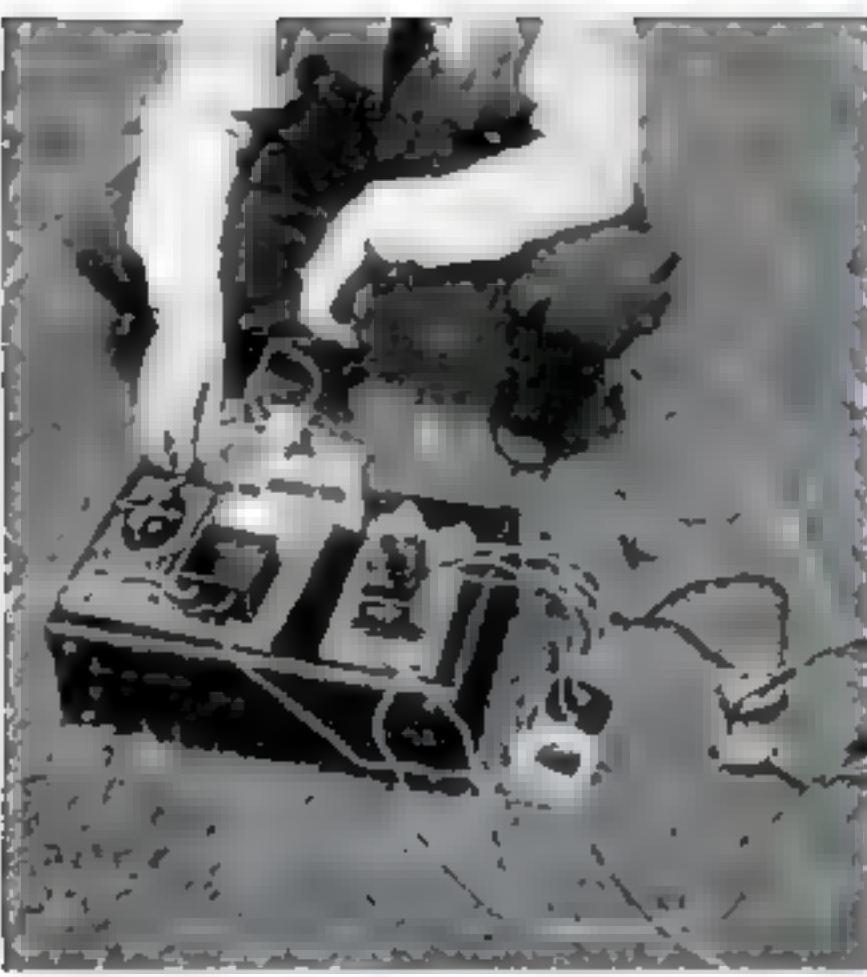
I mounted the parts on a 7" by 8" baseboard. It can, of course, be placed in a cabinet or it and the receiver can be housed together in a compact portable carrying case. When buying the bell transformer, which is the only critical part in the transmitter circuit, make sure that it provides a 110-volt primary and a 12-volt secondary. In the actual hook-up, the windings are used in reverse—the 12-volt winding serving as the primary and the 110-volt winding as the secondary. Connections to the copper antenna rods and to the 7½-volt battery can be made through Fahnestock clips screwed to the baseboard. (See next page.)

By  
**FRANK TOBIN**



Follow this arrangement in mounting the parts of the two units on their baseboards. Below, how transmitter, receiver, and ground rods are set up





A small suitcase provides a handy carrier for the outfit, its batteries, and the necessary wires.

For the audio-amplifier receiver, a dual-purpose 1D8GT tube is used. The diode portion of the tube provides the first or input stage, the pentode the second or output stage. Notice that an audio transformer is used in the first stage and resistance coupling is used in the second.

A small 1½-volt flash-light cell or an ordinary dry cell, and one 45-volt "B" battery, provide the current necessary to power the receiver circuit. These batteries are indicated on the wiring diagram together with the socket connections.

In setting up the receiver and transmitter, be sure to follow the directions given in the drawing. The antenna rods must be placed approximately 25' apart and in a line parallel to the line of the rods connected to the receiver. If a greater distance of transmission is desired, use additional antenna rods in the transmitter circuit and place them in open curves facing toward the receiver.

#### PARTS FOR "AUDIO" TELEGRAPH

Amateur transmitting key.  
Bell transformer (see text).  
House buzzer.  
Audio transformer, 3-to-1 ratio.  
Baseboard octal socket.  
Tube (1D8GT).  
Fahnestock clips (eight).  
Headphones, 2,000 ohm.  
Antenna rods (four, see text).  
Mica condenser, .005 mfd.  
Tubular paper condenser, .002 mfd., 800 v.  
Carbon resistor,  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, 1 meg.  
Carbon resistor,  $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, 50,000 ohm.  
Miscellaneous: Flash-light batteries, "B" batteries, wire, baseboards, etc.

# Get Started IN Radio

ALTHOUGH designed primarily as a phonograph amplifier for use with either a crystal or a magnetic pick-up, this fourth circuit in the "Get Started in Radio" series which began in the September, 1940, issue, is so versatile that it can be used for other purposes as well. Connected to a simple crystal receiver through a 3-to-1-ratio transformer, for instance, it can be used to provide loudspeaker volume on near-by broadcasting stations. Used with a microphone, it can be made to serve as a small public-address system.

The parts for the amplifier were all included in the main list of parts given in the first article. If you bought the list complete you have nothing more to buy, for even the baseboard can be used again by turning it bottom side up to conceal the holes that were made in mounting



An earphone can be used as a public-address mike

## PART IV...A THREE-TUBE AMPLIFIER

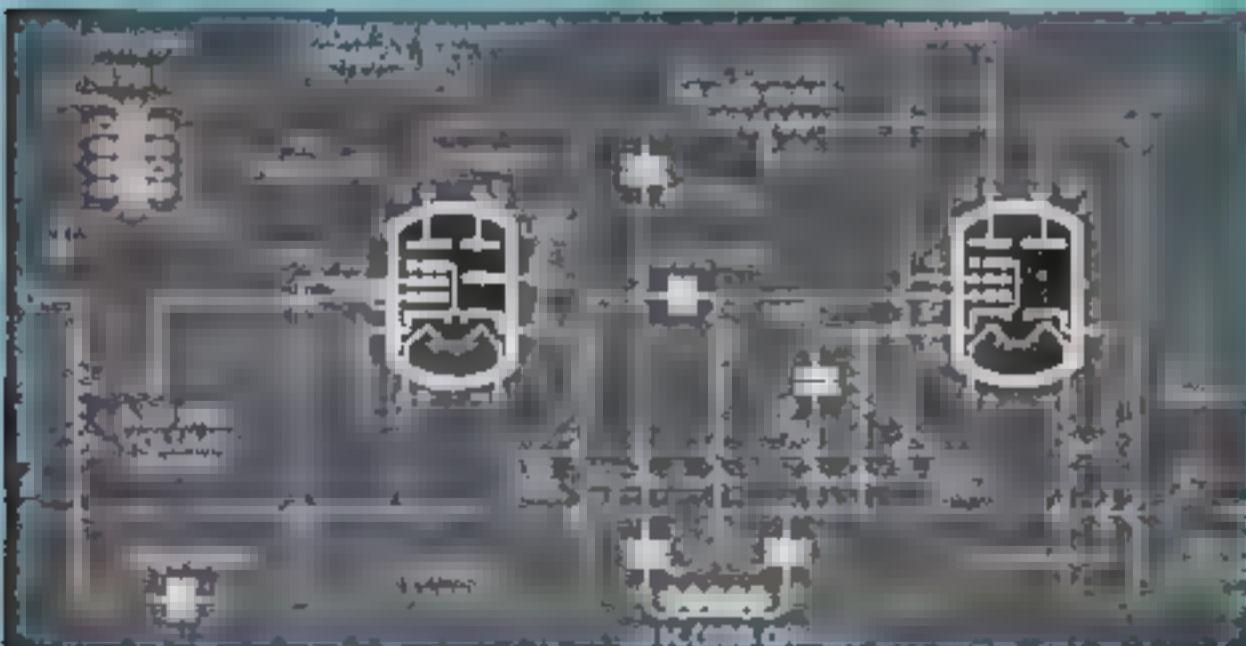
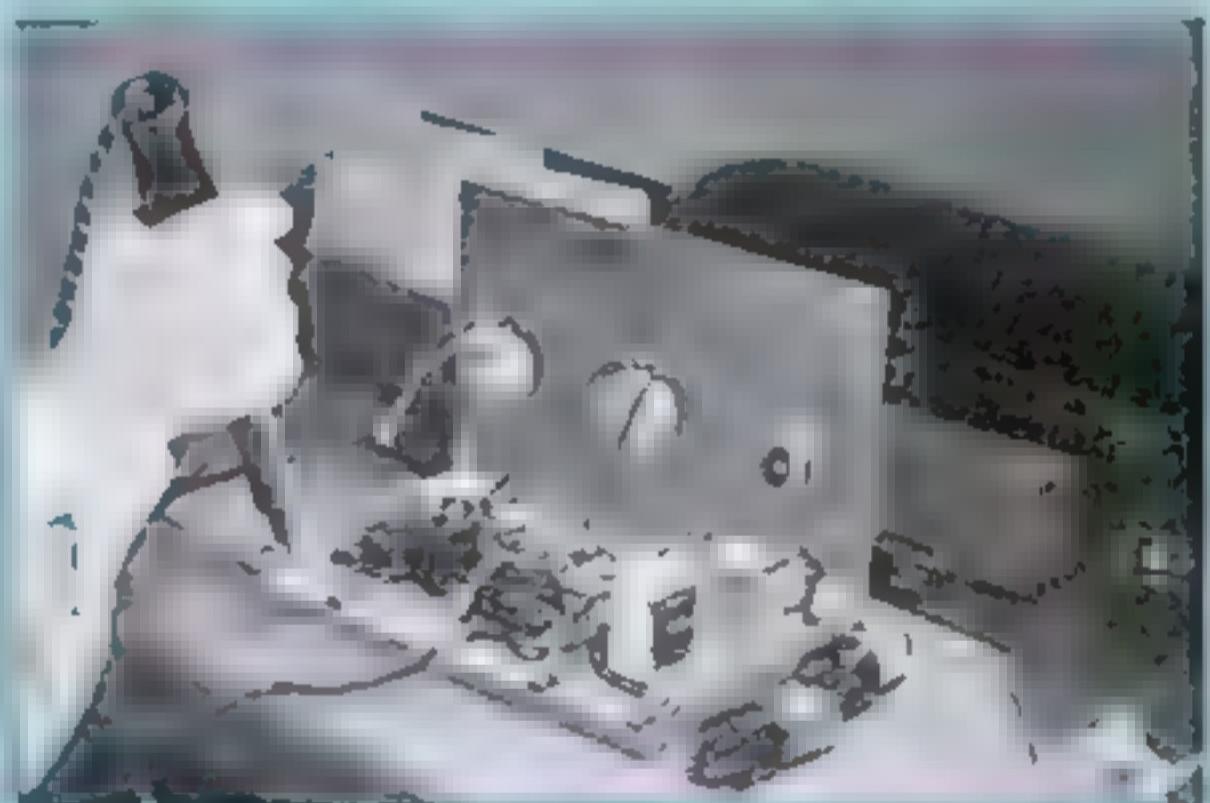
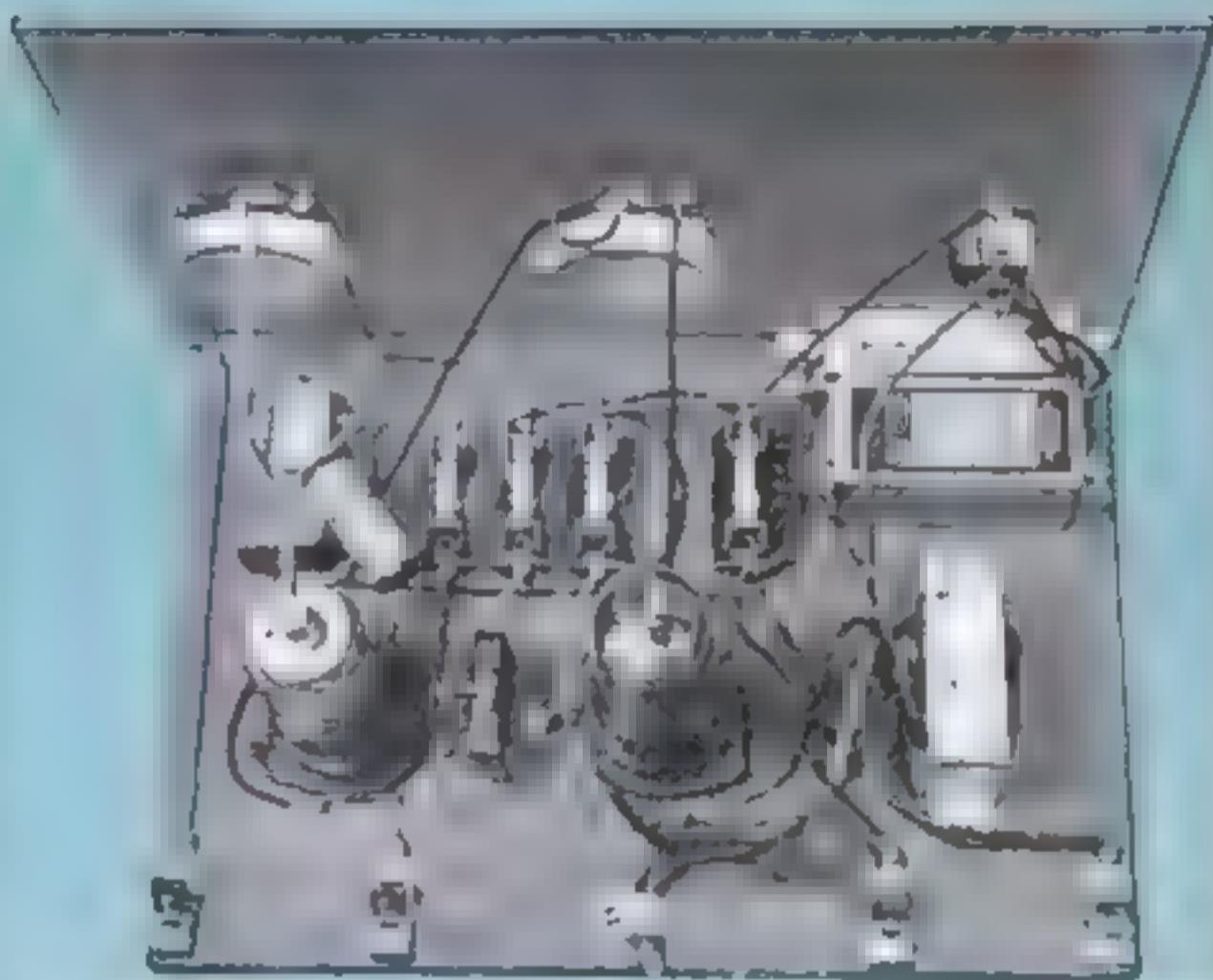
the parts for the first three circuits.

Your first job will be to take apart the four-tube receiver constructed last month. Be careful in removing the parts, as many of them will be used again.

Both tubes (25BSGT and 70L7GT) are used in the amplifier circuit. The 25BSGT, not using its triode section, serves as the input stage and the 70L7GT provides the output. As shown in the diagram, resistance coupling is used and offers sufficient volume for ordinary use.

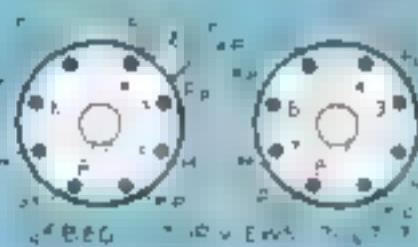
In placing the parts follow the photographs. Mount the 25,000-ohm tone control, the 250,000-ohm volume control, and the on-off switch on the front panel. The volume control fits conveniently in the space vacated by the variable tuning condenser used in the previous receiver circuits.

When used as a phonograph amplifier the unit should be connected to a high-impedance pick-up with a rating of approximately 15,000 ohms.



Soldering iron and pliers are the only tools needed to assemble the inexpensive amplifier.

How the parts are wired. Below are the two socket wiring diagrams.



# NEW DEVICES FOR

## Dial Light for Portable Radio

CONTROLS of battery-powered portable receivers, usually not illuminated, can be bathed in light when needed if a small fountain-pen flash light is fastened to an easily made clip screwed inside the cover.



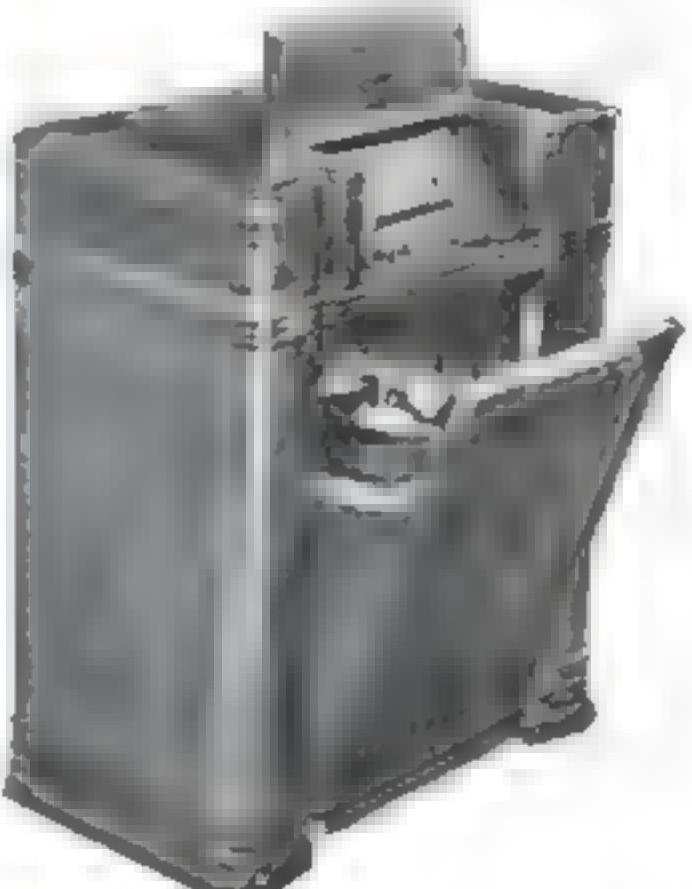
## New Snap-Button Binding Posts

DRESSMAKERS' snap buttons replace conventional plug terminals on a new lightweight, 67½-volt "B" battery designed to fit tiny portable radios. Plus and minus buttons are reversed to prevent mistakes.

## Tilt-Front Radio-Phonograph Leaves Top Panel Free

HINGED at the bottom, the entire speaker grille on the front of a new console-model radio-phonograph swings out, drawing the turntable and pick-up-arm assembly for-

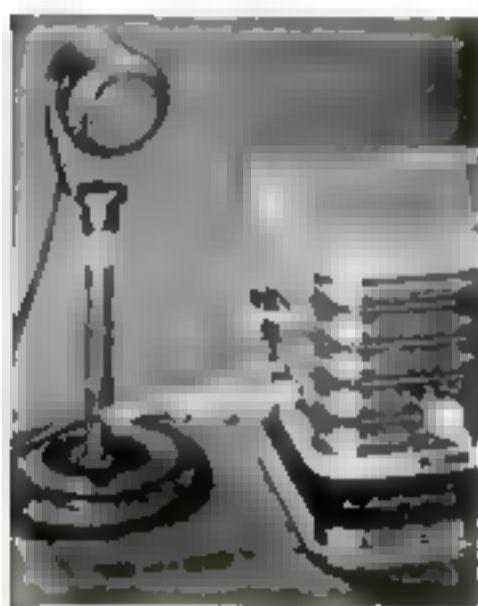
ward to a position where records can be easily changed. Besides making the phonograph accessible, the design dispenses with the large hinged top frequently found on console-type instruments and permits the top to be used for vases, books, and other decorative or useful objects. Tuning controls set in a panel above the grille are revealed when a small double-hinged lid is raised and folded back.



# RADIO ENTHUSIASTS

## Tiny Transformer Matches Microphone to Amplifier

SCARCELY two inches long, a new microphoneable transformer for public-address systems attaches directly to the input of the amplifier when it is necessary to couple a low-impedance mike with an amplifier having only a high-impedance input. Two types are available, one having a 30-50-ohm primary, and the other a 200-500-ohm primary. Each unit is said to be completely shielded against hum pick-up. The compact unit uses a high-permeability, magnetic-alloy core.



## Knob on Dash Controls New Car Antenna

CONTROLLED entirely from inside a car, the new telescoping car-radio antenna shown at the right is easy to install and operate. Available in several models for installation either on the metal strip dividing some windshields, or on a windshield pillar or the side of the cowl, the antenna is controlled by means of a knob attached to the dashboard. Turning the knob raises or lowers the antenna to the exact height desired for peak reception.



## Carrying Strap Is Antenna for New Midget Portable

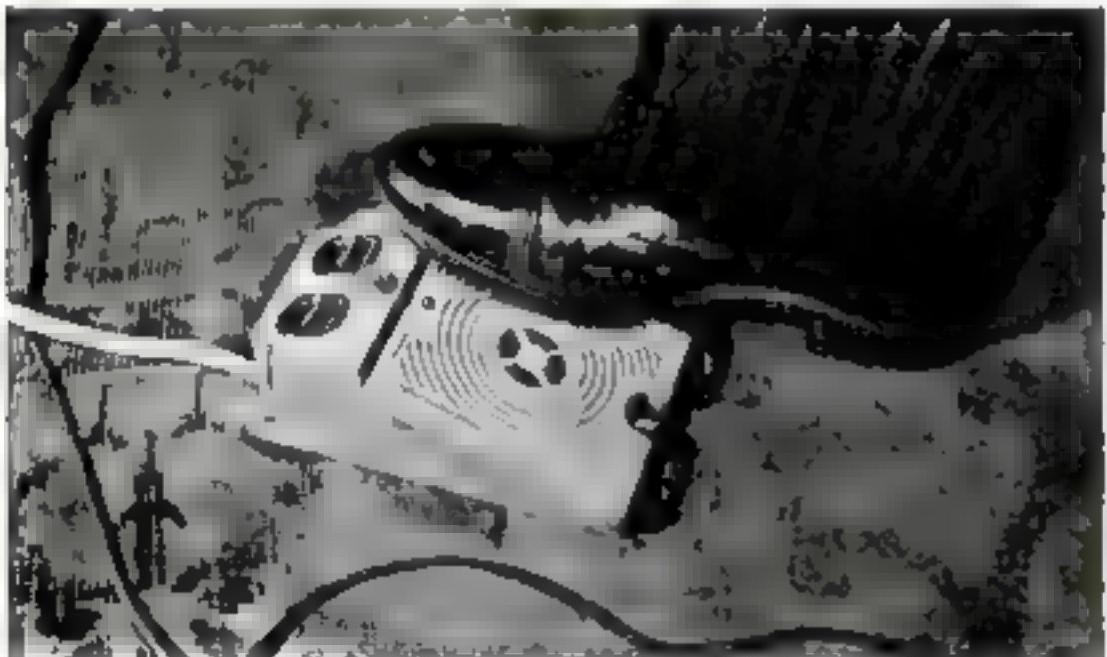
WEIGHING only four pounds, a recently introduced portable radio resembling a miniature camera is carried by means of a shoulder strap containing a specially designed loop antenna. The plastic cabinet houses a four-tube superheterodyne receiver powered by a single, long-life battery. A permanent-magnet speaker provides good volume and tone.

# LATEST AIDS FOR



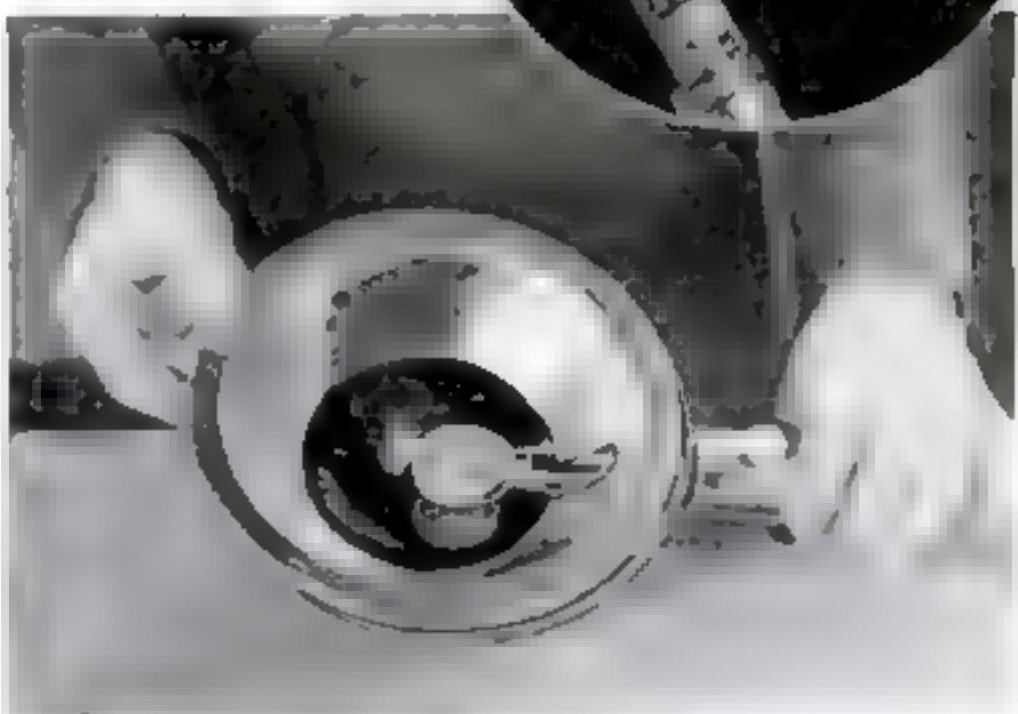
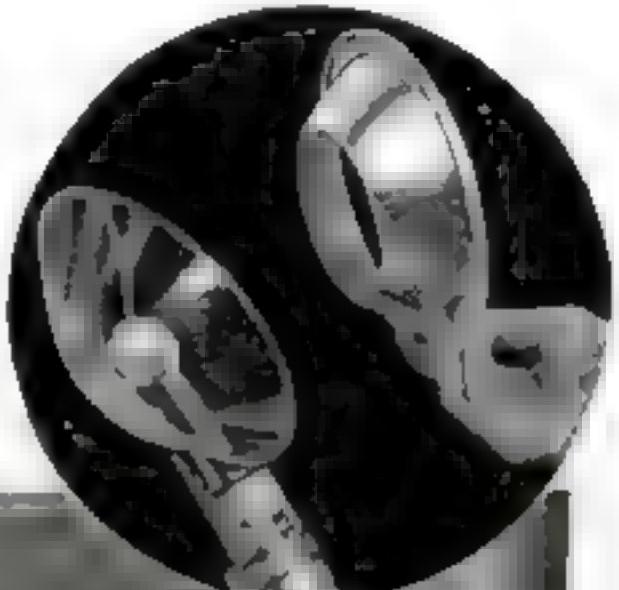
## Midget-Type Flash Bulb Comes in Handy Carton

PROVIDING a brilliant stab of light, a new midget wire-filled photoflash bulb is now available to camera fans. Only two inches high, the little lamps are sold in compact ten-bulb packages which can be carried in a coat pocket. Each bulb is equipped with a bayonet base. In the photograph above, one of the midgets is compared with a 1937-model bulb of the same brilliance. The new bulbs are scientifically shaped to throw an even pattern of light.



## New Double-Purpose Reflector

HAVING a removable inner shell, a novel photoflash reflector enables the user to choose between two types of illumination when he is making pictures after dark or under poor lighting conditions. The reflector has a conventional outer shell of highly polished chromium. When it is used alone, a wide beam is given off by the reflector. The inner shell, with a circular hole at the center, has a rough "satin" finish. When this auxiliary shell is in place, the highly polished portion of the outer shell, under the circular opening, reflects the light and throws a concentrated beam that gives the same effect as a spotlight.



## Master Foot Switch

THREE outlets on the electric foot switch at the left make it useful for many photographic jobs. Two outlets in the top, which are turned on when the treadle is pressed, can be used to operate photoflood lamps, or an enlarger may be plugged into one of them. A third outlet, in the end, is "on" permanently and is handy for a clock or safe-light. A red pilot light makes it easy to find in a darkroom.

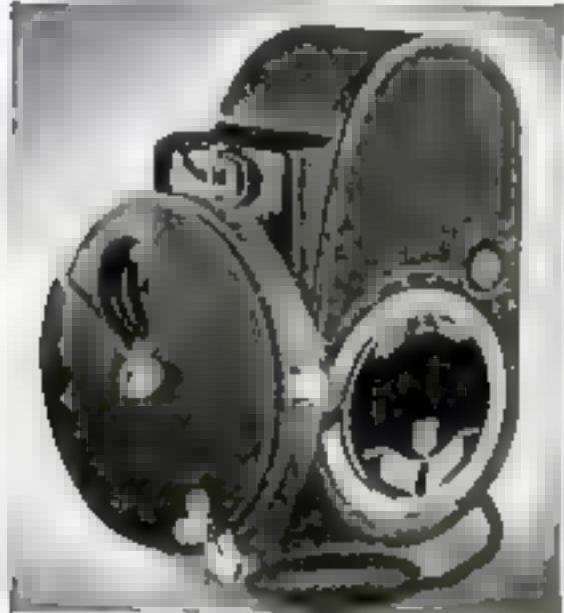
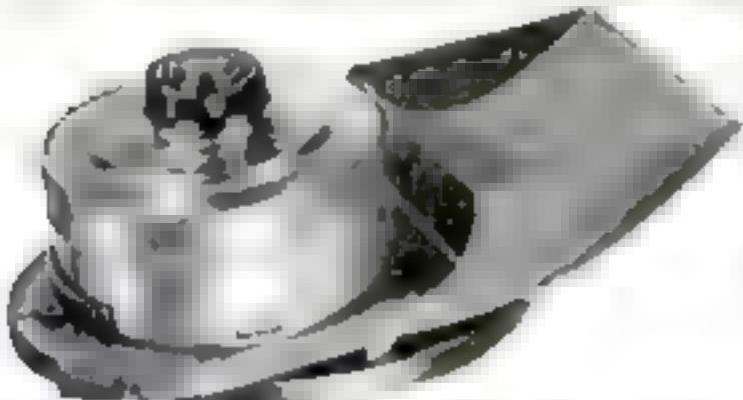
# THE CAMERA FAN

## Homemade Photo Match Books

HOME MADE match books, with favorite snapshots reproduced on the covers, are now possible for any amateur who has access to a darkroom. An eastern manufacturer has placed on the market sensitized cardboard books which can be purchased in quantities of fifty or more. By contact printing, the picture is recorded on the covers of the book. After the photograph is fixed and dried, the book is folded and the matches inserted.



Any negative may be printed on these match covers



### Graduated Disk Fades Movies

A ROTATING disk, graduated from transparency to opaqueness, enables the home-movie maker to produce fade-ins and fade-outs. Simply by turning the disk, he decreases or increases the light reaching the film.

## Water Runs Film-Tank Agitator

WATER does the work of rocking a developing tank, to agitate the chemicals and insure even development, when a new teeter-totter is placed under the stream from a kitchen faucet. The tank rests on one end of the device while water flows into a troughlike compartment at the other. When the trough fills, the weight tips it down, the water rushes out, and the empty trough rises and is filled again. The agitator, made of acid-resistant metal, accommodates all sizes of roll-film tanks.

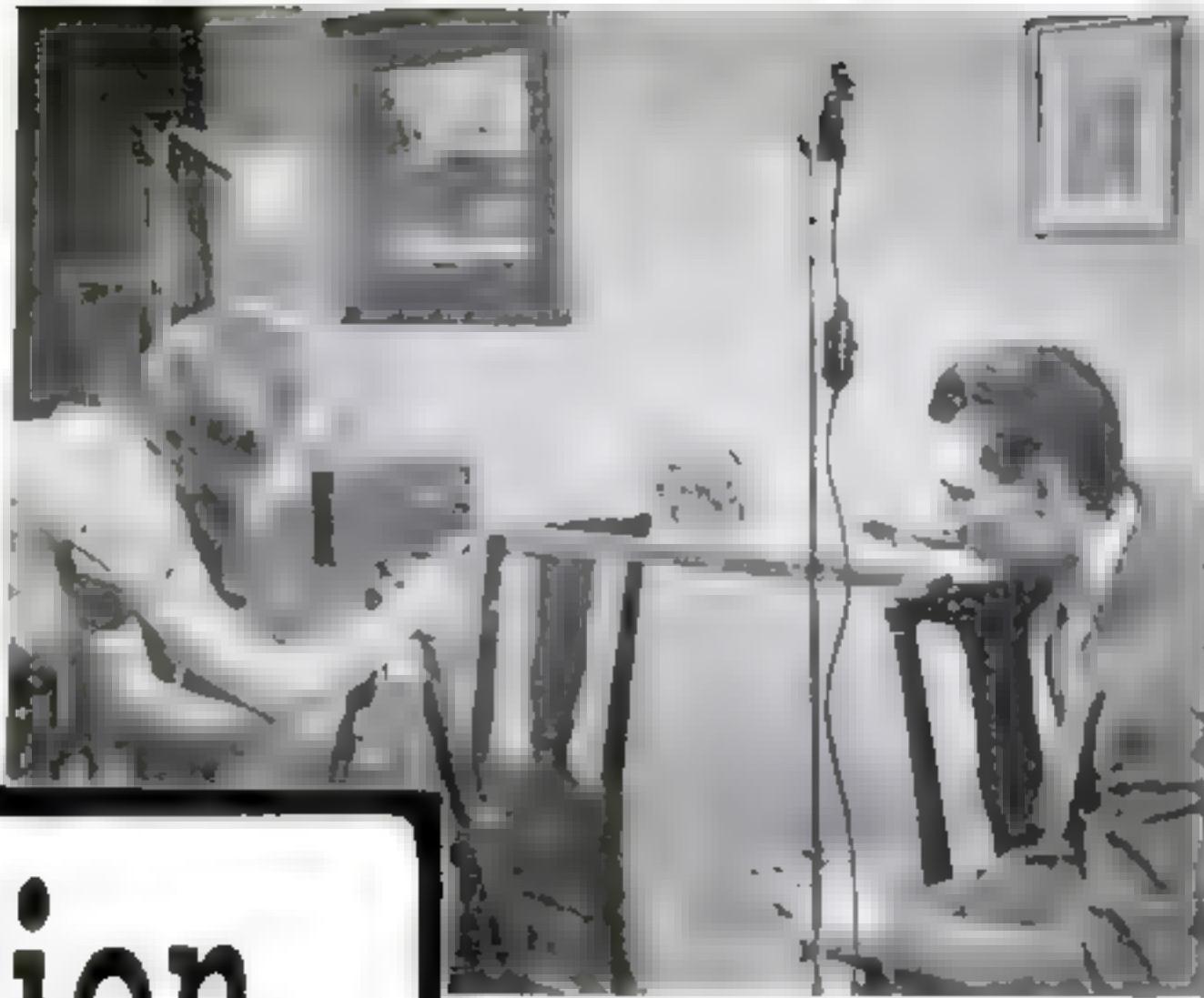
### Enlarger Lamp Also Serves As Safelight

COMBINING the duties of safelight and enlarger lamp, a tinted bulb used in a recently marketed enlarger is in direct contact with the air, thus speeding up the dissipation of heat and eliminating any possible damage to the film due to overheated metal in the enlarger housing. The exposed red upper surface of the bulb gives off a light which, according to the manufacturer, will not fog even the fastest enlarging papers.



By  
JOHN H.  
WOOD

After the title is shot upside down, a tiny peg is pulled away and the reel rolls down the sloping track. The film is turned around when it is spliced in place so that the title appears to roll into view and then stop



# Action Titles PEP UP YOUR MOVIES

TITLEs containing or implying action do much to improve home movies, and making them can be just as much fun as shooting regular scenes. You can easily devise many ingenious titles your audience will be certain to appreciate.

Taking a picture of a title upside down, then turning the piece of film around and splicing it so the action is reversed is an old trick, but one for which new variations are constantly being contrived by 16-mm. movie makers. Charles H. Taylor, of Chicago, suggests two such variations.

In the first, titles roll into the picture on movie-film reels. To perform this stunt, support a yardstick across the back of two chairs placed before a plain wall, and fasten pieces of cardboard to the thin edges of the stick. Let the edges of the cards extend above the surface of the stick about  $\frac{1}{8}$ " so as to form a shallow trough for the reels. The letters, which may be paper, metal, or plastic, are fastened to the reels with rubber cement, wax, or even chewing gum.

Place the reel or reels, as the case may be, so that the desired word or phrase is spelled upside down. Elevate one end of the yardstick slightly and place a toothpick or pin tied to a thread in front of the reel. Shoot the title long enough to record the word, then pull away the toothpick and the reel will roll out of the scene. When the film has been processed, splice in the title backwards.



A photograph or enlargement of the first frame of a scene makes an excellent title background

Mr. Taylor's second trick produces the effect of a revolving reel unwinding film that moves across the screen to spell out the title. Support a large piece of cardboard across a doorway or between chairs as shown. Starting with the first letter of the title, push long pins through from the back so they go through the track perforations and hold the film in place. The title must, of course, be upside down.

Wrap several layers of adhesive tape around a pencil so the reel fits on it tightly and can be turned from the back. Arrange the lighting to cast shadows and thus give thickness to the letters. Number the pins on the back of the cardboard so your assistant knows in what order to pull them. Shoot the title long enough to be read, then start removing the pins and winding the film onto the reel.

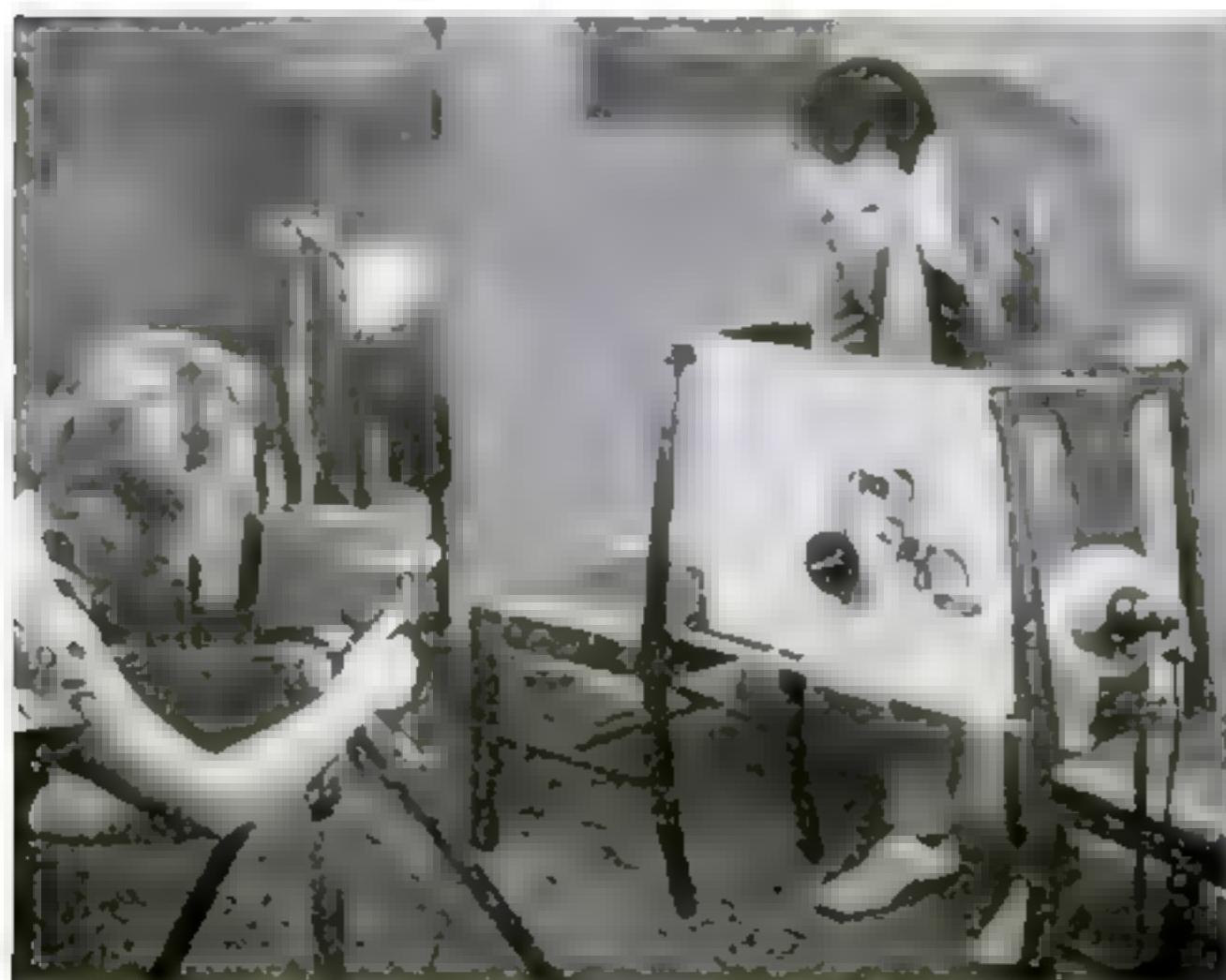
Photographs, magazine illustrations, and even pieces of wall paper often provide appropriate backgrounds for titles. Sometimes an exceptional effect can be obtained by using an enlargement of the first frame of the scene. The audience then sees a title against an attractive background which suddenly comes to life when the words disappear. Lighting of photographs

must be done very carefully if they are to look realistic.

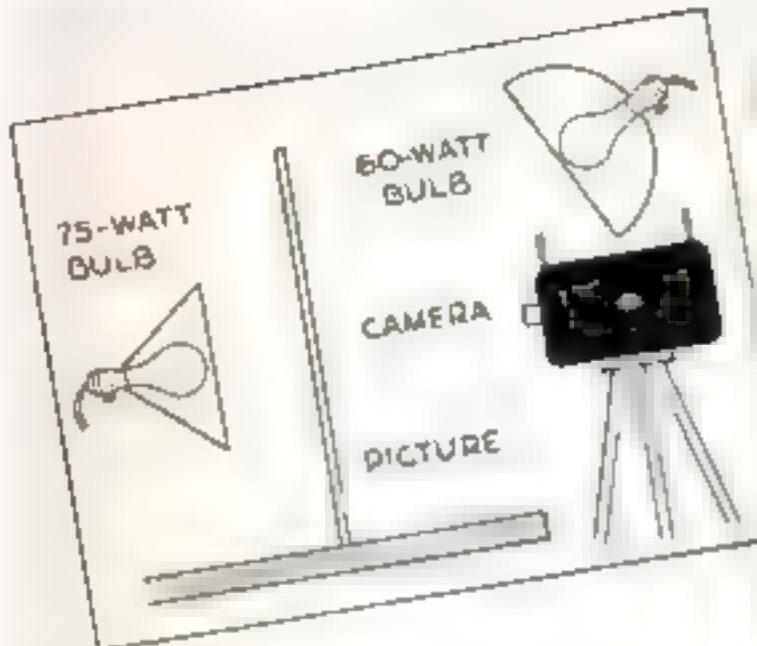
A "double-exposure" title can be obtained by printing (or typewriting) the wording on the back of a photograph made on single-weight paper. Illuminate the title from the



With this set-up, the picture is photographed; then a title printed on glass is swung into position. The words will be distorted until the glass is vertical. Right, action can be implied by a clever arrangement of the letters. Here are three illustrations.



At left, as the film is wound on the reel, pins holding the letters in place on the cardboard are pulled from the rear



Arrangement for a "double-exposure" title. Printing is on back of picture. As the back light is brought closer to the picture, the latter becomes visible.



front and start the camera; then gradually bring a brighter light up in back of the title so the picture shows through. With ordinary panchromatic film and an exposure of f/3.5, a 60-watt bulb in front and a 75-watt bulb in back of the picture should be sufficient. You can cut down the diaphragm opening by using photofloods. If you want to use an enlargement of the first frame of the scene as a background, the picture must be printed backwards.

The action in the scene to follow a title can often be implied by a clever arrangement of the letters. Several examples are shown.

If you letter the title on glass, actual scenes may be used for the backgrounds. First focus on the title, then gradually bring

the background into focus. Remove the glass and continue the scene. Another idea is to start photographing a picture, then swing a glass with the title on it up into position over the picture.

The stop-action technique has many applications. With this method, a single frame is exposed (the camera is set at half speed and the button tapped quickly), then a slight change is made in the scene, a second frame exposed, another slight change made, and so on. Toys can be made to move about, and people appear or disappear mysteriously. If this is done carefully, smooth action will result. One movie amateur made a very amusing film on animals. The titles were written on a blackboard, and toys "pranced" about in front of each title.

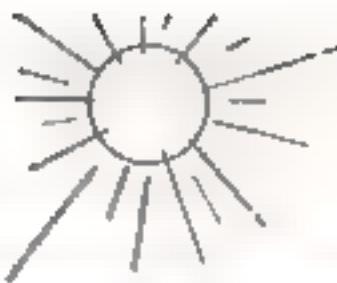
## FERROTYPE HINTS

Stale hypo baths, containing exhausted hardening solution, cause much of the annoyance arising from prints sticking to the ferrotype plates. . . . Do not use heat to hasten drying of prints on black enameled plates. . . . A small piece of beeswax or paraffin, dissolved in a few ounces of gasoline, is a cheap but good polishing solution. Apply with a small cloth, let dry to a matte surface, then polish with a clean, soft cloth. . . . Wrinkled prints, caused by the wet prints pushing ahead of the roller, may be avoided by placing a heavy blotting paper over the prints and holding it firmly while rolling. . . . If short of ferrotype plates or time, dry the extra prints face down on a towel after washing, then resoak and ferrotype them later at your convenience. . . . If prints are soaked for about five minutes in a ten-percent solution of glycerin, it will give them a more pliable "feel" and also reduce sticking and curling.

## [ PHOTOGRAPHY ]



OUTDOORS  
IN SUNLIGHT



*...and it's hard to  
choose between them*

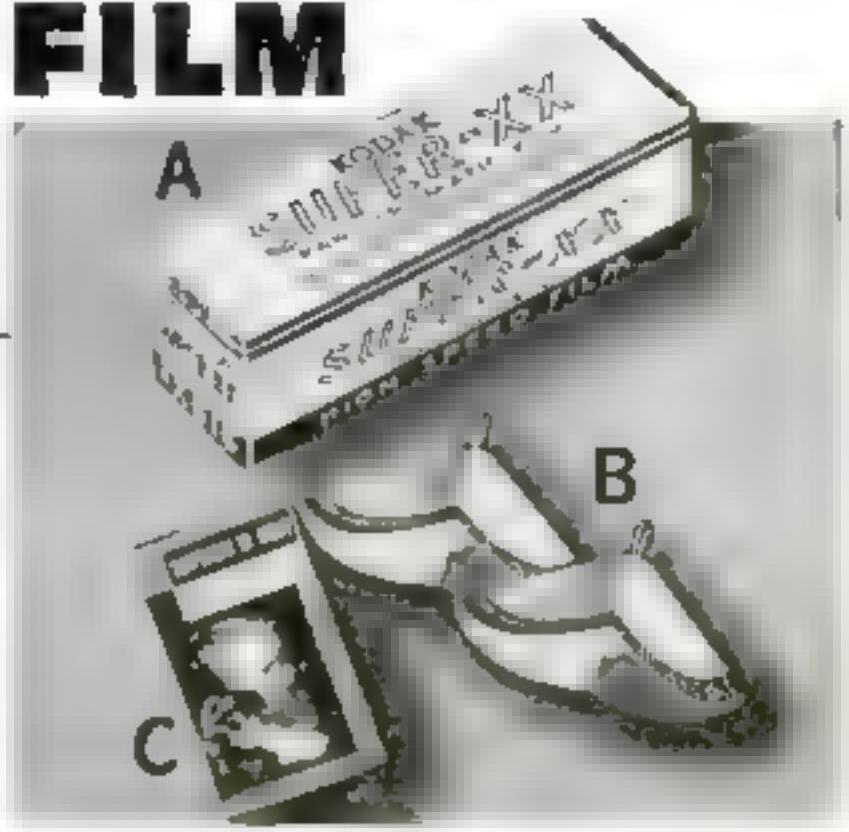
INDOORS  
AT NIGHT

**B**ECAUSE Kodak Super-XX Film is about four times as fast as ordinary film, it makes even a beginner and a \$1 Baby Brownie a capable team for pictures at night. Getting excellent snapshots, under Photosfloods, indoors after dark is a matter of using the right film. Be sure to load with Kodak Super-XX Film. You can then, from the very first, count on snapshots at night that are just as good as those you've been getting outdoors in the sun. Any camera will do, just as long as it takes Kodak Super-XX Film.

## NIGHT SNAPSHOTS

*simple as ABC with*

# KODAK SUPER-XX FILM



**A**...Load your present camera with Kodak Super-XX Film

**B**...Use a couple of inexpensive Mazda Photosflood lamps in Kodak Handy Reflectors

**C**...Follow the few simple directions in the FREE Booklet

A few minutes with this helpful booklet and you're headed for splendid nighttime snapshots. Photos, diagrams, easy-to-understand directions. At your dealer's  
...Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y.

# YOU NEVER SEE HIM—BUT SKILL FLIES WITH



THE ARMCHAIR above is his cockpit—but Bill Miller flies as many as 100 planes a day. North, south, east, and west from New York's LaGuardia Field (air view right) his radio control-room directs the flying course of America's giant flagships.

Flier, navigator, engineer, traffic executive all in one—yes, flight superintendent Bill

Miller is a man with the extras—a man who gets the smoking extras, too...in Camels.

For Camel's costlier tobaccos and slower way of burning give you more than mildness—they give you extra mildness and coolness with a flavor that holds its appeal right through the last extra puff. Camels also give you extra smoking per pack (see right).

GET THE "EXTRAS"—WITH SLOWER-BURNING

# CAMELS

THE CIGARETTE OF

# HIS EXTRA YOU EVERY MILE!

WILLIAM H. MILLER—Flight Supt., American Airlines



In recent laboratory tests, CAMELS burned 25% slower than the average of the 15 other of the largest-selling brands tested—slower than any of them. That means, on the average, a smoking plus equal to

**5 EXTRA SMOKES  
PER PACK!**



**COSTLIER TOBACCO**

DECEMBER, 1940

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY when writing to advertisers.

**When you've got to get there—depend on**

# "PRESTONE" Anti-freeze

TRADE-MARK



**Fire Departments use "Prestone" brand anti-freeze because it will not fail. It has proved itself in more cars than any other brand of winter protection ever made!**

**Ambulances and doctors' cars** "get there" with "Prestone" anti-freeze... the winter protection that banishes freeze-up, boil away, foaming, fumes, rust and corrosion. One shot lasts all winter!

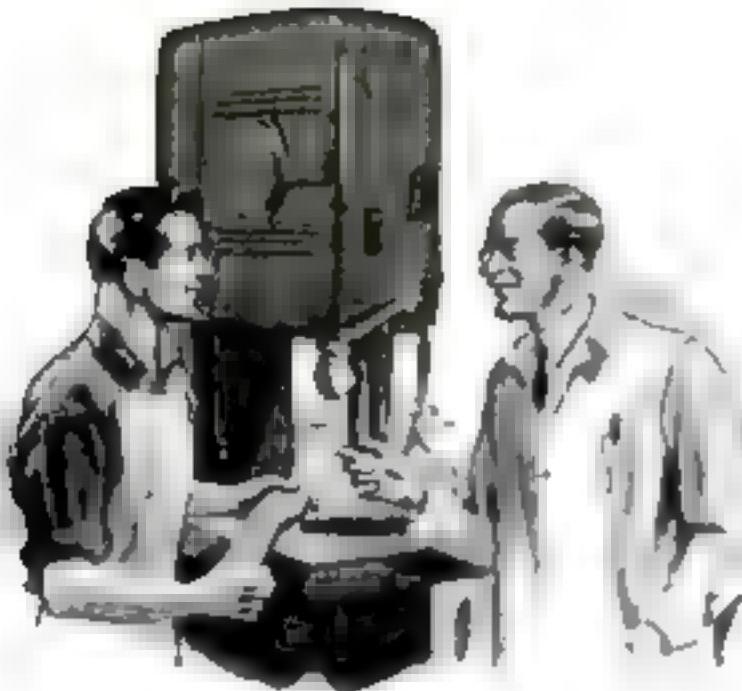


**Police Departments** rely on "Prestone" anti-freeze. So do the armed forces of the United States Government. "Prestone" anti-freeze is made to an exclusive formula.

**GUARANTEED IN WRITING.** See your dealer.  
The words "Prestone" and "Kreerendy" are registered trade-marks of National Carbon Company, Inc.



**"YOU'RE SAFE AND YOU KNOW IT"**



## Old Bill says . . .

A RECENT TEST given six toolmakers to determine the exact size of a commercial gauge in ten-thousandths, with all men using the same micrometer, resulted in six different dimensions. Precision without skill is going to be one of industry's problems for some time.

Some means to filter the compound is imperative to meet today's cylindrical grinding requirements. It is the only way to avoid those lines which, although quite invisible to the naked eye, detract from the perfection of the finish.

If I were forced to decide on a certain construction of die set, among the various designs, I should select one with two leader pins placed diagonally.

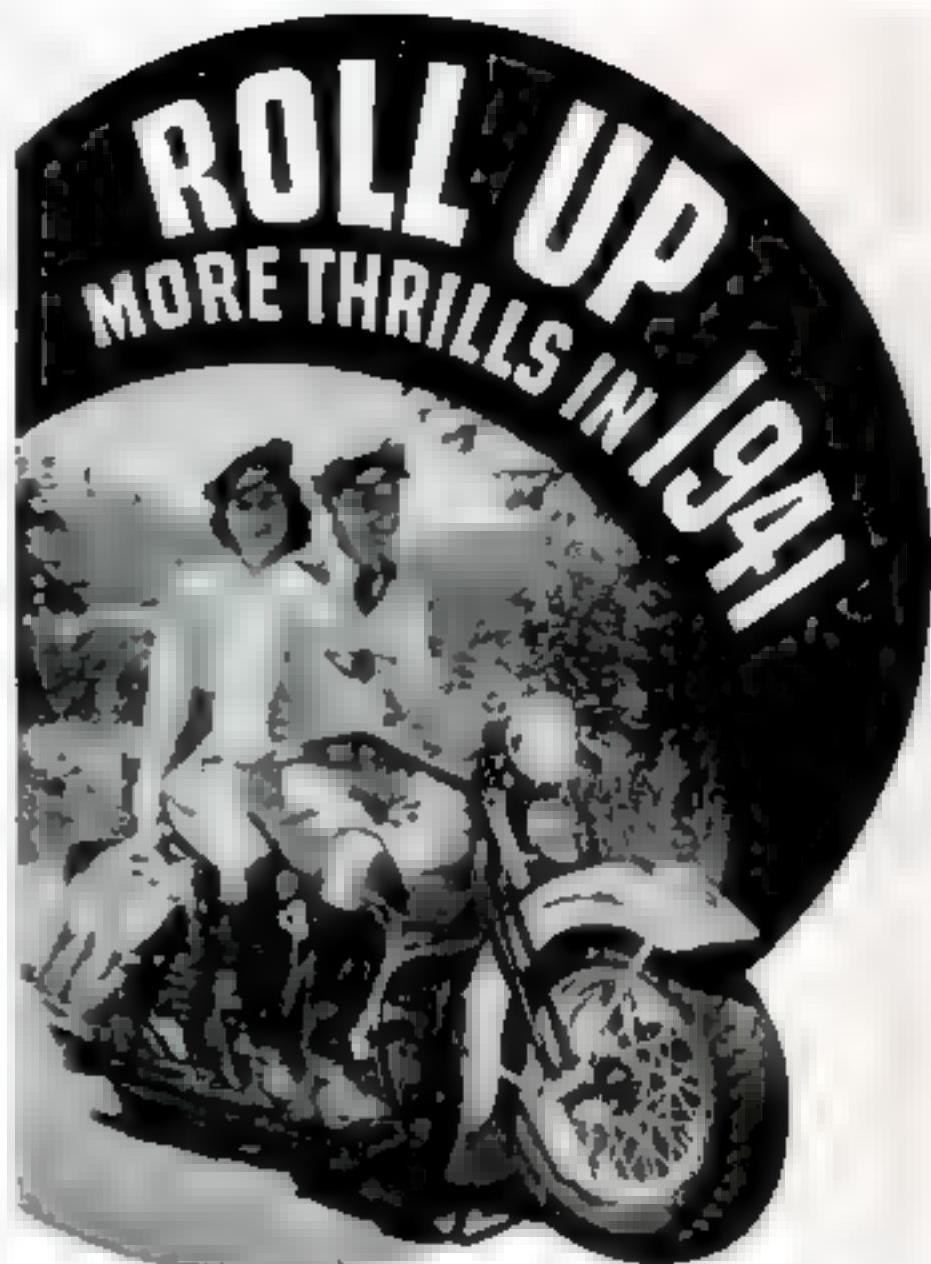
Since spot-welding is so commonly employed and the necessary equipment is now so reasonable in cost, why not use more cheap steels for shanks of end mills, counterbores, reamers, and the like?

It is modern practice to bevel the end of a plug gauge and grind a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " width 0.001" under size. This is a safety measure for both gauge and operator.

The proper metal-cutting band saw is a good, modern machine will cut 1" thick tool steel, cold-rolled, and cast iron at the rate of 1",  $1\frac{1}{4}$ ", and  $3\frac{1}{4}$ " per minute, respectively.

Two bench-type, automatic-feed threading machines, side by side, prove profitable for identical thread production or when a part involves two different pitches, or a left- and a right-hand thread. The operator need take but one step to load one machine while the other cuts.

The latest technique in threading rough alloy steels with chasers, generally speaking, is a 10-deg. chamfer angle, 10 percent more face grind than formerly used, together with the highest quality lubricant, and the highest speed that will not generate heat.



\* Motorcycling opens up a whole new world of fun and excitement for you. And a 1941 Harley-Davidson will make your dreams of thrills and adventure really come true! Glorious zooming power and rugged dependability to take you any place you want to go — anytime. Yes, and plenty of good times with other riders on club runs and gypsy tours, at races, hillclimbs and other exciting events. See your Harley-Davidson dealer — get the thrilling story of motorcycling, the world's greatest outdoor sport, and ask about his Easy Pay Plans. Mail coupon NOW!



FREE



**CHARLEY-DAVIDSON**  
WORLD'S Champion MOTORCYCLE

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO.  
Dept. PS, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Send FREE copy of big 24-page "Enthusiast" magazine filled with thrilling motorcycle pictures and stories. Also literature on the 1941 Harley-Davidsons. Stamp is enclosed for mailing cost.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

## SHORT CUTS FOR THE HOME CRAFTSMAN



### How to give a good rub down!

• Fine abrasive powder, mixed with water or oil, can be used to rub down final coats of enamel, lacquer or other material, to produce an even texture or special effect. This is only one of the many polishing operations you can do by mixing a little Carborundum Brand Silicon Carbide or Aloxite Brand Aluminum Oxide Powder with water or oil, and rubbing the work with it.

The illustration shows how to rub down a sprayed lacquer surface. Use a cloth or felt pad and reduce the pressure towards the end of the finishing operation. Then polish with a woolen cloth. This produces a fine satiny gloss. Many more helpful hints are given in the booklet offered below.

Ask your hardware dealer or mill supply house to show you the complete line of Carborundum-made coated abrasives; sharpening stones, grinding wheels and other abrasive products for the home craftsman. Send 10¢, coin or stamps, for souvenir sharpening stone and valuable illustrated manual on how abrasive products can save time and help you do better work.

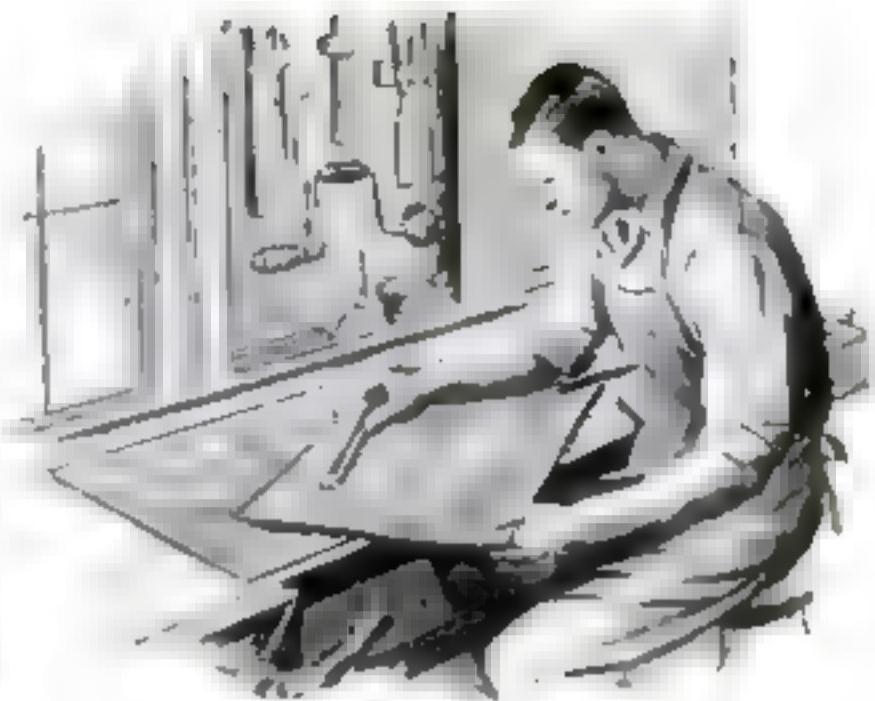


Write Dept. 2120

**THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY**  
111 E. 42nd St., N.Y.C.

Niagara Falls, N. Y.

[Carborundum and Aloxite are registered trade-marks of  
and indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company.]



## Blueprints

### Solve Your Gift Problems

GIFTS you make in your home workshop are always prized a great deal more than those bought at a store. Whether you want to construct furniture, toys, models, photographic equipment, or novelties, our plans will help you. The blueprints themselves make excellent gifts for men and boys who like to make things, and those marked with an asterisk (\*) in the list below are particularly well suited for this purpose. Approximately seventy-five suggestions are given. Our complete blueprint list will be sent free upon receipt of a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

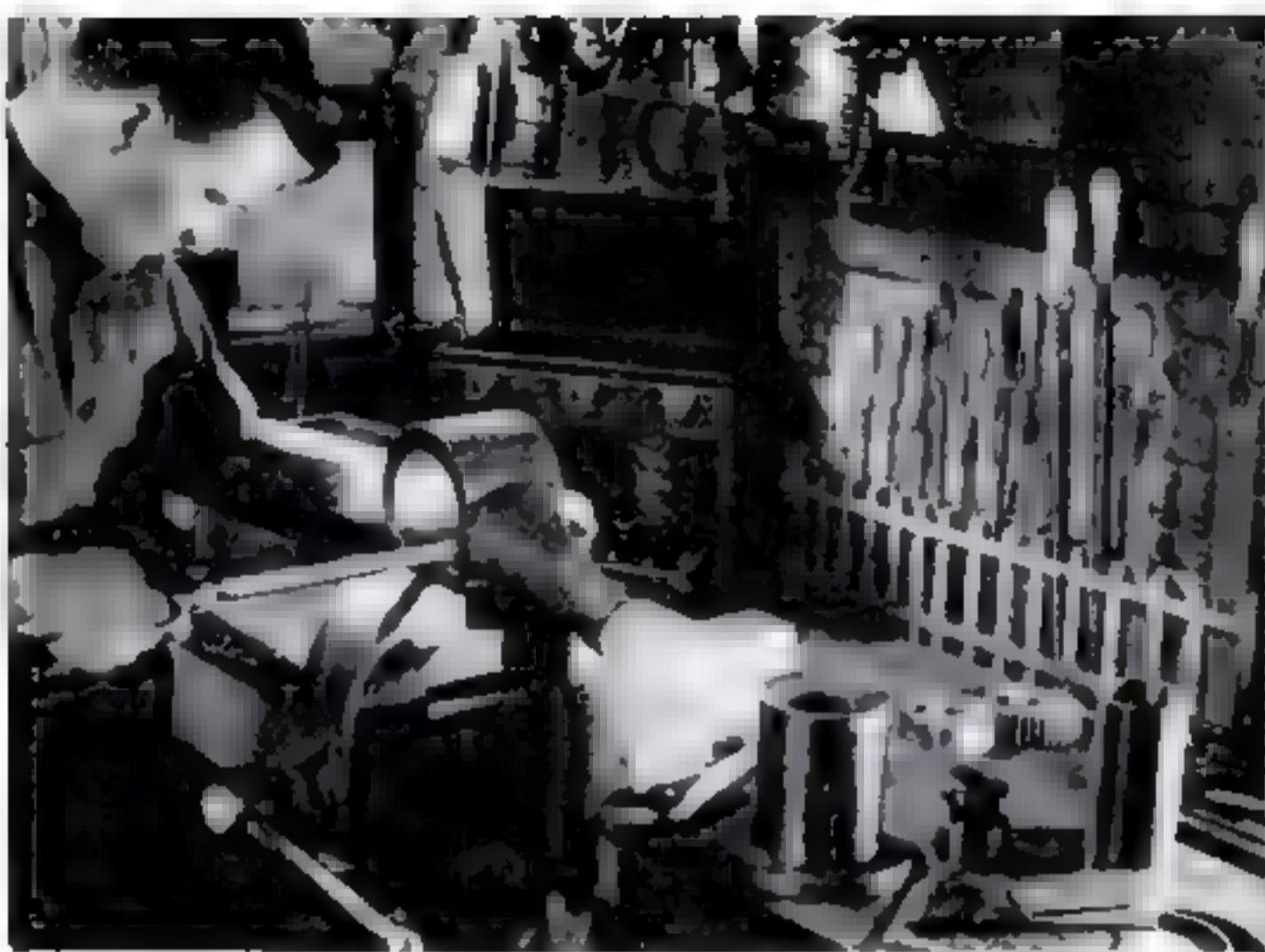
### GIFTS FOR MEN

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| *Cabin Cruiser 17' long weighs 750 lb. for use with inboard or outboard motor from 2 to 10 h.p., 256-357-358-359-R | \$1.50 |
| *Clipper Ship Model GREAT REPUBLIC, 31 1/4" hull, 272-273-274 R  | 1.25   |
| *Family Runabout, 13' 5 1/4" long, weighs 275 lb., for outboards from 1 to 60 h.p., 378-379-380-R                  | 1.50   |
| Folding Duck Boat, 13' long, 170-R   | .50    |
| Magazine Rack and Wooden Wastebasket, 296A   | .25    |
| *Racing Sailboat BLACKCAT, 13' 4" long, weighs 250 lb., Marconi rigged, 321-322-323-R                              | 1.00   |
| Handpaper Cabinet, Sawhorse, Hand-Screw Rack, Tool Rack and Machinist's Hand Vice, 368A                            | .25    |
| Smoking Cabinet, 2   | .25    |
| Special Bookcase for copies of Popular Science Monthly, 353A   | .25    |
| *U. S. Battleship TEXAS, 3' long, 197-198-199-200  | 1.00   |
| Utility Rowboat, 13' long, 224-R   | .50    |

### GIFTS FOR WOMEN

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Combination Magazine Rack and Foot Rest, Paper Napkin Holder and Key Rack, 264A                        | .25 |
| End Table, American Empire 241A  | .25 |
| Gate-Leg Table, 24   | .25 |
| Kitchen Table Cabinet, 27  | .25 |
| Melba Toast Slicer, Plywood Refreshment Tray, Memo-Pad Picture Frame, and Copper Flowerpot Stand, 392A | .25 |
| Mirror Frame, 246A   | .25 |
| Modern Bedside Cabinet; has automatic light in top drawer, 388A  | .25 |
| Modernistic Folding Screens, 91  | .25 |
| Mosaic Serving Tray, 297A  | .25 |
| Queen Anne Dressing Table, Stool, and Mirror, 295A   | .75 |
| Sewing Cabinets, Priscilla and Modern, 31  | .25 |

(Continued on page 222)

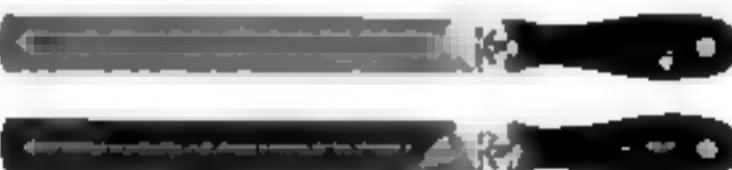


**A mechanic is known by the tools he uses**

WOULD you be proud, or embarrassed, to show a prospective employer your private workshop or work-bench — where you "experiment," build models, "gadgets," practical devices, keep household equipment in repair . . . where you add to your mechanical training toward greater earnings? • Begin with your files. Are they cheap, little-known brands? Are they battered and worn? Nicholson and Black Diamond Files are the pride of skilled mechanics. Their superior performance far outweighs their small extra cost. • Nicholson — largest file manufacturer in the world — makes more than 3000 kinds, sizes and cuts of files, including many special-purpose files — such as Die-makers, Aluminum, Die-cast, Brass, Foundry, Long Angle Lathe, and Stainless Steel. Good hardware and mill-supply dealers carry a practical variety.



THESE  
USEFUL  
FILES



are now being widely featured by hardware dealers. **Left—SLIM TAPER SAW FILES** (triangular) for hand-saw sharpening and many other uses. **Above—IT BODY FILE**—two files in one! Single-cut on one side; double-cut on the other. For both smooth and rough filing jobs. Rounded flat hung-up handle. Both Cellophane-wrapped. Both these items obtainable in either Nicholson or Black Diamond brand.

# NICHOLSON FILES FOR EVERY PURPOSE



MICHAELSON FILM CO.

NICHOLSON & CO.  
12 Astor St., Providence, R. I.

Send free book, "A File for Every Purpose."

Name \_\_\_\_\_

### *Address*



SEND FOR THIS  
INTERESTING  
BOOK—FREE



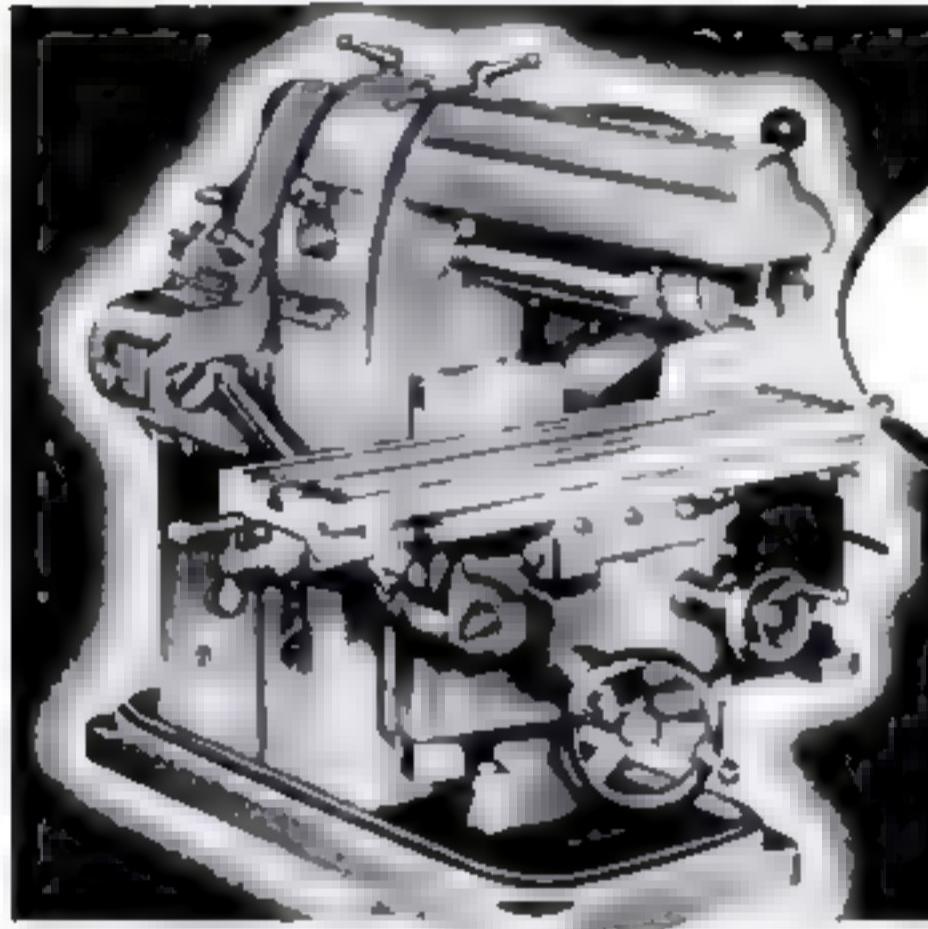
# NEWS FOR YOU FROM *atlas*!

For the First Time!

## A Popular Priced PRECISION MILLING MACHINE

\$175<sup>00</sup> and up less motor

Shown is Model MF with Change-O-Matic Feed.  
Simply turning knob gives choice of four feeds.



### Joins These Other *atlas* TOOLS

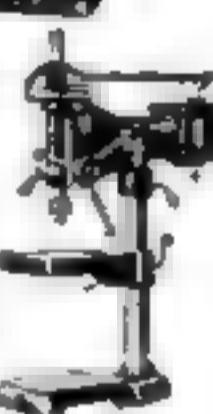
10" LATHES



Acclaimed everywhere for accuracy, versatility, and sensible low prices. Start at \$99.75 less motor.

#### DRILL PRESSES

Floating drive spindle design with SKF bearings. 4 sizes, 4 prices from \$17.25 to \$44.75 less motor.



7" SHAPER



All the precision and power of larger machines built down to scale for work within 7" stroke. \$245 less motor.

IT'S the biggest news of the season! For the first time in machine tool history you can buy a compact, precision bench Milling Machine as low as \$175! Modelmakers, inventors, experimental shops, and all types of metal working shops will find many uses for this rugged, accurate, efficient machine.

It handles the full range of milling work from slabbing and facing cuts to end milling, keyway cutting, finishing, and layout work. Table working surface is 4½" x 18", longitudinal travel 12" (manual or 10' (with "Change-O-Matic" feed), cross travel 3½", vertical travel 6". Timken tapered roller bearings give you 12 spindle speeds between 54 and 3225 RPM. Overall dimensions 25½" x 32 1/2" x 22" high. Operates from 1/3 HP 1740 RPM motor.

These are just the highlights. For full details see your Atlas dealer and send the coupon to reserve your 1941 Atlas Catalog.

**ATLAS PRESS CO.** 1255 N. PITCHER ST., KALAMAZOO, MICH.

CHICAGO  
35 E Wacker  
at Wabash  
NEW YORK  
130 W 42nd St.  
PHILADELPHIA  
113 N. Third St.

MAIL  
COUPON  
TODAY!

ATLAS PRESS CO., 1255 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.  
Please put my name down to receive your new 1941 Catalog on

- New Milling Machine  
 Drill Presses  
 Arbor Presses

- 10" Metal Lathes  
 6" Metal Lathes  
 7" Metal Shaper

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

# HOW TO DO AUTO REPAIRING

By FACTORY Methods

Based on  
Official  
FACTORY  
Books  
Covering  
ALL Cars  
1935-1941  
Inclusive



Regardless of the car you want to repair, MoToR's new Shop Manual will show you the factory-correct way to do the job! Gives official manufacturers' data needed by every mechanic for overhauling or adjusting every American automobile made since 1931. Used daily by thousands of repair shops, students and men who like to "fix their own."

500 BIG 8 1/4 x 11 PAGES — 500

PHOTOS, DRAWINGS, CHARTS, TABLES

— Give Nearly 200,000 Vital Facts On:

Engine overhaul — Electric system — Fuel system — Cooling system — Clutch — Transmissions — Universals — Rear End — Wheels — Brakes — Front End — Shock absorbers — Steering — Ignition timing — Lubrication — Valve adjustments — Engine specifications and characteristics — Generators — Starting motors — Starter controls — Carburetor adjustment — Automobile chassis — Gasoline gauges — Oil Meters — Cylinder head cleaning — Camshaft pointers — Clutch boosters — Headlamp adjustment — Brake boosters — Wheel alignment — and hundreds of other detailed subjects.

PRICE ONLY \$3  
Your Money Back  
If not Satisfied

ORDER C.O.D. NOW!

McGraw-Hill Book Department, Room 2640, 573 Madison Ave., New York

Please rush me copy of McGraw-Hill's 1941 Factory Shop Manual. I will pay postage \$3 plus a few cents delivery charge, but it is understood that if book does not satisfy me I may return it within 7 days and in its original condition and have the \$3 postage price refunded immediately.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_

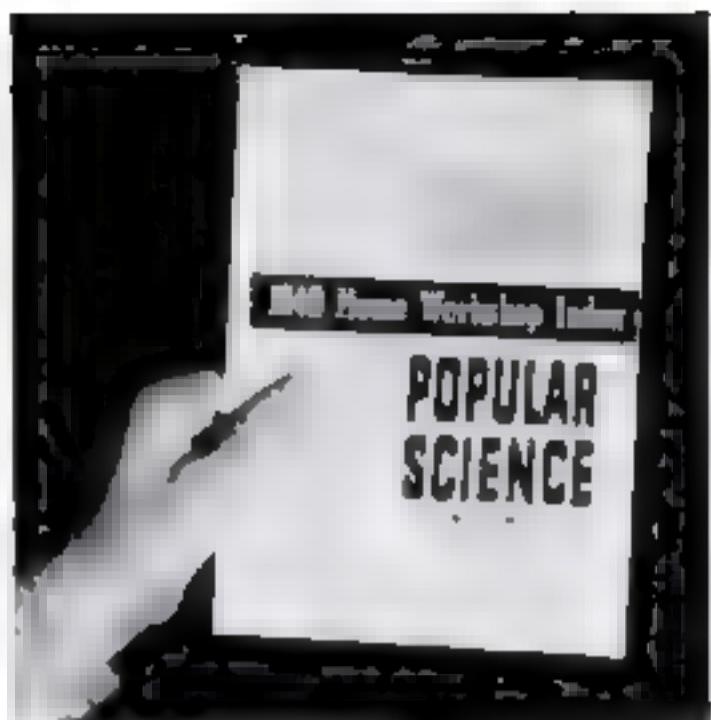
## NEWEST-MOST IMPROVED-MOST ADVANCED 10" TILTING ARBOR SAW



The Duro 10-inch Tilting Arbor Saw is the product of research and exhaustive tests covering all known types of saw construction. Its outstanding features include 46" x 30" working surface, chute that guides saw dust past the working parts, built-in compartment for extra saw blades, Deluxe Mitre Gauge, heavy rip fence, that locks at both front and rear, — saw guard, splitter and anti-kick-back and it is designed to use any standard type motor.

The new 1941 catalog describes this saw and the full line of new Duro Tools. Write for your free copy.

DURO METAL PRODUCTS CO.  
DEPT. NH12 2649 N. KILDARE AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.



## Now Ready!

THE 1940 Home Workshop Index lists every item that has appeared in this department in all twelve issues of this year, including the present one. It forms a ready-reference key to approximately 900 closely packed pages of information on the use of tools and materials, home repairs, new shop ideas, painting, radio sets, automobiles, boat building, chemistry, microscopy, astronomy, and other service material.

Get a copy of the Index at once, and you will save yourself hours of searching through old magazines for information to help you in your work. You need not fill out a coupon or write a letter. Merely address Popular Science Home Workshop Index, 333 Fourth Avenue, New York, and inclose 10 cents together with a legal-size (No. 10) return envelope addressed to yourself. There are still a few copies of the 1939 Index available, so please send 20 cents if you wish the Indexes for both years.

## Layer of Paraffin Keeps Air from Left-over Paint

TO SAVE a small quantity of left-over paint or enamel for future use, transfer it to a jar, tumbler, or ordinary tin can from which the top has been smoothly removed, and pour a thin layer of melted paraffin over the surface. Let the jar or can stand undisturbed until the paraffin cools. No air will penetrate the paraffin covering, even if it is only  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, and the paint will keep perfectly.

The paraffin can be removed by gently warming the side of the jar or can under hot water and lifting out the disk of paraffin with a nail or pointed stick.—H. T.

**DON'T LET WINTER STAB YOUR POCKETBOOK!**



**Play Safe with PRESTONE™ ANTI-FREEZE!**

**NO FREEZING • NO FUMES • NO BOIL AWAY**

**NO RUST • NO FOAMING • NO CORROSION**

One shot of "Prestone" brand anti-freeze lasts all winter. It's made to an exclusive formula. GUARANTEED IN WRITING. See your dealer.

The words "Prestone" and "Eveready" are registered trade-marks of National Carbon Company, Inc.

\$**2.95**  
PER  
GALLON



**"THERE'S NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT"**

# FREE to CASCO USERS ..the first Project Service by FAMOUS DESIGNERS



**★ GILBERT ROHDE,** noted industrial designer whose successful "modern group" of 8 associated living room pieces is continued.



24 original projects to build in your own home workshop



**★ RUSSEL WRIGHT,** specialist in design for the American home, creates, for Casco, new projects in the modern

**★ HERMAN HJORTH,** well-known author of woodworking books. His new "traditional" projects are authentic.

**STOP** wasting good workmanship on poor design. Build professionally planned projects!

Casco Projects are sponsored by Casco Powdered Casein Glue, the standard for heavy-duty wood gluing. 10¢ to 65¢ at Hardware, Paint and Lumber Dealers'.



## SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK

16 pages. Illustrates all the 1941 Casco Projects. Tells how to get free working plans through each purchase of a 25¢, or larger, can of Casco Glue. Includes other helpful home workshop information.

CASEIN COMPANY OF AMERICA, Dept. PS-1240  
350 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.

Send me a copy of the new, free "CASCO PROJECTS" by return mail.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

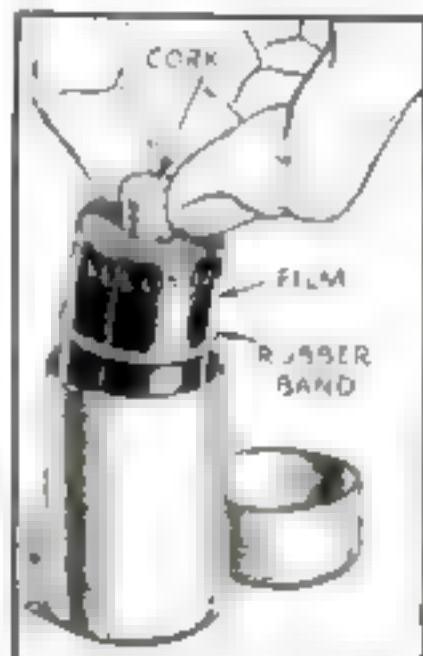
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Save 2¢... stick coupon on penny post card.



## How to Wipe Wet Negatives Without Scratching Them

ALTHOUGH cotton is often used for removing excess water from negatives, swabbing them with tufts of cotton held in the fingers may cause scratches on the soft emulsion. A better method is to wind the cotton around a tapered dowel, as shown. The wet cotton adheres to the stick.



## Film Handle

MINIATURE 35-mm. double-frame film may be stored conveniently in the original cans without danger of finger marking or scratching if it is first rolled around a cork and secured with a rubber band. The cork serves as a handle.

## Unbreakable Stirring Rods

Rods for stirring and crushing photographic and other chemicals can be made from ordinary five-cent plastic penholders. Cut a short piece from the large end of each in order to remove the portion that is drilled out. These stirring rods will not break and are not affected by the chemicals.



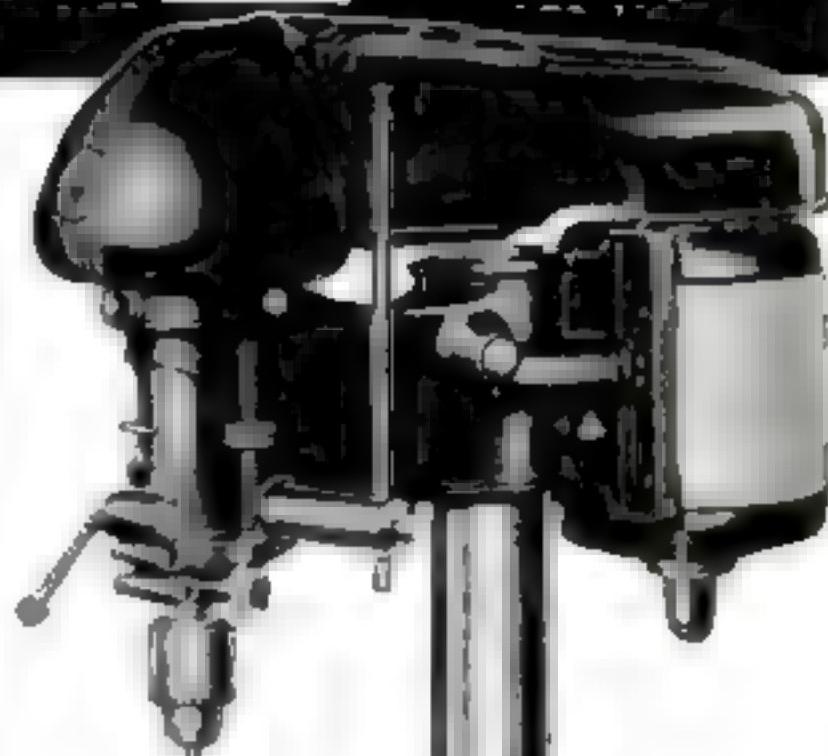
# New Drill Press IS COMPLETE SHOP IN ONE TOOL!

New 14" Delta Drill Press is six tools in one—Performs Efficiently: Wood and Metal Drilling, Sanding, Routing, Mortising and Grinding.

Every workshop can use this new versatile Delta Drill Press. It takes drills up to  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter; also takes all standard wood bits with  $\frac{3}{4}$ " shanks; and can be used for boring holes up to 2" with standard multi-spur bits. With proper Delta attachments, this drill press becomes an efficient mortising machine, making square end mortises  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide of any length—also sander, grinder and router. Thousands of craftsmen say it is the most useful tool in their shop.

## HAS MANY EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

Here is the only drill press that because of exclusive patents gives you the combination of BOTH Self-Aligning Drive and Free Floating Spindle that guarantees accurate alignment. Other features include: "Sealed-for-Life" Ball Bearings that require no lubrication for the life of the bearing; Graduated Quill; Adjustable Depth Pointer; Tilting Table with Index Pin and many others. For the complete story, specifications and low prices, see the latest Delta catalog.



### SEND FOR CATALOG

of Delta "Quality" wood and metal working tools. (Also send for Project Book No. 7 crammed with new projects, including working drawings, photographs and full instructions.)



DETA MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
600-634 E. Vienna Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Gentlemen: Send me the latest Delta Catalog listing the complete line of Delta Lathes, Circular Saws, Band Saws, Jointers, Scroll Saws, Shapers, Sanders, and Drill Presses.

I enclose 10c (stamp or coin) for which please send me the new Delta Project Book No. 7.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Check here if you are a Delta user now. (Dept. B1340)

## INSIDE SECRETS OF DELTA QUALITY "Dynamic Balancing"

To insure true running of revolving parts, such as on pulleys and wheels, Delta uses a special operation known as "Dynamic Balancing."

Many machine tools have these parts "Statically Balanced," a method by which the part is mounted upon a shaft and then placed between two horizontal parallel knife edge supports so that the heavy part of the pulley will naturally swing to the bottom. The "heavy" part of the pulley is thus found and by means of a drill the excess metal is removed so that the pulley is better balanced.

"Static Balancing" is not good enough for Delta tools because it does not balance accurately enough. "Dynamic Balancing," done with special delicate electrical apparatus, locates and corrects all heavy spots—so that the revolving part is in perfect balance.

Therefore, only in Delta machines are you assured of absolutely true-running, vibrationless operation which means life-long accuracy for you.

This is another exclusive Delta feature—an extra, costly operation which is done for you—a feature impossible to see with the eye but one which assures you satisfactory operation when you buy Delta machines.



## Pinhole Iris

PHTOOGRAHPS of extraordinary depth of focus can be obtained by inserting a pinhole iris between the front and rear elements of certain types of camera lenses. The sculptured figure ornament in the upper right-hand corner of the accompanying night scene was about two feet from the camera, yet it is as sharply defined as the distant buildings and lights in uptown Manhattan.

To prepare the camera, the rear element of the lens was unscrewed, a disk of black paper was cut out the same size, and the center was pierced with a fine needle. The



New York night scene taken through a pinhole iris used with a Zeiss Tessar Anastigmat lens; 15 minutes on Super-XX film

disk was dropped into the lens barrel and held flat by replacing the lens element. This, in effect, provided a new diaphragm stop equivalent to f/531. The lens used was a Zeiss Tessar Anastigmat, f/4.5.



## TAPE PROTECTS FIGURES ON A DARKROOM SCALE

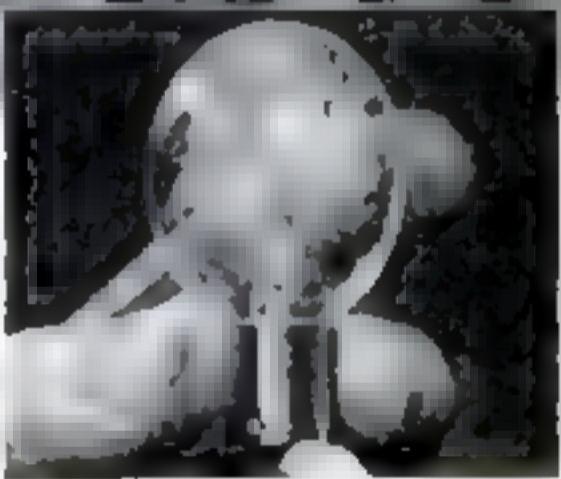
AFTER a darkroom scale has been in use for a time, the division marks and figures engraved on the beam are likely to become indistinct because of unavoidable corrosion caused by some of the chemicals used. This can be prevented by covering the face of the beam with a strip of transparent cellulose tape, which will not interfere with the movement of the sliding weight. If the tape becomes worn, it may be replaced with a new piece.—K. M.



*Flash 'em*

## with G-E MAZDA Midgets ... for crisp, clear snaps of precious scenes

• Thanksgiving, birthdays and many other occasions cry for snapshots! Flash them . . . before they can get away . . . with Midget G-E MAZDA Photoflash Lamp No. 5. No larger than a golf ball, G-E No. 5 is grand in the new low-cost synchronized flash cameras. It's sensational in new "directed flash" reflectors for synchronizers. Plenty of light is available so you can stop down for extra detail and depth. And when it comes to convenience, G-E No. 5 is a wow! You can put up to 30 in one suit-coat pocket. There is no need to be out of bulbs when that "prize" moment comes along. Get a supply of G-E MAZDA Mighty Midgets now, so you'll be ready for these shots that come but once a year!



NOW ONLY

**13¢**  
EACH

Ask your dealer about  
new quantity prices

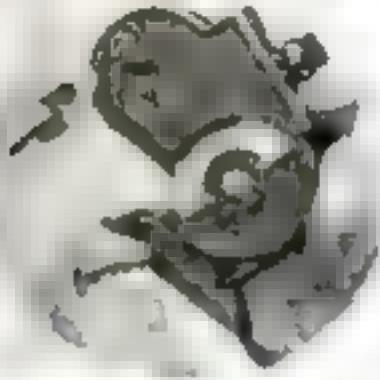
**Movie makers:** G-E MAZDA Photoflood lamps are just what you need for sparkling indoor scenes in black-and-white or color. New low prices . . . G-E No. 1, 15c . . . G-E No. 2, 30c

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**  
**MAZDA PHOTOFLASH LAMPS**

# There's **ALWAYS** Fun with a FILMO



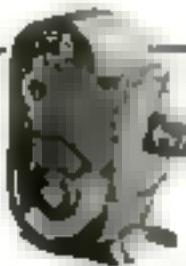
Movie Opportunity  
No. 414



Don't envy the family with a Filmo—BE ONE! Filmo fun never "runs out"—never grows old. There is always something happening of which you want a moving picture—and you'll be proud to show the fine movies you make with a Filmo.

With the palm-size Filmo S, it's easy and inexpensive to take fine movies. Just press the button, and what you see, you get, in black-and-white or full, natural color—even in slow motion! Newsreel-length scenes cost no more than snapshots.

Precision-built by the makers of Hollywood's professional movie equipment, Filmo S is a basic camera that meets present and future needs. See it at your dealer's. Start now on the most intriguing of hobbies. Bell & Howell Company, Chicago; New York; Hollywood; London. Established 1907.



**\$49.50**

Or best to \$140

Only a Filmo S Offers All These Features . . .

- A lifetime guarantee!
- "Drop-in" threading . . . no sprockets.
- Built-in mechanism for slow-motion and animated cartoon filming.
- Automatic sealed lubrication . . . no oiling.
- Adaptability to grow with your skill.

Makes Movies at Snapshot Cost

For those who prefer the 16 mm. movie camera, Filmo Auto Load, priced from \$115

**MAIL COUPON FOR FREE MOVIE BOOKLET**

BELL & HOWELL COMPANY  
1827 Larchmont Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Send free, 16-page booklet telling all about ( ) Filmo S mm.  
Movie Camera, ( ) new 16 mm. Filmo Auto Load.

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

City . . . . .

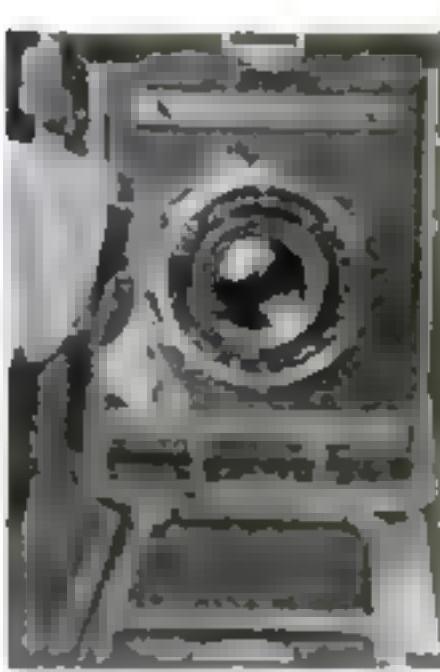
MAIL TO: BELL & HOWELL

PRECISION-MADE BY

# Bell & Howell

## Looped Wire Prevents Loss of Camera Cable Release

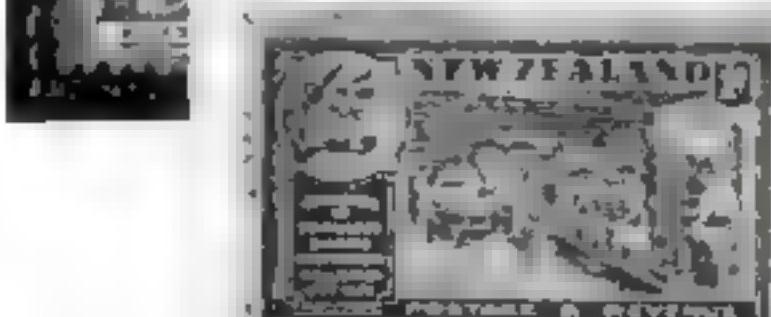
MANY a photographer has suffered the loss of a cable release. After one such experience sixty miles from the nearest camera store, I determined it would never happen again. I simply made a loop on the end of a wire large enough to fit the body



of the cable release, but too small to slide over the metal end. The wire was then passed around the barrel of the lens and attached to itself by another loop. The attachment is shown in position at the left. Any type of wire that is thin and strong may be used for this.—F. C.

## Stamps Copied Actual Size Without Use of Camera

STAMP collectors desiring actual-size reproductions of postage stamps will find the following method much easier and cheaper than photography: Cut from glossy contact printing paper a rectangle slightly larger than the stamp. Place the face of the stamp next to the glossy side of the paper and lock in a printing frame. Expose and develop in the usual way. You will have to find the correct length of exposure by experiment. Then repeat the process, using the dry paper "negative" instead of the stamp. The result is superior to a photograph in that it shows paper variety, watermarks, and thin spots.—JOSEPH F. DILLON, JR.



## WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN A MICROSCOPE THIS FREE BOOKLET TELLS YOU →



32-page booklet tells how to go about microscopy as a hobby, describes Bausch & Lomb microscope equipment for the amateur. Write for your copy. Model R Microscope, with case and 435-page book, \$21.00. Other microscopes, \$14.50 up.



Bausch & Lomb 373 Bausch St., Rochester, N. Y.

**BAUSCH & LOMB**

## 60 POWER TELESCOPE... \$2.19

VARIABLE EYEPiece 20X-40X-60X

**NEW!** Three telescopes in one. 3 different magnifications. 20 power for ultra-bright images with 40 and 60 power for extra long range (guaranteed to bring distant objects, people, animals, trees, ships, moon, stars, etc. 60 times as close).

Most powerful made for anywhere near the money. Comes to long sections. Directions included. Complete as compound 4-lens microscope. American made. Prompt shipment guaranteed. Write for postage. Only \$2.19.

BROWNSCOPE CO., Dept. 612, 57th St., New York, N. Y.



## Chemical Catalog FREE 40 Big Bargain Pages

Of Laboratory Supplies, Apparatus, Chemicals, Scientific Books, Telescopes, Microscopes, Biological Needs. Save Money! Buy direct. Send Now. It's FREE. Full of Bargains & valuable information.

J. H. WILCOX MFG. CO., Dept. 102, 24 W. 23 St., N. Y.

## 110 Volt AC ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTAL KIT

We've got three generators, one we don't, a mile arc light, a furnace, stove, heater, A.C. motor, transformer, spark coil, magnet, rays, and hundreds of experiments.

See regular 10 volt power 28-Piece Deluxe Kit and 3 Electrical Books.

Send 15¢ stamp for bargain catalog and book.

Home In Household Home & permanent branch

ELECTRICAL SALVAGE CO., Box 824-B-1 Lincoln, Neb.



\$3.99

## BUILD A MIDGET CAR OR SCOOTER

A Midget Car or Scooter outfit is an ideal Xmas gift.

WE SPECIALIZE IN WHEEL RAY ENGINEERS, ETC. If building cars, Scooters, Trucks, etc. We carry only the best at the lowest prices. Send 10¢ for parts catalog and plans for three Midget Racers, Vehicles & other vehicles. It pays to use only reliable plans and parts. We guarantee satisfaction. Build-Your-Own Devices, 336 North Parkside, Dept. PB-12, Chicago.

## ONE-MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

\$59

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.

Write for Free Catalog Hand Book and catalog of NEW DURPRO II saw MODELS

BELSAW MCH. CO., 2542X-1 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.

ONE MAN SAWMILL LOW AS

Make lumber stronger, faster, easier.

Tons Trees Into Money within Seconds

Days for Steel quickly thousands in the family 10 to 30 ft. Mechanical feed.</p



To get a new thrill out of photography, turn to color. And turn to the revolutionary new Argus Colorcamera for finest results at low camera cost. Fast f/4.5 lens color-corrected for beyond the required minimum, built-in photo-electric exposure meter, automatic shutter, speeds from 1/25 to 1/150 and T and B ensure brilliant, fully exposed color transparencies. Beautiful all-metal case, leather covered and satin chrome trimmed. Price only \$25. NEW MODEL A3—Same as Colorcamera but with extinction-type exposure meter. Same lens, shutter speeds, case, etc. Price ... \$15.

**See Them at Your Dealer**



**PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS**

Is Photography your hobby? Do you want a profitable easy business at home? Make PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS for yourself and others. You can do it in and less. The deal Photo Enlarger is AUTOMATIC. No experience required. Also COPIES any picture. \$10.00 COMPLETE. Interesting circular free.

IDEAL-X, 148 West 23 St., New York

**Re-Cor Freshman Photo Kit**

Complete outfit for taking pictures, developing film and making enlargements.

Only \$7.95

Now for the first time—the Re-Cor Photographic Kit for young amateurs, complete from camera and film to its basic equipment, developing tank, chemicals, enlarger, and all the essential aids for producing the final print. Never before in photographic history has there been offered this practical, workable assembly of expert photographic equipment at this sum, or by just price! Every item has been tested and proven set starters! What more finished pictures equal in quality with the finest and most expensive equipment? And look at all you get for the money! The complete Re-Cor Kit consists of the following: Re-Cor Camera, Re-Cor Enlarger, Tank, Spring Tank, Three 3rd Year's Agfa Photographic Film, Thermometer, Sheet of Rod 2 Tools of Agfa Photographic Film, Package of 24 sheets 2" x 2" Paper, Package of Photographic Blotting Paper, 4" Squarecut Ruler, Darkroom Lamp with red and orange filter complete with bulb, Package Fine Grain Film Developer, Package Hypo Fixing Powder, 2 M. Q. Tablets, Enlarging Paper Developer, 2 P. I. M. C. Paper, Focusing Test Strip and complete instruction book. Just imagine all this for only \$7.95. Don't delay and get it today. We will pay postage. Or C.O.D. plus few cents postage.

**RE-COR Distributors, 303 Fifth Avenue, New York City**

## Soldiers in Overalls

(Continued from page 88)

maintenance battalions or regiments attached to each field army.

The Motor Transport Service, a branch of the Quartermaster Corps, is responsible for the maintenance and repair of all the Army's motor vehicles except tanks, scout cars, and tractors used to haul artillery. That's another big task. Even our small "streamline" divisions include in their equipment 1,357 trucks, trailers, passenger cars, and motor cycles.

The job of the Motor Transport men is to get spare parts and do repair work as far forward toward the fighting line as is possible—to keep vehicles working where they are most needed and to keep them from drifting back to the base for repairs. There is a motor maintenance platoon in the headquarters or service company of each regiment. In the headquarters company of the quartermaster battalion of each division there is a light maintenance platoon, which probably soon will be increased to a company, which supplies parts and gives technical advice to the regimental platoons, but does as little mechanical work as possible. The divisional platoons are supported by light maintenance companies, which have truck shops equipped to do jobs such as welding and cutting, frame straightening, brake relining, battery charging, and valve grinding and seating. There also are maintenance companies attached to each army corps, and in war there would be a heavy maintenance company, equipped for major repairs and overhauls, with each field army.

Any soldiers or civilians who had doubts about the deadly effectiveness of mechanized war weapons lost them suddenly on the day last spring when the 2,000 tanks the Germans had massed near Sedan blasted a wide and bloody lane through the French defense lines and made it possible for the German Army to win the stupendous battle of France. That shattering, pulverizing attack by Mars' mechanical monsters brought to terrible maturity the mechanized warfare which had been born on a misty morning in 1916 when the British sent their first awkward and undependable tanks lurching over the shell-pocked Somme battlefield.

To win in the intensified lightning warfare of today an army must have fighting machines, and it must have soldier-mechanics who have been trained to keep the machines running. There aren't any soldiers who are more vitally necessary than the soldiers who wear overalls.

**3**  
sizes  
**\$5.95**  
**10.95**  
**12.50**



# SYNCRO JIG SAWS

Make Ideal

## CHRISTMAS GIFTS

Make a gift that will last indefinitely. Here is a working tool to gladden the heart of any man or youth who enjoys the thrill of useful construction. Make model boats, plaques, maps, puzzles, household novelties; any kind of scrollwork, marquetry or inlay.

For model builders, cabinet workers, sign builders, hobbyists, home furniture builders. Cut fast, with smooth edges. Electro magnetic powered, requiring no motor. Is safe, efficient, economical. Delivers 7200 cutting strokes per minute. Plugs into light socket. No rotating parts. No oiling. Accidental injury to user impossible. Handles veneer, plywood, bakelite, masonite as well as wood. Throat clearance of models 8"; 13½"; 16". Sold by your favorite dealer.

Every saw comes complete with a quantity of blades.

Tool craft jig saw plans; project kits, Cut out maps for jig saw puzzles; and many other helps for the home worker are fully described in Syncro catalog B 40. Send for it today. It's free.

*Make This Christmas A Happy One, With Syncro Gifts.*

**SYNCRO DEVICES, INC: 743 Beaubien St. Detroit, Mich.**

*Earn \$150 to \$300 Extra PROFIT Monthly with New 'Simplified' ARC WELDING*



Welder using this Hobart Generator, a used machine and chassis, and over four \$1000 to \$1500. This is a great profit. Hobart equipment makes it possible to get the best price possible. Extra profit is a simple fact because income over of \$1000 monthly per month. Only a few dollars investment less than ever done before.

The Streamline Gas Drive. The last word in arc welding design, portable, mobile and economy. Equipped with latest developments and improvements features that guarantee better quality welds and more profit. Has powerful self-starting motor and remote control. Short travel and welding becomes very easy.

**30 Days Trial**  
at our risk to prove it pays!  
Hobart & Co., Dept. P., Troy, N.Y.  
C. G. C. & Co., Inc., 1000 Broadway,  
Corporation Building, New York, N.Y.

FREE Book on Arc Welding will prove helpful in building a profitable business.

## REAL ENGINE VALUE—O.H.Q. GASOLINE ENGINE KIT ONLY \$4.95



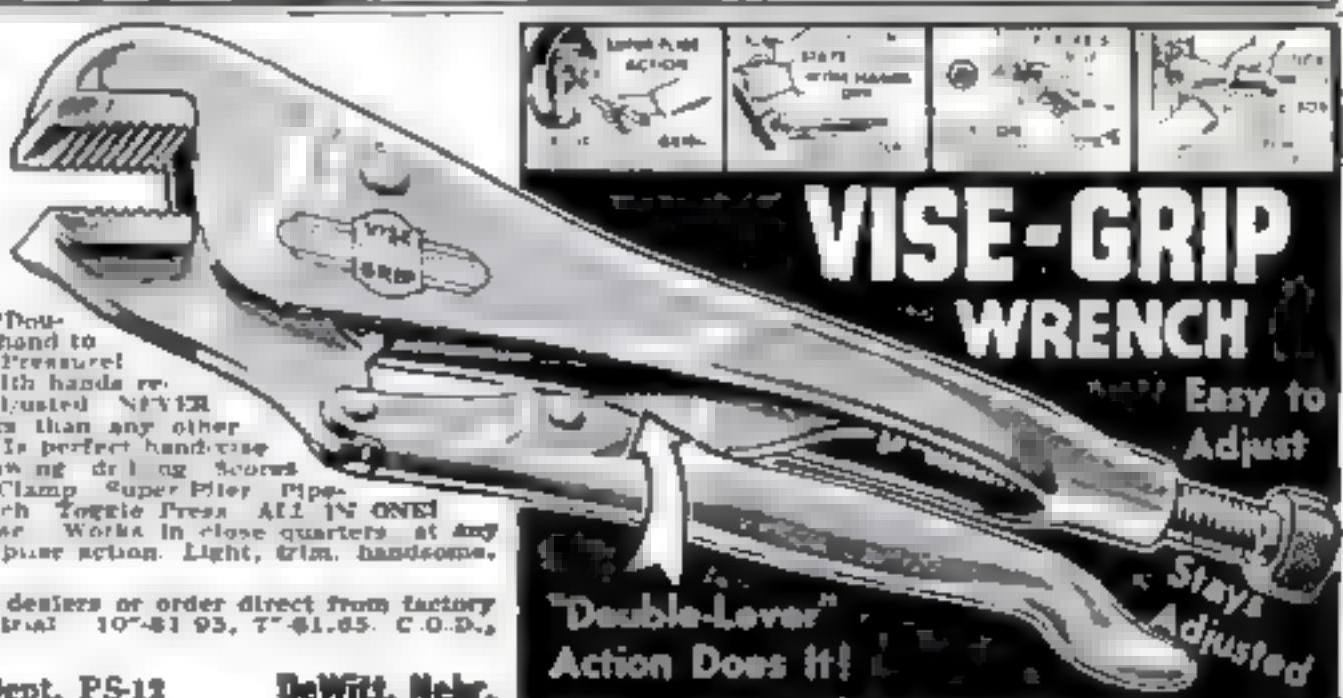
This is a miniature gasoline engine that really operates. Mass production methods and enthusiastic reception have enabled us to reduce the price from \$35.00 originally to the NEW LOW PRICE OF \$4.95. Over 15,000 sold this year—over 15,000 in use today. The NEW IMPROVED 1941 MODEL KIT is absolutely complete with coil, plug, simple illustrated instructions, gas tank, etc. 1 1/2 H.P. A 1 part finished and ready to assemble—only a screw-driver and 30 minutes needed. For use in boats, planes, midget cars, etc. Send for FREE literature or for jumbo.

ORDER TODAY—24 HOUR SERVICE!!

O.H.Q. MOTORS, Dept. S, 48 East 21 St., New York, N.Y.

**SEND ONLY \$1.00**  
Shipped C.O.D.

**Powerful**  
**DOUBLE-LEVER Action**  
**LOCKS Jaws to Work**  
**with TON-GRIP!**



World's most powerful hand tool! Unique "Double Lever" Action that lets you grip one hand to close the jaws with TRIPLE-FIX Non-Slip Pressure Jaws LOCK to the work remain locked with hands removed. Adjusts exactly to size stays adjusted NEVER! 11 IPS! No lost motion. Does more things than any other hand tool! Impossible made easy. Is perfect hand tool to hold small work for filing, grinding, sawing, drilling, screws, other uses. In actuality a portable Vise, Clamp, Super Plier, Pipe-Wrench, Open-End Wrench, Locking Wrench, Toggle Press, All IN ONE! Holds anything round, square or otherwise. Works in close quarters at any angle. Adjustable to ratchet, be or super fine action. Light, trim, handsome. Fine alloy tool steel, Nickel finish.

**TRY IT NOW!** See Vise-Grip at better dealers or order direct from factory on 10-day money back trial. 10"- \$1.95, 7"- \$1.65. C.O.D., Check or Money Order. Free Folder.

**WICHOMIN MFG. COMPANY**

DECEMBER, 1940

Dept. PS-12 DeWitt, Mich.

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY when writing to advertisers.

# Your HAIR IS IT THINNING OR FALLING OUT?

If your hair is causing you this kind of trouble and it is due to poor blood circulation in the scalp, rent a Crosley XERVAC and try home treatments with this amazing machine. It is designed to help correct just such conditions of the scalp as the lack of proper blood circulation.

## Rent a CROSLEY XERVAC

Write for free particulars, how you can rent a brand new machine the same type now used in many barber shops and spa clinics for a small rental fee per month, without any obligation to buy. The Crosley XERVAC operates on the principle of air suction vacuum and pressure, known to be effective for forcing fresh, illuminating blood into the deep rooted blood vessels. Very compact, easy to use. Note that you can rent one you can get its benefits on easiest of terms. Write today for details of this new home rental plan.

**THE CROSLEY CORPORATION**  
Dept. M-15  
Cincinnati, Ohio

It's Fun! Build This **BUILDSAW** Plans \$1 Only  
Performs like \$65.00 Machine

Build it with this snap-on Power Saw! The 24x39 in. kit includes the frame, which is made of a small or large tree limb. It is cut from dried logs. PORTABLE & simple, rugged wood and steel construction. Turned by a 1/2 h.p. motor. Batteries or gas-powered. Mail \$1.00 for easy STEP-BY-STEP PLANS and Instructions TOGETHER OR 2¢ stamp for illustrated folder.

PAXSON CO., 120 S. St., Dowagiac, Mich.

## BENJAMIN AIR PISTOL WITH HAND PUMP



For Target—Small Game—Camping—Etc. Quiet—Accurate—Practical—Economical—Safe—Clean—Quiet. Adjustable Power—Amazing Match Accuracy. No Smoke or Fumes. Bolt Action—Hammerless—Safe Trigger—Safety Lock—Hand Pump. Single Shot AD. 20 lb. Weight. \$17. or 22 w/ rifled barrel. \$20.00. Model \$10.00. Dealer \$2.00. A set of projectiles (one of Benjamin's genuine Compressed Air Rifles) for BB and Cal. 177 or 22. No license required from dealer or factory. Write today for complete specifications and free targets.

**BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO.** 852 Market St., St. Louis, Mo., U.S.A.

## ETERNAL LITE



### NEEDS NO BATTERIES GENERATES OWN "JUICE"

NO MORE BATTERIES TO BUY! A never-failing supply of current lights. Standard Flash light bulb. The FLASHMASTER is "ALWAYS TIGHT" anywhere, anywhere today, tomorrow, years hence. Battery failures now banished forever. Just press the convenient finger tip operated lever and like magic FLASHMASTER you have a light.

REPAYS ITS COST MANY TIMES. Ideal for Autos, Boats, Airplanes, Homes, Camping, Fishing and all emergencies. A quality product made A.T. & A. sturdy built, beautifully designed. Bakelite Case, Chrome trimmed.

"Makes Ideal Christmas Gift!"  
Postpaid anywhere—\$2.25 each

**PARKER INDUSTRIES, 100 W. North Ave., Chicago, Ill.**

Send E.O.D. I will pay Postman \$2.25 plus few cents postage.  
 Enclose \$2.25. Send Parker Lite postage prepaid.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

## ACE LATHE TOOL SET

\$14.50



ARMSTRONG TOOL CO.  
"The Tool Holder People"  
329 N. Franklin Ave., CHICAGO, U.S.A.

Be permanently tool-ed-up  
for every operation on  
your Metal Cutting Lathe

The ACE Set is complete—there's nothing more to buy. It is forged by the manufacturers of tools used by 90 per cent of the industry. They are made of special steel, and the tools are sharp and last a long time. You can cut easier, faster and more profitably with ACE TOOLS.

At your Hardware Store—Circular FREE.

Lathe Tools  
All Tools, Sawing  
Tools, Sawing Tools  
Drilling Tools, High  
Speed Drill Bits and  
Drills, and J. W. Morris  
Co., Filmed Steel Bits.

## FREE CHEMISTRY BOOK

One valuable laboratory catalog easily worth the price. It lists thousands of C.P. chemicals, apparatus, microscopes, scientific books, biological and laboratory supplies. Prices are low, so is equipment. Equipment for complete industrial, professional and home laboratories a bargain price. Have money? Just write post card for a copy. There will be no mailing charge. Get your copy of handbook NOW!

**KENKIT SCIENTIFIC CORP.**  
397A Bridge St., Brooklyn, New York

## WOODWORKERS

Buy direct and save from direct mill  
representatives

WRITE FOR NEW BOOK—Send a self  
addressed envelope and we will mail  
you our catalog. WRITE TODAY.

**S**ave UP TO 33%  
Our Stock  
of Tools  
is Reduced  
33%.

2. Great Plywood and Lumber Co., 1307 N. Kildare St., Chicago, Ill.

## ARCADE POWER TOOLS

Brill Press \$2.20 Disc Sander \$2.00 J. P. Saw \$1.40 and \$2.25 Job Sander \$2.00 Shaper \$1.60 30 amp \$20.00 Laton \$2.50 Job Saw \$14.50 Bench Saw \$11.00 and \$22.50 In the west slightly higher. Other Tools and Models Markets Dealer or Street TRADE CATALOGUE ATCA CO. LTD.  
Blawhite St., Freeport, Illinois.

## QUALITY AT LOW COST



Crosman shot with hair-splitting accuracy. A fast & powerful gun has recoil, making the test of force of compressed air substantially adjustable for range of shot range. H. G. Davis \$2.17. FREE BOOK, "Target and Game Shooting," and Ammunition and Game Shooting Facts. Write Crosman Arms Co., Inc., 368 St. Paul St., Rochester, N.Y.

## Earn Cash at Home!

We paid W. W. Miller \$100 for exceptional color strip \$100. KITCO machinist. Big free picture book tells if you're qualified, how to take. We furnish materials, buy all expense thru our 25 branches. Established 1918. Write today. Eastland Co., 3641 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 244, Chicago.

## SpeedWay with 75 GUNNER 59¢



## He Invented the World's Deadliest Rifle

(Continued from page 71)

meeting was an offer to turn Garand loose in a room at the Bureau of Standards and let him prepare a working model of his gun. The salary was just half what he was receiving as a skilled machinist. But he jumped at the chance.

For eighteen months, Garand buried himself in the room set aside for him. At the end of that time, his gun was finished. But so was the World War, and the demand for machine guns was at a standstill. However, the U. S. Army had become interested in developing a light, semiautomatic rifle, a sort of compromise between a machine gun and a Springfield rifle. Garand moved to the Armory in Massachusetts and tackled the job.

That was twenty-one years ago. Ever since, the struggle to make this radically new weapon simple enough, strong enough, and light enough, has continued. These three problems were in the back of Garand's mind night and day—when he was working, lying in bed, playing table tennis or badminton or horseshoes. Often he came down to the Armory on week-ends and in the quiet of the great brick buildings wrestled with the toughest riddle of all, cutting weight to a minimum.

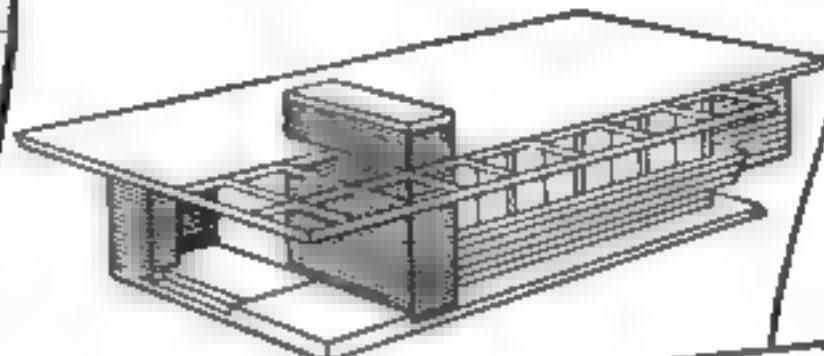
There were many times when Garand was positive the weight requirement set by the Army could never be reached. Eventually, by saving an ounce here and an ounce there, without sacrificing strength, he attained the goal. Most of the weight elimination was accomplished by reducing the number of parts. For example, one spring in the hammer mechanism now does the work that originally required five springs. That mechanical short cut, alone, clipped a whole pound from the weight of the gun. Gas pressure produced by the discharge of the cartridge automatically ejects the shell and cocks the gun, so all the operator has to do is pull the trigger. In other words, Garand has put the "kick" to work and by so doing has given American soldiers the best high-speed firearm on earth.

Along the road to this goal, model after model was designed and worked out with infinite care, only to be rejected after grueling tests. Nearly a dozen kinds of gun steel were tried, and the rear sight alone was redesigned fifty times. The present Garand gun combines the best features of half a dozen discarded designs. All during these years, other inventors were bringing forth ideas in

(Continued on page 236)

## BUILD THIS GRAND Doll House FOR CHRISTMAS

WRITE FOR



*Free Plans!*

A MODERN DOLL HOUSE—created by a nationally known designer. A marvelous gift for the young lady of today. Exceptionally easy to build strong and sturdy with Masonite Tempered Preswood. It makes a permanent gift that can be passed down through generations because Tempered Preswood does not deteriorate . . . will not warp, chip, split or crack when used according to instructions.

Your nearby Masonite dealer can supply you with Masonite Preswood and Tempered Preswood "shorts"—small pieces of this remarkable material at very reasonable cost. And Masonite Corporation will supply you with FREE plans and specifications for this easy-to-build Doll House. Mail the coupon.



**MASONITE  
TEMPERED  
PRESWOOD**

THE WONDER WOOD OF A THOUSAND USES  
Sold by Lumber Dealers Everywhere

COPYRIGHT 1940, MASONITE CORPORATION



**FREE PLANS AND SAMPLE**

MASONITE CORPORATION, Dept. PS-12  
111 W. Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.

Please send FREE plans of the easy-to-build Modern Doll House and FREE samples of Masonite Preswood and Tempered Preswood.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

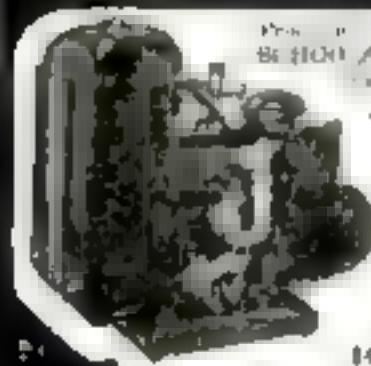
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# SAFE!

"Prestone" anti-freeze is so safe, so completely dependable, that it has again been selected to protect the vital equipment of the U. S. Defense Forces!

SEE PAGES 218-225

## ONAN ELECTRIC PLANTS ALTERNATING AND DIRECT CURRENT



For all power needs in City Power Lines, for PARKS, SIGHTS, THEATRES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS, Hotels, Restaurants, Motors, All Appliances. Over 40 Models available - 100 to 40,000 Watts. Any Voltage - Any Frequency. Continuous or A.C. D.C. Types. Manual, Full Automatic and Self Starting. 100% Insulated - COMPLETE, READY TO OPERATION. THOUSANDS IN USE IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD.

Write for Catalogue Details.  
D. W. ONAN & SONS  
1478 Superior Avenue - MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

## GIANT KIT 35 CHEMICALS \$1

Ideal for Starting or Enlarging Your Home Laboratories. Ideal for starting high school chemistry. Take advantage of this sensational introductory offer. To mail with money back guarantee. Send \$1. Only chemicals \$2. Please X on line to receive Sample Catalog. SUPERCO, 2337 80th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**100 TOOLS in ONE**

Only  
**\$9.85** POST PAID

serve cutters do fine work. Fine oil less cost sea ed. bearings. Thinner by thin redamine. Vibration free. 110 v. on versa. At 1100 has built-in cooling fan.

Model 1 Moto Tool complete with chuck and 1/4" collet. Only \$1.95 Master Model 2 faster heavier more powerful with chuck and 1/4" collet only \$16.50.

10-DAY MONEY BACK TRIAL

The genuine Dremel Moto-Tools and accessories are at better deal ever or order direct from factory on 10-day money back trial. Send only \$5.00 with order. We ship C.O.D. for balance.

DREMEL MFG. CO., Dept. T120-M, Racine, Wis.

236

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY when writing to advertisers.

## He Invented the World's Deadliest Rifle

(Continued from page 235)

competition with the rifle Garand was making. His weapon won out over approximately fifty different models which were suggested or submitted to Army experts.

In those last hectic days when the Armory was rushing through a batch of the new guns for large-scale tests, the workmen labored in two shifts, night and day. Garand worked both shifts, sleeping when he could. Then came the most strenuous tests ordnance experts could devise. The gun was fired almost continuously, far beyond the limits of ordinary use. It was soaked in water and thrown in mud. It was even placed in a sand-blast machine for hours to see if any of the quartz grains would penetrate the mechanism. The rifle passed these torture tests with flying colors.

Garand has turned down tempting offers from a commercial company and a foreign government in order to give the United States exclusive rights to manufacture his rifle. For the price of one destroyer, the whole U. S. Army can be equipped with the superguns.

This, then, is the story of the man behind the Garand rifle—the story of a former motor-cycle racer, crack shot, boy inventor, and toolmaker who, without benefit of a formal education or an engineering degree, made firearms history. His two decades of concentrated application have produced a weapon which promises to be of outstanding importance in American defense.

## "Miracle Measure" Gauges Thickness of Rust

Thickness of rust or weathering on sheets of iron can be measured to less than a hundred-thousandth of an inch, by a method developed recently by the Bell Telephone Laboratories in New York City. A short iron rod with two coils of wire on it is pressed, end on, against each side of the coated iron sheet. Both rods are magnetized by passing an alternating electric current through one of the coils on each rod. This induces a current in the other two coils. The coating, which is nonmagnetic, reduces the induced voltage on its side of the sheet by an amount that depends on the thickness of the coating. The method can also be used to measure the thickness of coatings of paint, paper, or other nonmagnetic materials. It is done without disturbing the coating.

## Gus Gets Ready for Winter

(Continued from page 150)

to get a trunk tag and write on it and then tie it on your filler cap so that gas-station attendants won't add unneeded water. If you do any long-distance driving during the winter, you should have your radiator level checked about once a month."

"I know those \$2.65-a-gallon antifreezes are good," Ez said. "But how about the cheaper ones? A feller was tellin' me the other day that he only pays a buck a gallon, an' that the stuff does the work."

"Antifreezes are like most other things—you get just about what you pay for," Gus replied. "The base of most of the dollar-a-gallon mixtures is high-test methanol—wood alcohol—with something in it to prevent rust and corrosion. But methanol evaporates—which means that you have to keep watching your mixture, and keep adding to it."

"How about plain alcohol?" Ez wanted to know. "We always used to use it, and it did the trick."

"It will keep water from freezing, all right," Gus said. "But engines run hotter now than they did only a few years ago, so plain alcohol is likely to boil away. The only advantage it has over the antifreeze mixtures is that its frost point is lower—but you have to add to it so often in the course of the winter that in the end it costs you as much as the made-up mixtures, and you have a lot more bother with it."

Joe Clark's voice came from the office: "Hey, Gus. Send Harry over to the golf club with the wrecker. And Mrs. Miller says—darn that telephone!"

Ez grinned. "Time to go to work!" he said.

Ez looked at his watch. "Holy cats!" he yelled. "An' me with my mail not made up!"

## "Roarless Road" of Asphalt Spares Motorists' Nerves

ROARING of tires on asphalt roads is said to be eliminated by a new kind of surfacing being tried out in Massachusetts. On a seven-mile stretch between Petersham and Barre, "pea stone" was used instead of the type of stone usually employed for surfacing. Inspectors say that the new surface is equal to the old in quality and speed, while sparing motorists the nerve-racking roar usually produced by tires on asphalt roads. If the test proves successful, the new construction plan will be widely used in future road building, it is predicted.

## EVERYTHING IN RADIO AT LOWEST PRICES!



212 PAGES

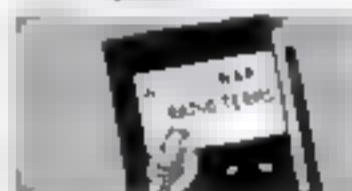
GET ALLIED'S  
GREAT 1941  
RADIO CATALOG!

Depend on ALLIED—the  
World's Largest Exclusive  
Radio House!



23 New Radios! Real "hats"—  
new plastic models world wide  
sets. Camera and 3 way  
portables Phone and Recorder  
combinations. Auto Sets,  
Amateur Receivers. The sets  
you've been wanting for—all at  
lowest prices!

24 New Sound Systems! For  
every P.A. application—7 to  
75 watts—exclusive new fea-  
tures—amazingly low-priced.  
Easy Time Payment Plan—15  
Day Trial Offer. Also every-  
thing in P.A. in a special 38-  
page Section.



LEARN  
RADIO!

New Radio Dictionary! Just  
out—compiled by leading au-  
thorities under ALLIED super-  
vision. Gives concise, easy-to-  
understand definitions of all  
commonly-used radio words  
and terms. For every-  
one in Radio. Only 10c

Radio Builders' Handbook—  
Learn and have fun. Send for  
valuable beginner's book on  
radio tells how to select cur-  
rents, read diagrams, build sets,  
etc. Illustrated worth having.  
Order by coupon below. Only 10c



### ELECTRONIC LAB OFFER

A wonderful offer made by  
ALLIED to Radio Students, Build-  
ers, Beginners, Experimenters.  
Brand new genuine RCA kit that  
teach you radio by practical con-  
struction. At less than half the  
regular price! 1 TUBE KIT Build  
a real 1-Tube Receiver, an elec-  
tronic burglar alarm, Home Broad-  
caster, Morse Code Practice Set,  
etc. Kit includes 1 RCA tube,  
sockets, condensers, resistors, coils,  
soldering iron and solder wire,  
transformer, headphones, micro-  
phone, electric relay, telegraph  
key, wiring diagrams, 16-page In-  
struction book. Shipping wt., 1 lbs.  
Regular price \$7.50 \*2.50  
For limited time only

2 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 2 tube

set instead of 1 tube set

Shipping wt., 2 lbs. Regular

price \$8.95 Now only \$3.75

Regular price \$7.50 \*2.50

For limited time only

3 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 3 tube

set instead of 2 tube set

Shipping wt., 3 lbs. Regular

price \$10.95 Now only \$5.00

Regular price \$10.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

4 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 4 tube

set instead of 3 tube set

Shipping wt., 4 lbs. Regular

price \$13.95 Now only \$6.00

Regular price \$13.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

5 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 5 tube

set instead of 4 tube set

Shipping wt., 5 lbs. Regular

price \$16.95 Now only \$7.00

Regular price \$16.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

6 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 6 tube

set instead of 5 tube set

Shipping wt., 6 lbs. Regular

price \$19.95 Now only \$8.00

Regular price \$19.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

7 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 7 tube

set instead of 6 tube set

Shipping wt., 7 lbs. Regular

price \$22.95 Now only \$9.00

Regular price \$22.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

8 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 8 tube

set instead of 7 tube set

Shipping wt., 8 lbs. Regular

price \$25.95 Now only \$10.00

Regular price \$25.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

9 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 9 tube

set instead of 8 tube set

Shipping wt., 9 lbs. Regular

price \$28.95 Now only \$11.00

Regular price \$28.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

10 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 10 tube

set instead of 9 tube set

Shipping wt., 10 lbs. Regular

price \$31.95 Now only \$12.00

Regular price \$31.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

11 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 11 tube

set instead of 10 tube set

Shipping wt., 11 lbs. Regular

price \$34.95 Now only \$13.00

Regular price \$34.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

12 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 12 tube

set instead of 11 tube set

Shipping wt., 12 lbs. Regular

price \$37.95 Now only \$14.00

Regular price \$37.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

13 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 13 tube

set instead of 12 tube set

Shipping wt., 13 lbs. Regular

price \$40.95 Now only \$15.00

Regular price \$40.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

14 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 14 tube

set instead of 13 tube set

Shipping wt., 14 lbs. Regular

price \$43.95 Now only \$16.00

Regular price \$43.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

15 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 15 tube

set instead of 14 tube set

Shipping wt., 15 lbs. Regular

price \$46.95 Now only \$17.00

Regular price \$46.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

16 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 16 tube

set instead of 15 tube set

Shipping wt., 16 lbs. Regular

price \$49.95 Now only \$18.00

Regular price \$49.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

17 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 17 tube

set instead of 16 tube set

Shipping wt., 17 lbs. Regular

price \$52.95 Now only \$19.00

Regular price \$52.95 \*2.50

For limited time only

18 TUBE KIT Same as kit

at right makes all projec-

tions but builds 18 tube

set instead of 17 tube set

Shipping wt., 18 lbs. Regular

No. 102  
**CHICAGO SCOUT**  
**FLYING**  
Roller Skates

Get Busy—Select your Gift now! demand "CHICAGO" Flying Scout—Silent Flash or Zephyr, the fastest streamline skates made. See at your dealer or send for FREE **BOOKLET** on Roller Skating. Enclose 10c if you want beautiful Gold Finish Skate Pin.

**CHICAGO ROLLER SKATE CO.**  
4433 W. Lake St., Chicago, Ill.

Quality Rink and Sidewalk Roller Skates for 38 years.

Get **FREE Booklet and CLUB PIN** **value 25¢**

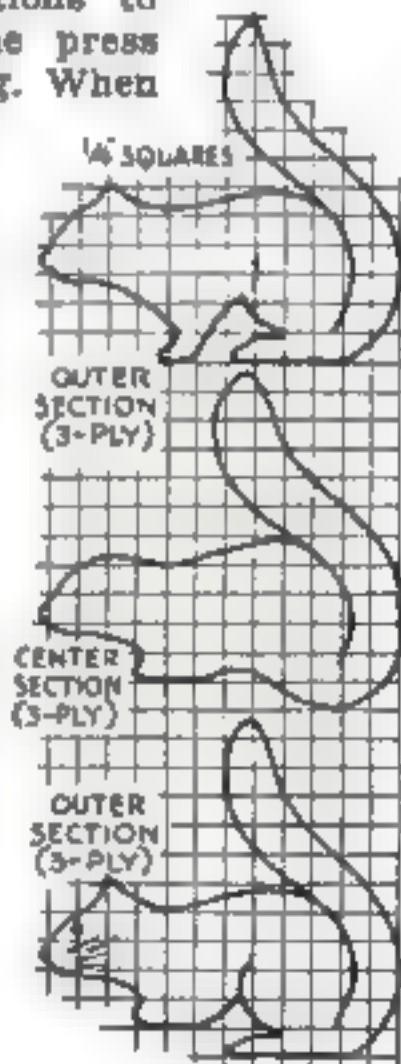


## Alert Little Red Squirrel Guards Trinket Box

NATURE lovers will appreciate this trinket box upon which sits an alert red squirrel. Suitable basswood boxes can be purchased at handicraft supply houses, and they should be stained light oak to contrast with the red mahogany stain used on the squirrel.

Jig-saw the three sections of the squirrel to shape, using plywood glued up from three thicknesses of  $\frac{1}{8}$ " gumwood. Join these parts with casein glue and drive small wire nails through the sections to prevent slipping in the press during overnight drying. When the nails are removed, fill the holes with crack filler. Complete the shaping, preferably with rotary wood files and dental burrs held in a chuck. Make the eyes of black glass-headed pins. When staining, leave the throat and stomach, as well as a narrow band around the eyes, in the natural wood. Use black ink for marking the mouth, nostrils, whiskers, and side stripes between the fore and hind legs.

If the box is to be used for jewelry, line the inside with felt or plush.—EDWARD B. FOX.



## CONVERT YOUR DRILL PRESS INTO A WOOD PLANER-ROUTER, PANELER-RABBITER AND TENONER

The Barron 5-in-1 Multi-Purpose Planer is the only tool of its kind—it fits any 1/4 h.p. or larger drill press—planes, panelizes surfaces all types of woods with precision and absolute smoothness. Will not gouge, chip, check or rough work. Special Moly-Tung H-Speed blades now permit planing painted and varnished surfaces and plywoods. No adjustment necessary to panel, rabbet, rout and tenon. Indispensable to the workshop—safe to use—cannot harm drill press—absolutely accurate. Try it out yourself!

**FREE TRIAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**  
Send check, money order or order C.O.D. for \$7.50 Postage prepaid in U.S.A. Use it five days and get a full refund if not entirely satisfied. YOU RISK NOTHING!

BARRON TOOL COMPANY, INC., 325 Architects Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

## THE BARRON MULTI-PURPOSE 5-IN-1 ROTARY WOOD PLANER

# 5,000,000 POUNDS

OF CATALIN are used yearly to produce jewelry novelties, furniture trim, etc. The 48 page PANWOOD MANUAL and samples of CATALIN—yours for 25 cents in coin or stamps— vividly illustrate the thousands of interesting and profitable possibilities of 30 colors in which this cast resin plastic is available for industrial and craft uses.

PANWOOD SPECIALTIES CO. Box PS 4012 Scotch Plains, N. J.

## WOODWORKERS NEW BARGAIN BOOK

10¢

"Get this new Fall 1940 Constantine Catalog listing and describing over 100 different kinds of wood in 200 different items in veneers, lumber, paneled, inlay, work turnings, squares, and helpful woodworking aids. Printed and illustrated articles on How to Make Inlaid Pictures; How to Make Veneered Panels; How to Finish Different Kinds of Woods. A source of supply for you to small sized quantities—every kind of wood you are looking for. Send for today in stamps or coin."

ALBERT CONSTANTINE & SON, INC., 7834 E. 138th St., N. Y. 6.

## Small Ship-Model Portholes

ON VERY small ship models, common pins can be used to represent portholes. They are cut short and driven in up to the heads. This is easier than painting them on.

This is a vintage black and white advertisement for Daisy Air Rifles. The top half features a cowboy in a hat and vest holding a rifle, with the text "I'll help you get a DAISY for CHRISTMAS" and a signature that reads "Red Ryder". To the left, there's an illustration of a Red Ryder Saddle Carbine. The middle section contains text about a "FREE Christmas Reminder Kit" and a "500 SHOT LIGHTNING-LOADER CARBINE" offered for \$2.50. The bottom section includes a large "FREE CHRISTMAS Reminder KIT" offer and a "DAISY AIR RIFLES" logo.

### **Now A FAST, POWERFUL**



**EASILY CUTS  
INTRICATE  
DESIGNS—SO  
SMOOTH IT  
ELIMINATES  
BANDING**

**Get this Super  
One Value!**

**Get this Super  
Guy Valve!**

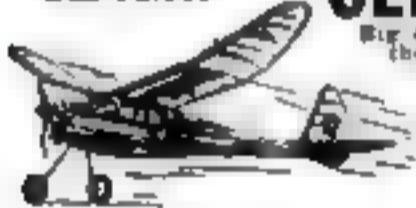
**ST. POWERFUL**  
**Electric**  
**SCROLL SAW**

**Cuts as fast as 1/4 Per Min. Up to 1/4" Med. Hard Wood**  
Note - It cuts than any tool you ever saw. Imagine  
an electric or oil saw only slightly heavier than a  
hand cutting saw. & you'll take no effort to  
apply pressure to feed. Works at an angle, so long  
narrow strips can be cut at once. You can hold  
the cutter firmly with one hand. You can cut  
the wood with your fingers. Runs 1,000 strokes a minute. - so  
fast blades seem to stand still. - slightly built - so  
only two mounted parts.

**MOTO  
SAW**  
with 3 blades  
**5.4.95** Post-  
paid

**S A W**  
with 3 blades  
**\$4.95** Post  
paid

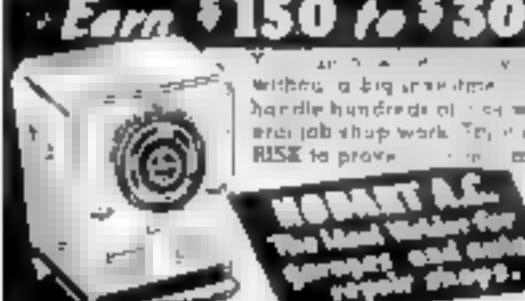
# **CLEVELAND VIKING**



Big Catalog

of "America's FIRST LINE of Models" gas rubber scale, 6, 12-  
oz., Race Cars, Eng. sets, IRAs,  
etc.—and all supplies. Send Name,  
Address and 10c (money free).

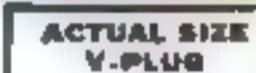
CLEVELAND WOOD & SUPPLY CO., 45400 123 Lorain Ave., Cleveland, Ohio



With a big reputation like we have at AC we do very good  
handicrafts of copper and brass too. We supply and get  
this job shop work. Try our new shop for **ALL YOUR AT HOME**  
**PROJECTS**.

**MORAKI B.C.**  
The best violin for  
younger and older  
musical players.

**Easy to Use...Easy to Operate...Reliable**



65c

**MODEL BUILDERS—ATTENTION!**

Champion has designed 5 spark plugs for model gas engines which give the same dependable performance as the regular spark plugs. Sintered sealed. Sillimanite insulator. Alloy needlepoint electrodes for easy starting. One piece construction.

**CHAMPION**  
SPARK PLUG CO.  
901 Upton Ave.  
Toledo - Ohio

|               | V        | V-2       | V-3       |
|---------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Unit          | 1/2"     | 3/4"      | 5/8"      |
| Thread        | 7/64" 24 | 13/64" 18 | 13/64" 18 |
| Thread Length | 1/2"     | 3/4"      | 5/8"      |
| Weight, Grams | 1        | 3/2       | 2 1/2     |

## New WITTE 40HP DIESELECTRIC



ent power bill will buy a WITTE  
that produces power and light for  
1c a K. W. H. Save up to 75%—a  
size for every need, 2500 to 30000  
watts, 1, 2 and 4 cylinders. Write  
today for finance plan, literature  
and names of dealers.

**WITTE ENGINE WORKS**

**3229 OAKLAND AVE.**

*From \$150 to \$300 Extra PROFIT*

*Monthly with New "Simplified" ABC WELDING*





## SPINDLE SHAPER \$16.75

"—biggest woodworking tool value of the year," say thousands who have seen this new Power King Spindle Shaper. Handles dozens of edging jobs—decorative mouldings, tongues and grooves, planing, sanding. Has new table design with height adjustment for accurate work positioning. Spindle turns on long-life smooth running SKF ball bearings. Takes 5/16" or 1" hole cutters. Ask your dealer or send today for complete specifications.

**POWER KING TOOL CORP.**  
1207 E. Market St., Warren, Ind.

TABLE SAWS  
JOINTER PLANERS  
MAD SAW  
SPINDLE SHAPERS  
POWER HAND SAWS  
DRILL PRESSES  
WOOD LATHE

### CHRISTMAS GIFTS OR EXTRA MONEY

With a little extra money you can buy a gift for someone else or add to your own Christmas funds. You can do this by buying a power tool or a power saw at a discount price.

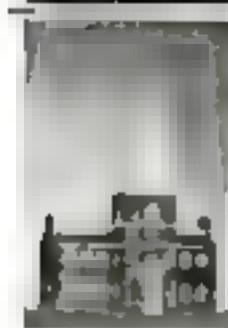
### LEATHERCRAFT

**Free** When you mail in a post card with your name and address, we will send you a free catalog of leathercraft projects.

**L.A. SWEET CO.** Dept. 5-0-1, Washington, N.Y.

### Model Buildings for Your Christmas Garden

Add color and interest to your display with Nylite authentic scale replicas of Independence Hall, Mount Vernon, and other famous American shrines. Bring realism to your trains with stations, water towers, and interlocking towers designed right from railroad blueprints. Skyline comes in kits for O, OO, and HO gauges. Ask to see them at department stores or hobby shops. If your dealer can't supply you, send 10¢ in stamps for catalog. The Skyline Mfg. Co., Dept. 1P, 2100 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.



Independence Hall 75c

### MYSTERIOUS DEVICE HELPS CRIMES AND SOLDER

ANYONE CAN OPERATE

Now, an electric welding, brazing and soldering Torch, complete with power unit, goggles and supplies. Works INSTANTLY off any light socket. Does a thousand and one repair jobs at amazingly LOW COST on aluminum iron, steel and other metals. Indispensable for Auto, Body and Fender Repairs, and home repairs—shop factory, farm, engineer, janitor, sheet metal, radio and bicycle repairs. Anyone can handle without previous experience with our simple instructions. **10-DAY HOME TRIAL**

Write for Special Introductory Low Price Offer. Try 3 in 1 Electric Torch for 10 days at our risk. To get one free by helping to introduce it. ELECTRO-TORCH CO., 2613-12, Michigan Ave., Chicago

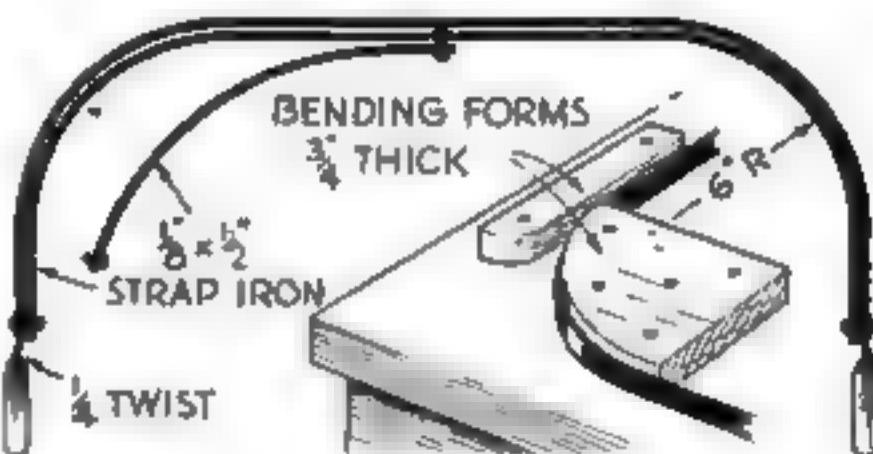


### Metal Frame Lifts Bed Covers Off Invalid's Feet

ANYONE confined to bed for a long period can be made more comfortable by providing a frame to hold the bed covers up off the feet. The materials required are three pieces of  $\frac{1}{8}$ " by  $\frac{1}{2}$ " strap iron, one 43" long, another 37", and the third 14". The joints are fastened with 8-32 machine screws.

To enable the frame to be folded flat for storage, one end of the curved center brace is held with a short screw that projects about  $\frac{3}{16}$ " as shown. When this projection is snapped into the hole at the center of the bottom piece, the whole assembly becomes rigid.

The frame is finished with a coat of aluminum paint followed by two coats of white enamel.—R. E. MATHIAS.



Three pieces of strap iron constitute the frame. Wood scraps nailed to the bench aid the bending

### Lacquer Marbleizes Wall Paper

For about three feet up from the floor, the side walls of our kitchen were somewhat uneven and rough. I put on a plastic-effect wall paper and then brushed on linoleum lacquer, which gives an attractive marbled appearance and protects the surface from water and grease. When first applied, the lacquer appeared to have ruined the paper, but it dried beautifully. Before trying this stunt, however, it would be well to test the lacquer on a sample of the paper, as papers vary a good deal.—R. J. McCUTCHEON.

# POWERlite

## AMERICA'S FINEST— MOST POWERFUL ELECTRIC LANTERN

80 to 100 HOURS LIGHT  
On One 6-Volt Dry Battery

• TWO LIGHTS on a double action switch. Bright spot beam from front reflector, broad flood light from top. Handle reversible. Unbreakable lens. 6 1/2" high. At sport, hardware, electrical dealers or write for literature.

DELTA ELECTRIC COMPANY  
400 W. 23rd ST., MARION, INDIANA



\$3.50  
Less  
Battery

# KEEN BUYERS

Proud to Mark  
Their Tools



# New ATKINS "2000"

Your Own Initials on It!

Yes! Every proud owner of the amazing new Atkins "2000" Hand Saw gets his own initials on it—absolutely free. See it at your dealer's. Notice the thin, modern handle—and the grip designed close to the famous taper-ground, Silver Steel blade.

And remember—you can have your own identifying initials on this great new saw. A special card is attached to every Atkins "2000" Saw. You print your name on the card, mail it, and Atkins promptly sends you handsome gold-and-black decal letters. No wonder Atkins "holds the edge" in popularity.

# ATKINS Silver Steel SAWs

E. G. ATKINS & COMPANY 428 S. Illinois St., Dept. S., Indianapolis, Ind.

**I'LL TAKE THE WHITE ONE EVERY TIME**

**WYTEFACE**  
**EASY TO READ**

Easy to read—unconditionally guaranteed. The crack-proof white surface is bonded to the steel—protects it from rust. Favorite Wyteface is easy to clean, hard to kink, durable. 25, 50, 75 and 100 ft. lengths. Mail coupon today for free sample of the line and illustrated folder.

# K & E FAVORITE WYTEFACE

STEEL MEASURING TAPES

LOOK  
FOR  
THIS  
DISPLAY



KELFFEL & ESSER CO., Est. 1867  
Dept. 127 Hoboken, N. J.  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**Buy Only a GENUINE DELTA**

## BIGGEST LATHE VALUE EVER OFFERED! New Streamlined Design—Ball Bearing

New Blue Star offers a unique combination of speed wood work with greater capacity, more refinements, better design than ever. At an unusually low price! Think 40" of structural steel bed, 10" tool head. Sealed ball bearings. 4 step gear assembly. Hollow spindle with No. 2 Morse Taper Center. V-Belt, 6" feed plate. Many other features. Complete line of accessories included. Write for Blue Star catalog book of Blue Star Woodworking Machinery to day. Blue Star Products, 832 Main Ave., Fairfield, Iowa.



## POWELL

### "SETS THE PACE"

100 miles per gal. 38 miles per hour. 2 1/2 H.P. 4-cycle engine. Centrifugal clutch. Hill-climber transmission. Foot brake, foot throttle. Welded alloy steel, shock-absorbing frame. Easy riding, dependable, durable, beautiful. Many Powell Streamliners ridden over 40,000 miles a year.

Write for free folder. Powell Mfg. Co., Los Angeles, Calif., Dept. PS-2



## NEW Guild Cutter ELECTRIC SAW

New saves hours of slow, tiresome hand sawing. New light-weight Guild Cutter is 5 times faster—easy to use—cheap to run. Many uses in shop or home. Cuts compositons equally as well as wood. Crosscut, rabbets. Weight only 7 lbs., 45 degree tilting saw for bevels. Depth adjustment and ripping guide. Capacity 11/2". 110v. AC-DC. Motor. Write today.

Syracuse Guildsteel Company, 1740-128 No. Seneca St., Syracuse, N. Y.

**\$2.50 POSTPAID — 19" KIT**  
**U. S. SUBMARINE**

**SCALE MODEL**  
Water ballast chamber and air control valves for diving. Runs on surface or underwater. 16 parts ready-to-assemble. The chart plotting board, gun, gun barrel parts, 10 inch model compass, etc., assembled. 8 duty colors.

\$2.50 P. P. \$2.50 P. P.  
19 inch Model compass ready assembled  
10 inch X 14" 40 parts \$1.00 P. P. Ready to stamp for rates of other models

WESTLAKE MODEL CO., DEPT. PS-124, ERIE, PA.

**OTTAWA LOG SAW \$39**

**PUTS THIS OTTAWA to work for you—  
MAKE MONEY! Wood is valuable.  
Cut logs up to 20 inches. Easily oper-  
ated. Cut logs, green stalks, limbs. Use  
for FREE Book  
OTTAWA MFG. CO.  
1701 Wood St., Ottawa, Kansas.**

## TRAILER BUILDERS' GUIDE & CATALOG only 10c

Building Trailers easily in spare time with world's best line of trailer parts, axles, brackets. Complete working blue prints only \$1.00. Universal Draw Bar, ready to attach to any car. SEND TODAY FOR CATALOG

HAMMER BLOW TOOL COMPANY, Dept. D-12, Weston, Wis.

**BUILD YOUR GRANDFATHER CLOCK**  
SEND 25c for SIMPLE SHOP TESTED COPYRIGHTED BLUEPRINT  
The Simple Send the Red-L-Lut Way as thousands have. DIME brings  
PLANS and many pictures. HOW Books price not many fine brass weight  
Washington, tube chime, electric and bell movement showing  
the beautiful colonial grandfather clock. Build now and save half.  
KUENPPEL CHIME CLOCK CO., Bldg. A-26, Guttenberg, Iowa.

# LONG SHOT

Today's "long shot" is "Prestone" anti-freeze. One shot protects your car all winter long. You're safe—and you know it!

SEE PAGES 218-225



## TELE NAME To Fix That Broken Chair

Just apply Rogers Glue to broken section—place piece, joint or splinter in position—clamp until chipped, splintered and broken articles will become, look and remain like new when repaired with Rogers Glue—extraordinarily strong, easy to apply. Sells 10c and up in tube, jar or can at hardware stores only, or send 10c for full size jar plus free illustrated book giving new ideas, new plans for making useful articles. Now 1940 sets of free projects sheets are also available—write Dept. A.R.

ROGERS GLUE, GLOUCESTER, MASS.

# ROGERS

"A TON OF STRENGTH IN EVERY DROP"

WHEN DID HE  
SAY TO CALL?  
HOW MUCH  
DID I QUOTE?  
WHEN IS THAT  
NOTE DUE?

WHEN IS  
THAT MEETING?  
WHAT WAS THAT  
NUMBER?  
WHEN IS HER  
BIRTHDAY?

## WHY DON'T I GET MORE BUSINESS?

WHY go through life forgetting the simple but important business and social details which mean the difference between success and failure? When for less than the cost of a couple of neckties you can have an efficient, simple method of organizing your life, as no one can forget! If you want to be more efficient, more successful, make more money, write at once for full details of the famous *Mem Index System*. The Automatic Memory on Cards that won't let you forget. Leather File Kit & Case for daily memos and temporary data. DESK UNIT for permanent records. Handy dated and indexed or indexed cards fit both to transcription used by thousands of successful business and professional people and U. S. Govt. depts.



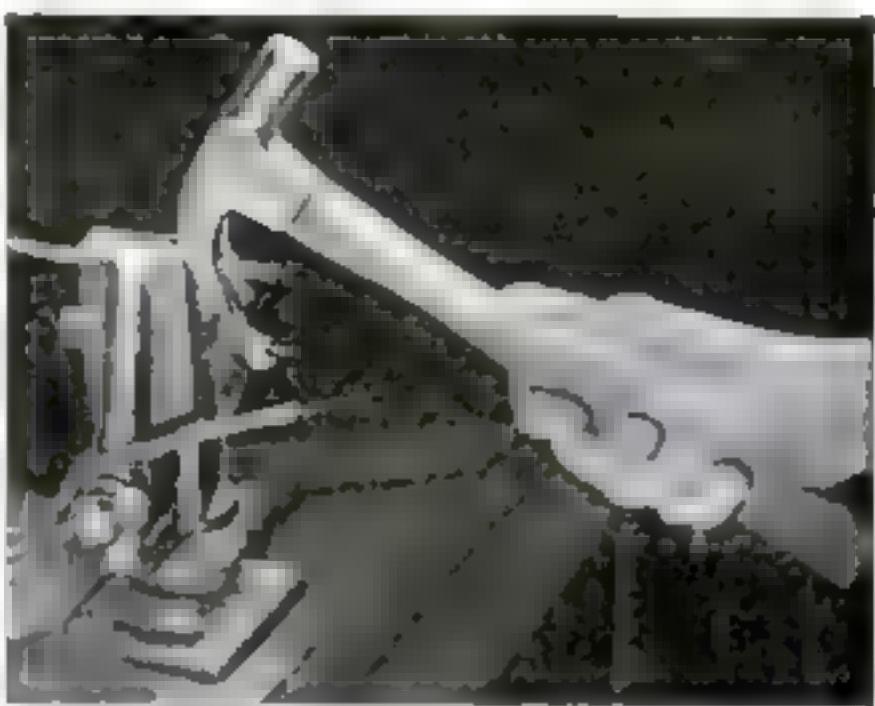
**Free Dated Cards** for the remainder of 1949 with all orders for 1949 *Mem Index*.

Wilson Mem Index Co., 170 St. Paul St., Rochester, N.Y.

Write for **FREE BOOKLET** "Memory on Cards."

## Insulation Stripped Off Wire with a Claw Hammer

AN ORDINARY claw hammer, used as shown with a combined pulling and twisting movement, makes an effective insulation remover. The wire should be held firmly in a vise or looped around a nail or piece of securely anchored wood.



The hammer is pulled and twisted simultaneously

## Cup Washers for Model Work Made from Upholstery Tacks

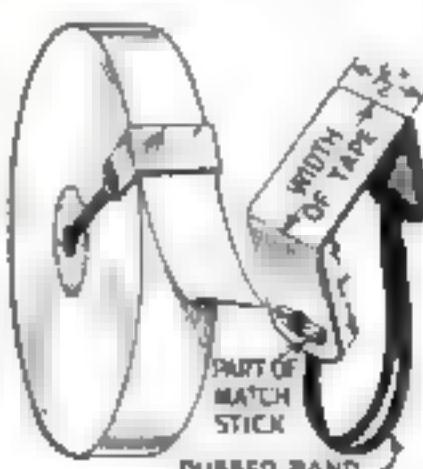
IF YOU are ever in need of small cup washers for model work or cabinetmaking, you can make them by driving brass-headed upholstery tacks into a board and filing off the tops. A very little filing will release the head from the nail, leaving a washer.



## Cutter Fits on Paper-Tape Roll

CUT from a tin can, this simple device will keep a roll of adhesive paper tape from unrolling and also serve as a cutter. It is

held in place with a rubber band and two short pieces of match sticks. Be sure to press the burr or jagged edges of the two holes in the tin with a pair of pliers so the edges will not cut through the rubber band.—FRANK SHORE.



**new  
POWER JOINTER**

**only \$650**

**FREE CATALOG**

Just think of it—a real 17" power jointer at this astonishingly low price! The jointmaker performs every joint-making operation—planing, riving, mortising, smoothing—and quickly. Weighs it the 7 lbs. and is 4" high by 31" wide. Is overall 4' long. Has 12" wide table with tempered carbon steel knive set in solid safety-type cylinder with automatic guard. Fence fully adjustable without tools. Frame and legs solid cast iron.

J. & H. METAL PRODUCTS CO.  
3 COMMERCIAL ST., ROCHESTER, N.Y.

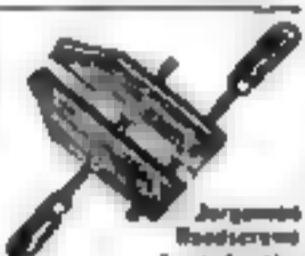
## CLAMPS

You won't have trouble with Genuine Jorgensen Handicrosses. The jaws won't grip so hard they'll loosen and threads last indefinitely—or they cost no more, no matter how many you buy. If your dealer can't supply them, write direct.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.,  
408 N. Ashland Ave.



PONY Model  
Fitter 8  
Type 1 to  
2½" Pipe  
Tools with 100  
lb. capacity.  
Catalog FREE



Jorgensen  
Handicross  
Look for the  
"Jorgensen" trade mark.  
It's your guarantee of the  
best Handicross made. All  
sizes. Send \$3.00 plus postage  
for "The Clamp Fitter" 14-2 No. 1 Handi-  
cross open 4" pipe. 2 sets  
for \$2.00 plus  
postage.



### GERSTNER Tool Chests

Machinists and Toolmakers often find free catalog and suggest it for Christmas or for  
any other purpose.

GERSTNER TOOL CHESTS  
549 Columbia St., Dayton, Ohio

## DIRT WON'T STICK

DuPont PRO-TEX. It acts like an invisible glove—prevents grime and paint adhering to the skin. To remove, just wash the hands in running water. This dissolves the protective film, and carries away the dirt with it. Write DU PONT, Wilmington, Delaware.



Carved Hull Kits—Separate Fittings  
Model Yacht Fittings—Sails & Spinakers

Send 20c coin for illustrated catalog

A. J. FISHER 3002-B Elkhorn Ave., S.  
Royal Oak, Mich.

## USED Correspondence Courses

Complete home-study courses  
and educational books bought, sold,  
rented, exchanged. All sub-  
jects. Money back guarantee. Cash  
paid for used courses. Full de-  
tail in illustrated 72-page  
catalog. Price 50¢. Write today!

NELSON COMPANY

500 Sherman, Dept. M 202, Chicago



## FREE TRAILER PARTS CATALOG

We'll give you money on trailer springs, wheels, compo-  
nents, windows, sinks, water pumps, brakes, refrigerators,  
beds, lamps, inside and out. 4½" range, furniture,  
etc. Everything you'd want to buy. NATIONAL  
TRAILER EQUIPMENT CO., Subsidiary to R. A. Voss  
Industries, Inc., Dept. S-6-714 W. Wisconsin Ave.,  
Milwaukee, Wis.

## EASIEST TOOL TO USE

BECAUSE IT HAS A Flexible SHAFT  
AND Pencil-Sized HANDPIECE

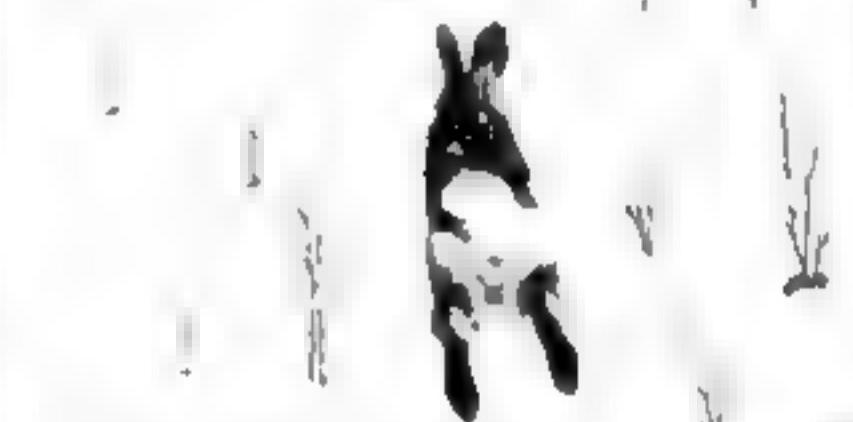
New shaft, new case for the  
perfected craftsman and new  
guides to the homecraft hobby.  
**FOREDOM** "Short-Tip" shafts  
for precision work in hard-to-  
reach places and for delicate  
jobs. Note the flexible shaft  
the light weight, pencil-size  
handpiece. Versatile, can use  
over 200 accessories. Hundreds  
of uses: drilling, polishing,  
cutting, engraving, sharpening,  
drilling, gem setting, sawing,  
carving, cleaning, sanding,  
glass etching, dooring, etc.  
Tools cost less, etc., etc. Only  
\$11.95, for the complete Pen-  
cil-Workshop, as illustrated.

### YOURS ON 10-DAY FREE TRIAL

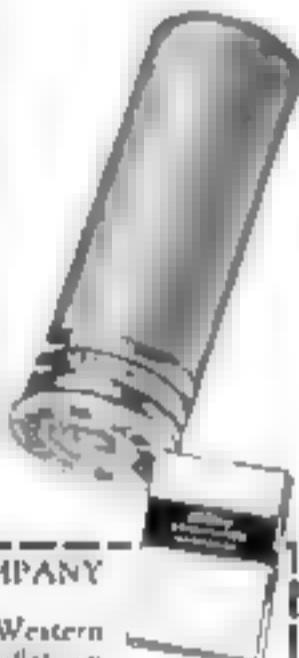
Order the Model 40 FOREDOM Flexible  
Shaft Workshop today. Enclose \$11.95 check  
or M.O. or we can ship it to you. Try it for  
10 days. If not completely satisfied, return set  
and we refund money at once. FOREDOM—fine  
tools since 1922. Write for complete catalog.  
FOREDOM ELECTRIC CO., Dept. 380  
27 Park Place, New York, N.Y.

**ONLY  
\$14.95**  
including  
50-piece  
Accessory Set

## Fast Xpert Shells Get the Jump on Game



The instant a leaping cottontail starts to make his getaway, the shot charge of the fast shooting Western XPERT shot shell is on him—a dense, escape-proof pattern of hard-hitting shot pellets. XPERT gets the jump on game. Your dealer has XPERT in the gauge you want. Mail the coupon below for full particulars.



### WESTERN CARTRIDGE COMPANY

Dept. L-16, Erie, Penna. II

Mail, free, the 76-page helpful Western  
Ammunition Handbook. Also booklet on  
XPERT and SUPER X shot shells.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Office \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## SPEEDY SPRAYERS

### SPRAY PAINT BETTER, CHEAPER, ANYWHERE!



New 100% portable low cost outfit No. 885 sprays paint,  
enamel, lacquer, varnish, water paint, insecticides. Special  
chuck inflates tires. Never needs oiling.

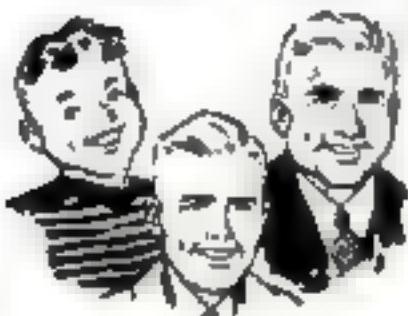
### SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED PRICE LIST

Portable low cost Speedy Sprayers Electric or gasoline  
models \$7.50 up. Auto or tractor motor models \$1.75 up.  
DEALERS Write for catalog price list and discounts on  
Speedy electric and auto-power spray outfit. Sold at  
dealers only.

**W. R. BROWN CORPORATION**

5728 Armitage Avenue, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.

# THE PRIZE GIFT for JUNIOR, DAD and GRANDPA



Does just about everything on metals, wood, alloys, plastics, horn, bone, glass, etc. Uses 300 different accessories to grind, drill, polish, cut, carve, rout, saw, sand, sharpen, engrave.

**ORIGINAL AND FINEST HOBBY TOOL.** Nothing like a Handee to keep boys happy. Gives men a real hobby making useful and beautiful gifts or things to sell—shop, train or plane models, costume jewelry, wood carvings, puppets, initialed tumblers, engraved trays, etc.

Why—with a Handee a fellow can set up shop wherever there is an electric outlet. Be sure to give a Handee this Christmas, or get one for yourself.

**Order on 10-day money back trial**

De Luxe Model 25,000 r.p.m. with 7 accessories \$18.50 postpaid. Standard Model 18,000 r.p.m. with 3 accessories \$10.75 postpaid.

**HANDEE HOBBIES**—Scale drawing plans of fascinating new projects. 25¢ for portfolio of 10.

**Send for free 44-page catalog** about Handee Products and their wide application in crafts and industry all over the world.

CHICAGO WHEEL & MFG. CO.  
218 S. Aberdeen St. Chicago, Ill.

**HANDEE**

TOOL OF 1001 USES

Save  
Hours  
of Hand  
Work

## New! BARGAINS FOR WOOD WORKERS



148  
PAGES  
Only 10¢

BIG BARGAINS IN—  
Rare Woods • Inlays  
Veneers • Bindings  
Plywoods • Hardware  
etc. Saw Patterns  
Ornaments • Tools  
Supplies

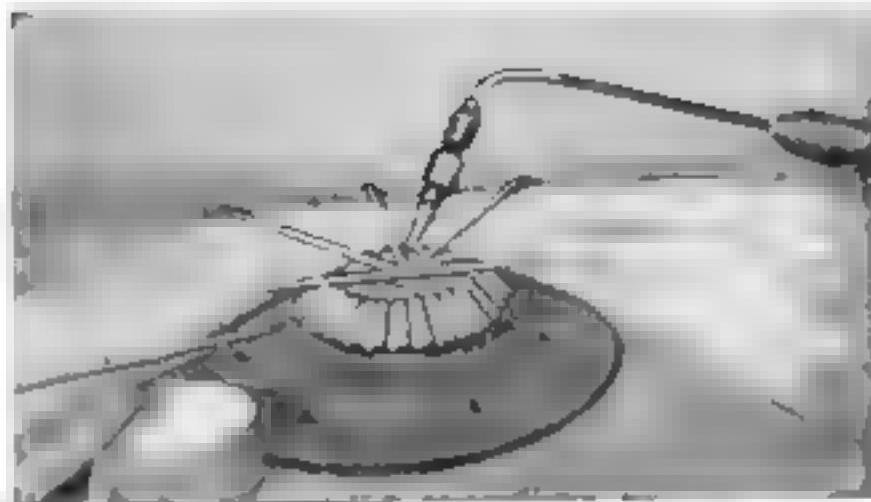
Harold F. Hunt, President, CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO., 2728 S. Mary St., Dept. 2-8, Chicago, Ill.

Enclosed find 10¢ (refundable on my first order) for which please send me your big new 1941 Catalog No. 14.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

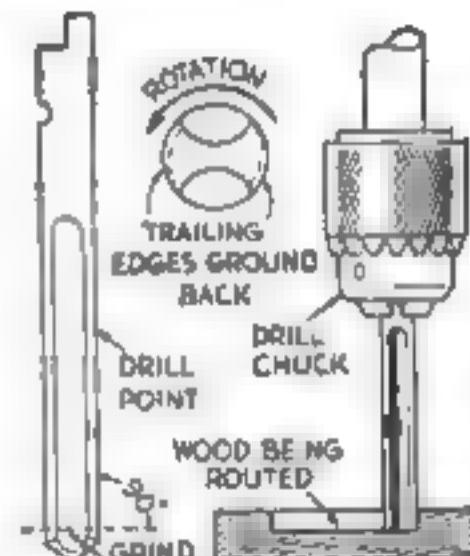


## Old Bevel Gear Spacers Rods While They Are Welded

WIRES, rods, or small tubes can be supported in practically any angular relation to each other while being brazed or welded together if an old bevel gear, screwed from underneath to a metal base, is used. The gear may have to be annealed before the screw holes are drilled.

## Router Bits from Drill Points

HERE is another way to beat the budget in enlarging the field of usefulness of your drill press. The larger sizes of automatic drill points can be turned into very useful router bits by the method shown. Automatic drill points are made to cut in both directions, and there is a tendency to burn the wood unless the trailing edges are ground off as indicated.—KIRBY R. SETTLE.



## Bolt Aids in Starting Torch

WHEN starting his blowtorch, one tinsmith inserts a large roundhead bolt into the burner cylinder as shown in order to deflect the stream of raw gasoline down into the generating pan until it is filled.



## USE YOUR DRILL PRESS AS A WOOD PLANER

Planes, Parallels, Finished—  
Perfect Work—Safest to Use!  
Swiftly planes all wood—leaves  
knots smooth and finished. End  
grains no obstacle. AMAZING  
SPEED—30 seconds for planing,  
paralleling and finishing 8"x24"  
board surface with 1 1/2" cut  
or less. 3 high speed steel  
blades—DOUBLE SET-SCREW  
ADJUSTMENT

**\$7.50**

Post paid.  
Money back  
guarantee.  
Patented



Safe, accurate—no experience required. Beautiful heavy chrome finish is like no tool. Ideal for inlaid work. A perfect paint and varnish remover—blades cut underneath surface. \$7.50 complete, postage paid. 5-day trial offer.

Free descriptive literature. ACT TODAY! Write Dept. P

H. J. BERRY MFG. CO., 201 SCOTT ST., DETROIT, MICH.

## Home Craftsmen, Schools, Hobbyists BRONZE FOUNDRY



In your own workshop allows you to design and build your own OASOLINE ENGINES, STEAM ENGINES, STATUARY ART OBJECTS, SPECIAL TOOLS, NEW INVENTIONS, ETC. You can also make forgings and case harden steel. Your shop is not complete without a FOUNDRYETTE. Three sizes are available capable of making bronze castings of 1 1/2, 2, and 4 pounds weight. aluminum, copper, brass, etc. \$13.50, \$19.00, \$27.50 f.o.b. Kansas City Domestic gas supply and 110 volt 60 cycle

energy required for operation. Write for circular.

KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO.  
Box 8022, Dept. S-20  
Kansas City, Mo.

## NEW—1941 SHIP MODEL BOOK

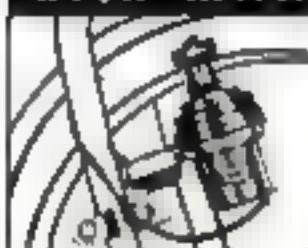
96 Pages—fully illustrated  
Over 100 Different Ship Models **\$2.50**  
to make. KITS PRICED FROM **15¢** up

Send 25c for your Copy today.

### BOUCHER SHIP MODELS

38 East 12th St. (Dept. P.H.) New York City

## Light Your Head and Tail Lamps with MAKE-A-LITE GENERATOR



No more battery expense—attach a Make-A-Lite generator for head and tail lights. Precision-built generator supplies the current for standard 12-V. lamp holder. Pat. Automatic Governor prevents bulb blowing out at high speeds. Thousands of satisfied users. Only \$1.25 for Generator, \$4.50 for Generator Head and Tail Lamp. Send check or money order to MAKE-A-LITE, Inc., Dept. P, Fairfield, Ill.

## Learn Profitable Profession in 90 days at Home

Men and women learn to do many things—such as: Typing, Sewing, Embroidery, Crochet, Knitting, Quilting, etc. Many prefer to open their own business. Doctors, hospitals, dentists, etc., come to those who have learned our training. Rewarding career—high pay—good rewards for specialists. Charts and booklet—free to mail.

The College of Swedish Massage  
30 E. Adams St., Oct. 970, Chicago

## PAINT STRIPING TOOL

As Easy to Use as a Pencil!

With this new low priced TOOL (not a brush) you can now do professional striping—on furniture, autos, models, tiled walls, toys, boats—and all home workshop projects. Tool uses paint, enamel, lacquer, etc. Thousands of satisfied users in home workshops, stores, furniture stores, etc. We also make commercial and industrial models. Send only \$1.00 for complete tool with gravity feed cans, 1 1/2" striping wheel, adjustable guide, operating instructions, etc. Sold on Money Back Guarantee. Narrower or wider size widths available. Write today for free literature.



Stripes add beauty to  
every painted article

WENDELL MFG. CO.  
2850 N. National Ave., Chicago, Ill.

## ENLARGE YOUR OWN PICTURES

Beautifully



## WITH THIS NEW Lafayette STURDY EASEL

Now you can afford a fine enlarging easel. This improved Lafayette model is all metal, with chrome trim. Takes all paper up to 11 x 14". Masking bands with supporting metal guides. Marginal adjusting device for accurate borders up to 2". Base, with non-skid strips, has white focusing surface and automatic lift-stay feature. **\$4.50**

ECONOMY MODEL—Similar to Lafayette Superior Easel **\$3.10**  
save for marginal release device and lift-stay. CA9304.

### FREE BOOK OF PHOTO VALUES!

Send for copy of  
the big FREE Lafayette Camera catalog. It is full of money-  
saving values in cameras and photographic equipment. Mail  
this coupon for your free copy today.

## Lafayette Camera

### LAFAYETTE CAMERA

DEPT. PMC—100 SIXTH AVE., NEW YORK,

- I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Rush my order.  
 Please Rush FREE Catalog No. 81.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

NEW YORK, N. Y.  
100 Sixth Ave.  
CHICAGO, ILL.  
901 W. Jackson Blvd.  
ATLANTA, GA.  
244 Peachtree Street  
BOSTON, MASS.  
Beacon, N. Y.  
NEWARK, N. J.  
JAMAICA, L. I.

## Sanding is Fun THIS EASY ELECTRIC WAY!



Change the toughest  
job in your shop into  
minutes of effortless  
pleasure with the new

## SKILSAW ZEPHYRPLANE JR. 2 1/4 IN. BELT SANDER

You'll be proud of the satin-smooth, professional finish you will produce with ZEPHYRPLANE JR.—easier and faster—and you'll get more pleasure out of your work when you eliminate the tiresome job of hand-sanding. Easy to handle—weights only 9 1/4 lbs., perfectly balanced for uniform pressure on the entire sanding surface. Never any ripples, ridges or scratches. Ideal for wood or metal. Link-belt drive. Touch control lever makes belt-changing easy. Works from any light socket.

SKILSAW, INC., 4777 Winona Ave., Chicago

\*SEE IT AT YOUR HARDWARE OR MILL SUPPLY DEALER'S  
...OR WRITE US TODAY FOR FULL INFORMATION!

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers.

# BEWARE!

Look out for anti-freeze that boils away and leaves your car unprotected. Get "Prestone" anti-freeze now — one shot lasts all winter!

SEE PAGES 218-225

**HULL Streamline  
AUTO COMPASS  
JUST WHAT I WANTED**

SAPPHIRE BEARING  
BUILT IN COMPENSATOR  
ATTRACTIVE GIFT BOX  
ONLY \$2.50 AT YOUR DEALER

Write for Catalog  
P.O. Box 244-612 WARREN,  
HULL MFG. CO.

**build the C. G. Cutter "CAMPBELL"**

Complete Kit  
**\$2.50**  
Post Paid

**CARVED  
HULL**  
included!  
24" Super  
Detail Model  
Catalog—10c.

**IDEAL AEROPLANE & SUPPLY CO., Inc., 28 West 19th St., New York**

**NEW BENJAMIN AIR RIFLES WITH HAND PUMP**  
MADE IN U.S.A.

**HARD  
ACCURATE SHOOTING  
WITH CHAMBERED AIR**

You can use new model BENJAMIN AIR RIFLES WITH LEVER HAND PUMP anywhere for practice flying or just shooting. Around the house or camping, fishing, hunting etc. at lowest cost. Shooting force is adjustable — the amazing maximum power and accuracy no friend or neighbor can duplicate in your arm. Bolt Action-Hammer Fire-Hair Trigger-Safety Lock-Hand Pump. Single shot will go off minute shot 131 1/2, or 22 w. h. d. barrel 14 1/2 BB. E. Retail \$9.00. As in complete line of BENJAMIN GENUINE COMPRESSED AIR PISTOLS from dealer or factory. Write Today. BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 893 MARION ST., ST. LOUIS, MO. U.S.A.

# SAW-FILING

Pays up to \$2 or \$3 an Hour

A FOLEY Automatic Saw Filer files hand circular and handsaws better than the best hand filer. Coal dustless, no canvassing, no eyestrain. No experience needed. Lou A. P. Weddick, Ohio says "I have had this saw in spare time and have earned \$850.00 in carpenter work due directly to my saw filing contacts." Send coupon for FREE PLAN, no obligation.

FOLEY MFG. CO., 1219-40 Foley Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Send Free Plan on Saw Filing business.

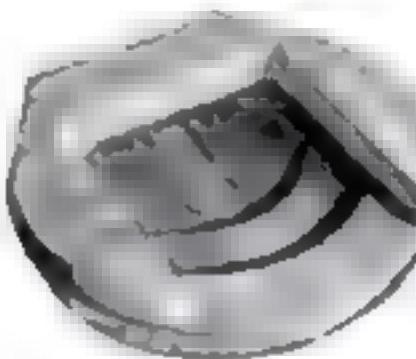
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_



## A Modernistic Flower Holder Jig-Sawed from Walnut

ONLY three pieces of  $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick walnut stock are required to make this unusually beautiful modernistic cut-flower holder. With your jig saw set at a 10-deg. angle, cut two circular pieces to a diameter of 7", but leave an extension on one side of each, as shown, for the base. Keep the saw table at the same angle and cut two smaller circles from these pieces as indicated. The edges of these disks are sanded smoothly and pushed through to project as far as they will go. They are then glued in this position.

The center section or spacer is a circular piece, cut slightly larger than the two largest pieces of the front and back. From this section cut a hole  $4\frac{1}{4}$ " wide and 5" deep, in which a copper water container



P-914

This One

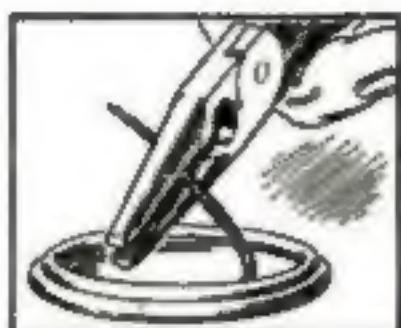


GF9L-8B7-LR5G

fits. Sand all parts to smoothness, then glue together. Finish by staining, filling, and varnishing in the usual way. Bend and solder a copper water holder to fit snugly into the recess, as shown on the preceding page.—B. B. BRONSON.

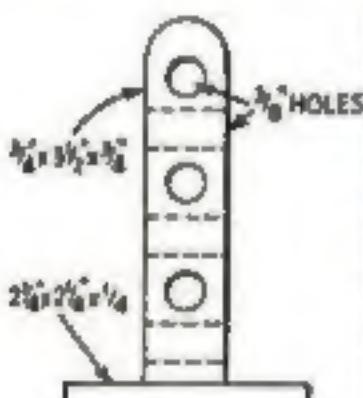
## License-Badge Pin Knurled to Prevent Slipping

TO GUARD against losing a hunter's license badge, knurl the pin with a pair of pliers. This roughens the pin so that it stays in place even if unclasped.



## Table Cigarette Dispensers Made of Crystal Plastic

NOVEL cigarette dispensers, from which your guests may help themselves at the table, may be readily made from any crystal-like cast-resin plastic. The upright is a square rod of clear plastic of the desired color. Shape it round at the top with a jig saw, and drill six  $\frac{1}{8}$ " holes in rows of three at right angles to each other, as shown. After being polished, the upright should be cemented to a base of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick white plastic. This is another popular design prepared by the Metropolitan Junior Achievement, New York.—K. M. S.



Any crystal-like plastic may be used. The top is shaped round with a jig saw



## Uses for Discarded Machine Beds

IN MOST machine shops, it pays to save a few discarded machine beds for possible use in assembling the special shopmade equipment required from time to time in order to handle unusual jobs economically.—H. C.

# PLEASURE, PROFIT and GOOD COMMON SENSE WRAPPED UP IN A Christmas Package

WHEN you give a Walker-Turner Machine Tool you not only give the proud recipient pleasure for years to come, but also the chance to work with his hands, and often to produce articles that can be turned into cash.

It's just plain common sense to choose Walker-Turner Machines because they have been tested and proved in daily service by thousands of industrial plants throughout the world for working metal, wood and plastics.

Send for the latest Walker-Turner catalog today and select the gift you want to give, or the gift you want to receive. With a Walker-Turner Machine you can be sure of the finest, dollar for dollar, available today.



(Left) 24" Direct Drive Jig Saw. Patented blade tensioner reduces blade breakage and permits varying tension without stopping machine. Model MJ44 shown. \$41.50 including motor. Other models from \$13.50.



(Below) Walker-Turner Model L340 Gap Bed Lathe. Ample overload capacity—both thrust and radial. Head and tail stock centers have No. 2 Morse Tapers. Price \$17.50 without motor. Other models \$37.50 up.

## WALKER-TURNER MACHINE TOOLS

DRILL PRESSES • LATHES • GRINDERS • RADIAL MACHINES  
SHAPERS • BAND SAWS • JOINTERS • BENCH SAWS  
SAFETY SAWS • FLEXIBLE SHAFTS • SURFACERS



Walker-Turner Co., Inc.  
2120 Berckman Street  
Plainfield, N. J.

Send me your new Walker-Turner Catalog, describing all of the Walker-Turner Machines.

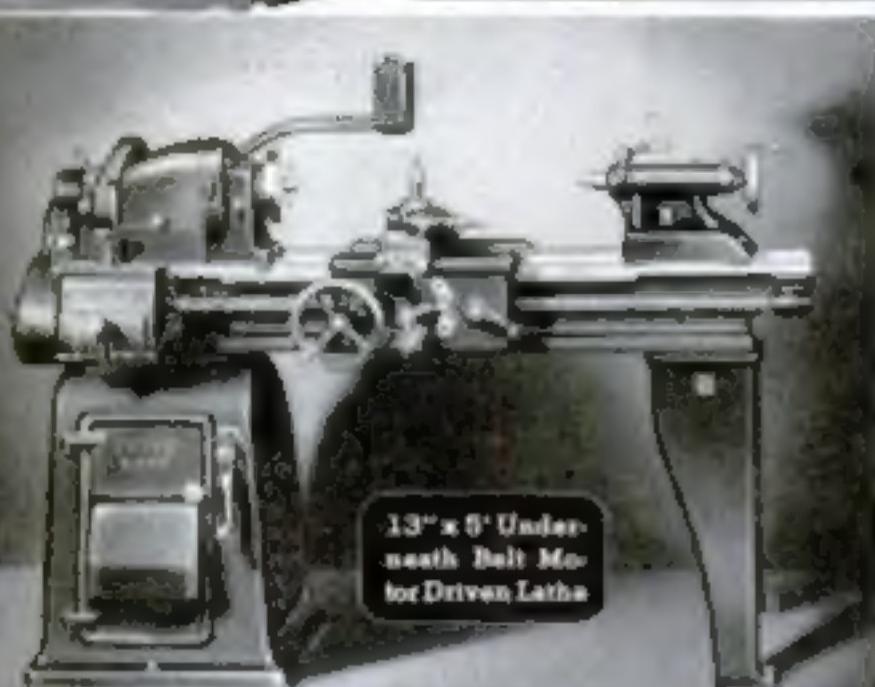
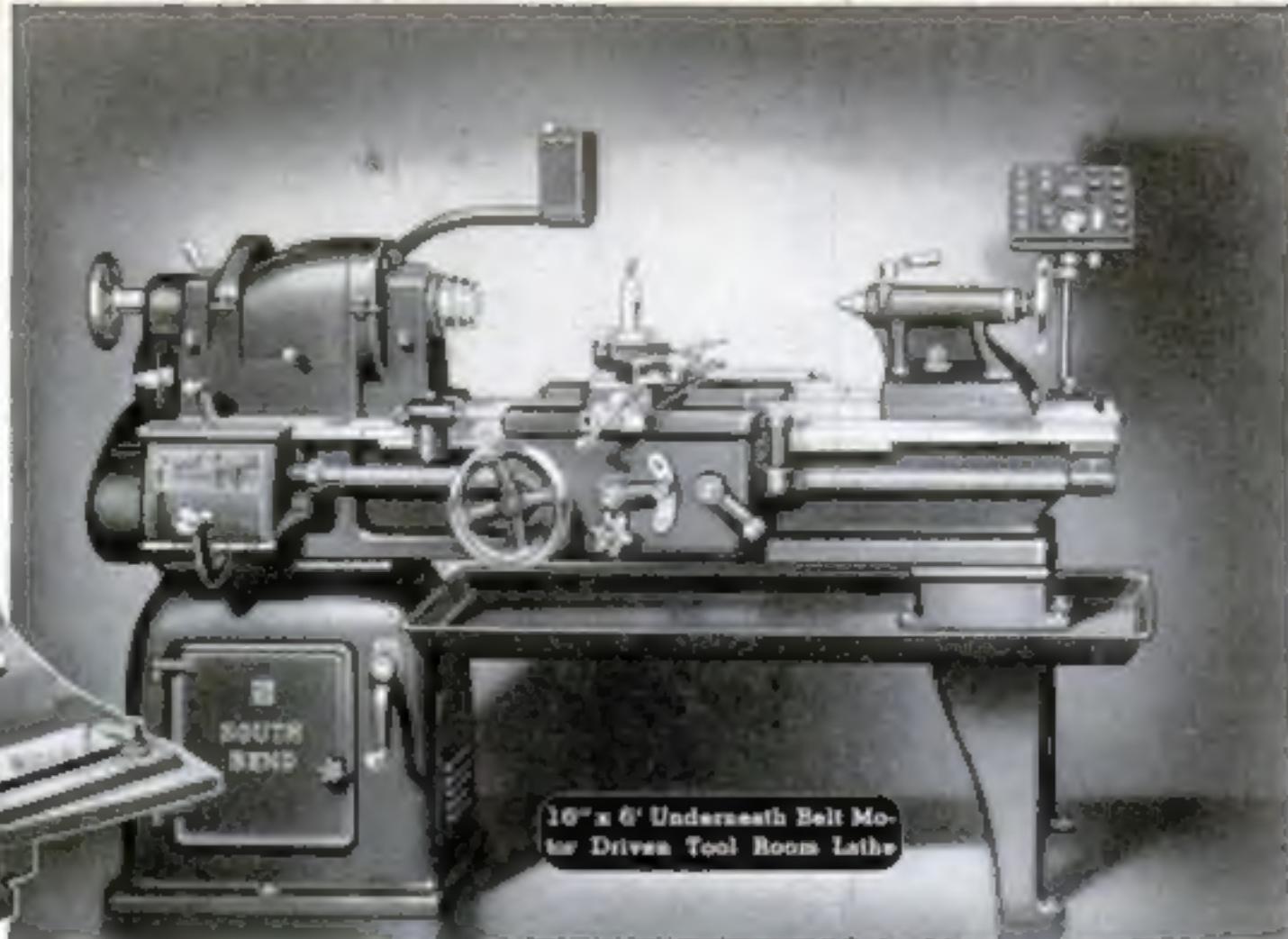
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**Telescopic  
Taper Attachment**

Turns and bores tapers up to  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " per foot smoothly, easily and accurately. Telescopic feature eliminates necessity of disconnecting cross feed screw when taper attachment is in use.



10-inch swing 1" Collet Capacity Underneath Belt Motor Driven Tool Room Precision Bench Lathe

## SOUTH BEND LATHES FOR REAL EFFICIENCY

In all classes of industry South Bend Lathes are meeting the need for real efficiency in precision machine work. They have ample power, extreme accuracy and an unusually wide range of smooth, vibrationless spindle speeds.

### SIZES AND TYPES

Manufactured in 9", 10", 13", 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", and 16" swing. Bed lengths 3' to 12'. Quick Change and Standard Change Gear types, with Motor Drive and Countershaft Drive.

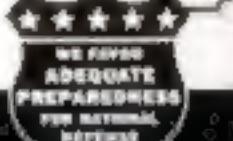
### ON DISPLAY IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

|             |                      |               |                      |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Baltimore   | Clegg Machinery      | Milwaukee     | W. A. Voell Mach.    |
| Boston      | S. Bend Lathe Works* | Newark        | J. H. Edwards Mach.  |
| Bridgeport  | A. C. Bagnoz         | New York      | A. C. Colby Mach.    |
| Buffalo     | R. C. Neal Co.       | Philadelphia  | W. H. Rapp Co.       |
| Chicago     | S. Bend Lathe Works† | Providence    | Geo. T. Reynolds     |
| Cleveland   | Reynolds Mach.       | San Francisco | Moore Mach.          |
| Detroit     | Lee Machinery Co.    | Seattle       | Star Machinery       |
| Los Angeles | Eccles & Davies      | Toronto       | A. R. Williams Mach. |

\*Boston Sales Office, 67 Broadway, Kendall Square, Cambridge, Mass., Telephone Trowbridge 63-69.

†Chicago Sales office, Room 308 Machinery Sales Building; Telephone State 7253.

**SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS**  
553 E. Madison Street  
SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, U. S. A.



*Lathe Builders Since 1906*

# Genuine-Late UNDERWOOD NOISELESS

**Now  
\$34.85  
CASH**

**OR  
EASY TERMS While THEY Last!**



Truly an outstanding offer! Only because of an exceptional purchase can I sell these rebuilt Noiseless machines at the sensational low price of \$34.85 cash, or for only 70¢ a week on my easy term price. Each one carefully rebuilt so it looks like a new machine costing three times as much. The *mfra.*, *orig. selling price on this Underwood* was \$125.00. It's sent to you in Underwood packing box with Underwood book of instructions on care and operation.

## A NOISELESS MACHINE

Latest achievement in typewriter provides writing perfection with SILENCE. For those who want the advantages of a quiet home or office. This Underwood eliminates the nerve shattering clatter common to many models. An aid to better work because it allows clear thinking, reduces fatigue, improves accuracy. This typewriter disturbs no one, for it is almost impossible to hear it operate a few feet away. You get all the features of an Underwood PLUS Noiseless typing.

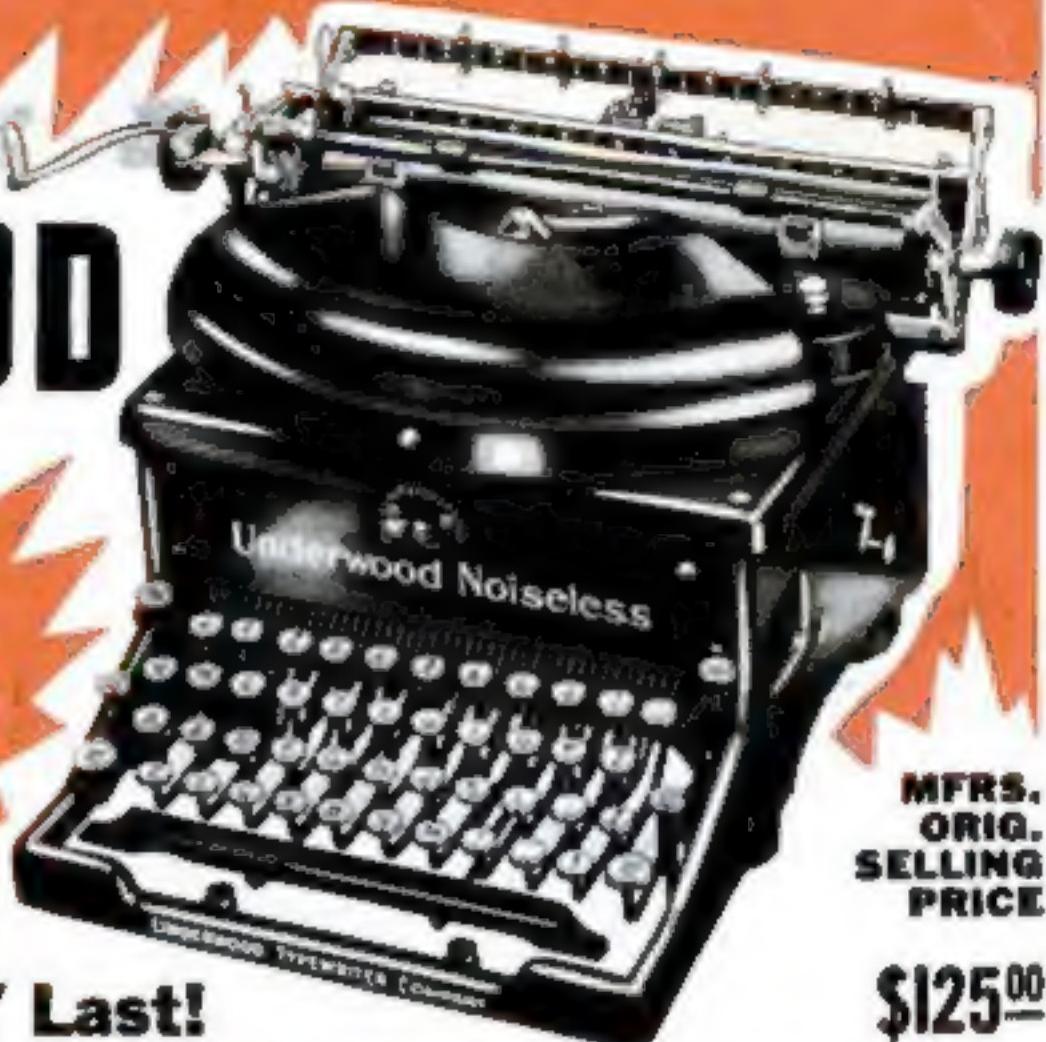
## FIRST CHOICE OF TYPISTS

Over 5,000,000 Underwoods now in use! Recognized as the sturdiest, strongest built! Here is an office size Underwood with late modern features that give you SILENT TYPING. Has all standard equipment—keyboard, 2 colors, back spacer, automatic reverse, tabulator, etc. There is no risk! See before you buy on my 10 Day No Obligation Trial Plan. Return machine if not satisfied.

## WIDE 14" CARRIAGES

Wide carriage machines for government reports, large office forms, billing, etc., only \$3.00 extra with order. Takes paper 14" wide, has 12" writing line. A Real Buy in a rebuilt Underwood Noiseless!

International Typewriter Exchange  
231 W. Monroe St., Dept. 1207, Chicago, Ill.



## EXTRA VALUE! TYPEWRITER STAND



For those who have no typewriter stand or handy place to use a machine, I make this special offer. This attractive stand that ordinarily sells for \$1.85 can be yours for only \$2.00 extra added to your account. Quality built. Note all its convenient features.  
(See Coupon)

**NO MONEY DOWN  
10 DAY TRIAL**

**Easy Terms—10c A Day**

No obligation. See before you buy on wide open 10 day trial. Pay no money until you test, inspect, compare, and use this Underwood Noiseless. You judge for yourself. When you are convinced that this is the biggest typewriter bargain you have ever seen then say, "I'll buy." Send only 10¢ a week or \$2.00 a month until term price of only \$34.85 is paid. There is no red tape or investigation—My offer is exactly as I state it.

## 2-YEAR GUARANTEE

I back this machine with my personal 2-yr. guarantee that it is in A-1 condition and will give first class service. Over 20 years of Fair Dealing backs this guarantee.

**FREE!**

## TOUCH TYPING COURSE

Complete Van Zandt home study course free with Underwood. It's carefully illustrated, written expressly for home use.

**MAIL COUPON NOW · Limited Quantity on Sale:**

International Typewriter Exchange  
231 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.  
Send Underwood Noiseless (P.O.B. Chicago) for ten days' trial. If I keep it, I will pay \$2.00 per month until easy term price (\$34.85) is paid. If not satisfied I can return it express collect.

10" carriage       14" carriage (\$2.00 extra)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Typewritten signatures not acceptable.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**CAUTION—For quick shipment give occupation and references.**

Dept. 1207

Check for typewriter stand (\$2.00 extra). Stand sent on receipt of first payment on Underwood.



*for Christmas*  
...give the  
cigarette that satisfies

A carton of Chesterfields  
with their MILD BETTER TASTE  
will give your friends more  
pleasure than anything else  
you can buy for the money.

The attractive Gift  
Carton that says

*Merry Christmas*